

An  
Historical Sketch  
Of the  
Parish of Croxall.



THE LIBRARY  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY  
OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ANGELES





THE EDITION  
OF THE  
HISTORY OF CROXALL

*Is limited to One Hundred copies, on the completion of  
which the plates and stones were destroyed.*

No. 92

*Beurose & Sons*



AN HISTORICAL SKETCH

OF THE

PARISH OF CROXALL.





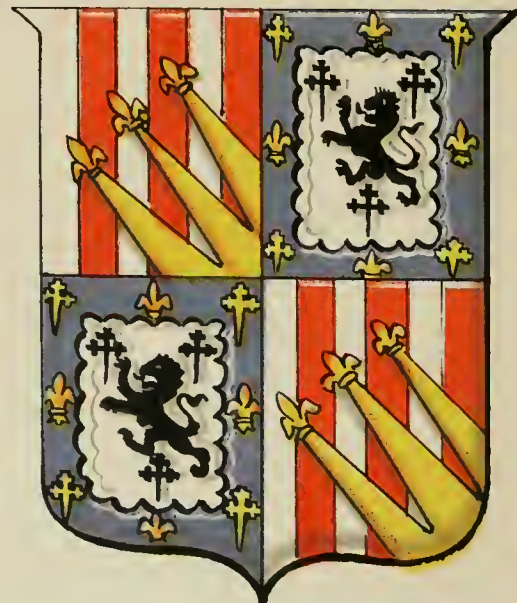




DUKE  
OF DORSET



CURZON  
OF CROXALL



LEVETT PINSEP  
OF CROXALL.

AN  
HISTORICAL SKETCH  
OF THE  
PARISH OF CROXALL,  
IN THE COUNTY OF DERBY.

BY  
RICHARD USSHER.

---

WITH APPENDICES AND PLATES.

---

LONDON :  
BEMROSE & SONS, 23, OLD BAILEY; AND IRONGATE, DERBY.

MDCCCLXXXI.

PRINTED BY BEMROSE AND SONS,  
23, OLD BAILEY, LONDON; AND IRONGATE, DERBY.

\* D =  
3.0  
C791U7



TO

THOMAS LEVETT PRINSEP, ESQUIRE,

LORD OF THE MANOR OF CROXALL,

AND

THE REVEREND SIR GEORGE LEWIS WILMOT HORTON, BARONET,

LORD OF THE MANOR OF CATTON,

I DEDICATE THIS VOLUME.

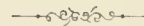
RICHARD USSHER.







# Contents.



## CROXALL.

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| HISTORICAL SKETCH OF CROXALL ... ..              | 1    |
| ANCIENT FIELD NAMES OF CROXALL ... ..            | 16   |
| FIELD NAMES IN CROXALL TOWNSHIP ... ..           | 16   |
| EXISTING ROADS IN CROXALL TOWNSHIP ... ..        | 18   |
| BRITISH REMAINS ... ..                           | 19   |
| THE CHURCH OF CROXALL ... ..                     | 20   |
| PAINTED GLASS ... ..                             | 26   |
| MONUMENTS IN CROXALL CHURCH .. ..                | 29   |
| CURZON MONUMENTS ... ..                          | 29   |
| HORTON MONUMENTS ... ..                          | 37   |
| PRINSEP MONUMENTS ... ..                         | 45   |
| VARIOUS MONUMENTS ... ..                         | 48   |
| CHURCH PLATE ... ..                              | 52   |
| EXTERIOR OF THE CHURCH ... ..                    | 53   |
| MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHURCHYARD ... .. | 55   |
| CHURCHWARDENS' ACCOUNTS ... ..                   | 79   |
| CHARITIES ... ..                                 | 81   |
| REGISTERS OF CROXALL PARISH ... ..               | 82   |
| BURIALS IN WOOLLEN ... ..                        | 120  |
| BRIEFS COLLECTED IN CROXALL CHURCH ... ..        | 122  |
| THE HALL AND VILLAGE ... ..                      | 130  |
| APPENDIX TO HISTORY OF CROXALL ... ..            | 135  |

*Contents.*

CATTON.

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| CATTON ... ..                            | 167  |
| ANCIENT FIELD NAMES OF CATTON ... ..     | 179  |
| FIELD NAMES IN CATTON TOWNSHIP ... ..    | 180  |
| EXISTING ROADS IN CATTON TOWNSHIP ... .. | 182  |
| THE CHAPEL OF CATTON ... ..              | 184  |
| APPENDIX TO CATTON ... ..                | 189  |
| HORTON DEEDS ... ..                      | 189  |
| EXPLANATIONS OF HORTON DEEDS ... ..      | 208  |
| DEEDS RELATING TO CATTON ... ..          | 215  |

OAKLEY.

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| OAKLEY ... ..                         | 253 |
| ROADS IN OAKLEY TOWNSHIP ... ..       | 257 |
| FIELD NAMES IN OAKLEY TOWNSHIP ... .. | 257 |
| INDEX OF PERSONS ... ..               | 259 |
| INDEX OF PLACES ... ..                | 263 |





# Illustrations.

## PLATES.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>I. ARMS OF DUKE OF DORSET.<br/>CURZON OF CROXALL.<br/>LEVETT PRINSEP OF CROXALL.</p> <p>II. ARMS OF GERALINE DE CURZON.</p> <p>III. ARMS OF JOHN CURZON OF CROXALL.</p> <p>IV. ARMS OF JOYCE CURZON, MARTYR.</p> <p>V. ARMS OF MARY CURZON, COUNTESS OF DORSET.</p> <p>VI. CROXALL CHURCH, FROM THE EAST.</p> <p>VII. CORBEL OVER PULPIT, CROXALL CHURCH.</p> <p>VIII. INTERIOR OF CROXALL CHURCH, FROM THE EAST.</p> <p>IX. CROXALL CHANCEL, FROM THE SOUTH.</p> <p>X. ARMS AND INSCRIPTIONS IN CROXALL CHURCH, DERBYSHIRE, A.D. 1596.</p> <p>XI. CROXALL CHURCH.—CURZON MONUMENT, No. I.</p> <p>XII. CROXALL CHURCH.—CURZON MONUMENT, No. II.</p> <p>XIII. CROXALL CHURCH.—CURZON MONUMENT, No. III.</p> <p>XIV. CROXALL CHURCH.—CURZON MONUMENT, No. IV.</p> <p>XV. CROXALL CHURCH.—CURZON MONUMENT, No. V.</p> <p>XVI. CROXALL CHURCH.—CURZON MONUMENT, No. VI.</p> <p>XVII. CROXALL CHURCH.—CURZON MONUMENT, No. VII.</p> <p>XVIII. CROXALL CHURCH.—CURZON MONUMENT, No. IX.</p> <p>XIX. CROXALL CHURCH.—HORTON MONUMENT, No. VII.</p> | <p>XX. VARIOUS MONUMENTS IN CROXALL CHURCH, No. II.</p> <p>XXI. VARIOUS MONUMENTS IN CROXALL CHURCH, No. V.</p> <p>XXII. CROXALL CHURCH.—HORTON MONUMENT, No. I.</p> <p>XXIII. CROXALL CHURCH.—HORTON MONUMENT, No. II.</p> <p>XXIV. ANCIENT STANDARD AND BADGE FORMERLY AT CROXALL HOUSE.</p> <p>XXV. CROXALL HALL, FROM THE SOUTH-EAST.</p> <p>XXVI. CROXALL HALL PREVIOUS TO ITS RESTORATION.</p> <p>XXVII. CROXALL HALL, FROM THE SOUTH-WEST.</p> <p>XXVIII. ARMS OF ALBINI.<br/>ST. AMAND.<br/>HORTON OF CATTON.</p> <p>XXIX. CATTON HALL, FROM THE SOUTH.</p> <p>XXX. CATTON HALL, FROM THE NORTH.</p> <p>XXXI. THE RIVER TRENT FROM CATTON HALL.</p> <p>XXXII. MARKS ON THE BELL IN THE CLOCK TOWER AT CATTON HALL.</p> <p>XXXIII. SEAL OF ROGER DE HORTONE.</p> <p>XXXIV. THE SEALS OF JOHN PRUSTESSONE AND RADULPHUS HERTESHERNE.</p> <p>XXXV. SEAL OF ALIANORA, WIFE OF ALMERIC DE ST. AMAND.</p> <p>XXXVI. SEAL OF PETER DE STANHOP.</p> <p>XXXVII. SEAL OF THOMAS AP GRIFFITH.</p> <p>XXXVIII. BRITISH URNS, FOUND IN THE YEAR 1874, AT OAKLEY, IN STAFFORDSHIRE.</p> |
|--|---|

## MAPS.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>I. PLAN OF THE MANOR AND TOWNSHIP OF CROXALL, IN THE COUNTY OF DERBY.</p> <p>II. PLAN OF THE TOWNSHIP OF CATTON, IN THE PARISH OF CROXALL, AND COUNTY OF DERBY.</p> | <p>III. PLAN OF THE TOWNSHIP OF OAKLEY, IN THE PARISH OF CROXALL, IN THE COUNTY OF STAFFORD.</p> |
|--|--|

## PEDIGREES.

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>I. PEDIGREE OF CURZON, AND DORSET OF CROXALL.</p> <p>II. PEDIGREE OF PRINSEP OF CROXALL.</p> | <p>III. PEDIGREE OF ALRINI.</p> <p>IV. PEDIGREE OF ST. AMAND.</p> <p>V. PEDIGREE OF HORTON OF CATTON.</p> |
|---|---|



# Preface.



“Every man's concern with the place where he lives has something more in it than the mere amount of rates and taxes that he has to pay.”—TOULMIN SMITH.



HAVING in mind the above words, I have ventured to put together a few facts relating to the Parish of Croxall. I have endeavoured, in as simple a manner as possible, to show to the Parishioners that, although remote and rural as Croxall is, it can boast of a fair measure of antiquity.

I am painfully conscious of the many shortcomings to be found in this History, but I hope it will be accepted as a plain and simple narrative of the Parish.

I have copied largely from the Rev. J. Charles Cox's "Notes on the Churches of Derbyshire," that invaluable work to Derbyshire historians. A thorough knowledge of another work of his, "How to write the History of a Parish," is essential to anybody engaged upon such a work as this.

I take this opportunity of tendering my sincere thanks to Lord Scarsdale, the Honourable E. C. Curzon, Llewellynn Jewitt, Esq., F.S.A., C. S. Greaves, Esq., Q.C., the Rev. W. C. Lukis, the Rev. Canon Greenwell, and the Rev. Ponsonby A. Lyons, for their valuable assistance.

The excellent Platinotype Photographs are by Mr. Richard Keene, of Irongate, Derby.

RICHARD USSHER.



## Addenda.

### I.

Page 194, Horton Deed, No. XII. This deed bears the Seal of Stretton. Margeria Baylly was daughter and heiress of John de Stretton.—Burton's *History of Leicestershire*.

### II.

In the Chartulary of the Gresleys of Derbyshire (See *Reliquary*, 1865-6, page 86), Richard de Croxhall grants to Geoffrey de Greseleye, and his heirs, his mill pond at Lullington.

---

## Errata.

Page 39, line 4, *for* Bruise *read* Brewse.

Page 40, 1st column, line 16, *for* opreum *read* operum.

Page 49, *for* Myner *read* Myners.

Page 99, line 39, *for* Utrig *read* Utrique.

Page 191, 1st line of Horton Deed, No. VI., *for* Castone *read* Cattone.

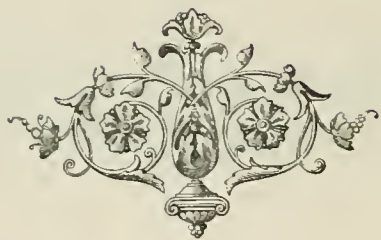
Page 218, line 28, *for* Hocton *read* Hanton.



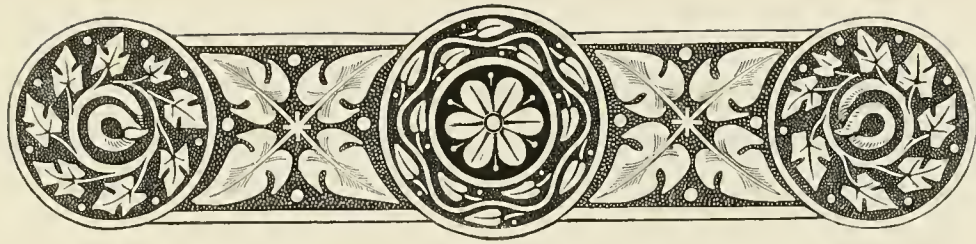


Croxall.









## An Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.



MUCH learning has been expended in attempts to discover the origin of parishes. It is a popular, but very questionable conclusion to assert that the kingdom is indebted to Alfred for its present parochial distribution. It seems to be much more probable that the parochial distribution of dioceses was far from simultaneous. As Christianity spread itself among our forefathers, the Thanes, or great lords, gradually built churches upon their own demesnes, or wastes, for the accommodation of their tenants. They felt it to be both a duty and a privilege. In order to have divine service regularly performed in the churches, founded by their munificence, they obliged all their tenants to appropriate their tithes to the maintenance of one officiating minister, instead of leaving them as heretofore to contribute to whatever priest or church they pleased. Hence sprang a parish with its secular or parish priest. In a precisely similar way the early religious houses founded churches on their estates, reserving to themselves the great tithes, and serving the church either by a member of the Monastic body, or by a *Vicarius* or substitute, endowed with the less important tithes

and spiritual fees of the parish. In the former case we have the origin of the rectories, in the latter, of the vicarages of modern times. That the greater part of our parochial churches were in all probability established in the Saxon times, may be sufficiently inferred from the Domesday Survey. It is to be remembered however, that the object of William the Conqueror in commanding this survey to be made was purely of a fiscal character. The several commissioners therefore, in making it were mainly concerned in finding out what revenues the Crown was entitled to as Lord paramount according to the existing feudal system; and as the Crown had no pecuniary interest in parochial property, they were very indifferent in regard to the parish churches. In some counties the churches are returned either completely or partially, but in an incidental or accidental manner, in others they are passed over in silence altogether. The non-mention therefore, of a church in this ancient record is no proof of its non-existence at the time; though mention of it there is, of course, conclusive evidence that it was then in being.\* Croxall Church does not appear, from the reasons assigned above, to have been noticed in Domesday Book. The probability is however, that no church existed at Croxall then. There is reason to suppose, as will be seen hereafter, that a church arose a short time previous to the year 1239. We have proof by means of the Domesday Survey that a manor existed here then; hence the manor pre-existed the parochial distribution, in all probability, by a couple of centuries at least.

#### MANERIUM.

In Crocheshalle habuit Siuard. iij carucstas terræ ad geldum. Terra. viij carucarum. Ibi nunc in dominio ij carucæ, et xxxv uillani et xj bordarii habentes viij carucas. Ibi ij molini xvij solidorum et xxij acræ prati, Silua minutæ ij quarentenæ longitudine, et i. quarentena latitudine. Tempore Regis Edwardi ualebat iij. libras. Modo quatuor libras. Rogerius tenet.

Manor. In Crocheshalle Siward had three carucates of land for geld. Land for eight ploughs. Now in the demesne there [are] two ploughs, and thirty five villanes, and eleven bordars, having eight ploughs. Two mills of eighteen shillings [value] [are] there; and twenty two acres of meadow. Under-Wood, two furlongs in length, and one furlong in breadth. In the time of King Edward it was worth three pounds; now, four pounds. Roger holds it.

---

\* See "History of Davenant, Kent," by Thomas Willement, F.S.A.

- MANOR.—A district with its own peculiar rights, privileges, and perquisites, and subject to the jurisdiction of its own Court-Baron. The name is derived from Maenan, or Maenawr, a Manor, a district bounded by stones, from maen, a stone. Residence also involved—from Maneo, whence Maneus, Mansio.
- CARUCATE.—A somewhat indefinite measure of arable land, being enough for a year's tillage with one plough, and the beasts attached to it. The quantity varied in different districts, and the mode of tillage also affected its extent. The term "plough land" is also derived from this source.
- GELD.—A tax paid for the support of the State; "land for geld," land for which geld or tax was paid.
- VILLANES.—Holders of land by a mixed tenure, who passed with the land. The tenure is not clearly defined. After the Norman Conquest the condition of the villanes improved, they were bound to do stated services, due from themselves and from the land.
- BORDARS.—Cottage holders who held their homesteads (Bords) with small parcels of land, on condition of performing defined services to the Lord. They were but a degree higher than the Cotarii; or Cottagers.\*

MODES OF SPELLING.

|              |     |     |                                   |     |     |     |      |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Crocheshalle | ... | ... | Domesday Book                     | ... | ... | ... | 1080 |
| Croxhale     | ... | ... | Feet of Fines                     | ... | ... | ... | 1208 |
| Crokeshale   | ... | ... | Ditto                             | ... | ... | ... | 1239 |
| Crosal       | ... | ... | Hundred Rolls                     | ... | ... | ... | 1275 |
| Crocsal      | ... | ... | Ditto                             | ... | ... | ... | 1275 |
| Crouxhale    | ... | ... | Close Rolls                       | ... | ... | ... | 1317 |
| Croxhalle    | ... | ... | Placita de quo Warranto           | ... | ... | ... | 1330 |
| Croxhall     | ... | ... | Curzon Monument in Croxall Church | ... | ... | ... | 1450 |
| Croxsalle    | ... | ... | Horton Deed                       | ... | ... | ... | 1490 |
| Croksalle    | ... | ... | Ditto                             | ... | ... | ... | 1490 |
| Croxsall     | ... | ... | Ditto                             | ... | ... | ... | 1509 |
| Croxal       | ... | ... | Curzon Monument in Croxall Church | ... | ... | ... | 1605 |
| Croxall      | ... | ... | Ditto ditto ditto                 | ... | ... | ... | 1639 |

And as now used.

*Croch* in a place name in Domesday Book, invariably is the debased or euphonic form of the Gaelic *Cnoc*, a hill. We have therefore here, *Croch*, meaning hill, and *Halle* or *Hal*, Saxon for hall, from the verb *helan*, to cover; are we in error in concluding that the modern word Croxall means the Hall of, or at the Hill, especially as the old village of Croxall was situate on high land, and on which the Church now stands. The first mention in history we have of Croxall occurs in Domesday Book as above; it was held then by this Roger (whose identity it is impossible to determine)<sup>†</sup> under Henry de Ferrers. Siward was the Saxon Thane who held it in Edward the Confessor's time;

\* *Domesday Book of Derbyshire*, edited by Llewellynn Jewitt, F.S.A.

<sup>†</sup> Lysons says he was probably an ancestor of the Curzons, which is an error.

Henry de Ferrers was a distinguished adherent of William the Conqueror, he was rewarded for his services to him with Tutbury in Staffordshire, and one hundred and fourteen manors in Derbyshire, of which Croxall was one. Soon afterwards we find Richard de Curzon holding four knights' fees in Derbyshire from the Ferrers, viz., Croxall, Edingale, Twyford, and Kedleston.\* William the Conqueror divided such parts of England as did not belong to the Church, and were not reserved for himself, into seven hundred baronies, which he bestowed on his principal adherents; these baronies were sub-divided into 60,215 knights' fees. The Curzon family held these four knights' fees from the Ferrers until the year 1266, when Robert de Ferrers, the last Earl of Derby of that family, took up arms against the king and was defeated at the Battle of Chesterfield, and his estates forfeited to Prince Edmund, first Earl of Lancaster. The Curzons then held from the Earls of Lancaster until the end of the fourteenth century, when they held direct from the Crown.

Giraline de Curzon, of Breton origin, came into England with the Conqueror. He had three sons, Stephen, Richard, and Giraline. From Stephen, the eldest, descended the Curzons of Fauld, Co. Stafford, extinct 1300. Richard, the second son, held the four knights' fees† above mentioned; of the third, Giraline, we seem to have no record. Richard had a son Robert, whose wife was a certain Alice, who married a Somerville for her second husband. This Robert had three sons, Richard, Thomas, and Robert. From Richard, the eldest, descended the Curzons of Croxall, Edingale, and Twyford; from Thomas, the second son, descended the Curzons of Kedleston, which manor was left him, doubtless, by his father. Richard, the eldest brother, married Petronelle, daughter of Roger de Camville, and remained at Croxall. Thomas, who seems to have died young, left a son, also Thomas,

\* Ex. M S Sam Sanders, Arm. Cart. W. Com. Ferariis.

† A Knight's fee in 3 Edward I. was estimated at twelve ploughlands, and its value (although it varied with the times), in the reigns of the Edwards, was stated at £20 per annum. The holder of a Knight's fee was bound to attend his lord to the wars for forty days in every year, if called upon, which attendance was his rent for the land he claimed to hold. If he held half a Knight's fee he was only bound to attend for twenty days, and so on in proportion.



FROM AN ANCIENT PEDIGREE.



by his wife Sybyl. This child Thomas, with his Manor of Kedleston, was left in ward of his uncle Richard, but on coming of age he found he was debarred from taking possession by his grandmother Alice de Somerville. Thomas thereupon cited his uncle and guardian, Richard, to show cause why he was refused possession. Alice de Somerville produced in court a deed which gave her Kedleston as dower, and which had been given her by her late husband, Robert de Curzon, grandfather of the claimant Thomas. Eventually the dispute was decided by Richard de Curzon finding an equivalent in Croxall for Kedleston, whereupon she surrendered Kedleston to her grandson, Thomas. These deeds are given in appendix under Croxall, Nos. I and II.\* Robert de Curzon, the third son, became the celebrated Cardinal Curzon. He was school and college friend of Innocent III., and became his legate at Paris, whence he preached the crusade against the Albigenses, and went with Simon de Montford to assist in persecuting them. He died at Damietta in Egypt, 1218.

Sir Robert de Curzon, son of Richard, the eldest of these three brothers, gave the advowson of the Church of Croxall to the Austin Priory of Repton, at Michaelmas, 1239, 23 Henry III. See in appendix under Croxall, No. III.

His grandson, William, married Emma, daughter of Sir Roger le Brabazon. He left his son, also William, to the guardianship of this Roger, or his father. See in Appendix, Croxall, No. VIII.

In the next few generations of the Curzons of Croxall, nothing seems to have occurred of interest. On the 25th of June, 1421, John Curzon, of Croxall, Escheator for the counties of Derby and Nottingham, conveyed the Manor of Twyford to John Creweker and Alice, his wife, Appendix under Croxall, No. XVII., and so out of the four Manors in Derbyshire, originally possessed by the Curzons of Croxall, only two now remained, viz., Croxall and Edingale. His son, also John, married Senecha or Innocentia,

---

\* See also Cox's "Churches of Derbyshire," under Kedleston.

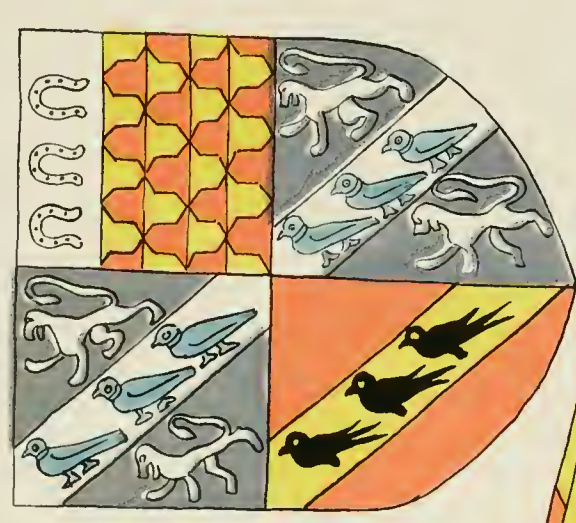
daughter of Sir Thomas Gresley, her name occurs under both forms, the former in her husband's will, and the latter on her tomb in Croxall Church. This John Curzon left, by will dated 1450, see Appendix, Croxall No. XIX., his body to be buried before the High Altar in the church of Saint John the Baptist at Croxall, his estates to his wife, Senecha or Innocentia (the former, perhaps, a shortened form of the latter), provided she did not marry again for her life, and the "Gate Hous" at Croxall to be repaired out of certain moneys left for that purpose. To this John, and the heads of the next four generations of the Curzons of Croxall, there are, or were, incised monumental alabaster tombs in Croxall Church; they are fully described under that church in this volume.

Thomas Curzon of Croxall, son of John and Innocentia Curzon, married Margaret Hartington, and left three children, one only survived in the person of John Curzon of Croxall, who married Anne daughter of William Ashby of Quenby, Co. Leicester, by whom he had, amongst others, Anne, who married John Horton of Catton.

In the year 1513, John Curzon, son of the last-mentioned, fought in the war with France under Henry VIII. Among the Derby Banneret is found, "1513, June 16th. The badges of the King's army." "John Curzon of Croksall bayreth a cockatrice displayed goulls, with a hed in hys tayll, hys fytte, and hys wattels assur." Thomas Curzon, his son succeeded. He married two wives, the first was Anne, daughter of Sir John Aston of Tixall, Co. Stafford, and the second was Elizabeth, daughter of Richard Lygon of Madresfield, Co Worcester. By his first wife, Anne, he had three sons, and several daughters, but only one of their names is recorded, in Joyce, of whom presently. By his second wife, Elizabeth, he had one son, George, and several daughters, amongst whom was Maud, who married first Nicholas Tatton of Cheshire, to whom there was formerly a monument in Croxall Church, and secondly her first cousin Christopher Horton of Catton. On the 18th of December, 1557, Joyce Curzon, mentioned above, was burned



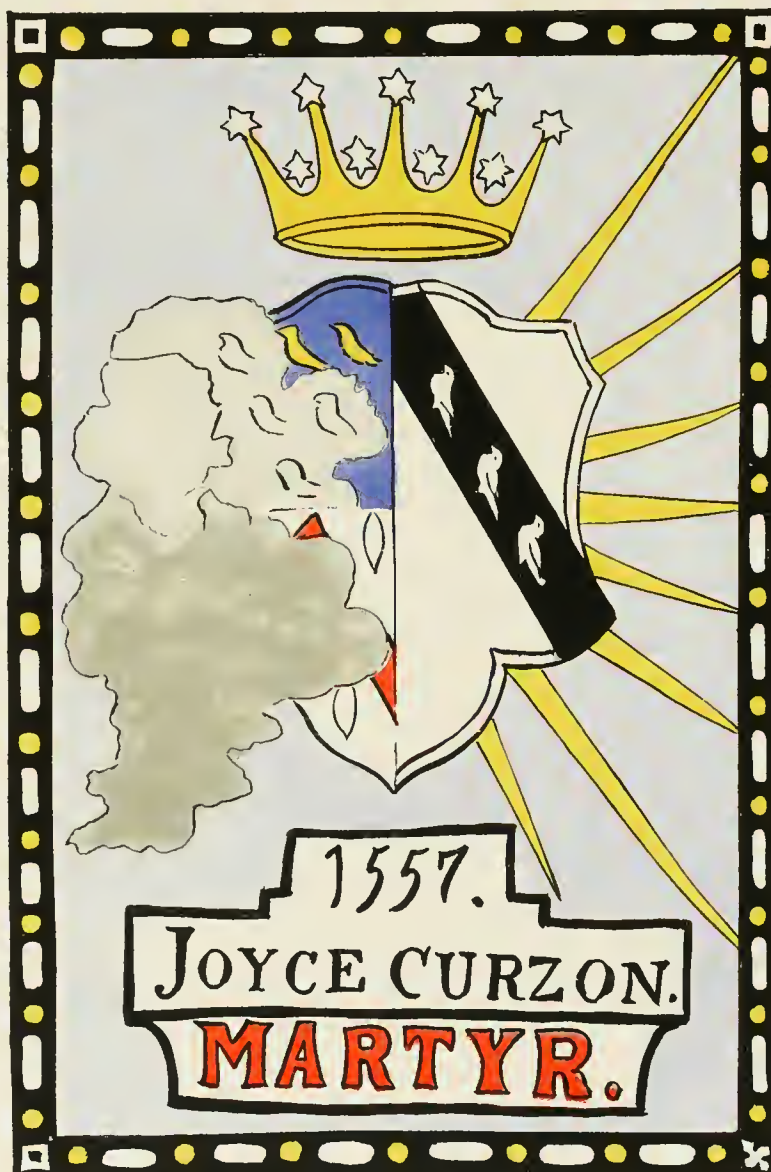
John Cuzson be Croyfall  
In Darbyshy.



From a drawing temp. Henry VIII in the Herald's College. Vol. marked I. 2. p. 48. W.  
"John Curzon of Croyhall begeth a Cockatrice  
displayed Goules with a hed on his tayll,  
his fette and his wattleles asur"

Prof. Cotton, Cleop: C.V. data 1573.  
W





FROM AN ANCIENT PEDIGREE.



at Lichfield for rejecting the doctrines of the Roman Catholic Church on the subject of transubstantiation. She married first George Appleby of Appleby, Co. Leicester, by whom she had a son, Richard; and secondly Thomas Lewis of Mancetter, Co Warwick. Here she seems to have fallen under the influence of a Protestant family of the name of Glover. A full narrative of her life and martyrdom will be found in a small volume termed "The Martyrdom of Robert Glover and Mrs. Lewis," by the Rev. B. Richings, Vicar of Mancetter, also in "Foxe's Acts and Monuments," Vol. III., p. 401. There was a monumental inscription to her memory on a board in Mancetter Church, which lately has been replaced by a marble one, bearing the same inscription as follows :—

TO THE SACRED MEMORY

OF

MRS. LEWIS,

MARTYR,

A lady who having witnessed in the presence of her persecutors a good confession, sealed the truth with her blood, and was burnt at Lichfield, A.D. 1557. First led by the cruel Persecution of the Church of Rome to doubt whether it could be the Church of Christ, she was afterwards indebted to the pious Family of the Glovers for that more perfect knowledge of the Truth, which became dearer unto her than Life itself. Her love to Christ enabled her to bear with patience a very long and severe imprisonment; yea, she was not only willing to be bound, but also to die for the Name of the Lord Jesus; meekly desiring that all the circumstances of her death might be so ordered that her friends might be comforted, her Saviour glorified, and His enemies confounded. When chained to the stake, she manifested a cheerful serenity, and a countenance so unchanged as to astonish all who beheld her; and when the flames burst around her, standing unmoved, she only lifted up her hands towards Heaven, whither her triumphant spirit speedily ascended, entering into the presence and joy of her Lord.

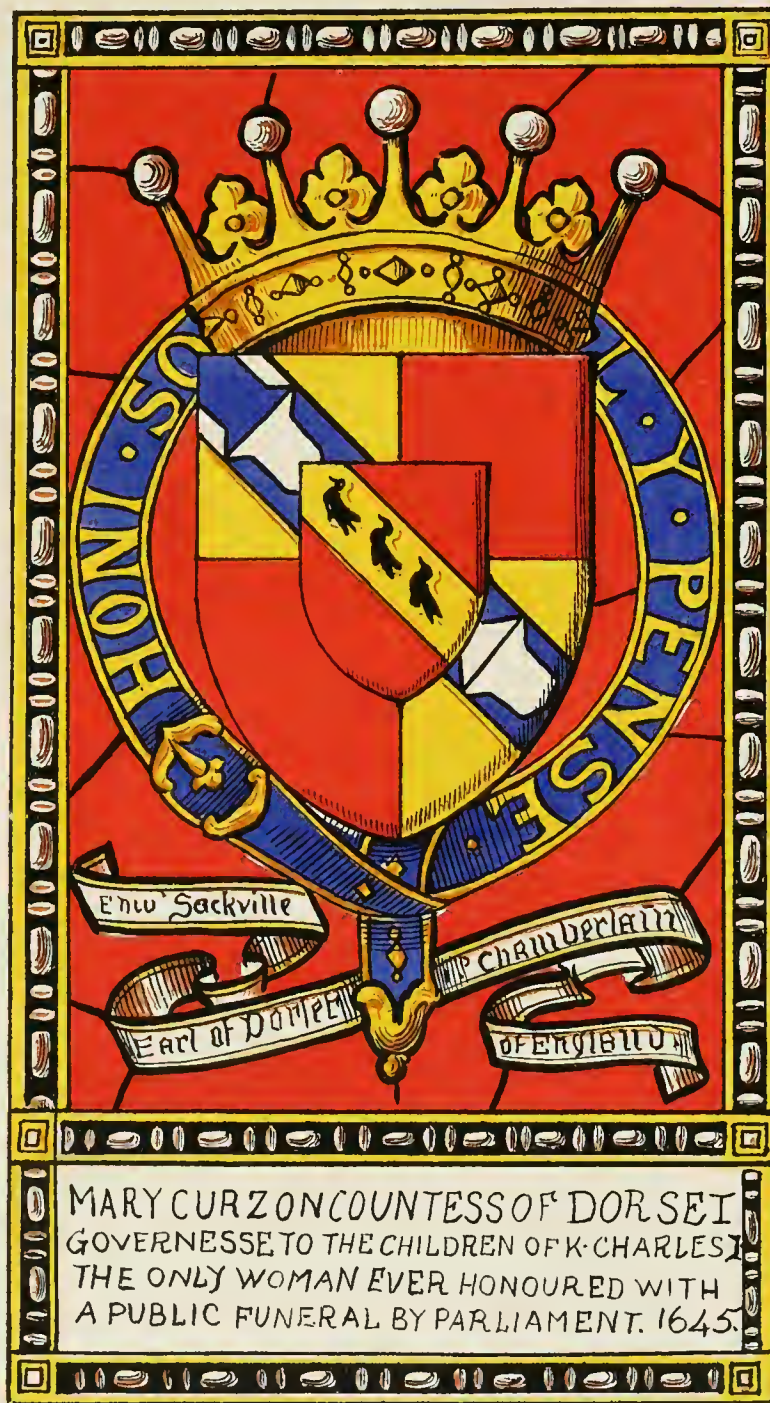
"Be thou faithful unto death, and I will give thee a Crown of life."

George Curzon, only son of Thomas and Elizabeth Curzon, formerly Lygon, succeeded. He married Katherine, daughter of Rowland Babington. With regard to this marriage a curious indenture, made by his father, is

extant. See Appendix, Croxall No. XX. There were three sons of this marriage ; George, who succeeded, William, and Henry. Both these latter died without leaving issue. The last named was the last male heir of the Curzons of Croxall. There is a mural monument to his memory in Croxall Church. Although most of his ancestors seem to have been buried in Croxall Church, Sir George Curzon, son of the above, who died in 1622, was buried in Saint Bride's Church, Fleet Street, London. There was a monument to his memory there, which bore this inscription:—

Here resteth the body of Sir George Curzon, of Croxall, in the County of Derby, Knight; descended from ancient Gentry, and of long continuance in that place: who like the Race from whence he came was a man of upright Life, Religious, and Hospitable. Hee tooke to wife Mary, the daughter of Sir Richard le vison of Lelleshull, in the County of Salop, Knight. By whom he had Walter, who died young, and Mary, then his onely daughter and Heire. Who was married to Edward Sackville, Earle of Dorset, Knight of the Honourable Order of the Garter. Which Lady caused this Monument to bee here infix'd, to the Sacred Memory of her dear father. He departed this life the 17th of November, 1622.

Saint Bride's Church was destroyed in the great fire of London, and with it this monument. Stowe fortunately gives the inscription. Mary, daughter and heiress of the above Sir George Curzon, seems to have been a woman of some ability. She married Edward Sackville, afterwards 4th Earl of Dorset, Lord Chamberlain at the Court of Charles I ; hence probably his wife's appointment as governess to the King's children. Although her husband was a staunch Royalist, she was continued in that office by the Parliament. She died early in May 1645, and on the 17th of that month, in the same year, both Lords and Commons sitting at Westminster ordered that she should be honoured by a public funeral, which was carried out on the 2nd of September following. This, the following extracts from Whitelock's Memorials, will prove:—



MARY CURZON COUNTESS OF DORSET  
GOVERNESSE TO THE CHILDREN OF K. CHARLES  
THE ONLY WOMAN EVER HONOURED WITH  
A PUBLIC FUNERAL BY PARLIAMENT. 1645.

FROM AN ANCIENT PEDIGREE.





May 17<sup>th</sup> 1645. The Lords sent an order for the Funeral of the Countess of Dorset.  
The Commons concurred.

Aug. 15<sup>th</sup>. Order for the payment of £600 ordered for the Countess of Dorset's Funeral.  
September 3<sup>d</sup>. The Funeral of the Countess of Dorset in much state.

Several writers have fallen into the error of stating that she was buried in Westminster Abbey, but that was not the case. She died early in May, and the public funeral was not carried out until September, as the above extracts prove. Her effigy was doubtless carried in procession in the Abbey, but the body had been most probably laid long before at the burial place of the Sackvilles, at Withyam, in Sussex. There is no record of her having been buried in the Abbey, nor is there a monument to her memory there. Unfortunately the registers of Withyam have been lost, so that it cannot be conclusively proved whether she was buried there or not. She was the only woman for whom a public funeral was ever voted by Parliament. At her death in 1645, Croxall passed from the possession of the Curzons, by whom it had been held for five hundred years—fifteen generations—to her husband, Edward, 4th Earl of Dorset. He was at Croxall in the year 1613, where he received a challenge from Lord Edward Bruce. They fought a duel at Tergooze, in Holland, in which Lord Edward Bruce was killed, and Lord Dorset was dangerously wounded, but recovered. He was a most devoted Royalist, and served Charles I. with great ardour. He fought at Edgehill, besides taking an active part in all the Royalist movements of the time. Richard, the 5th Earl, his successor to Croxall, took the same active part for Charles II., and was one of the judges of the Regicides. Charles, the 6th Earl, was a most accomplished man, a statesman, courtier, and poet. He was a friend of Dryden. Dryden dedicated to him his translation of "Juvenal," wherein he describes his lordship's great genius. Prior also makes mention of the same. Pope designated him as—

"Dorset, the grace of Courts, the Muses' pride," &c.

Lionel Cranfield, 7th Earl and 1st Duke of Dorset, invested George I. with the Order of the Garter at Hanover, and attended him on his

journey to England. In 1730 he was made Lord Lieutenant of Ireland. Charles, the 2nd Duke, died unmarried, when Croxall became the possession of his nephew, John Frederick, 3rd Duke of Dorset, who sold it in 1779 to Thomas Prinsep Esq. This gentleman was a well-known breeder of long-horned cattle. Paintings of the most celebrated of the herd are now in Croxall Hall. After the death of his son, also Thomas, without issue, the Croxall estate passed by his will to his nephew, Thomas Prinsep Levett Esq., second son of his sister Frances, who had married Theophilus Levett of Wichnor, Esquire, in the county of Stafford. This gentleman, in the year 1835, assumed the name and arms of Prinsep, in conjunction with that of Levett, and his son Thomas Levett Prinsep Esq., is now owner and lord of the manor of Croxall. Pedigrees of Curzon and Dorset, as long as the latter held the manor, and Prinsep are here given.

Croxall Parish in the Hundred of Repton and Gresley, is situate in the extreme south-western angle of the County of Derby. The River Maese, which flows within a stone's throw of the hall on its southern side, divides the Counties of Derby and Stafford on the south. Soon afterwards it falls into the Trent, which river also bounds the two counties just mentioned on the west. Croxall Township is bounded on the north by the Township of Catton, on the south by the River Maese, on the east by the Parish of Edingale, and on the west by the River Trent. Croxall Parish consists of the Townships of Croxall and Catton in Derbyshire, the Township of Oakley in Staffordshire, with part of Edingale (that part of it which is in Derbyshire), in the Hundred of North Offlow in that county. Croxall township consists of 1,585 acres, 2 roods, of which Mr. Prinsep owns 1,450 acres; Mrs. Honey, 77 acres, 1 rood; Miss Smedley, 47 acres; Glebe, 7 acres, 2 roods; and the Trustees of F. W. Green, 3 acres, 2 roods. Catton Township consists of 1,131 acres, and 15 perches, all of which belong to the Reverend Sir George Lewis Wilmot





Horton, Bart. The Township of Oakley consists of 661 acres, 3 roods, and 33 perches, of which Howard F. Paget Esq., owns 524 acres; the Reverend Sir George Lewis Wilmot Horton, Bart., 115 acres, 1 rood, and 33 perches; and the Midland Railway Company, 20 acres, 3 roods, and 33 perches. The area of the entire Parish of Croxall thus amounts to 3,378 acres, 2 roods, and 8 perches. The rateable value of Croxall Township amounts to £2,760 8s. 0d.; Catton to £2,292 7s. 1d.; and Oakley to £3,153 17s. 2d.; thus the entire rateable value of Croxall Parish amounts to £8,205 12s. 3d.

The population of Croxall Township consisted of in

|      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1801 | 1811 | 1821 | 1831 | 1841 | 1851 | 1861 | 1871 |
| 137  | 154  | 185  | 188  | 180  | 137  | 150  | 165  |

The population of the entire Parish of Croxall at the last census in 1871 amounted to 299. Croxall proper merely consists of the Hall and two cottages, the remainder of the houses are scattered throughout the township. It is distant north-east from Lichfield, seven miles, which is the post town, a foot messenger carries the mails from there to Croxall; from Tamworth, seven miles north; from Burton-on-Trent, eight miles and a half south; from Ashby-de-la-Zouch, twelve miles south-west; and one hundred and sixteen from London north-west.

Croxall Township mostly consists of very good land, a red loam with a marl subsoil. All the lands lying in the valleys of the Maese and Trent are meadows.

The crops are wheat, barley, beans, turnips, and seeds. In 1815, Mr. Farey describes the rotation of crops on Mr. German's farm at Croxall to have been—1st, fallow with Breedon lime; 2nd, barley with seeds; 3rd, 4th, and 5th, seeds; 6th, oats; 7th, wheat. The course now adopted by his descendant on the same farm is—1st, fallow; 2nd, wheat; 3rd, seeds; 4th, oats; 5th, beans; 6th, wheat.

Croxall was famous towards the end of the last century for its

herd of long-horned cattle, which were here introduced by Thomas Prinsep Esq. Mr. Farey reports him to have had the largest farm in Derbyshire, and his rate of wages to have been nine shillings in winter, and double that in jobs during the summer. Long-horned cattle have now given way to their opposite, the short-horn; but lately, in these same pastures and meadows of Croxall, an attempt has been made to revive their forgotten merits. Feeding in a park they are very picturesque, and their milk, although less in quantity than the short-horn, is much superior in quality.

Mr. Prinsep's sale of long horns took place on the 25th of September, 1811, when the highest price given for "White Lupin," a seven-year-old cow, was 220 guineas, and the highest price obtained for a bull was 130 guineas. It is stated that Mr. Prinsep once killed a cow, seven years old, which weighed 104 stone.

Pitt's Agricultural Report of Staffordshire, says, "On May 20th, 1794, I viewed the herd of Long Horns at Croxall, the property of Thomas Prinsep Esq.; his land is mostly but not wholly in Derbyshire, and more properly belongs to the report of that County. They have been brought by him to a very high degree of superiority, large, thick, heavy and well made, and a great show for milking. The cows give on the average eight quarts of milk each, which the owner thinks equal from its superior quality to a much greater quantity from ordinary cows. Mr. Prinsep's bull, 'Bright,' is a majestic, noble animal. 'Bright Eye,' the son of 'Bright,' now three years old, is a beautiful, faultless animal."

A Long Horn Ox fed at the Marquis of Donegall's (probably Fisherwick, in the immediate neighbourhood), was a noted one, the weight of the four quarters was 1988 lbs., tallow 200 lbs., hide 177 lbs. Another account says, when killed the total was 3472 lbs. and 350 lbs. of fat. The rich grazing land of Croxall must have contributed largely to their excellence.

Croxall Township is in Tamworth Poor Law Union, and County

Court district, Rural-deanery of Lullington, Archdeaconry of Derby, and Diocese of Lichfield, but its connection with the latter must soon cease, as an Act for the Endowment of a Bishop's See at Southwell, to consist of the Counties of Derby and Nottingham, has been passed, and will take effect as soon as sufficient funds to endow it with £3,000 a year are obtained. It seems a somewhat bad arrangement that Croxall Parish, within sight of the Spires of Lichfield Cathedral, as it is, should be separated from it as its Cathedral Church, and given to Southwell, forty miles distant.

Coming from Edingale to Croxall by the high road which leads from Lullington, and soon after passing the Vicarage and Church, the ground suddenly descends into the Valley of the Trent, and after just meeting the Burton-on-Trent and Tamworth Road, the river Maese is crossed into Staffordshire. A little to the west of this bridge the Rivers Tame and Trent unite, and a little further down the stream the River Maese falls into the Trent, which then becomes a large river and flows on by Catton. These rivers all abound with the usual English fresh-water fish, and although at some hundred miles distance from the sea as Croxall is, salmon have been sometimes taken here.

During severe winters many rare aquatic birds are shot on the banks of these rivers, notably the Shoveller, the Pochard, the Goosander, the Golden Eye Duck, the Smew, and the Tufted Duck. The Sandpiper comes the end of July, and leaves the beginning of September. There is no lack of Kingfishers, and a Heronry is fast forming in Walton Wood not far off. Oaks grow most luxuriantly in these rich meadows. A magnificent avenue of elms a quarter of a mile long, and mentioned by Mr. Farey in his *Agricultural History of Derbyshire*, leads up to the Hall from the North. They appear to be about two hundred and fifty years old, which is the period that elms take in arriving at their best. Some of these are unfortunately showing signs of decay, and in summer

although without any breeze blowing, large branches, owing to the weight of foliage, suddenly crack and fall. Opposite the Hall, in another row of these trees, there is a well established rookery.

To the east of this avenue, on the top of a gentle, beautifully wooded incline, stretches for about three quarters of a mile north and south, a most pleasantly situated walk, known to all the country round as Dryden's Walk, which must have taken its name from some connection with the Poet. A friend, as mentioned before, of Charles, the 6th Earl of Dorset, it is most likely that he passed some time with him at Croxall Hall, hence the appellation. When as Lord Chamberlain, Lord Dorset was obliged to take the king's pension from Dryden, he allowed him an equivalent out of his own estate.

The view from this walk is very fine; on the left lie Lichfield and the Black Country, in the front Cannock Chase, the valleys of the Tame and Trent, the Villages of Alrewas, and King's Bromley, on the right the Town of Burton-on-Trent, Barton-under-Needwood and other villages. It is said that on a clear day, with the aid of a telescope, the Wrekin in Shropshire can be seen from here; "as the crow flies" the distance would be about thirty-five miles.

Just previous to entering the Parish, the Derby and Birmingham Railway crosses the junction of the Rivers Trent and Tame over a wooden viaduct a quarter of a mile long, resting on wooden piles driven fifteen feet into the swampy ground; the cost of this was £14,000. A bridge, composed of iron girders, supported by stone piers, is being built to supersede this, at a cost of about £20,000. Nearer to Tamworth, on the same line, stands Croxall Railway Station, distant some five hundred yards from the Hall.

Croxall can boast of lying contiguous to three rivers, the Trent, the Tame, and the Maese. These undoubtedly contribute greatly to the picturesqueness of the scene, but at the same time render all the low



lying lands subject to floods. The highest flood recorded in these districts took place on the 21st of October, 1875.

The Trent (anciently Trivona or Treonta) rises on Biddulph Moor in Staffordshire, at an elevation of 500 feet above the level of the sea. It drains a district of 4000 square miles, is the third largest river in England, is 167 miles from rise to fall in length, and divides the Ecclesiastical Provinces of Canterbury and York.

The Trent was popularly supposed to be so called from Trente, thirty, as it was supposed to receive thirty auxiliary streams, or from thirty different kinds of fish being caught in it, or from thirty abbeys having been situated on its banks. Camden calls those who accepted these surmises as "Ignorant and Idle pretenders," but Milton in a Vacation Exercise says,

"Or Trent, who like some earth-born giant, spreads  
His thirty arms, along the indented meads."\*

The real derivation of the name is most probably from the Gaelic word *Tren*, meaning a stream.

The Tame, deriving its name from the slow and placid nature of its stream,† rises on the borders of Worcestershire, near Dudley Castle. It flows about twenty-five miles, mainly north north-eastward, and falls into the Trent in the Parish of Croxall.

The Maese‡ rising on Smisby Common, a little to the east of Ashby-de-la-Zouche, flows about 15 miles south south-westward, and turning abruptly to the north at Croxall, falls into the Trent, likewise in this parish. Formerly, there is reason to believe from the nature of the ground, it turned towards the south-west and fell into the Tame. The point at which these three rivers meet is 150 feet above sea level. Croxall Hill, on the summit of which stretches Dryden's Walk,

---

\* Some editions print thirsty.

† Tame is from the Gaelic Tam—quiet, still.

‡ Maese—Gaelic, Maes—an open field.

forms a part of the Leicestershire range of hills, and is about 200 feet above the level of the sea.

By means of the Tithe Commutation Map I am enabled to give the name of each field in Croxall Township. The numbers correspond with those on the map.

## The Most Ancient Field Names of Croxall,

TAKEN FROM CURZON WILLS, INDENTURES, ETC.

|                  |                        |
|------------------|------------------------|
| Croxalle Wode.   | Rye Landes.            |
| Gorsty More.     | Barlie Close.          |
| Mylfelde.        | Mese Meadow.           |
| Brig Close.      | Little Pingle.         |
| More Meadow.     | Meadow at Mese Bridge. |
| Croxall Holme.   | Pangio Meadow.         |
| Brode Felde.     | The Parke.             |
| Smythe's Close.  | Wygger's Close.        |
| Pesel Pittes.    | Goose Home Greene.     |
| Birchenhay.      | Pyfordhay.             |
| Cliberlehay.     | Mylmedowe.             |
| Hodgkin Meadow.  | New Close.             |
| Cockshotte More. | Rough Holme.           |
| Conygrees.       | Horse Close.           |

## Field Names in Croxall Township.

|                         |                                  |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Croxall Hall.         | 10 Town Meadow.                  |
| 2 Church Hill and Barn. | 11 Do. Close.                    |
| 3 Dove-house Close.     | 12 Long Meadow.                  |
| 4 Little Rylands.       | 13 Plantation adjoining 14.      |
| 5 Great Mese.           | 14 The Great Rylands.            |
| 6 Little do.            | 15 Dwelling House and The Piece. |
| 7 Little Meadow.        | 16 Woodhill                      |
| 8 Gorsty Moor.          | 17 Further Field.                |
| 9 Holme Withy Bed.      | 18 Lower Further Field.          |

- |  |                               |
|--|-------------------------------|
| 19 Middle Field.                         | 61 Upper Seal's Gorsty Close. |
| 20 Spinney.                              | 62 Elwell's Upper Close.      |
| 21 New Field.                            | 63 Great Thistley Field.      |
| 22 Land Close.                           | 64 House Pasture.             |
| 23 Road leading to Edingale.             | 65 Pessell House.             |
| 24 The Park.                             | 66 Wood Ground.               |
| 25 Park Meadows.                         | 67 Pingle Field.              |
| 26 Lower Park.                           | 68 Ley Ground.                |
| 27 Mill Holme.                           | 69 Great Ley.                 |
| 28 Mill and Mill Holme.                  | 70 North Wheat Field.         |
| 29 Freeboard adjoining Park.             | 71 Spinney.                   |
| 30 Upper Park.                           | 72 Moor of Matthew's Meadow.  |
| 31 Great Broadfields.                    | 73 South Wheat Field.         |
| 32 Dockey Close.                         | 74 Elwell's Lower Close.      |
| 33 Bushy Broad.                          | 75 Seal's Lower Close.        |
| 34 Lower Broadfield.                     | 76 Lower Gorsty Close.        |
| 35 New Close.                            | 77 Pimm's Meadow.             |
| 36 New or Ash Tree Close.                | 78 Dockey Close.              |
| 37 Kensel's Close.                       | 79 Thistley Close.            |
| 38 Kensel's Meadow.                      | 80 Foredraught,               |
| 39 New Close Meadow.                     | 81 Garden.                    |
| 40 Royle.                                | 82 Do.                        |
| 41 Mousley's Close.                      | 83 School House and Close.    |
| 42 Thistley Field.                       | 84 Cordwell Meadow.           |
| 43 Little Mousley's Close.               | 85 Great Cordwell Meadow.     |
| 44 Upper Ley.                            | 86 Westholme.                 |
| 45 Upper Ploughed Field.                 | 87 Do.                        |
| 46 Lower Ley.                            | 88 Cordwell Meadow Slang.     |
| 47 North Nether Broad.                   | 89 South Nether Broad.        |
| 48 Great Broadfields.                    | 90 Westholme.                 |
| 49 Broadfield Meadow.                    | 91 East do.                   |
| 50 South Grundy's.                       | 92 The Meadow.                |
| 51 North do.                             | 93 Do.                        |
| 52 East Grundy's.                        | 94 Do.                        |
| 53 Little Close.                         | 95 Pingle.                    |
| 54 Marlpit Field.                        | 96 Further Busty.             |
| 55 Road leading from Edingale to Burton. | 97 Meadow.                    |
| 56 Lower Close.                          | 98 Elford School Land.        |
| 57 Neville's House.                      | 99 Lands called Glebe.        |
| 58 Upper Ley.                            | 100 Church and Churchyard.    |
| 59 Ploughed Field.                       | 101 Vicarage House.           |
| 60 Seal's Gorsty Close.                  | 102 Westholme.                |

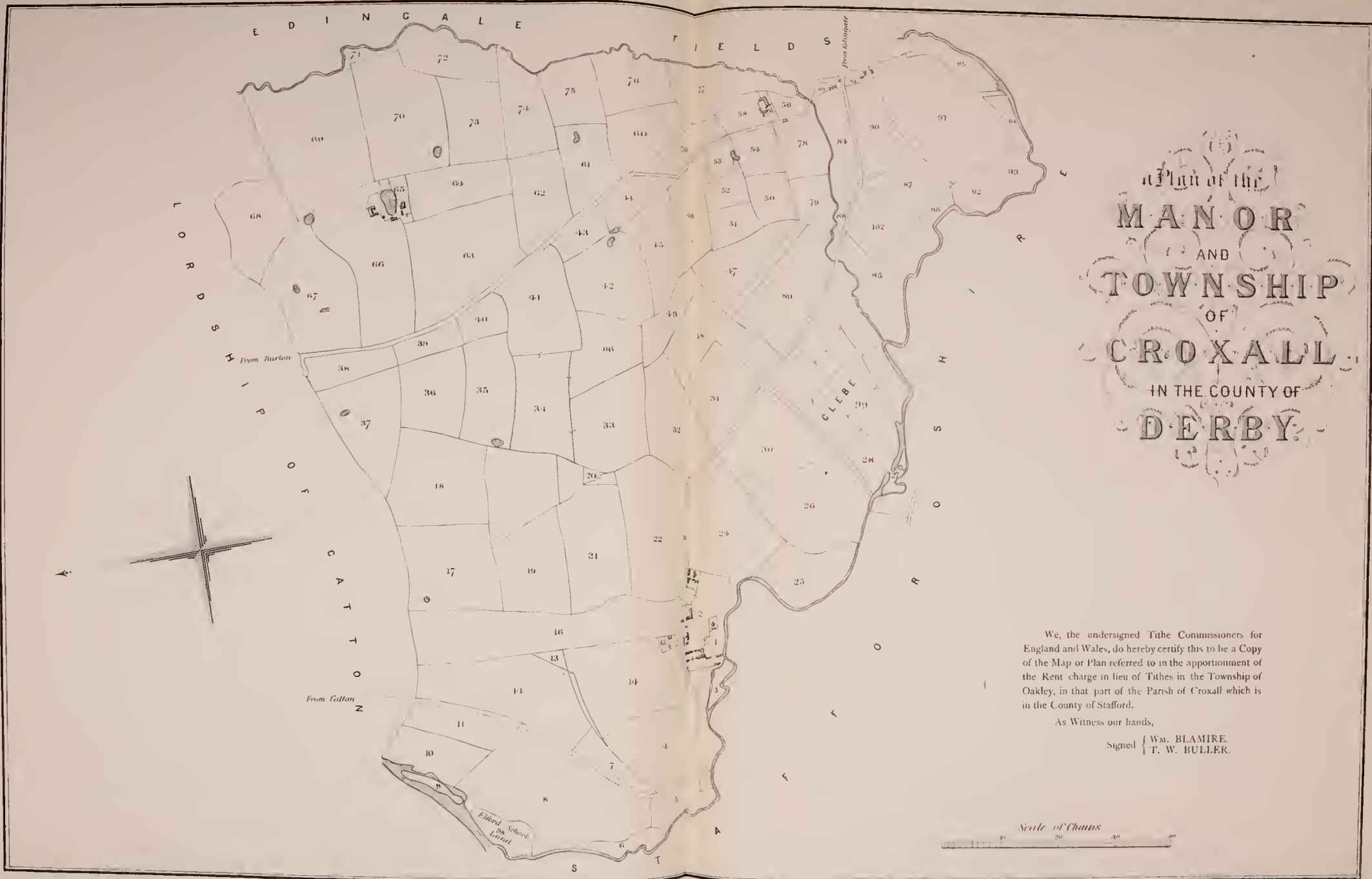
## DERIVATIONS OF SOME OF THE ABOVE NAMES.

|  |   |
|--|---|
| 3 From a pigeon-house, still standing. | 37 Name occurs in registers of parish.  |
| 4 From land where rye was cultivated.  | 41 Do. do. do.                          |
| 5 From the River Maese.                | 65 Peashill.                            |
| 8 Gore, a small narrow slip of ground. | 67 Pingle, a small field, an enclosure. |
| 9 Holme, a river island.               | 96 Buscus, or boscus, a wood.           |

**Existing Roads in Croxall Township.**

The high road from Lullington, etc., coming from the east, which Plot supposed to be a Roman Via Vicinalis, enters Croxall a little to the west of the Village of Edingale, it continues its course to the west, passing close to the Vicarage and Hall, distant some eighty yards from the latter; further west, a little to the north of the bridge over the Maese, it meets the Burton-on-Trent and Tamworth Road. This latter enters Croxall from Catton and passes south till it reaches the Maese, where it passes into the Township of Oakley, in Staffordshire. A foot road enters Croxall from Catton, just below Catton Wood, and passing over Dryden's Walk, continues its course past Croxall Church by a small bridge over the Maese into Oakley, and eventually finishes at Elford. Another foot road branching off to the east from Dryden's Walk, passes along the boundary between Catton and Croxall, and so on to the Village of Coton-in-the-Elms through Catton. Another foot road coming from Edingale, passes northward over the Pessall Pits Farm, and joins the old Burton and Tamworth Road by Catton. Another foot road branches off to the south, from the high road to Lullington, and passing by an osier bed, leads into Croxall Mill. The old road from Tamworth to Burton-on-Trent, passes through Edingale and Croxall to the north, entering upon Catton at a point called the Brick Kiln Pits, this has been disused for many years for vehicles, but is still used for equestrians and pedestrians. In addition to the above, a bridle road passing from south to north, from the village of Edingale through Croxall, enters upon Catton at the Raddle Farm House.



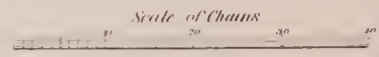


a Plan of the  
**MANOR**  
 AND  
**TOWNSHIP**  
 OF  
**CROXALL**  
 IN THE COUNTY OF  
**DERBY.**

We, the undersigned Tithe Commissioners for England and Wales, do hereby certify this to be a Copy of the Map or Plan referred to in the apportionment of the Rent charge in lieu of Tithes in the Township of Oakley, in that part of the Parish of Croxall which is in the County of Stafford.

As Witness our hands,

Signed | Wm. BLAMIRE.  
 | T. W. BULLER.



### British Remains.

To the south east of Croxall Church, and just outside the Churchyard stands an Ancient British Tumulus; its height measures twelve feet, and its circumference forty yards. About the year 1800, the late Thomas Prinsep Esq., intended to remove it, but on finding that it contained human bones, ordered the work of demolition to be stopped, and had it planted. There are evident signs on its north side of this excavation. There are a large number of arms, of the time of the Commonwealth, hanging in Croxall Hall, which tradition says were dug out of this mound, but tradition is here obviously in error. They were most probably brought here by the Earl of Dorset; his connection with the Civil Wars would readily account for his possession of numbers of these weapons. They were doubtless stowed away in the Hall, until more peaceful times permitted of their being brought to light. No Roman remains exist in the Parish.





## The Church of Croxall.

---



**F**IFTEEN days after the Feast of St. Michael, in the twenty-third year of King Henry III., 1239, Sir Robert de Curzon granted the advowson of Croxall Church to the Austin Priory of Repton. This grant is given in Appendix under Croxall No. III. This would tend to prove that a church had just begun to exist there, so that we may, perhaps, conclude the date of the erection of the present edifice to have been about the commencement of the thirteenth century. In the year 1275 the advowson of the church was acknowledged to have been the gift of Robert de Curzon—Appendix, Croxall, No. V. It would appear as if some difference of opinion had arisen between Richard de Curzon, son of the donor of the advowson of Croxall Church to Repton Priory, and the Prior, in the year 1269—Appendix, Croxall, No. IV. 13 Kal., April, 1279, first of his consecration. John Peckham,\* Archbishop of Canterbury, confirmed to the above Priory, amongst others, the Church of Croxall, together with

---

\* John Peckham, formerly a Franciscan Friar, was raised to the Primacy 1279. He was a reformer of Church discipline. Finding a Norman Bishop of Lichfield who could not speak English, and would not reside in his see, he obliged him to appoint a coadjutor Bishop, to whom he was to pay a good salary.—Churton's Ch. Hist.







the chapels of Edingale and Catton. This chapel of Edingale Mr. Cox supposes to have been in that part of Edingale which lay contiguous to Croxall. There seem to have been two chapels co-existent at Edingale at this period; one in that part of Edingale which was in Staffordshire, and the other in that part of it which was in Derbyshire. All traces of this latter one have long since disappeared.

The Taxation Roll of 1291 gives the annual value of the Rectory of Croxall at £10 13s. 4d. Shortly after this the Priory of Repton obtained the episcopal sanction to the appropriating of the great tithes to their own use, and to the appointment of the Vicar of Croxall. When the Religious House acquired the great tithes of the parish, it invariably had the services carried on in the parish church by a member of its body, or by a *Vicarius*, or substitute.

The Valor Ecclesiasticus of 1585, estimates the annual value of the vicarage at £5, and the united value of the rectories of Croxall, and Willington in Derbyshire, and Badow in Essex, at £22. The rectory and advowson of the vicarage remained with the Priors of Repton until the dissolution of the monasteries. The impropriated tithes then reverted to the manor, as well as the advowson of the vicarage, but the latter reverted to the Crown in the reign of Charles I. In 1617 we find Sir George Curzon presenting, and in 1637 the Crown. In the year 1874 the then Bishop of Lichfield, George Augustus Selwyn, exchanged the presentation of a living in the Diocese of Winchester for it, and so it has passed into the hands of the Bishop of the diocese. The Parliamentary Commissioners report of Croxall thus in an inquisition taken at Derby, June 3rd, 1650:—"Croxall, a Vicaridge. The parish lying one parte of it in the Countye of Stafford, it is really worth nine and fortye pounds, six shilliugs, and sixpence per annum, viz., Croxall and the hamlettes apperteyning in Derbyshire, nyineteen pounds, six shillings and sixpence, item forthe of parte in the Countye of Stafford thirtye

pounds. Mr. John Hough is vicar and of noe good repute, Mr. Hinglye is curate, a man of good repute." The living of Croxall is now worth per annum £509 15s., composed of Croxall Tithe £180, Oakley Tithe £218, Catton Tithe £91 15s., and rents of glebe land in Edingale £20. Mr. Cox has only been able to discover the names of two of the rectors of Croxall, viz., Richard, who was Treasurer of Lichfield Cathedral and Rector of Croxall, as will be shown later, under Catton Chapel, and Thomas Persona de Croxall, witness to a Curzon deed, No. II. of Lord Scarsdale's deeds.

The following list of vicars is chiefly taken from Mr. Cox's list. The names of the Pre-Reformation patrons are in each instance the Priors of Repton:—

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1236 William Mangepayne.  | 1476 William Aston, Canon of Repton, on the resignation of T. S.                        |
| 1349 William de Repyndone.  | 1490 Edmund Alecock.  |
| 1377 Henry de Bakewell, on the death of W. de R.  | 1538 Richard Standynought.  |
| . . . . Ralph de Herteshorne.   | . . . . George Higges, buried at Alrewas, May 4, 1617.                                  |
| 1429 Laurence de Sutton, Canon of Repton.   | 1617, May 8th. John Bentley. Patron, Sir George Curzon.                                 |
| . . . . Thomas Clyfton.   | 1637, Nov. 18th. Samuel Willes. Patron, the Crown.                                      |
| 1443 Robert Burton, Canon of Repton, on the resignation of T. C.  | 1650 John Hough.  |
| 1443, Dec. 4th. Richard Furbour.—Stafford Registers, f. 10. John, Archbishop to the Prior of the Conventual Church of Gresley, commission for instituting Richard Furbour to the vicarage of the Church of Croxall, during the vacancy of the See of Coventry and Lichfield. He was collated by the Archbishop, the patronage having fallen to him through lapse of time. | 1690, April 14th. John Daniel. Patron, the Crown.                                       |
| 1451 John Basset, Canon of Repton.  | 1728, Oct. 23rd. Obadiah Bourne. Patron, the Crown.                                     |
| 1472 Thomas Sutton, Prior of Repton. By special dispensation on the resignation of J. B.  | 1763, Nov. 1st. Samuel Pipe. Patron, the Crown.   |
|   | 1779, March 2nd. J. Batteridge Pearson. Patron, the Crown.                              |
|   | 1809, May 13th. Samuel Holworthy. Patron, the Crown.                                    |
|   | 1839 James Gisborne. Patron, the Crown.   |
|   | 1872, April 7th. Thomas Nettleship Staley (late Bishop of Honolulu). Patron, the Crown. |



INTERIOR OF CROXALL CHURCH, FROM THE EAST.



The Church of Croxall is dedicated to Saint John the Baptist, and now consists of chancel, organ chamber, nave, and tower. The chancel measures 24 feet 7 inches by 19 feet 2 inches, the nave 42 feet 2 inches by 26 feet 10 inches.

It formerly had a south aisle, the built-up arcades of two arches are plainly visible in the south wall of the nave; the two decorated windows of the fourteenth century, which now light the south side of the nave, were most probably carried forward and inserted in the present wall when the south aisle was demolished. It is also likely that the Church possessed a north aisle, as the present north wall of the nave contains three windows of evidently late Perpendicular work, which do not at all coincide in character with the date of the building of the Church.

If there was a north aisle, it was probably taken down about the year 1500, and the south aisle was likewise so treated either in the year 1619 or 1701-2, as will be shown by the churchwardens' accounts hereafter. These prove that considerable expense was incurred in the latter years with regard to works in the church, and the outside leaf of the Parish Registers record a levy having taken place for the repairs of the church in 1619. It is impossible to say at which time this side aisle was destroyed. The chancel arch is very wide, sixteen feet at the base, and is evidently of late construction, the gable outside is of brick.

A good specimen of Early English Work exists in a small lancet window, coeval with the probable date of the building of the church, immediately above the priest's door, in the south wall of the chancel; it is four feet high, and nine inches broad; unfortunately it is now blocked in on its inner side, by a mural monument to Henry Curzon.

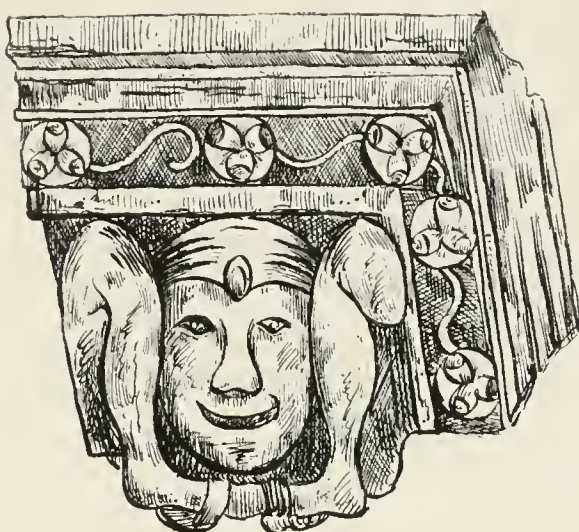
The east window consists of three lights, with good tracery of Decorated work above. The window in the north wall of the sanctuary is a trefoil; its width has been tampered with in erecting a mural monument between

it and the east wall to Walter Horton; there is a similar one opposite to it in the south wall. Below the latter further west, is a low side window, now blocked up by a mural monument on the inside, but glazed on the outside; it measures 23 inches by 18 inches, and in this instance is on the side where the village stood of old, which would signify that it was used to ring the Sanctus Bell out of, and so denote to the villagers the consecration of the elements. A priest's door having a circular arch exists in the south wall of the chancel, but was not always in its present position. During the last "Restoration" it was removed further east, where it now stands; formerly it was nearer to this low side window on its eastern side.

Coming on further west, we find two two-light windows with trefoil-heads, which were most probably the south windows of the south aisle, as it formerly existed previous to the years 1619 or 1701. Westward is the church door without a porch, and over it a circular window. In the west wall, between the door and tower, is a large lancet window.

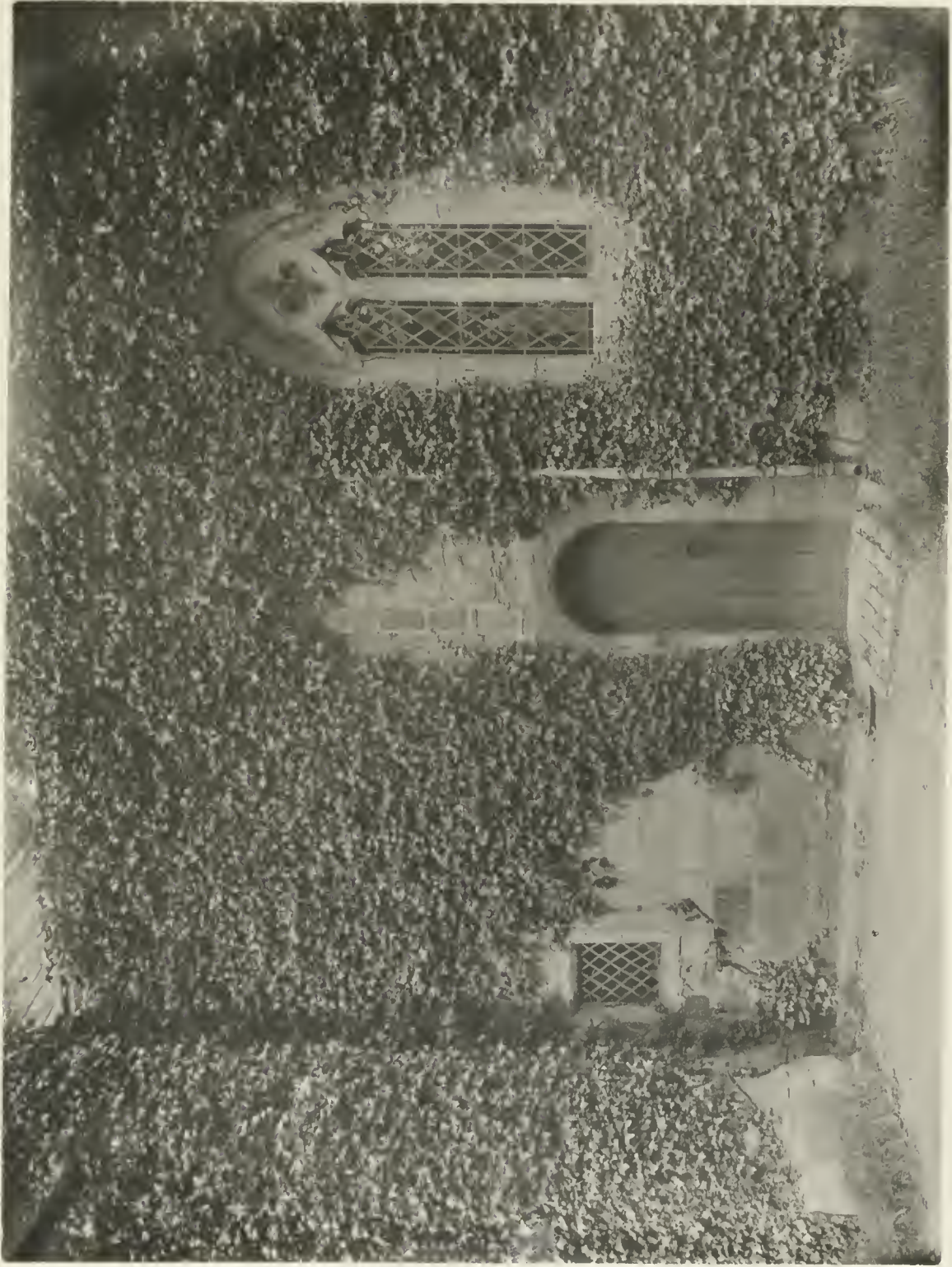
The Tower, thirty-six feet in height, with an area of eleven feet by nine, rises on the west side, and contains a two-light decorated window in its western wall. Right of the tower in the west wall is a similar lancet window to the one on the left. The north wall of the nave contains three windows of Perpendicular work; the two towards the west are of two lights, and the one towards the east of three. In the tracery of these three windows there is a small transom, with an embattled moulding. On the north side of the chancel is an organ chamber erected in the year 1868, in which stands an organ presented in the same year. In the north-east angle of the nave stands the pulpit of Caen stone, also erected in the same year, and immediately above it in the wall is a stone corbel intended for the support of an effigy of a Saint, upon which is carved a grotesque figure of which a drawing is given. This would seem to indicate that a side altar formerly stood





Corbel over Pulpit  
Croxall Church.





PLATINOTYPE.

CROXALL CHANCEL, FROM THE SOUTH.



here. Against the east wall in their usual places are the Ten Commandments, the Creed, and the Lord's Prayer.

Unfortunately, during the Restoration of 1868, the font was removed from its original position, and placed within the tower, immediately over five alabaster monumental slabs, which were likewise removed from various parts of the church and placed here; owing to this mistake, the inscriptions on these latter cannot now be deciphered. The font is circular, three feet six inches in height, and the bowl is of Derbyshire marble, fourteen inches in diameter; it has been so scraped and otherwise treated, that it is almost impossible to say what period of architecture it properly belongs to. Mr. Cox assigns it to the thirteenth century.

Excellent oak seats were fixed throughout the church in the year 1868. The panels of the choir stalls are of old workmanship, and are ornamented with carving of the "napkin" pattern. Over the belfry arch is a plaster-cast of the Arms of England. The Altar is of oak, panelled on three sides. On Whit-Sunday, 1878, a handsome embroidered altar cloth was presented to the church; just previously the sacrarium had been lined with ornamental oak work. A small lectern was likewise then presented. The altar rails are of oak, supported on iron uprights. There are no sedilia, almeries, or piscinas. The pavement of the church is comprised of incised tiles, made from the pattern of one found in the neighbouring church of Elford, Staffordshire. These tiles prevent slipperiness, a great desideratum in these days of smooth-tiled floors in churches. Most part of the floor of the sacrarium is covered with incised alabaster sepulchral slabs, which will be described hereafter. One step leads from the nave to the chancel, another from the chancel to the sacrarium. The roof is flat, of oak inside, and lead outside.

## Painted Glass.

In the year 1854, the then Vicar, the Rev. James Gisborne, had the tracery of the east window filled with painted glass; the Last Supper, a chalice, and a crown of thorns are represented upon it. In the top of a window in the south aisle, is a small representation in modern glass, of a group of angels carrying a child, and a Latin cross.

The circular window over the church door, on the south side, contains a memorial window erected by her mother, Lady Wilmot Horton, in 1867, to the memory of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Mrs. Curzon, wife of the Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Robert Curzon, afterwards Lord Zouche of Haryngworth, and daughter of the Right Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Sir Robert John and Lady Wilmot Horton, of Catton.

It consists of a monogram in red and blue, of the initial letters, E. I. C., of Mrs. Curzon's name, Emily Julia Curzon, surrounded by a wreath of forget-me-nots and fruit, and these texts in Roman capital letters, "The Lord gave," 1821, "The Lord hath taken away," 1866. The two-light Decorated west window of the tower contains representations of the Baptism of our Lord, and St. John the Baptist preaching the *Agnus Dei* in the wilderness. With beneath, "This is My Beloved Son in whom I am well pleased," and "Repent ye for the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand," respectively.

The western window in the north wall of the nave contains an heraldic window of six shields, erected by the late Lord Zouche of Haryngworth. Commencing from the left-hand top, we see the arms of Curzon, (1st) *Argent*, on a bend, *sable*, three popinjays, *or*, collared and footed, *gules*, impaling those of Horton, *sable*, a stag's head, caboshed, *argent*, attired, *or*. On the sides, entwined round the shield, are the words, "Thomas Curzon and Margaret Horton," with beneath, "Married 1450." (2nd), on the right, Horton, as above, impales Curzon, as above, and, as in the first, "John Horton, Anne Curzon," with beneath, "Married 1500." (3rd),

on the left, Quarterly 1st and 4th, Horton, as above, and (for distinction) a canton, *ermine* ; 2nd and 3rd, Wilmot of Osmaston, *sable*, on a fess, *or*, between three eagles' heads, couped, *argent*, as many escallops, *gules*, all within a bordure engrailed of the third, over all an inescutcheon bearing Horton ; and, as above, "Robert John Wilmot, Anne Beatrix Horton," beneath, "Married 1806." (4th), on the right *ermine*, on a bend, *sable*, three pheons, *argent*, Lord Dorchester impales Horton, as before ; "Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Richard Carleton, Frances Louisa Horton," beneath, "Married 1820." (5th), on the left *azure*, on a fess between three ostrich feathers, *argent*, as many martlets, *sable*, impales Horton as before ; with entwined round it the names, "Henry Tufnell, Anne Augusta Wilmot Horton," beneath, "Married 1830." (6th) Curzon, as in first shield, impales Horton as in ditto ; as the others, "Hon<sup>ble</sup>. Robert Curzon, Emily Julia Wilmot Horton," beneath, "Married 1850." The first shield in the above window is unfortunately an error. Thomas Curzon did *not* marry a Horton, he married Margaret Hartington, and the arms of Hartington being very similar to Horton, *argent*, a buck's head, caboshed, with a fleur-de-lis between the horns, *gules*, gave rise, I conclude, to this error. There is some attempt at painted glass in the remaining two windows in the north wall of the nave.

There was formerly a great deal of heraldic glass in Croxall Church, all of which has long since disappeared. Wyrley the Staffordshire antiquary, visited this church in 1596, and relates of the glass there as follows:—Harl MSS. 6592, Folio 69, back. "Thes thre monimentes in glasse wrought alsoe with their pictures and vestementes of the same. Thomas Curzon and Margaret his wyff, obiit 1485. Thomas Curzon, Esquier, Lord of Croxhall and Ann and Elizabeth his 2 wyves, he died 1540. John Curzon and Ann his wyff, he died 1500, she died 1514. John Horton son and heyre of Roger Horton of Catton and Ann his wyff, daughter of John Curzon of Croxall Esqr. he died 1521. Roger Horton

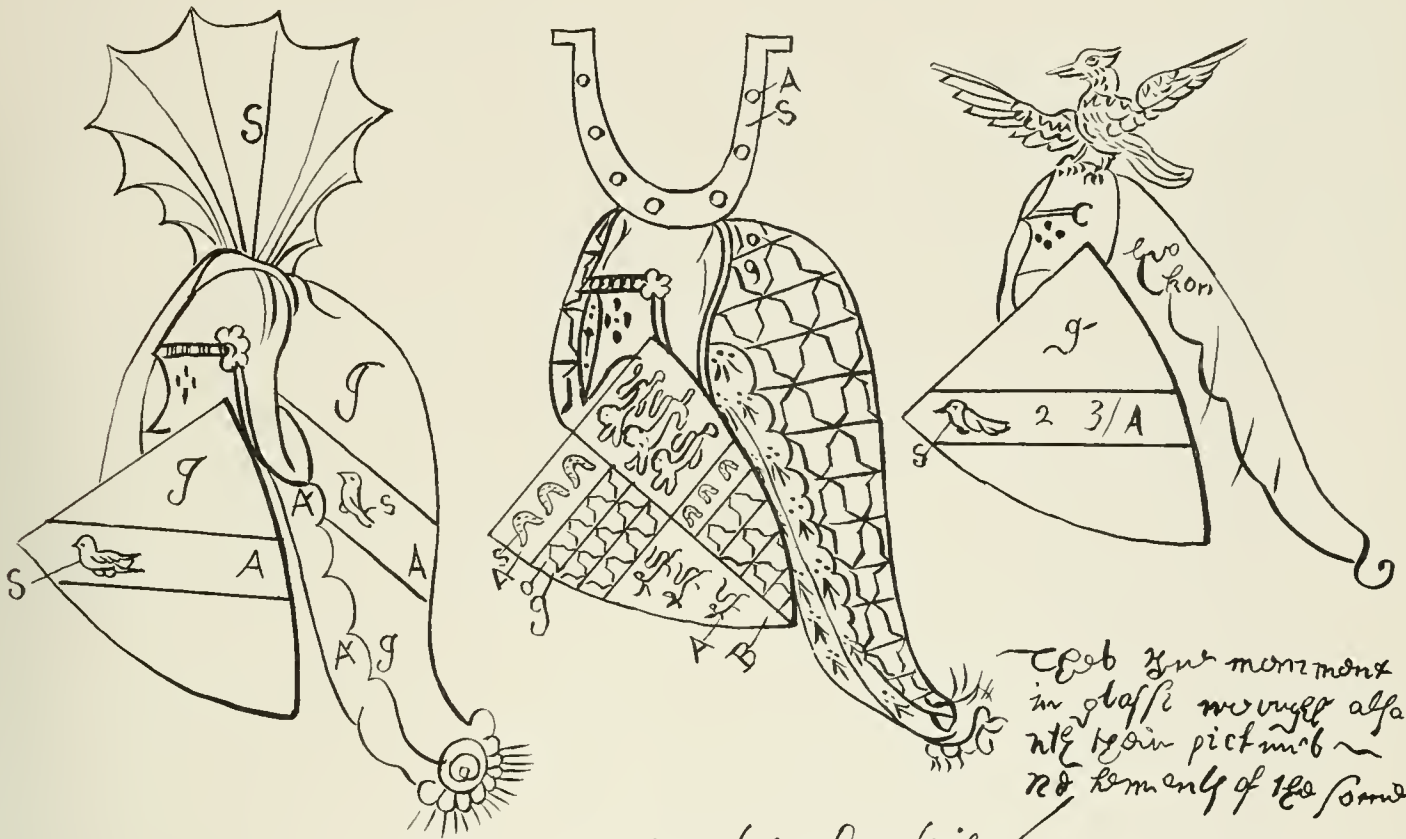
and Joan his wyff." Drawings of the coats described by him as existing in the church are given. In another of the Harl MSS. (5809, folio 68) are some notes on Croxall Church "as in a booke of Mr. Kniveton," taken about fifty years after Wyrley's visit, in which mention is made of the figure in a window of "A Curzon in his coat armor, booted and spurred, wherein are three horse shoes about his neck in a collar, *sable*, and under upon his brast the same, his wife bears, *azure*, 3 lions passant, *argent*." This was the coat of Camville. Richard de Curzon, father of Robert, the donor of the church to Repton, married Petronelle, sister and heiress of Roger de Camville. He also noted in sundry places in the same window "*gules*, upon a bend *argent*, one martlet only, *sable*, in the uppermost part of the bend." From these Curzon memorials having been frequently described as being "in the chapel of the Curzons within the church," Mr. Cox supposes that the south aisle was specially appropriated to this family, and was probably screened off from the rest of the church.

The Commissioners for taking the inventory of Church Goods, 6 Edward VI., thus report of Croxall Church :—

"Croxall October 5th 1553. Rich Standanoyght. j chalys of sylver—iij vestments—j cross of whyt taffeta—ij alter clothes—j crosse of copper—ij bells—j lytyll belle in the stepyll—ij candylstycks of pewter—j surples—ij cruetts of pewtar-leyd stolne of the Churche porche in November last unto the valew of xls."



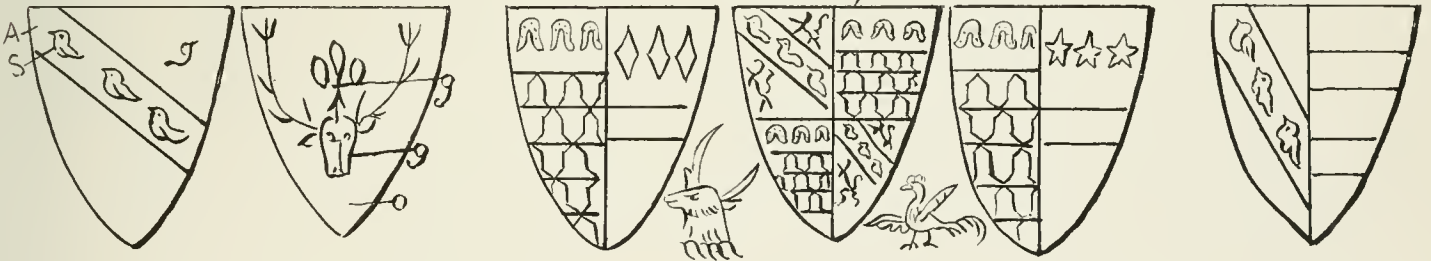




Thomas Curson margarett  
his wyff, obiit, 1485,

Thomas Curson esquier  
lord of croxall, and son  
and Elizabeth his wyff,  
he died 1441,

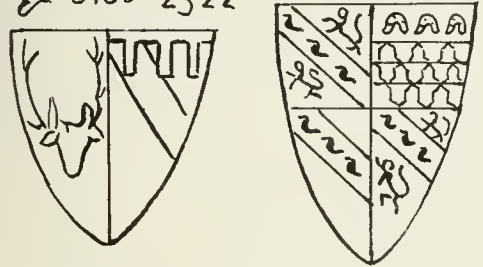
John Curson  
his wyff  
he died 1400  
he died 1524



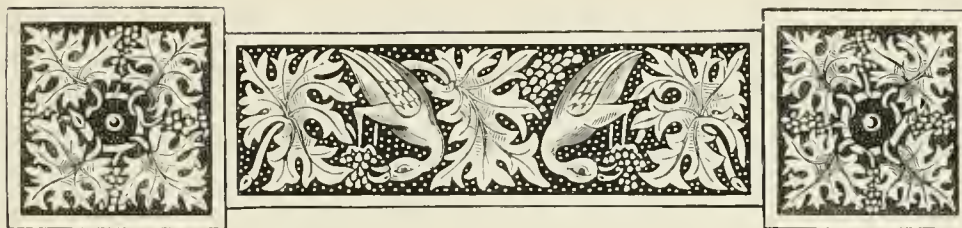
John Curson son and wyff  
of Richard Curson of croxall  
Ann his wyff daughter of  
John Curson of croxall esq  
he died 1522

Roger de croxall  
John his wyff,

Croxall standeth below  
Croxall all upon the river  
of Tam, the habitation  
of wolbe Curton esquier  
pleasant fruitful and  
comodious







## Monuments in Croxall Church.



ALL the alabaster monuments in Croxall Church described below, were in all probability made at the neighbouring town of Burton-on-Trent, which in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, was very famous for this manufacture. The well-known alabaster mines at Hanbury, in Staffordshire, were worked by the Romans, and Burton-on-Trent being in proximity to them, took up the manufacture in later times. Leland says, Vol. vii., p. 36, of Burton-on-Trent, "Many marbelers working in alabaster." Camden likewise, "Burton-on-Trent, a town famous for its alabaster works." There was an Indenture made in 1580, between the executors of Thomas Fermor, Esq., of Somerton, Oxfordshire, and Richard and Gabreil Roiley, "Tumbe makers," Burton-on-Trent, for an alabaster tomb.\*

### Curzon Monuments.

#### No. I.

The first in chronological order is that of John Curzon and Innocentia, his wife, daughter of Sir Thomas Gresley, Knight. Her name

\* Haines' Mon. Brasses, Vol. I., p. xxxi., note.

occurs under various forms, Senecha, Senchia, and Sarah; they are all probably short, or misnomers for Innocentia. In her husband's will she is termed Senecha. This monumental slab does not now exist in Croxall Church, but was noticed therein by St. Loe Kniveton, two centuries ago. By Lord Scarsdale's kind permission I have had it copied from the Curzon pedigree in his possession.

Hic Jacet Johannes  
Curzon armiger Dñs de Croxhall qui obiit iij die Aprilis A° Dom. MCCCCL  
cujus aie propicietur Deus Amen et Innocentia uxor ejus  
filia Dom Thome Gresley militis de.

In this monument, curiously, the husband is placed on the wife's left hand. Their effigies rest under canopies supported at the ends by effigies of hounds; between them is a shield on which no arms are visible. John Curzon is represented in a pointed helmet, pauldrons, coudieres, vambraces, breast-plate, taces here consisting of seven pieces, genouillieres, jambs, pointed sollerets, and rowell spurs; a sword hangs from his right side. There seems to be a curious appendage round the neck, and behind the shoulders; the first may be a collar, and the second ailettes, or badly drawn pass guards, or the effigy may be lying on a shield. At his feet are the effigies of five sons, and three daughters, their names are given in the pedigree.

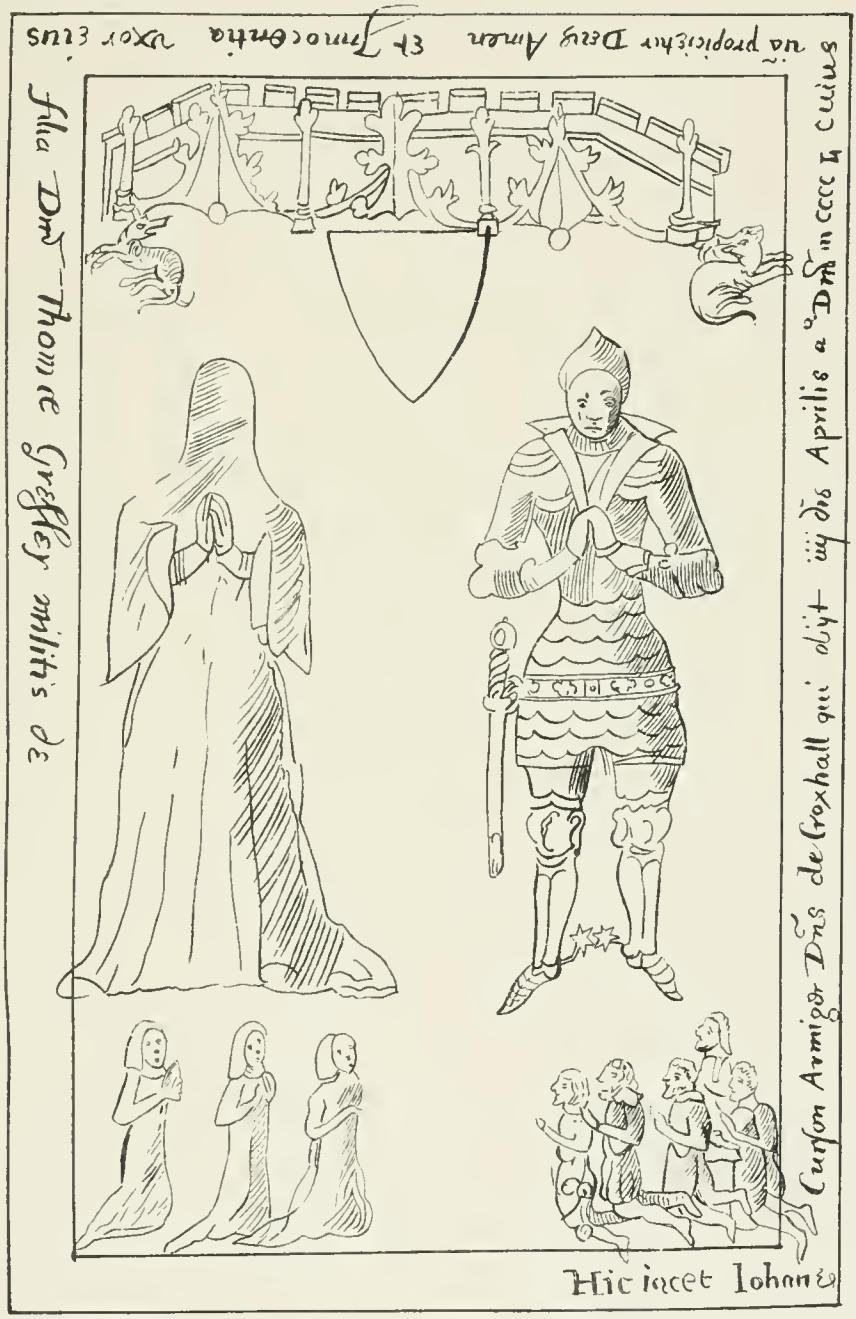
Innocentia Curzon, his wife, is represented in a long gown, with deep sleeves turned back at the wrists. The head-dress is too much defaced to say what it resembled.

## No. II.

This monumental slab lies on the north side of the chancel floor, the inscription is—

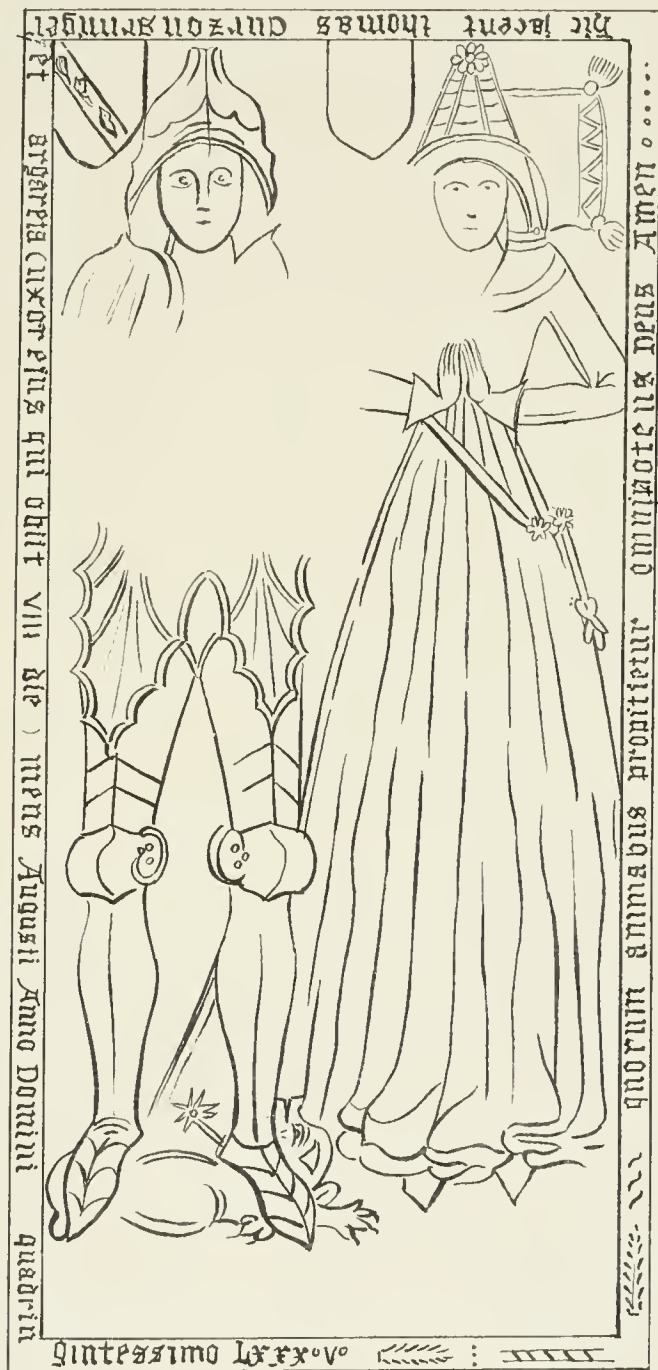
Hic jacent Thomas Curzon armiger  
et Margareta uxor ejus qui obiit VIII. die mens Augusti Anno Domini quadrin  
gintessimo LXXX°V°  
quorum animabus propitietur omnipotens Deus Amen.

Thomas Curzon is represented in plate armour, but only the upper



CROXALL CHURCH  
CURZON MONUMENT  
No 1.





CROXALL CHURCH,  
CURZON MONUMENT,  
N° II





and lower parts of the effigy are now visible. Over his head is a shield bearing one of the coats of Curzon, *gules*, on a bend *argent*, three popinjays, *sabie*. He wears the salades or bowl helmet, long pointed, escalloped tuiles, or thigh defences, genouillieres over the knees, jamps over the legs, pointed sollerets over the feet, and rowell spurs. The feet rest on a hound. The form of the helmet and tuiles are peculiar; one resembling the former is found at Sprotborough, Yorkshire, *temp.* 1474. A representation of what must be intended for his sword hangs from his left side. Margaret, his wife, is represented in a high, peculiar head-dress, terminating in a rosette in front. Her dress is a tight-fitting gown, cuffed at the wrists, and confined round the waist by a belt, meeting in two rosettes, with an ornament suspended therefrom. Her shoes are long and pointed, and her head rests on a cushion. Over her head is a shield, the arms on which are no longer visible, but they most probably were those of Hartington, her maiden name, *argent*, a buck's head, caboshed, with a fleur-de-lis between the horns, *gules*. The slab measures 6 feet 10 inches, by 33 inches.

No. III.

This monumental slab lies immediately in front of the Altar, and is to the memory of John and Mary Curzon, children of the foregoing Thomas and Margaret Curzon.

The inscription is—

Hic jacent corpora Johis Curzon et Marie  
Curzon liberorū Thome Curzon armigeri domini de  
Croxhall qui in innocencia eorū ab  
hac luce migraverunt Quorū aiab' ppiētur deus Amen.

On a scroll above the boy's head, are the words, "Ego a innocencia mea igressus sum," over the girl's, "Redime me ✠ miserere mei;" between the two, "Dñs miserere mi." The boy is represented in a civilian's dress, turned back at the collar, with loose sleeves, and round tipped shoes.

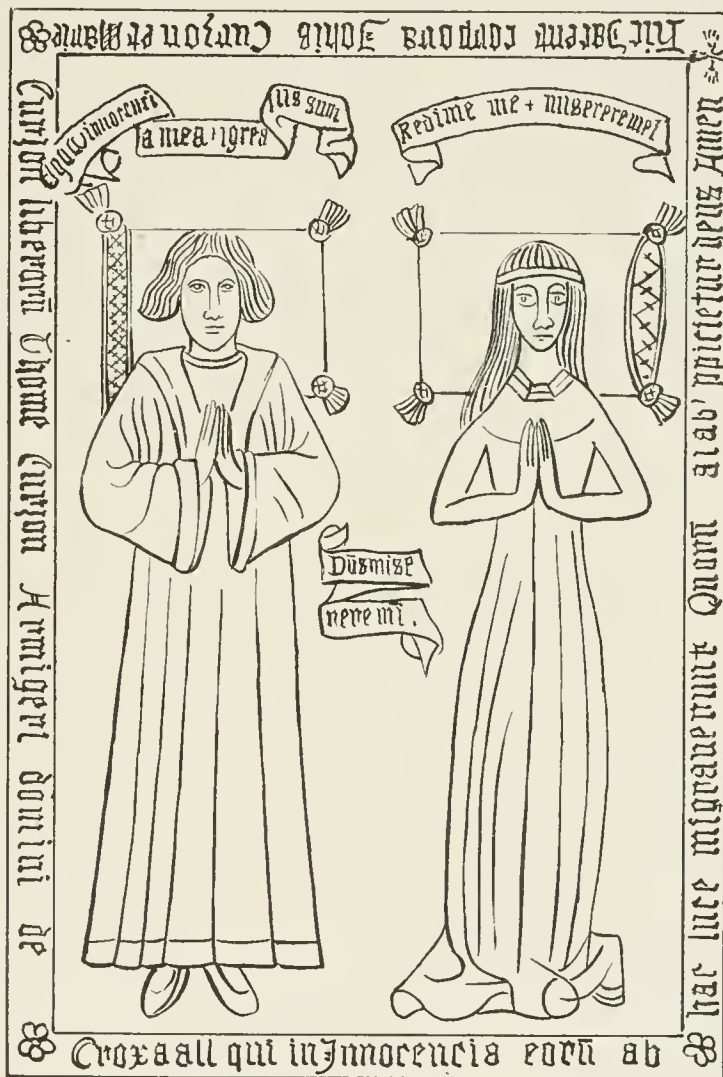
The girl in a close-fitting gown, with flowing skirt. Her hair is long, and let down over her back and shoulders, confined by a fillet round her forehead, thus signifying she died young and unmarried. She seems to have a necklet round her neck. Their heads rest on embroidered cushions. No dates are given, but they are the children of Thomas and Margaret Curzon, formerly Hartington, whose monument has just been described. In addition to this son John, Thomas had another son John, who married Anne Ashby. This slab measures 3 feet 4 inches by 2 feet 6 inches.

No. IV.

Only a part of the following monumental slab is now in the church lying against the east wall of the chancel. I am indebted to Lord Scarsdale, for allowing it to be copied from the same source as the first described. It commemorates John Curzon of Croxall (younger brother to the child John just mentioned), and Anne his wife, daughter of William Ashby, of Quenby, Co. Leicester. The inscription is—

Hic jacet Johes Curson armigeri Dñs de Croxhall et Anna ux ejus quiquidem Johes  
obiit die A° dñi millimo d°  
cccc Et dicta Anna obiit xxiiij die Septembris a° dñi millimo d° xiiij quorum  
animabus propicietur Deus Amen.

These effigies are represented under canopies; over John Curzon's head, was a Curzon shield, *arg*, on a bend *sable*, three popinjays, *or*, and over Anne Curzon's, the arms of Ashby, *azure*, two bars, *or*. John Curzon, grandson of Thomas, is bareheaded, his head rests on a helmet, a gorget encircles his neck. He wears breastplate, brassarts, coudieres, and vambraces. On his hands are gauntlets. Here the taces consist of eight pieces, and seem to show the rivets; from these are suspended long pointed tuiles, with apparently a baguette; genouillieres, jambs, with rounded sollerets, and rowell spurs complete his attire. His feet rest on a collared hound. The sword is on the left side. Anne Curzon wears the diamond-shaped head-dress. Her dress is long, circled at the waist, and cuffed at



CROXALL CHURCH.  
CURZON MONUMENT.  
No III.



In Croxhall Church in Com Derby



CROXALL CHURCH  
CURZON MONUMENT.  
Nº IV.



the wrists. From her waist hangs a pomander, by a long chain. Beneath them are depicted twelve children, ten sons and two daughters; one of the latter, named Anne, married Roger Horton. The names of as many of the sons as are known, are given in the pedigree.

No. V.

On the North-East angle of the chancel floor, with the following inscription—

Hic jacet Willielmus Curzon  
filius Johis Curzon armigeri  
Dni de Croxhall  
qui obiit festo S̄ci Swithini  
anno dñi MCCCCLXXXVII.

This William Curzon was the eldest son of the foregoing John and Anne Curzon. His effigy is represented in a chrisom,\* thus denoting he died in infancy. His hair is confined by a fillet, and his head rests on an embroidered cushion. The slab measures 28 by 17 inches.

No. VI.

This monumental slab is not now in the Church, but formerly was. It is also copied from Lord Scarsdale's pedigree. It represents Thomas, younger brother of the foregoing, and his two wives, whose maiden names were Anne Aston, and Elizabeth Lygon.

Hic jacent corpora Thomæ Curson armigeri dñi de Croxhall Anna et  
Elizabetha uxorum ejus quiquidem  
Thomas obiit xxij die Aprilis ano dom Mcccc<sup>o</sup>xl<sup>o</sup> quorum  
animabus propicietur Deus Amen.

Thomas Curzon (son of John Curzon, whose monument has been given above) is represented in plate armour identical with his father; his wives are depicted on each side; over his head is a quartered coat

\* The chrisom was a white vesture put upon the child by the priest, with these words: "Receive a white, holy, and spotless vesture, which thou shalt wear before the judgment seat of our Lord Jesus Christ, that thou mayest have eternal life, and live for ever and ever. Amen." The chrisom was provided by the Church, and returned, or a new one in its stead, by the mother, with other accustomed offerings, at her purification. If the child died within this period, it was buried in its chrisom.

of Curzon, 1st and 4th *azure*, on a bend between two lions rampant, *argent*, three popinjays *vert*; 2nd, *vair*, *or*, and *gules*, on a chief *sable*, three horseshoes, *argent*; 3rd, *argent*, on a bend, *sable*, three popinjays, *or*. The arms of the Ferrers, from whom in early times the Curzons held Croxall, were *vair*, *or*, and *gules*, on a bordure, *azure*, twelve horseshoes, *or*. The name of Ferrers bore reference to the shoeing of horses. This charge of horseshoes the Curzons probably adopted out of deference to the Ferrers for the tenure of Croxall. On his right is his wife Anne, represented in a long gown, frilled at the wrists, and on her head what seems like the diamond-shaped head-dress without the falling lappets; at her feet are the words, "Ana erat fil: Johis Aston." On his left is his second wife Elizabeth in similar attire; at her feet are the words, "filia Richardi Ligon." Beneath them are represented nineteen children. Beneath Anne his first wife are the effigies of three sons and seven daughters; none of their names seem to be recorded with the exception of one daughter, Joyce, who suffered Martyrdom. Beneath his second wife are represented two sons and seven daughters, all whose names, save one son, are to be found in the Pedigree.

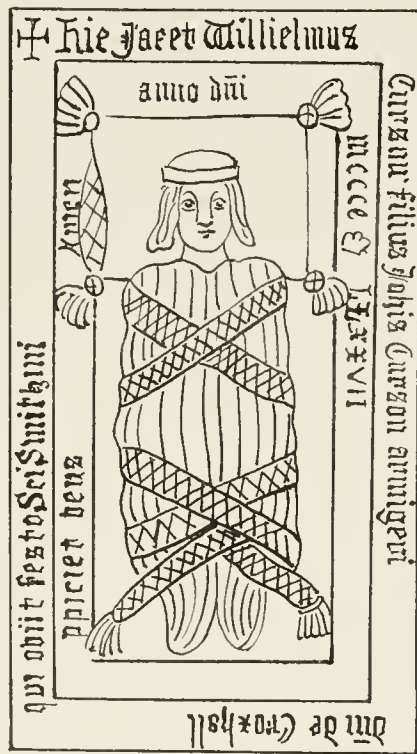
Over Anne Curzon's head is a shield bearing Curzon *vair*, *or* and *gules*, on a chief, *sable*, three horse-shoes, *argent*, impaling, *argent*, a fesse, *sable*, in chief, three lozenges, *sable*, Aston. Over Elizabeth Curzon's head are the same arms of Curzon impaling, *gules*, a fesse, *or*, two mullets, in chief of the last, Lygon.

#### No. VII.

On the South side of the chancel floor. This monumental slab commemorates George, son of the foregoing Thomas, by his second wife, Elizabeth, formerly Lygon—

Hic jacet corpus Georgi  
 Curzon de Croxal armiger qui obiit—die March Anno Dom  
 et Katherina vxor  
 ejus que obiit—die Avgvst, anº domº 1605. Esto memor mortis.

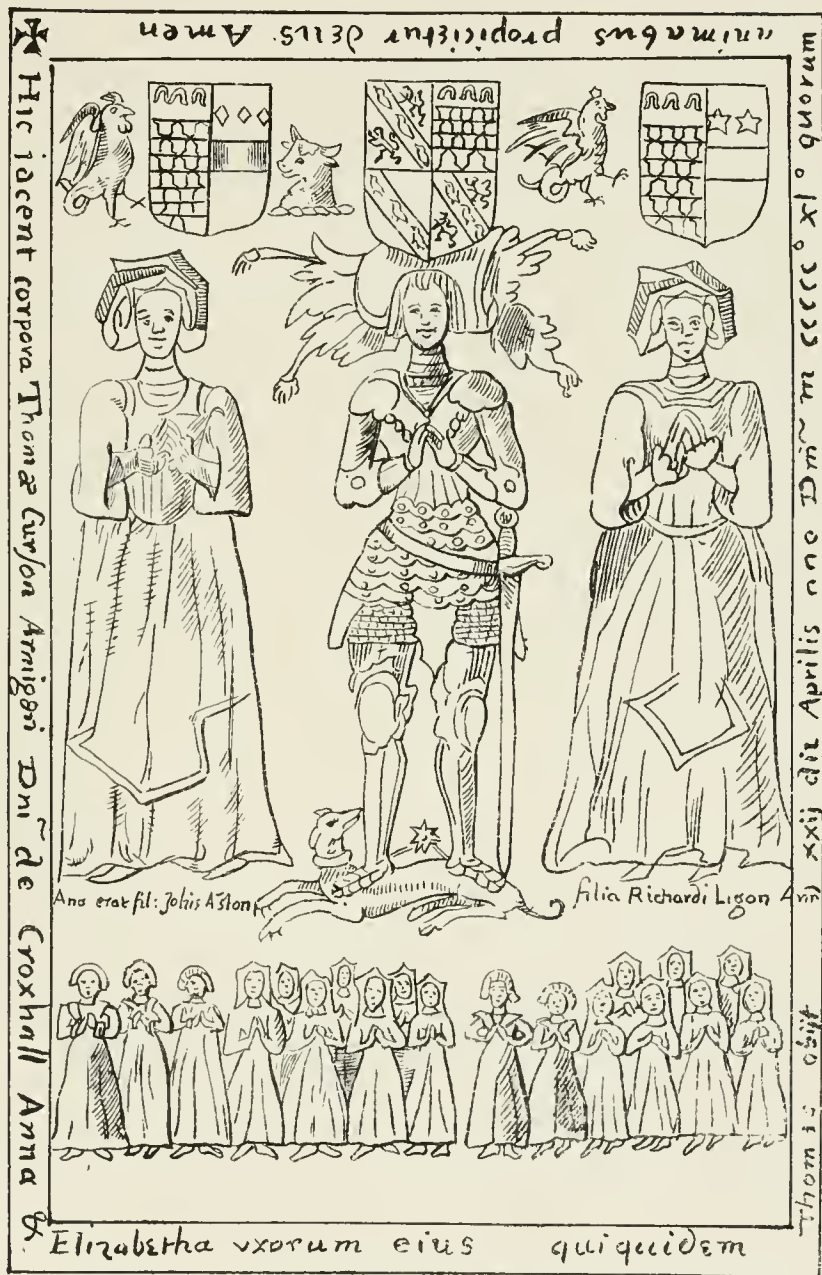




CROXALL CHURCH.  
CURZON MONUMENT,  
N<sup>o</sup> V



In Croxall Church in y<sup>e</sup> Countie of Derby



CROXALL CHURCH  
CURZON MONUMENT  
Nº VI.





CROXALL CHURCH,  
CURZON MONUMENT.  
Nº VII



Their effigies are represented under rounded canopies, between their heads is a shield bearing Curzon impaling Babington (the latter having been his wife's maiden name), Curzon as in No. II., and Babington, *argent*, ten torteaux, four, three, two and one, *gules*, a label of three points, *azure*, with a mullet in chief. The registers of the parish give the 6th of April, 1591, as the day on which George Curzon was buried.

George Curzon is represented in late armour. His head is uncovered, and he wears, as was then usual, a beard and moustache; over the pauldrons which cover his shoulders he seems to wear a hood, probably of leather, which is unusual, underneath which the plates of the gorget are visible. Over the shoulders the epaulieres appear issuing beneath the pauldrons. The elbow pieces are plain and not pointed; the forearm is represented enclosed within an overlapping piece of plate termed the vambrace. The breastplate is pointed at the waist, and fringed with the escalloped border of the lining beneath. Over the trunk hose which appear on the right of the effigy below the waist, we see the tassels hanging from the breastplate, and suspended from the waist by a strap, which doubtless the fringe covers. In this instance they consist of eight overhanging plates rivetted together. The escallops below them are probably the folds of the trunk hose. The genouillieres or knee defences are pointed at the bottom, and seem to be composed of two overlapping plates rivetted back and front at the sides. Jambs cover the legs, and the sollerets have the toe pieces rounded. His wife, Katherine, is represented in the French hood, or Paris cap, ruff, pointed stomacher, and embroidered petticoat. This slab measures six feet two inches by two feet ten inches.

## No. VIII.

Against the south wall of the chancel. Arms above; *gules*, on a bend, *or*, three popinjays, *sable*, Curzon; impaling *azure*, three holly leaves, *or*, Leveson.

Here above be engraven y<sup>e</sup> armes, of Sr George Cvrzon of Croxall Knight; & of Dame Mary his wife, daughter to Sr Richard Leveson of Linseil in y<sup>e</sup> County of Salop Knight; avnte & sole heire to Sr Richard Leveson y<sup>e</sup> yonger of Linseil in y<sup>e</sup> sayd County of Salop Knight, Shee had issue by her hvsband Sr George Cvrzon; Walter Cvrzon, whoe died yonge & lieth bvyried at Trentham in Staffordshire; & Mary Cvrzon, married to Sr Edward Sacvile, yonger sonne to Robert Sacvile Earle of Dorsett; shee died in y<sup>e</sup> yeare of ovr Lord God, 1612 y<sup>e</sup> 29 day, of October; and lieth bvyried in this place. Shee lived honestly: & died godly.

This Sir George Curzon was the son of George and Katherine Curzon, formerly Babington, whose monument has been just described.

## No. IX.

Against the south wall of the chancel—Arms above; *gules*, on a bend, *argent*, three popinjays, *sable*, crest a popinjay, *gules*.

Here lieth the bodie of Henrie Cvrzon Esqr being y<sup>e</sup> last of y<sup>e</sup> Name & Family that lived & died at Croxall in y<sup>e</sup> County of Darby he was a man y<sup>t</sup> truly feared God & reuerenced & highly esteemed Gods faithfull Minister<sup>s</sup> & seruants was charitable to y<sup>e</sup> Widdowes, Fatherlesse & Godly poore. A good Master, & a true reall friend to his friend, he lived godly & died comfortably the 2 day of July An<sup>o</sup>: Dnī. 1639.

This monument is over the priest's door on the south side of the chancel, and blocks up what formerly must have been a very good lancet window.

This Henry was the third son of George and Katherine Curzon,







formerly Babington, and the last male heir of the Curzons of Croxall, in him the family of Curzon of Croxall became extinct. A photograph of this monument is here given.

---

## Horton Monuments.

### No. I.

On the floor of the tower, probably to Roger Horton and Jane his wife, formerly Hill of Houndhill. The following is all that remains of the marginal inscription :—

Horton armigeri Johannis millimo ecce ppicietur.

Roger Horton's head rests on a bascinet. He is represented clad in plate armour, pauldrons, coudieres, gauntlets, genouillieres, jambs, and pointed sollerets. The body armour has been obliterated. A collar encircles the neck. His wife is represented in a tight-fitting gown, with pedimental head dress, and from her waist hangs a pomander. Her head rests on an embroidered cushion, with tassels at the four corners.

### No. II.

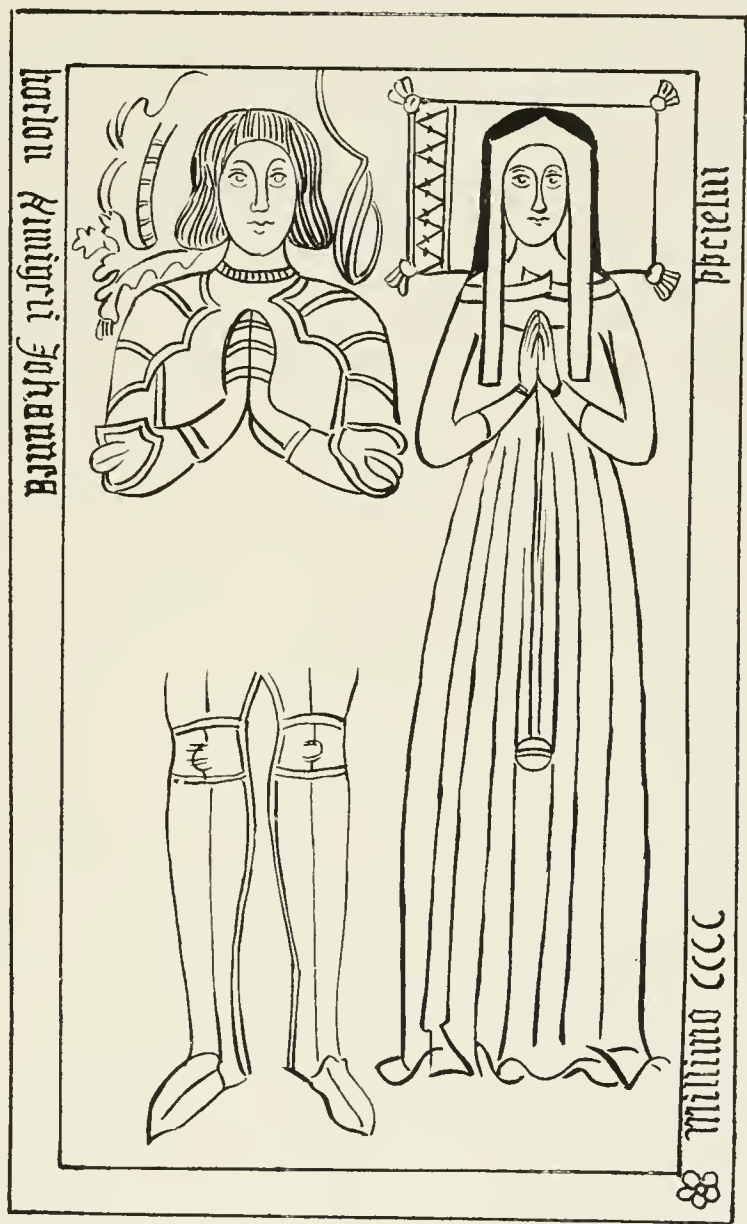
On the north side of the chancel floor. Marginal inscription,

Hic jacent Johes Horton filius et heres Rogeri  
Horton de Catton Armig<sup>r</sup> et Anna uxor ejus filia Johis Curson de Croxhall Armig Qui quide Johes Horton  
Obiit die Octobris anno Dni Millimo cccce<sup>o</sup>  
xxi<sup>o</sup>et dicta Anna obiit die ix Anno dni Millo v<sup>o</sup> quoru aiabus propicietur deus Amen.

Beneath a canopy which contains a shield bearing *sable*, a stag's head caboshed, *argent*, attired, *or*, Horton; impaling *argent*, a bend *sable*, a label of three points *gules*, Saint Pierre, John Horton is represented very perfectly in the armour of that period, *viz.* 1521. His head, covered with long hair, but without beard or moustaches, rests on a bascinet; round his neck is a collar, and over his shoulders are

pauldrons, the coudieres or elbow pieces pointed, round-tipped gauntlets cover the hands, a breastplate the upper part of the body, from which hang the taces or plates overlapping one another, and here consisting of five pieces, over which passes the belt buckled in front, which supports the sword hanging from the left side. From the taces hang the tuiles or thigh defences, here escalloped, and beneath them appears the shirt of mail; he wears genouillieres, appearing as if in one piece (different in this respect to those of George Curzon mentioned above), jambs over the legs, and pointed sollerets over the feet, which rest on a hound. Over his wife's (Anne) head appears another canopy, bearing a shield containing a quartered coat of Curzon, 1st, 3rd, and 4th *argent*, on a bend, *sable*, three popinjays, *or*; 2nd, *azure*, two bars, *or*. This latter was her mother's coat, that of Ashby.

Anne Horton's head rests on an embroidered cushion, with rosettes at the four corners, and on her head is the diamond, or pedimental head-dress. Round her neck is a necklace, from which a locket seems to be suspended. Her dress is a tight-fitting gown, cuffed at the wrists, and flows down to the feet, which are enveloped by it. Round her waist is a belt, ornamented in front with two rosettes, from which hangs a long chain to which a pomander is attached. Pomanders were used to contain perfumes or supposed preservatives against diseases. Beneath John Horton's feet are three of his sons represented in civilian dress, and beneath his wife's are three daughters represented in their mother's costume; the one on the left wears a long dress, the other two short ones. Between these latter appear a rebus for the name Horton. A tun or barrel bears upon it the word *Hor*; and a popinjay rising, with wings outspread, rests on the top, this latter being the crest of the Curzons. The day of the month upon which John Horton died is omitted, as well as the month and day that Anne his wife died. This slab measures seven feet, by three feet three inches.



CROXALL CHURCH  
HORTON MONUMENT,  
N° 1





Vir Barent Johes Norton filius thebes Roberti

Norton de caton Henricus et eius uxore filia Johis Currai de Croxhall Henricus Qui quide Johes Norton

Annae eius unigenite et propeletur deus Amen

Obiit - die Octobris anno dñi millimo cccc°

UROXALL CHURCH  
HORTON MONUMENT





No. III.

Against the south wall of the nave. Arms above—(1st) *sable*, a stag's head, caboshed, *argent*, attired, *or*, Horton ; (2nd) *argent*, a bend, *sable*, a label of three points, *gules*, St. Pierre ; (3rd) *azure*, a lion rampant, *or*, semé cross crosslets, *or*, Bruise ; (4th) *argent*, a cross fleury, *azure*, Malpas ; (5th) *argent*, a fess chequy, *or* and *azure*, in chief a fleur-de-lys, *gules*, Whittington ; (6th) *or*, three Dragons' heads, erased, *sable*, Chamber ; impaling *azure*, a saltire engrailed *argent*, Tyringham. Crest of Horton over—Out of the waves of the sea, *proper*, a spear erect, *or*, headed *argent*, enfiled with a dolphin of the first.

HERE RESTETH THE  
 BODY OF CHRISTOPHER  
 THE SOLE ISSUE AND HEIR  
 OF WALTER HORTON OF CAT-  
 TON ESQ<sup>r</sup> WHO HAD ISSUE BY  
 PARNELL HIS WIFE FIVE SONNES  
 CHRISTOPHER WHO DIED AGED  
 NINETEEN YEARS, WALTER,  
 THOMAS, HENRY, FRANCIS ; AND 4  
 DAUGHTERS, JANE, ELIZABETH,  
 PARNELL, ANNE ; HEE WAS  
 A FRIEND TO NO MAN'S VICIS,  
 AN ENEMY TO NO MAN'S PERSON ;  
 JVDICIOUS, SERIOUS, STUDIOVS ;  
 FOR ZEALE, TO GOD'S HOWSE,  
 FOR JUSTICE ON THE BENCH,  
 FOR DEVOTION IN HIS FAMILY,  
 FOR CHARITY TO THE POORE,  
 & PROVIDENCE FOR HIS ISSUE,  
 MEMORABLY EXEMPLAR :  
 HEE DIED SATISFIED WITH  
 YEARS, PEACEABLY AND COM-  
 FORTABLY, EXCHANGEING  
 THIS LIFE, FOR A BETTER  
 THE 18<sup>th</sup> DAY OF NOVEMBER  
 ANO DOMI 1659 ÆTATIS  
 SVÆ 77.

HERE LIES  
 PARNELL DAUGH-  
 TER VNTO THOMAS  
 TYRINGHAM ESQ<sup>r</sup> WIFE  
 VNTO CHRISTOPHER HORTON  
 OF CATTON ESQ<sup>r</sup> WITH WHOM  
 SHEE LIVED THIRTIE FOVRE  
 YEERS SIX MONETHS AND  
 TWENTIE FOVRE DAIES ; A  
 WOMAN OF EXTRAORDINARIE  
 ENDOWMENTS BOTH OF MINDE  
 AND BODIE ; SOBER, CHEAREFVLL  
 CHARITABLE, BOVNTIFVLL,  
 PROVIDENT ; A LOVEINGE  
 FAITHFVLL WIFE ; A DIS-  
 CREETE TENDER MOTHER  
 AND NVRSE VNTO NINE  
 CHILDREN, CONSTANTLY PRO-  
 FESSINCE, AND ZEALOVSLY  
 PRACTISINGE, THE WAY OF Y<sup>e</sup>  
 GOSPELL, FVLL OF FAITH SHEE  
 WILLINGLY YEELDED VP HER  
 SOVLE VNTO HER REDEMER Y<sup>e</sup>  
 27<sup>th</sup> OF MARCH 1651 BEINGE  
 THEN AGED 61.

No. IV.

Against the south wall of the nave. Arms above, same as last, with-  
 out impaling Tyringham, and without crest of Horton.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

JUXTA HUNC MURUM JACENT  
 GUALTERUS HORTON  
 DE CATTON IN AGRO DERBIENSI  
 ARMIGER  
 & DOROTHEA CONJUX  
 EX ANTIQUA NOBLIQUE  
 FERRARIORUM FAMILIA  
 IN EODEM AGRO  
 ORIUNDA  
 FÆCUNDITATE FELIX PARENS,  
 QUE VIRO CLARISSIMO  
 DUODECEM LIBEROS PEPERIT ;  
 MATER PIETATE INSIGNIS  
 QUE FORUM PLEROSQ ;  
 PROPRIA MAMA ENUTRIVIT.  
 CHARITATIS AC BONORUM OPREUM  
 ENEMPLAR  
 QUORUM QETERNAM MERCEDEM  
 PER CHRISTI MERITA ACCEPTURA  
 EX HAC VITA MIGRAVIT  
 ANNO ÆTAT 52 DÑI 1680  
 MORTUA MULIERE OPTIMA  
 ORBATUS CONJUX  
 REI QECUMENICE  
 DIUTIUS VACARE NESCIVIT  
 REBUSQ FAMILIARIBUS  
 CHARISSIMO FILIO CHRISTOPHORO  
 COMISSIS  
 THEOLOGICIS DEIN STUDYS  
 ANIMUM APPULIT  
 SACROSANCTIS SCRIPTURIS  
 PERLEGENDIS  
 IJSQ GRECA POTISSIMUM LINGUA  
 EXARATIS  
 SESE AC RELIQUAM QETATEM :  
 IN SACRUM TRANSDIDIT OTIUM  
 ANNORUM PORRO SATUR  
 NEPOTISQ COGNOMINIS  
 MASCULA GAUDENS PROLE  
 PERENNITATIS (SI FAS SIT.)

CHRISTOPHORIQ FILIUS NATU MAXIMUS.

HORTONENSIS DOMUS FIGNORE  
 LETUS DECESSIT  
 Nov. 19<sup>th</sup> ANNO ÆTAT 76 DÑI 1701.  
 HIC ECIAM SITUS EST  
 CHRISTOPHORUS HORTON  
 GUALTERI MODO MEMORATI  
 FILIUS NATU MAXIMUS  
 MERITOQ DILECTUS  
 VIR SAPIENS, PRUDENSQ,  
 & ADRES AGENDAS PERSPICAX,  
 GRANDQVI PARENTIS  
 DECUS & PRÆSIDIUM  
 QUI HEREDITATES CATTONIENSES  
 SUMMA CUM FIDE ADMINISTRAVIT  
 LARANTES  
 SUSTINUIT INSTAURAVIT, ADAUXIT.  
 HIC ITIDEM SITA EST  
 HONORATISSIMA FQEMINA  
 ELISA  
 CHRISTOPHORI UXOR  
 QQE QUATUOR LIBEROS VIRUM  
 LOCUPLETAVIT  
 CHARRISSIMA DEHINC CONJUGE  
 PRIVATUM  
 DIEMQ EGIT EXTREMUM  
 ANNO ÆTAT 33 DNI 1681.  
 UXORI PER PLURES ANNOS  
 SUPERSTES  
 VIDUUS PERMANSIT  
 CHRISTOPHORUS  
 AD SECUNDAS NUPTIAS FRUSTRA  
 SOLICITATUS  
 COMPOSITAQ EX VOTO FAMILIA  
 CATTONIENSI  
 ANIMAM DEO REDDIDIT  
 OCT: 9 ANNO ÆTAT 54 DNI 1707  
 HOC MONUMENTUM PIETATIS ERGO  
 POSUIT  
 GUALTERUS HORTON  
 GUALTERI SUPRA LAUDATI NEPOS

## TRANSLATION.

Near this wall lie Walter Horton of Catton, of the County of Derby, Esq., and Dorothy his wife, who sprang from the ancient and noble family of Ferrers, in the same County. She was a parent happy in her fruitfulness, who to her dearly beloved sponse brought forth twelve children. A mother distinguished for her piety, who nourished most of them at her own breast. An example of charity and of good deeds, of which, to receive through the merits of Christ the reward, she departed this life in the 52nd year of her age, in the year of our Lord, 1680.

The Husband thus bereft of a most excellent wife, ceased to pay attention to his domestic management ; confiding his property to his beloved son Christopher, he devoted his mind to theological pursuits, and in reading thoroughly the most Holy Scriptures, and those chiefly in the Greek tongue, he gave himself and his remaining life to sacred leisure, till at length, full of years, rejoicing in a male child, a grandson, the

pledge, if confidence may be placed in perennity, of the Hortonian family, he departed happy on the 19th of November, 1701, aged 76.

Here also is deposited Christopher, the eldest and the deservedly beloved son of Walter, above mentioned; he was a man, wise, prudent, and perspicuous in the conduct of his affairs. He was the honour and safety of his aged parent, and he with the strictest fidelity, managed the Cattonian possessions—he sustained, renovated, and enlarged them when they were on the decline.

Here likewise is laid Eliza, the very honoured wife of Christopher, who having enriched her husband with four children, died in the 33rd year of her age, in the year of our Lord, 1681. Thence forward deprived of his beloved wife, Christopher surviving her, remained a widower during many years, having been in vain solicited to a second marriage. Having settled the Cattonian family according to his wish, he rendered back his soul to God, on the 9th of October, 1707, in the year of his age 52. Walter the grandson of the above extolled Walter, and the eldest son of Christopher placed this monument in testimony of his affection.

No. V.

Against the north wall of the chancel. Arms above, Horton impales, *az.*, a lion rampant, *or*, within an orle of cross-crosslets of the second, Kynnersley.

H. S. E.

WALTERUS HORTON, Armiger, de Catton,  
in Agro Derbiensi,  
Qui Antiqua et illustri Familia Oriundus,  
illustriorem propriis virtutibus reddidit.  
Egregiam Corporis Formam  
Miro quodam morum suavitate;  
Mentem Candore, et limato Judicio ornatam,  
Ingenuis Artibus expolivit,  
Academiae Cantabrigensis, et  
Divi IOHANNIS Baptistae Ornamentum.  
Literatorum Patronus, ac Artium  
Liberalium Cultor;  
Præcipue verò Peritissimus Musicae Amator;  
neon a Musicis Amatus.  
Felicissimo Conjugio se junxit ELIZIBETHÆ,  
Filiæ natu Maximæ  
THOMÆ KYNNERSLEY, de Agro Stafford, Armigeri,  
Ex qua suscepit quatuor filios,  
CHRISTOPHERUM, WALTERUM, THOMAM, et JOHANNEM;  
Filias BINAS, ELIZABETHAM, et MARIAM.  
Febre correptus, Quæ Medicorum elusit Artes,  
obiit Anno Ætatis XXXVIII., Salutis MDCCXVI.  
Optimo Marito Mæstissima Conjux Posuit.

TRANSLATION.

Here lies buried Walter Horton Esquire, of Catton, in the County of Derby, who having sprung from an ancient and illustrious family, rendered it still more illustrious by his virtues. He polished the elegant form of his body by a certain wonderful suavity of manners, and his mind, which was adorned by candour, exquisite judgment, and the ingenuous arts, so that he was an ornament of the University of Cambridge, and (of the College of) St. John the Baptist. He was a patron of literary men, and a cultivator of the liberal arts; and chiefly indeed a most skilful lover of music; being naturally beloved by musicians. He

united himself in happy wedlock with Elizabeth, eldest daughter of Thomas Kynnersley, of Staffordshire, Esquire, by whom he had issue four sons, Christopher, Walter, Thomas, and John; and two daughters, Elizabeth and Mary. Seized with a fever which eluded the skill of the physicians, he died in the year 1716, aged 38. This monument was erected by his sorrowing wife.

## No. VI.

This monument has been placed over the low-side window against the south wall of the chancel. Arms above, quarterly :—(1st) *sable*, a stag's head, caboshed, *argent*, attired, *or*, Horton; (2nd) *arg.*, a bend, *sable*, a label of three points, *gules*, St. Pierre; (3rd) a fess chequy, *or* and *azure*, in chief, a fleur-de-lys, *or*, Whittington; (4th) *or*, three dragons' heads, erased, *sable*, Chamber. Crest of Horton—Out of the waves of the sea, *proper*, a spear erect, *or*, headed *argent*, enfiled with a dolphin of the first.

Underneath this Monument are interred the Remains of  
Christopher Horton Esquire of Catton who died the 2 day of Jan  
1764 at the Age of 63 years.

In the Year 1731 He married Frances—daughter and Sole Heiress of  
Sir Ensebius Buswell Bar of Cadeby in the County of Leicester by  
whom he had Ten Children All now living; except two who died  
universally regreted.

Possessed of the most Amiable Qualities of mind and Person He exerted  
them in promoting the Happiness of all around him; and having excelled in  
each character, it were hard to say, whether as an Husband—Parent  
Friend—or Master, he is most to be admired and lamented.

This short Memorial of gratitude, and affection was erected by  
Christopher Horton Esquire to the Memory of his Father.

## No. VII.

Against the south wall of the nave—

Sacred to the Memory of  
Eusebins Horton Esq<sup>r</sup>  
of Catton Hall in the County of Derby who departed this life  
April 18<sup>th</sup> 1823 in the 76<sup>th</sup> year of his age,  
and of Phœbe Horton his wife  
who died May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1814 aged 58 years.

This monument specially directed by the will of Eusebius Horton Esq<sup>r</sup>  
to be erected in memory of a beloved wife whose loss he never ceased to deplore  
is dedicated to the united memory  
of their excellent and affectionate parents by their surviving daughters  
Anne Beatrix Wilmot Horton and  
the Hon<sup>ble</sup> Frances Louisa Carleton.





This is a marble monument by Chantrey, representing effigies of his surviving children, Anne Beatrix, and Frances Louisa, leaning against a tomb, upon which appears the word Horton. The figures are five feet four inches high. A photograph of this monument is given.

No. VIII.

Against the south-east wall of the nave—

Harriet Louisa Wilmot Horton  
Born January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1818  
Died January 30<sup>th</sup> 1831.

Here Harriet sleeps—once bright as orient day,  
In youth's full bloom, in beauty's early pride ;  
Though ardent, mild, though studious, ever gay,  
Loving and lov'd by all—she droop'd and died.

Yet o'er her grave let few regrets be cast,  
Hush'd be the sigh, and dried the selfish tear ;  
Angel on earth,—one mortal struggle past,  
Her taintless spirit sought its native sphere.

The above lines were composed by her father, the Right Hon. Sir R. J. Wilmot Horton, Bart.

Above the inscription is a wreath of lilies encircling the word HORTON.

No. IX.

Against the north wall of the nave—

Anne Augusta Tufnell  
wife of Henry Tufnell Esq<sup>re</sup> MP  
and eldest daughter of the late Rt Hon<sup>ble</sup> Sir R W Horton Bart.  
Born 16<sup>th</sup> August 1810. Died 16<sup>th</sup> July 1843,  
leaving one daughter Augusta Theresa, Born 27<sup>th</sup> April 1831.

This tablet to the memory of an affectionate wife  
is erected by her surviving and lamenting husband.  
Oh God ! Receive her departed spirit into thy heavenly kingdom  
and may her sufferings in this world be exchanged for eternal  
happiness in that which is to come.

Above is a stem, broken in the centre, bearing a rose.

## No. X.

Against the north wall of the nave—

Sacred to the Memory of  
 the Right Honble. Sir Robert Wilmot Horton, Bart., G.C.H.,  
 who died at Sudbrook Park, in the County of Surrey, on the 31st of May, 1841, in his 57th year,  
 and was buried in the family vault of this church.  
 He married in 1806, Anne Beatrix, eldest daughter of Eusebius Horton, Esq., of Catton,  
 by whom he has left four sons and two daughters.  
 He represented the Borough of Newcastle-under-Lyne in three successive Parliaments,  
 held the office of Under Secretary of State for the Colonies during 7 years,  
 and was Governor of the island of Ceylon in the East Indies from 1831 to 1837.  
 Throughout a long period of public service he earnestly sought  
 to ameliorate the condition of his fellow subjects  
 by investigating the causes of poverty at home,  
 and by enabling the redundant labouring population  
 to find new channels of industry and wealth in distant dependencies of the Empire;  
 thus endeavouring by a well regulated and extensive system of emigration  
 to impart new energies to British enterprise,  
 to substitute independence and comfort for pauperism and discontent,  
 and strengthen the ties between the mother country and her colonies  
 in every quarter of the globe.  
 This monument is erected by his widow,  
 who trusts through the mercy of God to be united with him in spirit hereafter.

Beneath on plinth—

ANNE BEATRIX WILMOT HORTON,  
 Widow of the Right Honble. Sir R. J. Wilmot Horton, Bart, G. C. H.  
 Born, March 3rd, 1787, Died at Catton Hall, February 4th, 1871.

It bears two oval shields, upon them the Royal Arms of Hanover and Horton. Above are the crests of Horton and Wilmot in marble.

## No. XI.

Against the south-east wall of nave. Above, are the crests of Horton and Wilmot—On the waves of the sea, *proper*, a spear erect, *or*, headed, *argent*, enfiled with a dolphin of the first. Crest of Wilmot—An eagle's head, erased, *argent*, in the beak, an escallop, *gules*.

TO THE MEMORY OF  
 FREDERIC WILLIAM HORTON  
 COMMANDER R N  
 BORN 15<sup>th</sup> DECEMBER 1819  
 DIED AT CATTON 21<sup>st</sup> JANUARY 1855  
 DEEPLY LAMENTED.



No. XII.

Against the north wall of nave—

To the Memory of  
Christopher William Horton  
for some years Captain and Adjutant  
Coldstream Guards  
Born April 14th 1809,  
Died July 22nd 1864.  
“The darkness is past, and the true light  
now shineth.”—1 *St. John* ii. 8.

On the south side of the floor of the tower is an incised slab, with a figure just visible of a man in plate armour upon it. Another is just beneath the font. These are probably Horton monuments, but the effigies and marginal inscriptions are now completely obliterated.

---

**Prinsep Monuments.**

No. I.

On a roll of marble surrounded with cypress branches, against the north-east wall of the nave—

Sacred to the memory of  
Frances, wife of Theophilus Levett,  
of Wichnor Park  
in the County of Stafford Esquire;  
and daughter of Thomas Prinsep of Croxall,  
in the County of Derby Esquire;  
who died March 1<sup>st</sup> 1835, aged 64.  
The mortal remains  
of this truly excellent Christian,  
are deposited in the Parish Church  
at Wichnor  
Blessed are the peacemakers: for they shall  
be called the children of God.  
Matthew chap 5 ver 9.

## No. II.

On a roll of marble, surrounded with cypress branches, against the north wall of the nave—

Sacred to the memory of  
Margaret the beloved and affectionate wife  
of Thomas Levett Prinsep of Croxall Hall  
in the County of Derby Esquire,  
and daughter of David Mouro  
formerly of Quebec in lower Canada Esquire  
she died March 17<sup>th</sup> 1837 aged 28 years.  
Her mortal remains are deposited  
in a vault in the chancel.  
“Set your affection on things above  
not on things on the earth.”—*Colossians* chap 3<sup>d</sup>, ver 2.

Dear object of defeated care,  
Though now of Love and thee bereft,  
To reconcile me with despair  
Thine image and my tears are left.

'Tis said with Sorrow Time can cope,  
But this I feel can ne'er be true ;  
For by the death-blow of my hope,  
My memory immortal grew.

## No. III.

On a roll of marble, against the north-east wall of the nave; above is a dove bearing an olive branch, and a rose drooping over—

Sacred  
to the memory of  
Caroline Mary  
the infant daughter of  
Thomas and Caroline Mary Levett Prinsep  
of Croxall.  
She died at Dolgelly North Wales  
August 24<sup>th</sup> 1842  
aged five months.  
Suffer little children, and forbid  
them not to come unto me: for of such is the kingdom of heaven.  
Matthew chap 19<sup>th</sup> verse 14<sup>th</sup>.

## No. IV.

On a similar roll of marble against the north wall of nave. Above is a dove bearing an olive branch—

In memory of  
Frances,  
eldest daughter of  
Thomas and Margaret Levett Prinsep.  
She died at Teignmouth,  
in the county of Devon,  
July 28, 1843. Ætat 9 years.  
Take heed that ye despise not one of these  
little ones; for I say unto you, that in heaven  
their angels do always behold the face of my  
father which is in heaven.  
Matthew, 18th chap: 10th verse.

Bright be the place of thy soul,  
No lovelier spirit than thine  
E'er burst from its mortal control,  
In the orbs of the blessed to shine.  
Young flowers, and an everlasting tree,  
May spring from the spot of thy rest,  
But nor cypress nor yew let us see,  
For why should we mouru for the hlest.

No. V.

On a marble mural monument against the north wall of nave under  
a crocketed ogee arch with pinnacles, and a cinquefoil top—

Sacred  
to the memory  
of  
Thomas Levett Prinsep  
of Croxall Hall  
in this parish Esquire.  
He died at Bishopsteignton  
in the County of Devon  
December 26<sup>th</sup> MDCCLXIX.  
Aged xxxiii. Years.  
“And now Lord what is my hope  
truly my hope is in Thee.”—  
Psalm xxxix. viii.

## Various Monuments.

### No. I.

Against the south wall of the sacrarium is an incised slab, the effigies on which are now almost completely obliterated, a woman's gown with a pomander hanging from it is all that remains. The marginal inscription is legible, and is as follows:—

Hic jacent Will̄mus Shepherd Junior  
de Okeley Esquier et Elena consors sue qui quidem Will̄mus obiit xi die mensis Februarii anno  
dū millimo ccccc et prædicta Elena  
obiit xiv die mensis prædicta eodem anno quoru aiabus ppicietur Deus Amen.

This slab measures 7 feet 4 inches by 3 feet 4 inches.

### No. II.

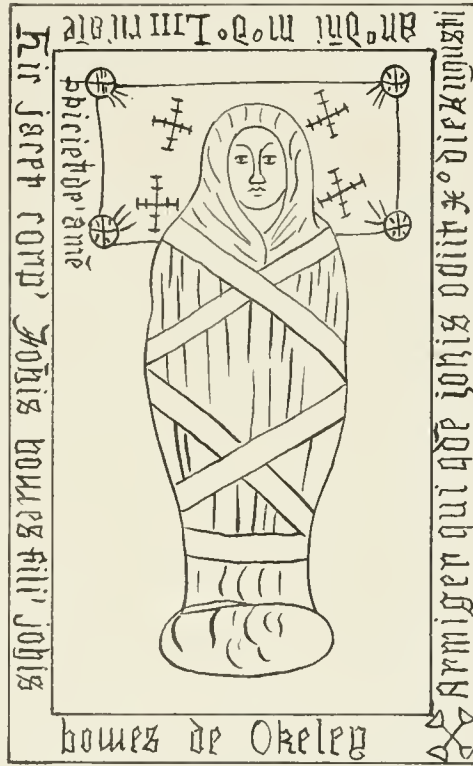
Against the south wall of the tower is an incised slab bearing an effigy of a child in a chrisom, the head rests on a cushion bearing rosettes at the corners, and four crosses. Marginal inscription—

Hic jacet corp' Johis Bowes fili Johis  
Bowes, de Okeley,  
Armiger, qui q̄de' Johes, obiit x<sup>o</sup> Augusti,  
an<sup>o</sup> d̄ni m<sup>o</sup> v<sup>o</sup> liiii, cu' aie  
ppiciet' de' aīe'.

This slab measures twenty-nine by eighteen inches.

### No. III.

Formerly there was a monument to Nicholas Tatton of Cheshire, first husband of Maud Curzon, who afterwards married Christopher Horton. The inscription was, "Here lieth Nicholas Tatton, obiit. 1551." It has now disappeared.



VARIOUS MONUMENTS IN CROXALL CHURCH, DERBYSHIRE.  
N° II





VARIOUS MONUMENTS IN CROXALL CHURCH, DERBYSHIRE.  
NºV.





No. IV.

To the south of the altar against the east wall of the sacrarium is part of an incised slab. It bears a Latin cross with part of an inscription—

Here lieth the bode of Thomas — daye of Octobar in the yere of Our Lord God M<sup>o</sup> On whose soule  
God have mercy.

Mr. Cox supposes it to be that of a sixteenth century vicar. In the same spot are two pieces of slabs bearing the words—

Resur      Expergis  
gam    and    ear  
          respectively.

No. V.

This incised slab now lies north and south in the north-east angle of the tower ; formerly it lay under the Horton pew in the south-east angle of the nave.

It represents a child in a chrisom. On a shield over the head, between the words Edward Myner, are the arms of Myner impaling Horton ; on a fesse, between three plates, a mullet, in chief a label, Myner ; a stag's head, caboshed, *argent*, attired, *or*, Horton.

The Mynors of Co. Stafford now wear *gules*, a fesse, *argent*, between three plates. There is no family of this name now resident in the parish or neighbourhood, nor is there any mention of the name in the registers. A Myner must have married a Horton, but the reason why the eldest son is buried here is difficult to say. The name Myner frequently occurs in various Horton papers of the sixteenth century.

No. VI.

On a shield above the following are 1st and 4th *argent*, two chevrons, *sable*, on a canton of the last an eagle displayed, *or*, 2nd and 3rd *argent*, three torteaux, each charged with a fleur-de-lys of the field,

on a chief, *azure*, a bugle horn, stringed, between two pheons, *argent*, Pearson.

Over all, an inescutcheon of pretence—1st and 4th, *or*, a falcon's head erased, *gules*, between three mullets *azure*, a bordure of the last bezantee; 2nd and 3rd, *argent*, three seals' heads erased, *sable*, Falconer.

Crest, out of a ducal coronet, *or*, an eagle displayed *argent*.

Sacred to the memory of  
the Rev<sup>d</sup>. John Batteridge Pearson, LL.B.,  
Vicar of this Parish during twenty-nine years,  
and Prebendary of the Cathedral Church of Lichfield.  
He died August 14th, 1808, in the 58th year of his age.  
He married Elizabeth, eldest daughter of  
the Rev. James Falconer, D.D., Archdeacon of Derby.

Also

James, his second son,  
who died of a decline, at sea off the Island of Ascension,  
on the 27th of September, 1821, in the 27th year of his age;

also,

John, his third son,  
who died on the 1st of December, 1855,  
in the 58th year of his age;

also

Elizabeth, relict of the above  
Rev. John Batteridge Pearson,  
who died on the 8th of December, 1856,  
in the 93rd year of her age.

## No. VII.

Marble mural monument against west wall of nave, south of the tower—

Be ye also ready. Matt. 24th c., 44 v.

SACRED TO THE MEMORY OF  
THE REV<sup>d</sup>. SAMUEL HOLWORTHY,  
WHO DIED AT BATH, AFTER A SHORT ILLNESS,  
MARCH 5TH, 1838, IN THE BLESSED ASSURANCE  
OF A BLISSFUL IMMORTALITY,  
TRUSTING IN THE ALONE MERITS OF HIS SAVIOUR.  
HE WAS FOR TWENTY-EIGHT YEARS  
A FAITHFUL MINISTER OF THIS PARISH.

THIS TABLET IS ERECTED  
AS A TRIBUTE OF AFFECTION TO HIS MEMORY  
BY HIS BEREAVED AND AFFLICTED WIDOW.

Leave thy fatherless children, I will preserve them,  
and let thy widow trust in me. Jer<sup>h</sup> 49<sup>th</sup> c., 11 v.

3rd chap. Malachi, 16th and 17th verses.

No. VIII.

Marble mural monument against the west wall, north of the tower—

Diana Sarah  
widow of the Rev. Samuel Holworthy  
Died on Good Friday A D 1861  
aged 77 years.  
Edward John Holworthy  
third son of the above  
Major in the 14th Regiment  
Lost at Sea January 13th A D 1864  
in his 48th year.  
"Jesus said, come unto me all ye that labour  
and are heavy laden, and I will give you rest.

No. IX.

Mural monument against the west wall of north side of nave—

To  
THE MEMORY OF  
ANNA MARIA  
WIDOW OF CHARLES BOOTH  
LATE OF OAKLEY GENTLEMAN DECEASED  
WHO DIED 11<sup>th</sup> FEBRUARY 1870,  
AGED 86 YEARS.  
THE CHARITY WHICH SHE SO LONG PRACTISED  
HAS BEEN PERPETUATED BY AN ANNUAL GIFT  
TO THE POOR WIDOWS OF THIS PARISH.  
HER VENERABLE LIFE, BRIGHT WITH THE VIRTUES  
OF A CHRISTIAN, CLOSED IN PEACE.  
THE DEAD SHALL BE RAISED INCORRUPTIBLE.

No. X.

Marble mural monument against north wall of nave—

In memory of  
James Gisborne  
who died on the 1st day of February 1872  
in the 80th year of his age.  
"Blessed are the dead that\* die in the Lord."  
For more than thirty years  
the humble minded, large hearted,  
faithful minister of this Parish.  
Woe is unto me if I preach not the gospel.  
By the grace of God  
I am what I am.

\* Should be which.

## Church Plate, all of Silber.

The *Chalice* bears this inscription—

Given for the service of the Communion in the  
Parish Church of Croxall in the County of Derby by the  
Will of Mrs. Francis Webb, Widow, deceased late of the said Parish 1748.

Date letter of the year 1728.

The *Flagon* bears this inscription—

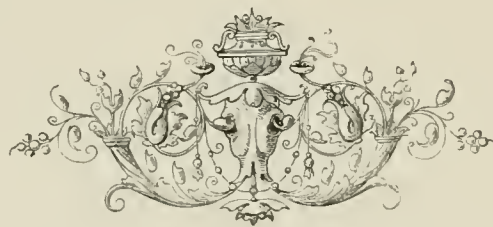
Bequeathed to Croxall Church by Frances Horton  
5th September 1785.

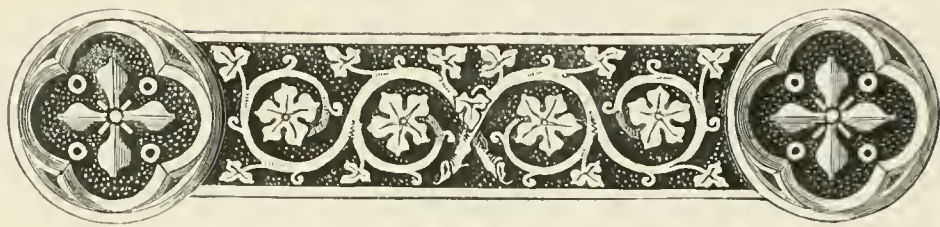
Date letter of 1727.

*The Alms Dish* bears a similar inscription. Date mark, 1727.

*Credence Paten*—No inscription. Similar date mark to the above.

*Paten*—No inscription. Similar date mark to the above.





## Exterior of the Church.



HAVING then described the interior of the Church, we will proceed to the exterior. The nave has an embattled parapet, and so has the tower. At the foot of the latter, on its northern side, there springs from the ground a gigantic stem of ivy, the branches of which cover nearly the whole of the church; it measures four feet in circumference at the ground. On the south side is a sun-dial. The roof is of lead. The tower contains only one bell; diameter at the mouth twenty-two inches; it bears no inscription, but is, however, an old bell. There are places in the tower for two more bells, which tradition in the parish says were taken away for the neighbouring church of Edingale, and in which are now two bells. The main approach to the church and churchyard is from the east; a double gate opens immediately in front of the east window. Another approach leads up from Croxall Hall on the west. The churchyard is encircled by rows of magnificent elms, but there is no yew tree of any size. The church is situate 120 yards

from the high road, but a road through a field of Mr. Prinsep's gives access to it for vehicles and pedestrians. The area of the churchyard is about three-quarters of an acre.

The following lines were written by the Rev. Samuel Holworthy, Vicar of Croxall, on Croxall Church, and published in *The Christian Year* for 1823.

TO MY PARISH CHURCH.

Embosomed deep in consecrated shade,  
That seems for heavenly contemplation made,  
Sweet church, thou stand'st ! for me a lovelier spot  
Earth in her ample bounds possesseth not.

Oft do I gaze on thy sequestered pile,  
When the sun gilds thee with its parting smile,  
And steal insensibly to that repose,  
That the soft summer eve around thee throws ;  
Bright'ning the dark green mantle of thy walls,  
That clust'ring o'er thy hoary turret falls,  
Which thus to fancy's eye, at twilight hour,  
Seems from yon point a bower within a bower.

Far from a busy world's distracting din,  
A stillness reigns without like that within ;  
No sound is heard save of the river's trill,  
That gently winds beneath the churchyard hill,  
Or the reed shaken by the passing wind—  
Sounds such as aid the contemplative mind ;  
And with each object that surrounding lies,  
Combine at once to soothe and harmonize—  
Lending their gentle influence to prepare  
The heart for holiest work—the work of prayer.  
Oh ! 'tis a spot the moralist should tread,  
And pause and ponder o'er each narrow bed,  
Where many a troubled one on earth's sad scene  
Sleeps peacefully beneath the covert green.  
Pain, want, and woe ! an unrelenting hand,  
That wring the heart and enervate the hand,  
“ There cease from troubling ”—there they quit their hold,  
And their prey sinks into its native mould :  
“ Ashes to ashes ”—there the strife is o'er,  
“ The weary is at rest ”—“ the plague ” is felt no more.

## Monumental Inscriptions in the Churchyard.

Here lyeth beneath  
the body of Ann  
only daughter of John  
and Elizabeth Pimm  
of this parish  
She departed this life  
January 17<sup>th</sup> 1742.  
Aged 26.

---

Here rest the remains of  
John Pimm  
who departed this life the 15<sup>th</sup>  
day of July 1784 aged 67 years.

---

In  
Memory of  
Ann wife of Jno Pimm  
who departed this life  
Jan 26<sup>th</sup> 1804.  
Aged 69 years.

---

In  
Memory of  
Mary wife of Jno Edden  
of Edingale  
who departed this life  
Nov<sup>r</sup>. 8<sup>th</sup> 1795.  
in the 24<sup>th</sup> year of her age.

---

Also of John Edden  
Husband of the above  
who departed this life  
May 8<sup>th</sup> 1800.  
in the 38<sup>th</sup> year of his age.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

Sacred to the memory of  
 William Pimm,  
 who died May 14<sup>th</sup> 1833 aged 72 years;  
 also of Mary wife of  
 William Pimm,  
 who died Aug 22<sup>nd</sup> 1850; aged 82 years.

Their time was come, no power on earth could save  
 The good old couple that rest within the grave;  
 Nor did they wish to live;—prepared to die,  
 Their souls were gathered to the Saints on high.  
 So falls to earth at last the ripened grain,  
 To perish not; but rise and live again.

---

Memento mori.

Here lie deposited  
 the mortal remains of  
 Jane and  
 William Pimm  
 Jane died Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1825  
 Aged 25 years  
 William died July 30<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 Aged 28 years  
 Repent in time do not delay  
 Death in our time took us away.

Also

Here lie deposited  
 an infant son of  
 John and Louisa Hanson  
 who died March 2<sup>d</sup> 1832.  
 Aged 11 months.

---

Sacred to the Memory of  
 Elizabeth the daughter of  
 Thomas and Elizabeth Simkin  
 of Edingale  
 who departed this life  
 March 5<sup>th</sup> 1813.  
 Aged 32.



Sacred  
to  
The Memory of  
Elizabeth  
wife of Thomas Simkin  
who died  
January 8<sup>th</sup> 1841.  
Aged 95 years.

---

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Thomas Simkin  
who died September 21<sup>st</sup> 1811.  
Aged 63 years.

---

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Mary Anne Stanley Pimm  
Who departed this life June 16<sup>th</sup> 1855.  
Aged 58 years.

---

William Pimm Charles Worth,  
who died July 4<sup>th</sup> 1841 aged 14 years.  
He was an exemplary school child.

---

In Memory of  
Eleanor the wife of  
Henry Webb  
who died June 25<sup>th</sup> 1804  
Aged 21 years.

Here sleeps beneath this humble pile of earth,  
The mortal relics of transcendant worth,  
Tis virtues and Religions paths she trod,  
And drew the model of her life from God.  
Serenely calm in hope resigned her health,  
And found her greatest kindest friend in death.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

Here rest the remains of  
Andrew Hatchett  
who died Jan 6<sup>th</sup> 1781  
Aged 74 years.

---

Also of Sarah his wife  
who died Jan<sup>y</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> 1779  
Aged 67 years.

---

Also of Dorothy their daughter  
who died July 27<sup>th</sup> 1778  
Aged 24 years.

---

In Memory of  
Louisa Pimm Hanson  
who died April 20<sup>th</sup> 1835  
Aged 20 years.

Her ways are ways of pleasantness  
and all her paths are peace.

---

In Memory of  
George German  
who departed this life  
March 25<sup>th</sup> 1801 aged 45.

He was an affectionate husband and tender parent  
and an honest, good, neighbour.

---

In  
Memory of  
Ann the wife of  
George German  
who departed this life  
March 19<sup>th</sup> 1809  
Aged 51 years.

In Memory of  
Will<sup>m</sup> Son of Ann and  
George German  
who departed this life  
Dec<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> 1810  
Aged 26 years.

---

Sacred  
to  
the memory of  
William son of John and Mary German  
Who died August 10<sup>th</sup> 1837  
Aged 3 years.

He's gone to the mansions of bliss,  
For ever to dwell with the Lord;  
He now lives in sweet happiness  
According to God's promised word  
No more will his fond parents grieve  
For the loss of their dear little boy.  
In Jesus we all must believe  
Or to heaven we ne'er shall come near to.

---

Underneath  
rest the mortal remains of  
John German  
who died April 27<sup>th</sup> 1848  
Aged 60.

He lived an upright, and useful life, and after  
Suffering a long and painful affliction, with  
Much patience, and Christian fortitude, he died  
In the full assurance of a blissful immortality.

---

Underneath  
rest the mortal remains of  
Mary the wife of  
John German  
who departed this life  
October 27<sup>th</sup> 1853  
Aged 61.

The Lord is my defence, and  
My God is the God of my refuge.

Psalm 94 c 22 v.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

In  
 affectionate remembrance of  
 Thomas Goring German  
 who died January 2<sup>a</sup> 1868  
 Aged 36 years.  
 Them also which sleep in  
 Jesus, will God bring with him.

1<sup>st</sup> Thess iv c, xiv v.

---

Maria Emily Sutton  
 died Sep 28 1868  
 Aged 8 years.

---

Sacred  
 to the memory of  
 Sarah daughter of  
 Francis and  
 Sarah Foster  
 who died Decr 18<sup>th</sup> 1819  
 Aged 1 year.  
 Beneath a sleeping infant lies,  
 To earth her body's lent,  
 More glorious she'll hereafter rise,  
 Though not more innocent.

---

To  
 the memory of  
 Thomas son of  
 Thomas and Harriet Beach  
 of Oakley Mill in this parish  
 who died October 24<sup>th</sup> 1851  
 Aged 10 months.  
 Suffer little children to  
 come unto me and forbid them  
 not for of such is the kingdom  
 of God.

Mark x 14.

In  
Memory of  
Benjamin Brown  
died at Catton  
November 29<sup>th</sup> 1845  
Aged 22 years.

---

To the  
Memory of  
Anne Eliza Blizard  
who died at Catton  
May 7<sup>th</sup> 1858  
Aged 36  
in the 10<sup>th</sup> year of her  
service with  
Lady Wilmot Horton.

---

|                                |  |                                |
|--------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| In                             |  | In                             |
| Memory                         |  | Memory                         |
| of                             |  | of                             |
| Sarah Goodall                  |  | Mary wife of                   |
| who died at Catton,            |  | Edwin Goodall                  |
| December 23 <sup>rd</sup> 1857 |  | who died at Catton             |
| Aged 6 years.                  |  | November 15 <sup>th</sup> 1861 |
|                                |  | Aged 37 years.                 |
| Also of Lucy Goodall           |  |                                |
| aged 5 years;                  |  |                                |
| and of                         |  |                                |
| Elizabeth Goodall              |  |                                |
| aged 3 years;                  |  |                                |
| both died at Catton            |  |                                |
| January 3 <sup>rd</sup> 1858   |  |                                |
| children of                    |  |                                |
| Edwin and Mary Goodall.        |  |                                |

These lovely buds so young and fair,  
Called hence by early doom,  
Just came to show how sweet the flowers  
In Paradise would bloom.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Joseph Johnson  
who died Sep<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Aged 52.

Farewell my wife, and children dear,  
I am not dead but sleeping here,  
And as I am you soon must be,  
Prepare yourselves to follow me.

---

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Charles Rowley  
who departed this life  
May 30<sup>th</sup> 1869  
Aged 64 years.

We sorrow not as those who have no hope.

Also of  
Ann wife of the above  
who departed this life  
August 13<sup>th</sup> 1838  
Aged 30 years.

---

In  
Memory of  
Joseph Collingwood  
late of Edingale  
who died Sep 8<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Aged 68 years.  
Also of  
Susannah his wife  
who died Feb 18<sup>th</sup> 1838  
Aged 33 years  
and of Ann  
their daughter  
who died May 10<sup>th</sup> 1845  
Aged 11 years.

In  
affectionate remembrance of  
Elizabeth Goring  
(of Broad Fields)  
who died January 30<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Aged 71 years.  
Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord.—*Rev* xiv. 15.

---

In  
Memory of  
Susannah wife of  
Robert Emery  
who departed this life  
April 9<sup>th</sup> 1805  
Aged 36 years.

---

In  
Memory of  
Martha Miatt  
who died Sep<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> 1797,  
Aged 78.  
She was—but words are wanting  
to say what—  
Think what a servante should be,  
she was that.

---

In Memory of  
John Choice  
who died Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1805  
Aged 72 years.  
Also of Mary his wife  
who died Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1813  
Aged 82 years.

---

Here  
rest the mortal remains of  
Charles Booth  
late of Oakley  
who departed this life  
December 31<sup>st</sup> 1844,  
in the 58 year of his  
Age

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

Sacred to the Memory of the  
 Right Hon<sup>ble</sup> Henry Tufnell  
 Born x November MDCCV died  
 xx June MDCCLIV

When thou hadst overcome  
 the sharpness of death; thou  
 didst enter into the kingdom of  
 Heaven with all believers.

This monument has been erected  
 by his Widow, Lady Anne Tufnell.

---

In  
 Memory of  
 James Hines  
 who died Oct 8 1862  
 Aged 58  
 His record is on high.

---

In Memory of  
 John Hines  
 Who died February 27<sup>th</sup>  
 1830  
 Aged 20 years.  
 In love he liv'd, in peace he died,  
 His life desired, but God denied.

---

In  
 Memory of  
 Robert Riley  
 of this parish  
 who died June 26<sup>th</sup> 1859  
 Aged 59 years.

“I am the Resurrection and the life saith the Lord, he that  
 believeth in me, though he were dead, yet  
 Shall he live, and whosoever liveth and  
 believeth in me shall never die.”

St John xi. 25, 26.



Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Maria wife of  
William Riley  
who died December 28<sup>th</sup> 1828  
Aged 37 years.

Say wouldst thou die in peace? then seek that blood  
Which reconciles a sinner to his God;  
This was the scheme of heav'n the mighty plan,  
By which God's justice pardons sinful man.

Also of  
Sarah Elizabeth  
daughter of the above,  
who died January 10<sup>th</sup> 1856  
Aged 30 years.

---

Sacred  
to the memory of  
Robert Riley  
who died Nov 15<sup>th</sup> 1833  
Aged 79 years.  
also of  
Sarah, the wife of  
Robert Riley  
who died May 17<sup>th</sup> 1835  
aged 78 years.

---

To the Memory of  
Robert Prinsep  
late of Croxall, gent  
who died Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1763.  
Aged 67.

---

Here lieth the remains of  
Mary wife of  
Thomas Prinsep of Croxall Esq<sup>r</sup>.  
who departed this life  
6<sup>th</sup> April 1779 aged 43.  
She was a woman of most amiable  
and exemplary character.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

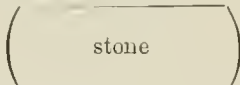
Here lieth the remains of  
Thos Prinsep of Croxall Esq<sup>r</sup>  
who died Aug 8<sup>th</sup> 1795 aged 64.

Here lieth the remains of  
Tho<sup>s</sup> Prinsep of Croxall Esq<sup>r</sup>  
who died Nov 12<sup>th</sup> 1814 Aged 57.

Sacred to the memory of  
Caroline Mary Levett Prinsep  
widow of T Levett Prinsep Esq<sup>r</sup> of Croxall Hall  
in this parish she died at her residence at Kingswear Devonshire  
on the 7th of November 1867 Ætatis suæ 48.

In Memory of  
James Mansfield  
who (after having lived thirty-one  
years in the family of  
Thomas Prinsep Esq<sup>r</sup>)  
departed this life May the 20<sup>th</sup> 1820.  
Aged 65 years.

Afflictions sore long time I bore,  
Physicians were in vain,  
Till God did please with death to seize,  
And free me from my pain.

This design of a  stone represents

the size of one that was taken from  
the above James Mansfield, which  
weighed four ounces and a half.

Sacred  
to the Memory  
of  
Edward Walton,  
who departed this life  
May 14<sup>th</sup> 1870.  
Aged 55 years.  
Be ye therefore ready also; for  
The son of man cometh at an  
hour when ye think not. *Luke 20<sup>th</sup> 40 v.*

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Sarah, wife of the late  
John Pyeroft  
(of Rolleston in the County of Stafford,)  
who departed this life March 28<sup>th</sup> 1839.  
Aged 44 years.  
She was beloved and respected by all who knew her.

---

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Eleanor, Wife of Thomas Webb  
who departed this life  
April 9<sup>th</sup> 1822.  
Aged 60.

---

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
John Lager  
late of Croxall Hall  
who departed this life  
March 24<sup>th</sup> 1852.  
Aged 57 years.

---

In  
affectionate  
remembrance of  
Ann  
the beloved wife of  
Charles Smith  
of Croxall  
who died Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1874  
Aged 78 years.  
Her end was peace.

---

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Samuel Winter  
(late of Orgreave Hall)  
who departed this life 26<sup>th</sup> November 1847.  
Aged 54 years.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

Sacred  
to the memory of  
John Winter  
(late of Broadfield)  
who departed this life the 6<sup>th</sup> of November  
1843  
in the 77<sup>th</sup> year of his age.

---

To perpetuate  
the Memory of  
Mary Winter  
(of Broadfields)  
who died the 12<sup>th</sup> of February 1834  
Aged 81 years.  
She that lies here was in her life  
A tender Mother, and a tender wife.

---

Sarah  
the wife of  
Thomas Holmes  
of Tamworth, died  
November 24<sup>th</sup> 1785  
Aged 37 years.

---

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Matthew Webb  
who died September 19<sup>th</sup> 1823.  
Aged 76 years.

---

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Mary the wife of  
Matthew Webb who died  
June 13<sup>th</sup> 1800 aged 49.  
She was an affectionate wife  
Sincere friend, and a truly good woman.

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Thomas Hollin Allen  
late of Elford Park  
who died March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1851.  
Aged 30 years.

---

Sacred to the Memory of  
James Allen  
(of Elford Park)  
who departed this life August 27<sup>th</sup> 1828.  
Aged 61 years  
Repent for the Kingdom of heaven is at hand.

---

In Memory of  
James infant son of  
James and Mary Allen  
who died 2<sup>d</sup> of March 1818.  
Aged 10 Months.

---

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Richard Allen,  
who died January 20 1848,  
Aged 33 years  
And now I am numbered among the dead let me be also  
Numbered among the redeemed and blest of the Lord.

---

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
John Winter  
late of Broad Field in the County of Stafford,  
who died at Alrewas April 17<sup>th</sup> 1859.  
Aged 62 years  
Watch therefore for ye know not what hour your Lord doth come.

In memory of  
 Charles Matthew  
 infant son of the Rev. Samuel  
 and Diana Sarah Holworthy  
 Died April 16<sup>th</sup> 1816  
 Aged 8 months.  
 Of such are the kingdom of God.  
 Mark 10 ch. 14 v.

---

Beneath this stone  
 lie deposited  
 the mortal remains of  
 Deborah Holworthy,  
 relict of the late  
 Capt<sup>n</sup> Samuel Holworthy  
 who departed this life  
 at Barton under Needwood  
 on Sunday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> 1832  
 aged 87 years.  
 To the  
 United memory  
 of his tender  
 beloved parents  
 this monument  
 is inscribed  
 by their only son  
 and child  
 The Vicar of this parish.

There's a pillow, dear mother, more soft and more sweet,  
 Than the weary head finds in this peaceful retreat,  
 'Tis the pillow of faith—on which spite of the woes  
 And temptations of life we may calmly repose,  
 Of faith in a being whose love and whose power  
 Delight to shine out in extremity's hour.  
 In the dark vale of death, 'tis thy staff and thy rod  
 And when the flesh fails 'tis thy bosom O God!

---

Here rest the mortal remains  
of the  
Rev<sup>d</sup> Samuel Holworthy,  
Vicar of this parish twenty-eight years.  
Died at Bath March 5<sup>th</sup> 1838.  
Aged 53 years.  
And I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me  
Blessed are the dead which die in the Lord.

---

Sacred  
to the memory of  
Mary,  
relict of the late  
James Allen  
of Elford Park  
who departed this life March 24<sup>th</sup> 1842  
Aged 51 years.  
Be ye therefore ready for the son of man cometh in an  
hour when ye know not.

---

Sacred  
to the memory of  
John,  
third son of the late  
Rev<sup>d</sup> John Batteridge Pearson,  
Captain in the  
Honourable East India Company's  
Maritime Service.  
Born February 19<sup>th</sup> 1798.  
Died December 1<sup>st</sup> 1855.  
For me to live is Christ, to die is gain. Phil. i. 21.

---

Underneath this stone  
are deposited the remains  
of  
The Rev<sup>d</sup> Samuel Pearson LL.B and F.A.S.  
late Rector of Weston,  
and  
Minister of Osmaston  
in this County.  
He died at Birmingham June 6<sup>th</sup>  
1811.  
Aged 65.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

Here rest the mortal remains  
of the  
Rev<sup>d</sup> John Batteridge Pearson, LL.B,  
Vicar of this parish during twenty nine years.  
He died August 14<sup>th</sup> 1808.  
His family, his friends, and his parishioners  
deeply lament their loss  
while they gratefully record his worth.  
esteem his precepts  
and Venerate his example.  
“ Well done thou good and faithful servant enter  
thou into the joy of thy Lord.”

---

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Elizabeth  
Widow of the late  
Rev John Batteridge Pearson LL.B.  
She was born  
on the 17<sup>th</sup> of July 1764.  
She died  
on the 8<sup>th</sup> of December 1856  
in her 93<sup>d</sup> year.  
“ The path of the just is as the shining light, that  
Shineth more and more unto the perfect day.”  
Prov iv 18.

---

Beneath this stone  
are deposited the remains of  
Henrietta Pearson  
who died March 1<sup>st</sup> 1827  
Aged 83.

---

In  
Memory of  
Jane Bakewell  
who died at Oakley  
24<sup>th</sup> November 1872.  
Aged 64 years.



In Memory of  
James Gisborne

who died on the 1<sup>st</sup> Feb 1872,  
in the 80<sup>th</sup> year of his age.  
“Blessed are the dead that\* die  
in the Lord”

For more than thirty years  
the humble minded, large hearted,  
faithful minister of this parish.  
“Woe is unto me if I preach not  
the gospel.”  
“By the grace of God I am what  
I am.”

---

Here  
rest in hope  
the Mortal remains of  
Susannah Cooper,

(Housekeeper to Eusebius Horton  
Esquire of Catton Derbyshire);  
who died Feb: 12<sup>th</sup> 1822 aged 48.  
She was an affectionate wife—a  
faithful and diligent servant, and  
a religious, good woman.

“Be not slothful—but followers  
of them who through faith and  
Patience inherit the promises.

---

Alice Turner  
Died 21<sup>st</sup> May 1805,  
in the 63<sup>d</sup> year of her age,  
and 32<sup>nd</sup> of her service  
to  
M<sup>r</sup>. and M<sup>rs</sup>. Horton,  
who with  
Sorrow and gratitude  
inscribe this stone  
to the memory of  
the best of Servants.

---

\* Should be which.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

Saered  
to the Memory of  
Katherine Gripton  
widow; who died at Catton  
on Saturday August 8<sup>th</sup>  
1761. Aged 68

What once was comely, modest, just,  
Lies mingled here with common dust.  
When time had worn her strength away  
She found in kindness no decay,  
For tho in service undetain'd  
An humble friend she still remain'd,  
Beneath the roof her youth had spent  
In mild employ, and sweet content;  
Her earthly reek'ning all made even,  
She waits her wages due from heaven.

---

To the Memory of  
Jane, the wife of  
Robert Earp  
of Catton.  
She died September 8<sup>th</sup> 1844.  
Aged 66 years.

---

Saered to  
the Memory of  
Robert Earp,  
who died at Catton,  
March 9<sup>th</sup> 1851  
in the 75<sup>th</sup> year of his  
age  
Having spent above fifty  
years in faithful service  
to the family at Catton.

---

To  
the Memory of  
Anne, the wife of  
Joseph Campion,  
who died June 12<sup>th</sup> 1765.  
Aged 29

Sacred  
to the memory of  
Ellen Burton,  
wife of George Burton,  
who departed this life  
December 3<sup>d</sup> 1827.  
Aged 53 years.

Also of  
George Burton,  
who died March 6<sup>th</sup> 1839.  
Aged 76.

---

In  
Memory of  
Catherine,  
wife of John Pipes,  
who died July 15<sup>th</sup> 1802.  
Aged 45 years.  
Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord.

Also of John Pipes  
who died Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1822.  
Aged 66 years.

Meek and un murmuring the rod  
For many a year he bore,  
But now we trust he rests with God ;  
Where pain can reach no more.

---

|   |  |
|---|--|
| Sacred  |  |
| to the memory of  |  |
| Mary Royle,<br>who died<br>Dec 27 <sup>th</sup> 1826.<br>Aged 52 years. | Mary Royle,<br>who died<br>April 21 <sup>st</sup> 1837<br>Aged 31 years.   |
| Blessed are the dead<br>who * die in the Lord.                          | Mourn not dear friends<br>for my decease,<br>I hope with Christ<br>I've made my peace.<br>Life is uncertain,<br>Death is sure,<br>Sin gave the wound<br>But Christ the cure. |

---

\* Should be which.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

Sacred to  
the memory of  
John Royle,  
who died March 24<sup>th</sup> 1840.  
Aged 69.

Also of Ann his wife  
who died Jan<sup>y</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> 1844. Aged 60.  
How lov'd, how valued, once avails thee not,  
To whom related, or by whom forgot;  
A heap of dust, alone remains of thee  
It's all thou art and all the proud shall be

“O God our help in ages past,  
Our hope for years to come,  
A shelter from the stormy blast,  
And our eternal home.”

In  
Memory of  
Ann  
wife of  
James Baxter,  
who died October 24<sup>th</sup> 1837.  
Aged 59.  
Beneath this stone she sleeps whose  
memory dear,  
From weeping friends long claims  
the tender tear;  
Alas how short the joys that earth  
can give,  
'Tis bliss alone with Christ in heaven  
to live.

In  
Memory of  
James Baxter  
formerly of Fradley,  
but late of this parish  
who died  
July 9<sup>th</sup> 1869.  
Aged 88 years.  
“As for me I will call upon  
God, and the Lord shall  
save me.”

Sacred  
to the Memory of  
Thomas Goodman,  
who departed this life  
November 20<sup>th</sup> 1873  
in his 78<sup>th</sup> year.  
Here we have no continuing city  
But we seek one to come.     *Hebrews* xii. 14.

JOHN BOOTH

died March 26<sup>th</sup> 1757.

Aged 47,

also

ELIZABETH his wife,

died April 15<sup>th</sup> 1782.

Aged 69.

Praises on tombs are vainly spent,  
But a good name is a monument.

---

Here

lieth the body of John

Elwell who departed this

life on Sunday June y<sup>e</sup> 21<sup>st</sup> 1724

in y<sup>e</sup> 85<sup>th</sup> year of his Age.

also y<sup>e</sup> Body of Jone Elwell wife of y<sup>e</sup>

said John Elwell she departed this life

on Sunday March y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> 1729 in y<sup>e</sup> 86<sup>th</sup> year of her Age.

Here lieth also y<sup>e</sup> Body of Francis Royle

who departed this life on Saturday February

the 11<sup>th</sup> 1743 in y<sup>e</sup> 72<sup>d</sup> Year of his Age.

Likewise y<sup>e</sup> Body of Anne Royle Wife

of y<sup>e</sup> said Francis Royle Daughter of

John Elwell and Jone his Wife she

Departed this Life on Saturday

October y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> 1744 in y<sup>e</sup> 74<sup>th</sup> Year

of her Age

Remember to Dye.

---

Here

rest the Mortal remains of

Anna Maria,

widow of Charles Booth

late of Oakley

who died February 11<sup>th</sup> 1870.

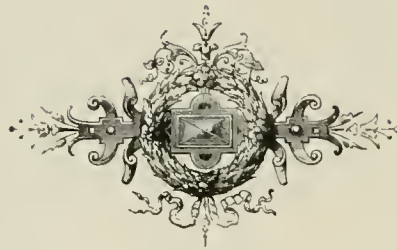
Aged 86 years.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

Here  
rest the Mortal remains  
of  
George Booth,  
who departed this life  
May 7<sup>th</sup> 1836.  
Aged 82

My flesh and my heart  
faileth, but God is the  
strength of my heart, and  
my portion for ever.

*Psalm lxxiii 25.*





## Churchwardens' Accounts.



THE Churchwardens' accounts commence in the year 1698, but with very few exceptions contain no entries worthy of being recorded. The following possess a little interest—

|       |  |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |    |    |
|-------|--|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|----|
| 1693. | Item P <sup>d</sup> for our charges at Alrewas to meet Burton men about owning Oakley estate to pay to our parish before the Commissioners | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 | 15 | 00 |
|       | Item Paid for Widow Owens Burial tax   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 | 04 | 00 |
| 1699. | Item Paid for 4 sheets of stamp <sup>d</sup> Paper   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 | 04 | 06 |
| 1700. | Item Paid to John Prinsep on Tom Owens accounts  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 | 15 | 00 |
| 1700. | Item Paid for a pair of stocken and shoes for Doll Brown   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 | 04 | 00 |
| 1701. | Item Paid to Thomas Mously for going with Doll Brown to the Chirurgeon at Burton...  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 | 00 | 06 |
|       | Paid for a load of coals and carriage from Measham for Elizabeth Hawksford ...   | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00 | 14 | 00 |

The accounts of John Daniel, Clerk, Vicar of Croxall, who was desired and instructed to look after the repairs of Croxall Church done in the years 1702 and 1703, stated and given us July 19th.

|           |                                | 1703 |     |     |     |     |     | <i>lib s d</i> |    |    |
|-----------|--------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------------|----|----|
| Imprimis. | Pd for timber & carriage of it | ...  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 50             | 08 | 10 |
|           | Pd for Sawing                  | ...  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 04             | 13 | 10 |
|           | Pd for Carpenters work         | ...  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 25             | 03 | 11 |
|           | Pd to y <sup>e</sup> joyner    | ...  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 00             | 16 | 06 |
|           | Pd for stone                   | ...  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 13             | 01 | 08 |
|           | Pd for lime                    | ...  | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | 04             | 09 | 10 |

|   | <i>lib</i> | <i>s</i> | <i>d</i> |
|---|------------|----------|----------|
| Pd for carriage of stone ... ..   | 23         | 11       | 02       |
| Pd for carriage of lime ... ..  | 04         | 19       | 00       |
| Pd for Bricks ... ..  | 04         | 17       | 09       |
| Pd for carriage of y <sup>e</sup> same ... ..   | 04         | 12       | 06       |
| Pd for giving brickmen to drink ... ..  | 00         | 00       | 06       |
| Pd for carriage of sand ... ..  | 00         | 11       | 04       |
| Pd for letters and messengers ... ..  | 00         | 02       | 00       |
| Pd for a load of coals and carriage ... ..  | 00         | 12       | 02       |
| Pd for locks, hinges, and stonepins ... ..  | 00         | 04       | 00       |
| Pd for hair ... ..  | 00         | 00       | 03       |
| Pd for cleaning y <sup>e</sup> rubble 6 days workmen and teams ... ..                       | 00         | 07       | 00       |
| Pd to y <sup>e</sup> Mason for work ... ..  | 55         | 06       | 06       |
| Pd for pointing y <sup>e</sup> steeple ... ..   | 00         | 05       | 00       |
| Pd for Poles, cords for scaffolding ... ..  | 02         | 11       | 07       |
| Pd for Seabble y <sup>e</sup> stone at y <sup>e</sup> quarry ... ..                         | 02         | 03       | 02       |
| Pd to y <sup>e</sup> nayler ... ..  | 00         | 00       | 06       |
| Pd to two messengers to fetch nailes ... ..   | 00         | 11       | 01       |
| Pd to y <sup>e</sup> Blacksmith ... ..  | 15         | 06       | 00       |
| Pd to y <sup>e</sup> plumber for work ... ..  | 27         | 00       | 00       |
| Pd for 3 foether of leads ... ..  | 01         | 10       | 08       |
| Pd for carriage of y <sup>e</sup> lead .. ... ..  | 00         | 03       | 08       |
| Pd for chargea when we went to buy y <sup>e</sup> lead ... ..                               | 00         | 03       | 08       |
| Pd for carriage of a load of drift sand ... ..  | 00         | 03       | 00       |
| Pd to y <sup>e</sup> blacksmith another bill ... ..   | 00         | 03       | 00       |
| Pd for a bell rope ... ..   | 00         | 04       | 06       |
| Pd for a pair of brasses ... ..   | 00         | 01       | 04       |
| Pd to Tom Dagley for iron work and hanging y <sup>e</sup> bell ... ..                       | 00         | 11       | 06       |
| Pd for mending the clapper and making goodions... ..  | 00         | 01       | 00       |
| 1703. Pd to Will Burkley for 2 ffox heads ... ..  | 00         | 02       | 00       |
| Pd to Ffrancis Royle for a ffox head ... ..   | 00         | 01       | 00       |
| 1704. Pd to John Elson and Jo <sup>n</sup> Gote for killing 3 urchins * ... ..              | 00         | 01       | 00       |
| 1707. Paid to M <sup>r</sup> Etheridge for glaseinge y <sup>e</sup> church windows ... ..   | 00         | 03       | 00       |
| 1709. Paid for a Proclamation and Prayers ... ..  | 00         | 01       | 00       |
| 1715. Paid for Elizabeth Hawksfords funeral charges, coffyn, jersey et cetera ... ..        | 00         | 19       | 08       |
| 1717. Paid at X <sup>m</sup> as for washing y <sup>e</sup> Surplice and Table cloath ... .. | 00         | 01       | 06       |
| 1719. [In this year many entries occur of charges for lodging Soldiers]                     |            |          |          |
| 1720. Given to two Turks who could not speak... ..  | 00         | 00       | 04       |
| [This year also charges for lodging Soldiers]   |            |          |          |
| 1722. Paid to M <sup>r</sup> Webbs boy for sparrows ... ..                                  | 00         | 00       | 05       |
| 1723. Paid for a trained soldier and three quarters ... ..                                  | 00         | 01       | 03½      |
| 1726. Given to 4 Sayers with a pass ... ..  | 00         | 00       | 06       |

After this year the Writing becomes very bad, and no entries of interest are recorded.

\* Urchins = hedgehogs.



### Charities.

William Alsop, about the year 1747, left £5 by will to the poor of Croxall, and in 1785, Frances Horton left £5 to the poor of Catton and Croxall. Both of these sums are stated to have been vested in Eusebius Horton Esq., and to have produced fifteen shillings per annum. It is stated that Eusebius Horton occasionally gave away money to the poor of Croxall and Catton, in which, possibly, the interest of these sums may have been included. A few payments of Edmund Alsop's money are recorded amongst sundry accounts contained in the Parish Chest, as follows :—

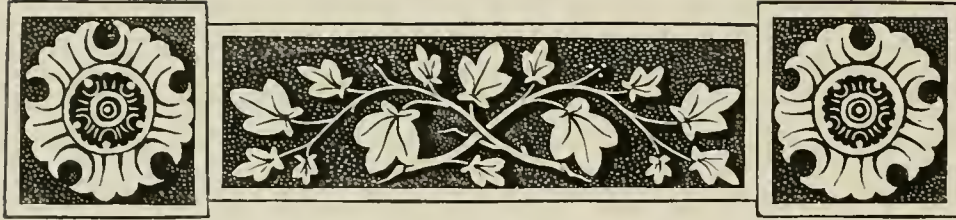
|  | £   | s   | d   |
|--|-----|-----|-----|
| Disbursed three years interest paid this day by Christopher Horton Esq <sup>r</sup> , due by a legacy in y <sup>e</sup> will of M <sup>r</sup> William Alsop deceased y <sup>e</sup> principal money of £5 being in y <sup>e</sup> hands of y <sup>e</sup> said M <sup>r</sup> Horton. December 23 <sup>d</sup> 1750 | ... | ... | ... |
|  | 0   | 15  | 0   |
| Disbursed December 22 <sup>d</sup> 1751. Received in trust of Christopher Horton Esq <sup>r</sup> ...  | ... | ... | ... |
|  | 0   | 5   | 0   |
| January 28 <sup>th</sup> 1752. Received of Christopher Horton Esq <sup>r</sup> for interest of M <sup>r</sup> Alsop's money  | ... | ... | ... |
|  | 0   | 5   | 0   |
| Received December 26 <sup>th</sup> 1753 of M <sup>r</sup> Christopher Horton being M <sup>r</sup> Alsop's interest money   | ... | ... | ... |
|  | 0   | 5   | 0   |
| At the Sacrament Christmas 1754. Received of Christopher Horton Esq <sup>r</sup> being the Interest money paid by him  | ... | ... | ... |
|  | 0   | 5   | 0   |
| Christmas 1755. M <sup>r</sup> Alsop's interest money paid by M <sup>r</sup> Horton  | ... | ... | ... |
|  | 0   | 5   | 0   |

Here the entries cease.

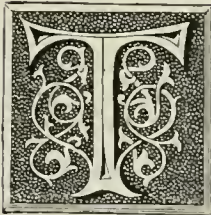
Mrs. Booth, of Oakley, who died in 1871, left by will six hundred pounds, to the poor widows of that part of Edingale which lies in the County of Derby, and Parish of Croxall, the interest of which to be paid by the Minister and Churchwardens of Croxall. The exact words of the will are as follows :—

“I leave out of my personal estate the sum of Six Hundred Pounds to the Minister and Churchwardens of Croxall to be invested by them and the annual income thereof to be distributed either in money, clothing, or coals, or other goods on or about the First day of December annually amongst such poor widows inhabitants for the time being of that part of the Parish of Edingale which lies in the County of Derby and not in receipt of Parochial relief as they the said Minister and Churchwardens or the major part in number of them shall determine or in their discretion think fit. And in case there shall be any overplus of such monies the same shall be distributed in like manner amongst such other poor persons inhabitants as aforesaid as the Distributors shall think fit.”





## The Registers of Croxall Parish.



HE oldest of these Registers is a folio in vellum, one foot long and six inches wide. The fly leaf contains the following :—

In the year 1619 there was great difference amongst the parishioners concerning the making of a levie for the repaire of the Church which difference could not be appeased till Mr Dorton Master being Chancellor of Lichfield came to Croxall Church and he decided in the manner as followeth according to the taxation made 20<sup>th</sup> of Februarii 1619 for a levie of thirtye pounds to be raised out of the Parish of Croxall for the sundrie repaires of the Church made in the Parish Church of Croxall as aforesaid.

Firste it is thought that the decayes and ruines of the Church might be repaired for the sum of thirtye pounds. For the raisioge of which sum of thirtye pounds, firste it is thought that the proportion of the rate accordinge be levied, viz. that Catton and Oakley paye eleven poundes of the twenty, Croxall and Edingale nine ponnnds payeth of the twenty. The ten pounds remaineth to be raised after the repaires in proportion out of the Lordships aforesaid.

In witness thereof we have subscribed our names these presente—

John Matthew churchwarden  
John Bentley Vicar  
George Curzon  
Thomas Curzon

In witness of which  
Thomas Mousley and  
R Master Chancellor  
of Lichfield the 4<sup>th</sup>  
day of December.

And according  
to this suggestion  
the twenty pounds  
was payd and  
was layd out by  
William Browne  
and John Matthew  
churchwardens.

On the next page we find the list of Churchwardens given, commencing thus :—

|                   |   |                       |
|-------------------|---|-----------------------|
| For a Wedding     | } | [The sums illegible.] |
| For a Christening |   |                       |
| For a Burial      |   |                       |

CHURCHWARDENS FOR THE PARISH CHURCH OF CROXALL.

|                  |   |   |
|------------------|---|---|
| Anno Dñi 1617    | { | Christopher Ensor of Edingale.          |
|                  | { | Christopher Smith of Catton.            |
| anno 1618        | { | Thomas Mousley of Edingale.             |
|                  | { | Thomas Brown of Okeley.                 |
| anno 1619        | { | John Matthew of Croxall.                |
|                  | { | William Brown of Catton.                |
| anno 1620        | { | William Brown of Catton.                |
|                  | { | William Milner of Okley.                |
| anno 1621        | { | Johannes Matthew of Edingale.           |
|                  | { | John Edwards of Catton.                 |
| Anno 1622        | { | Thomas Wagstaffe of Croxall.            |
|                  | { | Thomas Milsom alias Morgil of Edingale. |
| anno 1623        | { | George Smith of Edingale.               |
|                  | { | Thomas Ensor of Croxall.                |
| anno 1624        | { | William Bate of Croxall for his father. |
|                  | { | John Pymme of Edingale.                 |
| Anno 1625        | { | Cristopher Smith of Catton.             |
|                  | { | Thomas Mousley of Edingale.             |
| anno 1626        | { | John Matthew of Edingale.               |
|                  | { | Thomas Dakin of Okeley.                 |
| anno 1627        | { | John Pymme of Edingale.                 |
|                  | { | John Bate of Catton.                    |
| anno 1628        |   | [Names illegible.]                      |
| Anno 1629        |   | [ ditto ]                               |
| Anno Domini 1630 |   | John Owen of Catton.                    |
| Anno Domini 1631 |   | Francis Morgill.                        |
| Anno Domini 1632 |   | Walter Horton of Catton.                |
| Anno Domini 1633 |   | George Dakin.                           |

1586.

The Weddings, Christenings, and burials of Croxall church the xxij day of February.

A.D. 1586.

Mande the dawghter of Walter Kensall was baptized the xij daye of October.

anno Dñi 1587.

Thomas Bentley and Elizabeth Cartwright were married the xxij daye of February.

anno Dñi 1588.

Anne the dawghter of Thomas Mousley was baptized y<sup>e</sup> xj daye of Maie.

Maria the dawghter of Richard Emly was baptized y<sup>e</sup> xxij daye of June.

Elizabeth Barnes was buried y<sup>e</sup> xxij of July.

Matthew Day was buried the x daye of August.

anno Dñi 1589.

David Morgan and Sybil Milner were married the xxij day of januarie.

anno Dñi 1590.

Sybil the dawghter of Christina Thomsen was baptized xx day of April.  
Isabella the dawghter of John Matthew was baptized the xj day of June.  
Elizabeth the dawghter of Richard Cave was baptized the xvij day of August.  
William Thompson was buried the xxij daye of August.  
Robert Aldridge and Joan Sargent widow were married laste day of August.  
Margarie Bladen was buried the xxj day of October.

Anno Domini 1591.

George Curzon Esquier was buried the vj daye of April.  
Henrie Leigh and Katherine Horton were married the vj day of July.  
Thomas Wood and Margaret Braddall were married xij day of February.  
William Ward was buried the xxj day of December.  
John Malaber and Ales Tayler were married the vj day of February.  
George the sonne of Thomas Woodcock was baptized the vj day of February.  
William the sonne of Thomas Mousley was baptized the vj day of November.

Anno Domini 1592.

Robert Bate and Eleanor Hunter were married the xvj daye of June.  
John Kyle was buried v day of February.

Anno Domini 1593.

Thomas Rylee was buried the viij day of April.  
William Denston was buried the xxiiij day of Maye.  
Thomas Woodcock was buried xx daye of August.  
Henrie the sonne of Robert Bate was baptized the ij day of September.

At this point a page is missing ; the next one begins at 1616, and the writing is very good. The record in English ceases, and Latin commences.

1616.

Georgius Higgs Vicarius de Croxall Sepultus fuit octavo die Junii.  
Georgius Wildblood de Catton et Joanna Taylor de Catton matrimonium contraxerunt decimo septo die Junii apud Catton me adjuvante.  
Margareta filia Henrici Kensall baptizata est vicessimo quarto die Junii.

Anno Domini 1617.

Sibilla uxor Roberti Palmer alias Edwards de Catton sepulta fuit quarto die Decembris.  
Anna Swan de Edingale sepulta fuit in cæmeterio de Edingale vicessimo nono die Januarii.  
Thomas et Elizabetha gemelli Thomæ Mousley de Edingale baptizati fuerunt primo die Martii.  
Thomas et Elizabetha gemelli Thomæ Mousley de Edingale sepulti fuerunt decimo nono die Martii (apud Edingale).

Anno Domini 1618.

Anna Matthew vidua sepulta fuit secundo die Aprilis apud Edingale.  
Gulielmus Cotton de Normanton juxta Derby et Joanna Matthew de Catton matrimonium se conjunxerunt (apud Catton me adjuvante) sexto die Junii absque tam bannis tam facultate.  
Laurentius filius Johannis Hatchet de Edingale baptizatus fuit vicessimo undecimo Junii.  
Thomas filius Thomæ Wagstaffe de Edingale baptizatus est undecimo die Octobris.  
Parnell filia Hugonis Milner de Catton baptizata fuit vicessimo octavo die Octobris apud Catton me adjuvante.  
Robertus Edwards de Catten et Joanna Sawley de Catton matrimonium contraxerunt tertio die Novembris apud Catton me adjuvante.  
Johannes filius Johannis Bentley vicarii de Croxall et Margarete uxeris ejus baptizatus fuit vicessimo octavo die Decembrii.

Anno Domini 1619.

Florentia filia Gulielmi Mousley de Edingale baptizatus fuit decimo quinto die Aprilis.

Elizabetha filia Johannis Ryley de Edingale baptizata fuit vicessimo quinto die Julii.

Joanna Haseldine de Okeley vidua sepulta fuit nono die Decembris.

Henricus Mousley de Edingale in parochia de Alrewas et Elizabetha Mousley de Edingale hujus parochiæ matrimonium se conjunxerunt decimo die Novembris.

Robertus Lees de Croxall et Bridgetta Haseldine de Okeley matrimonium susceperunt vicessimo nono die Novembris.

Thomas filius Thomæ Mousley de Edingale baptizatus fuit decimo sexto die Decembris.

Thomas filius Henrici Kensall de Croxall baptizatus fuit decimo tertio die Februarii.

Elizabetha filia Christophori Horton generosi baptizata fuit decimo septimo die Februarii in Capella de Catton me adjuvante.

Erasmus filius Hugonis Milner de Catton baptizatus fuit decimo die Februarii in Capella de Catton me adjuvante.

Anno Domini 1620.

Robertus Smith parochiæ de Alrewas et Florentia Haseldine de Okeley matrimonium contraxerunt sexto die Julii.

Dionisius Higginbottom de Egginton et Alicia Arnold matrimonium contraxerunt in ecclesia parochiali de Croxall octavo die Augusti virtute facultatis ratione defensus divulgatione bannorum.

Anna filia Johannis Bentley vicarii de Croxall et Margarete uxoris ejus baptizata fuit vicessimo septimo die Augusti.

Gulielmus Hatchett de Coten parochiæ de Lullington et Joanna Kensall de Croxall matrimonium se conjunxerunt decimo septimo die Januarii.

Stefanus Greensmith de Blocksitte in parochia de Walsall et Maria Haseldine de Okeley in parochia de Croxall matrimonium conjunxerunt vicessimo primo die Januarii.

Anno Domini 1631.

Thomas Aldridge de Hoppwas in parochia de Tamworth et Joanna Bolton de Catton hujus parochiæ matrimonium contraxerunt vicessimo quinto die Aprilis.

Robertus filius Christophori Smith de Catton baptizatus fuit vicessimo secundo die Maii in Capella de Catton me adjuvante.

Amphibis filia Thomæ Hewgill baptizata fuit vicessimo Septimo die Maii in Capella de Catton me adjuvante.

Franciscus Hewgill alias Pailson de Edingale et Elinora Higgs de Edingale matrimonium contraxerunt duodecimo die Novembris.

Anno Domini 1622

Ricardus Mousley de Edingale et Sarah Thorpe de Croxall matrimonium contraxerunt primo die Maii.

Margareta filia Thomæ Mousley de Edingale baptizata fuit secundo die Maii.

Johannes filius Henrici Kensall de Croxall baptizatus fuit primo die Septembris.

Georgius filius Francisci Hewgill alias Pailson de Edingale baptizatus fuit decimo nono die Septembris.

Laurentius Brooke de Croxall et Margareta Taylor de Croxall matrimonium contraxerunt quarto die Februarii.

Johaunes Savage de Catton et Margeria Grame de Catton matrimonium contraxerunt in Capella de Catton vicessimo tertio die Februarii virtute facultatis favente me ad istud matrimonium celebrandum non requisitus.

Ricardus Bladon de Catton sepultus fuit duodecimo die Martii.

Anno 1623.

Thomas Wagstaffe de Croxall sepultus fuit quarto die Julii quem quidem Thomam Wagstaffe ego Johannes Bentley vicarius de Croxall sepelivi in ea parte cemeterii de Edingale quæ ad parochiam de Croxall pertinet meo nomine et jure et ibique humo jussu meo sepultus et defossus fuit nomine contradicente.

Johannes Arthur de Edingale et Anna Matthew de Catton matrimonium contraxerunt decimo septo die Octobris.

Humphridus filius Hugonis Milner de Catton baptizatus fuit vicessimo tertio die Novembris in Capella de Catton me adjuvante.

Martha filia Johannis Savage de Catton sepulta fuit vicesimo tertio die Januarii.

Joanna Poolatte Mousley de Edingale sepulta fuit in cemeterio de Edingale vicesimo septimo die Februarii.

John Bentley Vicar.

George Swan. }

Walter Horton. }

Anno 1624.

Margareta filia Gulielmi Hatchet de Edingale baptizata fuit die Aprilis.

Joanna filia Francisci Hewgill alias Pailson de Edingale baptizata fuit nono die Maii.

Daniel Owen de Catton sepultus fuit tertio die Septembris.

Edmundus Mousley de Edingale in Prebenda de Alrewas et Helena Matthew de Edingale hujus parochiæ matrimonium se conjunxerunt septimo die Octobris.

Gulielmus Hurste de Catton et Maria Beale hujus parochiæ de Edingale matrimonium se conjunxerunt undecimo die Octobris.

Jana uxor Christophori Ensor de Edingale sepulta fuit decimo quinto die Octobris in ecclesia parochiali de Croxall.

Francisca uxor Walteri Cardy de Catton sepulta fuit decimo septimo die Februarii.

Anno Domini 1625.

Henricus filius Heurici Kensall de Croxall baptizatus fuit secundo die Aprilis.

Henricus Kensall senex de Croxall sepultus fuit vicesimo sexto die Aprilis.

Elizabetha filia Johannis Bentley vicarii de Croxall et Margareta uxoris ejus baptizata fuit primo die Junii.

Joanna filia Henrici Kensall (nuper defuncti) de Croxall sepulta fuit decimo die Julii.

Christophorus Ensor de Edingale sepultus fuit decimo septimo die Augusti in ecclesia parochiali de Croxall.

Maria Horton de Catton vidua sepulta fuit vicesimo quinto die Septembris.

Sarah filia Thomæ Mousley de Edingale baptizata fuit secundo die Octobris.

Sarah filia Thomæ Mousley de Edingale sepulta fuit decimo die Decembris in ea parte Cæmeterii de Edingale quæ ad Præbendam de Alrewas pertinet. Qua propter ego Johannes Bentley vicarius de Croxall, cum corpus ejusdem Saræ ad sepeliendum afferetur, ibam obviam afferentibus et eos duxi per eam partem Cæmeterii quæ ad ecclesiam meam de Croxall pertinet, et scriptura locos sive partes ad sepulchrum pertinentes juxta librum publicarum precum Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ auctoritate Regis editum recitavi, et cum limites nostros transissent magister Boydell curatus Capellæ de Edingale obviam illis venit et primo in Capellam deinde ab sepulchrum eos duxit et corpus humo commisit.

The Vicar of Croxall had the right, it seems, of burying those parishioners of Croxall who lived in the Derbyshire part of Edingale in the Derbyshire part of Edingale churchyard. The boundary of Staffordshire and Derbyshire passes close to the west wall of Edingale Church. The corpse could not be taken into Edingale Church without the permission of the Curate of Edingale; and the part of the Burials Office appointed to be read in the church was read by the Vicar of Edingale. Mr. Cox, in his History of Edingale Church, points this out clearly.

The Vicar of Croxall had also the right to use the herbage in the Derbyshire part of the Churchyard of Edingale. A private account

book of a Vicar of Croxall, June 1698 to 1727, shows that he annually received a rent for this from the Curate of Edingale. These rights were perpetuated by the Inclosure Act of 1791.\*

Gulielmus filius Edmundi Mousley de Edingale baptizatus fuit duodecimo die Martii.

Anno 1626.

Jana filia Thomæ de Etwall nata in Catton baptizata fuit septimo die Aprilis in parochiali Ecclesia de Croxall.

Hugo Milner de Catton sepultus fuit octavo die Aprilis.

John Bentley.

..... parochialis de Norton juxta Twycross, et — Mousley de Edingale matrimonium se conjunxerunt quarto die Maii.

Georgius — de Edingale sepultus fuit vicessimo primo die Maii.

Thomas filius Thomæ Dakin de Okeley baptizatus fuit decimo quarto die Junii.

Gualterus filius Christopheri Horton de Catton generosi et Parnellæ uxoris baptizatus fuit vicessimo die Julii quem quidem Walterum ego Johannes Bentley requisitus a Christophero Horton predicto baptizavi in Capella de Catton.

Florentia filia Gulielmi Mousley de Coton moriens in Edingale parochia sepulta fuit in cœmeterio de Edingale vicessimo septimo die Julii.

Gualterus Horton de Catton armiger sepultus fuit vicessimo primo die Decembris.

Robertus filius Roberti Arnold de Catton baptizatus fuit duodecimo die Martii (in Capella de Catton per magistris in Ebenti me sacrementum illud ministrandum non requisitus.

— uxor Roberti Arnold predicti gratias dedit post partum in ecclesia parochiali de Croxall.

Anno Domini 1627.

Gulielmus Terry de Croxall et Elizabetha Mousley de Edingale matrimonium se conjunxerunt vicessimo octavo die Maii.

Robertus filius Roberti Arnold de Catton sepultus fuit septo die Junii.

Collet uxor Roberti Bate de Croxall sepulta fuit primo die Julii.

Walterus Bingham de parochiali Sancte Mariæ in civitate Lichfieldis et Jana Matthew de Edingale matrimonium contraxerunt vicessimo die quarto die Septembris.

Elizabetha Hewer de Catton sepulta fuit vicessimo nono Septembris.

Emmot Crean 12<sup>mo</sup> die Novembris, sepultus fuit.

Anna filia Francisci Hewgill alias Pailson de Edingale baptizata fuit decimo octavo die Novembris.

Gulielmus filius Thomæ Dakin de Okeley baptizatus fuit secundo die Decembris.

Gulielmus filius Thomæ Dakin de Okeley sepultus fuit septimo die Decembris.

Helena uxor Gulielmi Arbell de Catton sepulta fuit vicessimo die Decembris.

Jocosa (Anglice Joyce) filia Roberti Smith de Croxall baptizata fuit decimo die Januarii.

Ricardus Smith de Catton et Margareta Prettie de Edingale in prebenda de Alrewas matrimonium contraxerunt.

Gulielmus Assell de Catton sepultus fuit vicessimo secundo die Januarii.

Walterus Astley de Remhorne in parochia Sci Michaelis in civitate Lichfieldis et Anna Smith de Catton matrimonium contraxerunt vicessimo primo die Februarii.

Anno 1628.

Johannes filius Edmundi Mousley de Edingale baptizatus fuit decimo quarto die Maii.

Thomas filius Christopheri Horton de Catton armigeri baptizatus fuit decimo tertio die Augusti in Capella de Catton me ad sacrementum ministrandum.

John Bentley Vicar.

Anna filia Johannis Pimm de Edingale baptizata fuit vicessimo sexto die Novembris.

---

\* See "History of the Church of Edingale."—*Cox*.

Anno Domini 1629.

Johannes filius Thomæ Dakio de Okeley baptizatus fuit vicesimo nono die Aprilis.  
 Gualterus filius Gualteri Bingham de civitatis Lichfield natus in Edingale baptizatus fuit vicesimo die Septembris.  
 Elizabetha filia Thomæ Mousley de Edingale baptizata fuit vicesimo secundo die Novembris.  
 Thomas filius Roberti Smith de Croxall baptizatus fuit decimo die Januarii.  
 Edwardus filius Johannis Bentley vicarii de Croxall et Margareta uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit octavo die Februarii.

Anno Domini 1630.

Gulielmus Marshall puer quidam mendicans natus in Uttoxeter moriens in Catton sepultus fuit decimo die Maii.  
 Henricus Horton filius Christopher Horton de Catton armigeri et Parnellæ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit vicesimo quinto die Augusti.  
 Georgius filius Thomæ Dakin de Okeley baptizatus fuit vicesimo octavo die Novembris.  
 Georgius Kensall de Croxall sepultus fuit nono die Decembris.  
 Johannes Mott de Catton sepultus fuit primo die Februarii.  
 Edwardus Perkins de Catton sepultus fuit nono die Februarii.

Anno Domini 1631.

Georgius Ullorbe de Swadlincote parochiæ de Greasley and Anna Debarke de Catton matrimonium contraxerunt vicesimo septimo die Junii.  
 Joanna uxor Roberti Edwards de Catton sepulta fuit vicesimo octavo die Junii.  
 Winifreda Greenwood de Edingale vidua sepulta fuit in cœmeterio de Edingale nono die Octobris.  
 Johannes filius Johanuis Pym de Edingale baptizatus fuit secundo die Novembris.  
 Helena Hatchet de Edingale vidua sepulta fuit in cœmeterio de Edingale primo die Januarii.  
 Jana filia Johannis Bentley vicarii de Croxall et Margareta uxoris ejus baptizatus vicesimo nono die Februarii.

1632.

Maria filia Thomæ Dakin de Okeley baptizata fuit tertio die Aprilis.  
 Franciscus filius Christopheri Horton de Catton armiger et Parnellæ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit vicesimo quinto die Junii.  
 Gulielmus filius Gulielmi Mannering de Budworth in comitatu Cestriæ natus in Croxall baptizatus fuit secundo die Septembris.  
 Elizabetha filia Walteri Bingham de Alrewas nata in Edingale baptizata fuit vicesimo octavo die Octobris.  
 Margeria filia Edwardi Atkinson de Marston in parochia de Kingsburie uata in Catton baptizata fuit in ecclesia parochiali de Croxall decimo tertio die Januarii.  
 March 23, 1632. M<sup>rs</sup> Elizabeth Horton being very sicke was licensed by me to eate flesh during her sicknesse.  
 John Bentley Vicar.

Anno Domini 1633.

Robertus Palmer alias Edwards de Catton sepultus fuit vicesimo septo die Martii.  
 Margareta filia Johannis Allsopp de Catton baptizata fuit vicesimo septo die Junii.  
 Jacobus Meacocke de Hartshorne ballivus Comitum et Comitessæ Dorsetiæ dominæ de Croxall sepultus fuit decimo die Augusti.  
 Elizabetha Startine de Edingale vidua sepulta fuit in cœmeterio de Edingale decimo nono die Septembris.  
 Margareta filia Johannis Alsopp de Catton sepulta fuit nono die Octobris.  
 Thomas filius Johannis Allsopp de Catton sepultus fuit decimo octavo die Januarii.  
 Margareta filia Johannis Pym de Edingale baptizata fuit vicesimo septimo die Januarii.  
 Robertus filius Thomæ Dakin de Okeley baptizatus fuit duodecimo die Martii.  
 Robertus Bulman de Catton sepultus fuit vicesimo tertio die Martii.

Anno Domini 1634.

Franciscus filius Francisci Morgill alias Pailson de Edingale baptizatus fuit vicesimo secundo die Maii.  
 Johannes Johnson de Stretton super Dunmore in parochia de Woolston et Margareta Darby de Croxall matrimonium contraxerunt vicesimo quarto die Junii.



Gulielmus filius Johannis Alsopp de Catton baptizatus fuit secundo die Augusti.

Christophorus Milner de Catton et Joanna Heath de Catton matrimonium contraxerunt in ecclesia parochiali de Croxall decimo quinto die Decembris.

Thomas Draper de Catton et Alicia Ellaston de Catton matrimonium contraxerunt in ecclesia parochiali de Croxall quinto die Octobris.

Elenora uxor Francisci Morgill alias Puilson de Edingale sepulta fuit secundo die Novembris.

Gulielmus filius Johannis Bentley vicarii de Croxall et Margareta uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit duodecimo die Novembris.

Gulielmus Athorpe de Osgathorpe in comitatu Leicestrie et Jana Mousley de Edingale matrimonium contraxerunt decimo septimo die Novembris.

Anna filia Johannis Bentley vicarii de Croxall et Margarete uxoris ejus sepulta fuit primo die Decembris.

Jana Horton de Catton (relictæ Walteri Horton armigeri defuncti) sepulta fuit undecimo die Martii.

Anno Domini 1635.

Anna filia Christopheri Horton de Catton armigeri et Parnelle uxoris ejus baptizata fuit vicesimo quinto die Aprilis in Capella de Catton.

Anna filia Edwardi Abbs civis Londinensis et Saræ uxoris ejus nata in Edingale per me baptisata fuit vicesimo quinto die Septembris in Capella de Edingale (libertate a magistro ..... ratione quarum exigentium ..... ad ecclesiam parochialim de Croxall impedimentum.

Edvardus filius Thomæ Dakin de Okeley et Saræ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit vicesimo primo die Januarii.

Franciscus Morgell alias Puilson de Edingale et Johanna Rose portis de Alrewas matrimonium contraxerunt decimo nono die Februarii.

Anno Domino 1636.

Johannes Prinsope de Newton Regis et Elizabethæ Hatchet de Edingale matrimonium contraxerunt vicesimo die Julii.

Anna filia Edvardi Abbs civis Londinensis et Saræ uxoris ejus nata et educta in Edingale in hac parochia sepulta fuit vicesimo nono die Julii. John Bentley Vicar.

Thomas filius Christopheri Milner de Catton et Joanna uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit in ecclesia parochiali de Croxall secundo die Octobris.

Henricus Pase de Walton super Trent et Alicia Sanders de Walton super Trent matrimonium contraxerunt (virtute facultatis a cancellario misso concessæ) nono die Octobris.

Stephanus filius Johannis Alsopp de Catton et Saræ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit in ecclesia parochiali de Croxall quarto die Decembris.

Helena filia Edmundi Mousley de Edingale et Helenæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit decimo septimo die Februarii.

Anno Domini 1637.

Anna filia Johannis Bentley Vicarii de Croxall et Margarete uxoris ejus baptizata fuit decimo quinto die Maii.

Franciscus Collier de Croxall et Isabella Browne de Croxall matrimonium contraxerunt sexto die Junii.

Elizabetha filia Johannis Pym de Edingale et Margarete uxoris ejus baptizata fuit nono die Julii.

Johannes filius Roberti Arnold de Catton et Annæ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit decimo tertio die Augusti.

Isabella filia Francisci Collier et Isabellæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit decimo die Decembris.

Margareta filia Francisci Morgill alias Puilson de Edingale et Joannæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit decimo quarto die Januarii.

Johannes Worrall servus valde senex Georgii Curzon militis sepultus fuit octavo die Februarii.

Anno Domini 1638.

Johannes Thickebroom de Catton et Sybilla Panley de Catton matrimonium contraxerunt secundo die Aprilis.

Helena filia Walteri Bingham et Janæ uxoris ejus civitatis de Lichfield nata in Edingale baptizata fuit vicesimo die Junii.

Thomas Beeke mendicans vagrans filius Johannis Beeke de Hanbury morieus apud Catton sepultus fuit tertio die Novembris.

Edwardus Broughton de Longdon et Elizabetha Horton de Catton matrimonium contraxerunt in Capella de

Catton octavo die Novembris virtute facultatis a domino Cancellario ..... me ad matrimonium ..... celebrandum non adjuvante.

Gulielmus Newbold servus Roberti sepultus fuit secundo die Novembris.

Filia Johannis Grundy et Johanne uxoris ejus (sepulta fuit decimo septimo die Januarii non baptizata).

Thomas filius Johannis Pym de Edingale et Margarete uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit vicesimo sexto die Februarii.

Cristopherus Smith de Catton sepultus fuit vicesimo die Martii.

Anno Domini 1639.

Filius Johannis Prinsope de Newton moriens apud Edingale sepultus fuit in ea parte cemeterii de Edingale que ad ecclesiam de Croxall pertinet vicesimo septimo die Martii.

Georgius Alsopp filius Johannis Allsopp et Saræ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit vicesimo sexto die Maii.

Henricus Curzon de Croxall armiger sepultus fuit secundo die Julii.

Parnella filia Christopheri Milner de Catton et Joannæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit vicesimo sexto die Octobris, quam ego requisitus baptizavi in Capella de Catton.

Maria filia Thomæ Dakin de Okeley et Saræ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit undecimo die Novembris

Maria filia Thomæ Dakin sepulta fuit decimo quinto die Novembris.

Jacobus filius Francisci Morgill alias Pulson et Joannæ uxoris ejus de Edingale baptizatus fuit decimo octavo die Novembris.

Thomas Bloomer servus Christopheri Horton de Catton armigeri sepultus fuit decimo octavo die Novembris.

Johannes filius Johannis Grundy de Croxall et Joannæ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit quarto die Februarii.

Gulielmus Gresley parochiæ de Greasley et Margeria Frith hujus parochiæ nupti fuerunt in ecclesia de Croxall vicesimo septo die Februarii virtute facultatis concessæ.

1640.

Samuel filius Samuelis Willes vicarii de Croxall et Eleonoræ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit decimo septimo die Septembris.

Maria filia Johannis Browne de Edingale et Dorotheæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit primo die Novembris.

Anno Domini 1641.

Franciscus Thacker de Comberford in parochia de Tamworth et Isabella Reinolds de Croxall nupti fuerunt vicesimo quarto die Junii.

Catalogus nomium, eorum qui in Capella de Catton vel nupti vel baptizata fuerunt me ad officia ista non requisito in registrario de Catton quærat.

Anna Ashmole vidua de Edingale sepulta fuit per me in ea parte cemeterii de Edingale que ad ecclesiam de Croxall pertinet octavo die Decembris.

Johannes Pether parochiæ de Appleby et Gratia Atkins parochiæ de Alderwayes nupti fuerunt in ecclesia de Croxall decimo nono die Januarii virtute facultatis mihi a Domino cancellario

Jacobus filius Johannis Pym de Edingale et Margaritæ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit decimo die Martii.

Anno Domini 1642.

Filia Thomæ Dakin de Okely non baptizata sepulta fuit vicesimo septimo die Martii.

Margeria filia Francisci Morgill alias Pulson de Edingale et Joannæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit decimo die Aprilis.

Edvardus filius Edvardi Villiers de Catton generosi et Janæ uxoris ejus baptizatus fuit vicesimo octavo die Aprilis quem ego requisitus baptizavi in Capella de Catton.

Johannes Willcoxe parochiæ et Alderwayes et Katherina Wagstaffe de Croxall nupti fuerunt in ecclesia de Croxall quinto die Maii.

Dorothea filia Francisci Kensall de Croxall et Dorotheæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit sexto die Julii.

Maria filia Jacobi Gent hominis peregrinatis moriens apud Catton sepulta fuit nono die Junii.

Martha filia Samuelis Willes vicarii de Croxall et Eleonoræ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit undecimo die Septembris.

Gulielmus puer quidam mendicans moriens apud Catton sepultus fuit vicesimo tertio die Octobris.

Jana Bulman de Catton vidua sepulta fuit vicesimo die Octobris.

Amy filia Christophori Mylner de Catton et Joannæ uxoris ejus baptizata primo die Octobris.

Franciscus Browne parochiæ de Walton super Trent et Parnella Mylner de Catton nupti fuerunt tertio die Novembris.

Johannes filius Johannis et Dorotheæ Browne baptizatus fuit decimo sexto die Januarii.

1643.

Anna Collet sepulta fuit sexto die Octobris.

1644.

Johannes filius Thomæ et Annæ Wagstaffe baptizatus fuit 30 die Marchii.

Georgius Swan sepultus fuit quarto die Aprilis.

Gulielmus filius Johannis et Dorotheæ Browne baptizatus fuit circiter septimum Aprilis et non multo post sepultus.

### Here badly kept in consequence of the Civil War.

Addin Band et Katherina Corbet matrimonium contraxerunt.

Joyce filia Francisci et Dorotheæ Kensall baptizata.

Gulielmus Pymme filius Johannis et Margaretæ Pymme baptizatus fuit vicesimo octavo die Octobris 1644.

Addin Band baptizatus.

Thomas Collet et Susanna Grimly matrimonium contraxerunt 30 June 1645.

Samuel Twist et Parnella Horton matrimonium contraxerunt.

Filia Thomæ et Saræ Part non baptizata sepulta est.

Gulielmus filius Gulielmi Russell nothus baptizatus.

Christophorus filius Samuelis et Parnellæ Twist baptizatus.

Gulielmus Russell et Anna Bulman matrimonium contraxerunt.

Thomas Thiekbroome et Ursula Massey matrimonium contraxerunt.

Hugo filius Christophori et Joannæ Milner baptizatus est.

Jana filia Georgii et Janæ Lea baptizata est.

Thomas filius Thomæ et Susannæ Collet baptizatus est.

Robertus Pretty et Elizabetha Shearheard nupti sunt.

Thomas filius Thomæ et Annæ Wagstaffe baptizatus est 19 Novem 1646.

Gulielmus Browne de Edingall sepultus est 20 Novem 1646.

Robertus Arnold de Catton sepultus est 4 April 1647.

Johannes filius Caroli et Lucie Agard baptizatus est 4<sup>o</sup> die Novembris 1647.

Susaanah filia Francisci et Dorotheæ Kensall baptizata est 27 die Februarii 1647.

Georgius filius Thomæ et Susannæ Collet baptizatus vicesimo sexto die Octobris 1648.

Carolus filius Caroli et Lucie Agard baptizata 8 die Februarii 1648.

Georgius Collet sepultus est in ea parte cœmeterii Edingallensis quæ ad Croxall pertinet 10 Februarii 1648

Sarab uxor Thomæ Dakin de Oakeley sepulta est in ecclesia de Croxall 12 die Martii 1648.

Infans Georgii et Janæ Ley de Catton non baptizatus sepultus est in ecclesia de Croxall 21 Martii 1648.

### Commences regularly again.

Anno Domini 1649.

Anna filia Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton de Catton baptizata est in Capella de Catton vicesimo nono die Martii.

Emma filia Richardi et Katherinæ Coke de Trusley baptizata est in œdibus de Croxall secundo die Aprilis.

Florentia Agard de Croxall vidua sepulta est in cancella de Croxall vicesimo die Julii.

Catherina filia Thomæ et Annæ Wagstaff baptizata decimo quarto die Novembris.

Catherina filia Christopheri et Joannæ Milner baptizata est septo die Novembris.

Joyce filia Francisci et Dorotheæ Kensall sepulta est decimo septimo die Januarii

Franciscus filius Caroli et Lucie Agard baptizata est decimo secundo die Martii.

Joanna filia Johannis et Joanna Grundy baptizata est vicesimo die Martii.

A D 1650.

Anonymus Georgii Ley de Catton sepulta est 27 Octobris.

Sarah filia Johannis et Dorotheæ Browne de Edingale baptizata est 20 die Novembris.

Johannes Cox de Stapenhill et Elizabetha Gilbert de Hauuton matrimonium contraxerunt undecimo die Februarii.

Parnella filia Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton de Catten baptizata est in ædibus Cattoniensis vicesimo die Februarii.

Johannes filius Thomæ et Susannæ Collett baptizata est vicesimo septimo die Februarii.

1651.

Parnella Horton de Catton sepulta est in cancella de Croxall vicesimo nono die Martii.

Maria filia Thomæ Saræ Peet de Oakley baptizata est decimo quarto die Aprilis.

Lucia filia Caroli et Lucie Agard baptizata est septo die Maii.

Franciscus filia Caroli et Lucie Agard sepultus est vicesimo quarto die Maii.

Elizabetha Dilkes de Croxall vidua sepulta est octavo die Octobris.

Elizabetha Higges de Edingale sepulta est octavo die Octobris.

Sarah Grundy de Broadfields vidua sepulta est quarto die Decembris.

Franciscus filius Francisci et Dorotheæ Kensall baptizatus est decime octave die Decembris.

Johannes Grundy de Broadfields sepultus est decimo tertio die Februarii, payd a mortuary.

Anna filia Thomæ et Annæ Wagstaffe baptizata est octavo die Martii.

1652.

Stephanus filius Johannis Alsopp de Catten et Sarah uxoris ejus sepultus est decimo octavo die Augusti.

Alicia uxor Johannis Hatchett de Edingall sepulta est quarto die Decembris.

Christophorus filius Christophori et Joannæ Milner de Catton baptizatus est 14<sup>o</sup> die Octobris.

Christophorus filius Christopheri et Jeannæ Milner de Catton sepultus est 2<sup>o</sup> die Novembris.

Maria filia Caroli et Lucie Agard baptizata est ultimo die Novembris.

Christophorus filius Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton baptizatus est octavo die Decembris.

Anna Swan de Edingall vidua sepulta est quinto die Martii.

Humphridus filius Thomæ et Susannæ Collett baptizatus est decime die Martii.

Humphridus filius Thomæ sepultus est vicesimo quarto die Martii.

Anno Domini 1653.

Johannes Hough vicarius hujus ecclesie et Dorothea Agard matrimonium contraxerunt vicesimo nono die Martii.

Johannes Goodwin de Dunstall et Margareta Mousley de Edingall matrimonium contraxerunt 28<sup>o</sup> die Junii.

Johannes Hatchett de Edingall sepultus est vicesimo secundo die Augusti.

Thomas Dakin de Catton sepultus est decimo quarto die Decembris.

Dorothea uxor Francisci Kensall sepulta est vicesimo secundo die Decembris.

1654.

Maria filia Caroli et Lucie Agard sepulta est vicesimo die Junii.

Francisca filia Caroli et Lucie Agard nata vicesimo septo die Julii baptizata est decimo die Augusti.

Johannes Taylour de Catton sepultus est vicesimo primo die Augusti.

Gualtherus filius Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton natus vicesimo secundo die Augusti baptizatus est ultimo die ejusdem mensis.

Joanna filia Thomæ et Susannæ Collett nata vicesimo quinto die Octobris baptizata est nono die Novembris.

Franciscus Morgill alias Pulson de Edingale sepultus est in cæmeterio Edingallensi decimo octavo die Februarii.

1655.

Dorothea uxor Johannis Hough sepulta est in cancella Croxallensi vicesimo die Aprilis.

Johannes filius Johannis et Dorotheæ Hough natus decimo renatus est vicesimo quarto die Aprilis.

Anna Fisher extranea sepulta est duodecimo die Junii.

Johannes Mathew de Edingall sepultus est vicesimo sexto die Junii.

Elizabetha Mathew vidua de Edingale sepulta est vicesimo sexto die Augusti.

Johannes Pymme de Edingale sepultus est decimo sexto die Novembris.

Elizabetha filia Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton de Catton baptizata est septimo die Februarii die post nativitatem suam nono.

1656.

Sarah filia Francisci et Saræ Kensall nata nono die Martii 1655 baptizata est primo die Aprilis.

Johannes filius Johannis Hough vidui et vicarii sepultus est quarte die Aprilis.

Joanna filia Thomæ et Susannæ Collett sepulta est vicesimo sexto die Aprilis.  
Thomas filius Caroli et Lucie Agard natus ultimo die Aprilis baptizata est vicesimo die Maii.  
Rebecca filia Thomæ et Saræ Pert de Oakley nata nono die Julii baptizata est sexto die Augusti.  
Thomas filius Thomæ et Annæ Wagstaff sepultus est vicesimo secundo die Augusti.  
Thomas filius Caroli et Lucie Agard sepultus est vicesimo nono die Octobris.  
Maria filia Thomæ et Annæ Wagstaff nata duodecimo baptizata est vicesimo die Decembris.  
Dorothea filia Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton nata vicesimo baptizata est vicesimo die Januarii.  
Susanna filia Thomæ et Susannæ Collett nata vicesimo quarto die Januarii baptizata est duodecimo die Februarii.

1657.

Thomas Wall de Burton super Trent dum iu nemore Cattoniensi charadrii nidum spoliare ausus præceps summa delapsus arbore subitario seipsum morte muletavit! sepultus est vicesimo quinto die Aprilis.  
Alicia filia Richardi et Katherina Thickbroome nata tertio baptizata est decimo octavo die Maii.  
Abraham Fowler de Salt in parochia See Marie Stafford et Anna Horton de Catton matrimonium contraxerunt undecimo die Junii.  
Thomas filius Roberti et Mariæ Deakin natus octavo baptizatus est decimo octavo die Novembris.  
Thomas Deakiu senior de Oakley sepultus est sexto die Januarii.

1658.

Susannah Kensall de Croxall vidua sepulta est tertio die Septembris.  
Anna Swan de Edingale virgo sepulta est in capella de Edingall decimo die Novembris.  
Maria filia Francisci et Saræ Kensall nata decimo quinto baptizata vicesimo septimo die Novembris sepulta est septimo die Decembris.  
Henricus filius Henrici et Elizabethæ Kensall natus decimo sexto Januarii baptizatus est octavo die Februarii.  
Sarah filia Roberti et Saræ Deakin nata septimo baptizata est vicesimo sexto die Februarii.

1659.

Alexander filius Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton natus vicesimo primo Aprilis baptizatus est quinto die Maii.  
Johannes Alsop de Catton sepultus est vicesimo octavo die Julii.  
Joanna Morgill de Edingale vidua sepulta est quarto die Octobris.  
Christopherus Horton de Catton armiger sepultus est in cancella Croxalensi vicesimo tertio die Novembris.  
Gulielmus Alsop de Cattou et Maria Williams de Leichfield Close matrimonium inierunt primo die Decembris.  
Joanna filia Francisci et Saræ Kensall natus vicesimo die Decembris baptizata est septimo die Januarii.

1660.

Laurentius Hatchet de Edingale sepultus est vicesimo septo die Aprilis.  
Carolus filius Henrici et Elizabethæ Kensall baptizatus est decimo septo die Julii.  
Thomas Speare in parochia de Tamworth et Anna Russell de Edingale matrimonium inierunt primo die Novembris.  
Thomas filius Georgii et Elizabethæ Swanne de Edingale baptizatus est octavo die Novembris.  
Lætitia filia Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton baptizata est quinto die Decembris.  
Richardus Ellis de Walton et Maria Gyers de Catton nuptias inierunt vicesimo septo die Decembris.  
Margereta filia Richardi et Joannæ Winsor de Wasall nata apud Edingale baptizata est decimo tertio die Januarii.  
Georgius Thomywell et Jana Philips nuptias inierunt decimo quarto die Januarii.

1661.

Elizabetha filia Roberti et Saræ Deakin baptizata est secundo die Octobris.  
Constantia uxor Thomæ Mousley sepulta est quarto die Novembris.  
Parnella filia Christophori et Joannæ Milner de Cattou sepulta est vicesimo die Novembris.  
Richardus filius Francisci et Saræ Kensall baptizatus est decimo die Februarii.  
Maria filia Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton baptizata est decimo octavo die Martii.

1662.

Maria filia Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton sepulta est vicesimo die Augusti.  
Elizabetha filia Johannis et Margerita Wylkins baptizata est decimo septimo die Decembris.

1663.

Margerita filia Georgii et Elizabethæ Swan baptizata vicesimo quinto die Octobris.  
Francisca filia Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton baptizata est decimo quinto die Octobris.  
Johannes Grundy et Maria Seale matrimonium inierunt vicesimo die Novembris.  
Josephus Saunders viduus de Barton subter Needwood et Maria Moore de Alrewas matrimonium inierunt vicesimo nono die Decembris.

1664.

Sarah Alsop de Catton vidua sepulta est vicesimo octavo de Martii.  
Elizabeth filia Thomæ et Catherinæ Gilbert baptizata est vicesimo nono die Martii.  
Sarah filia Georgii et Janæ Thornywell baptizata est undecimo die Aprilis.  
Ricardus Tomlyson de Walton sup Trent et Alicia Lockley de Catton matrimonium inierunt vicesimo octavo die Aprilis.  
Dorothea filia Johannis et Dorotheæ Brown de Edingale sepulta est decimo nono Augusti.  
Robertus filius Roberti et Mariæ Deakin baptizatus est quinto die Octobris.  
Philadelphia filia Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton baptizata est tertio die Novembris.  
Henricus filius Richardi et Brigittæ Sheaperd tertio die Novembris baptizatus est.  
Sarah filia Johannis et Elizabethæ Arnold baptizata est decimo quarto die Novembris.  
Johannes filius Johannis et Mariæ Grundy baptizatus est secundo die Februarii.  
Lucia filia Johannis et Katherinæ Hough nata decimo octavo die Februarii circiter horam decimam ante meridiem baptizata est nono die Martii.

1665.

Anna Arnold de Catton vidua sepulta est decimo die Junii.  
Johannes filius Georgii et Anna Alsop de Catton baptizatus est tertio die Augusti.  
Anna filia Georgii et Elizabethæ Swan baptizata est vicesimo primo die Decembris.  
Johannes filius Johannis et Margareta Wilkins baptizatus est decimo quarto die Decembris.  
Jacobus Linford de Clifton et Anna Baxter hujus parochiæ matrimonium inierunt vicesimo tertio die Januarii.  
Elizabetha filia Johannis et Elizabethæ Arnold baptizata est vicesimo quinto die Januarii.  
Guilielmus Roades de Appleby et Dorothea Lakin de Fradley matrimonium inierunt vicesimo primo die Februarii.  
Johannes filius Francisci et Sarahæ Kensall baptizatus est vicesimo secundo die Februarii.

1666.

Anna Boydell de Edingale sepulta est tertio die Aprilis.  
Timotheus St Nicholas de Stafford et Elizabetha Moore de Alrewas matrimonium inierunt vicesimo septo die Aprilis.  
Maria filia Roberti et Mariæ Deakia baptizata est vicesimo septo die Aprilis.  
Sarah filia Georgii et Janæ Thornewell sepulta est undecimo die Junii.  
Francisca filia Thomæ et Brigittæ Brown baptizata est primo die Augusti.  
Henricus Baker de Appleby et Maria Palmer bujus parochiæ matrimonium inierunt vicesimo septimo die Septembris.  
Maria filia Johannis et Mariæ Grundy baptizata est primo die Novembris.  
Thomas Peg et Margareta Francis de Harlastone matrimonium inierunt vicesimo secundo die Novembris.  
Johannes filius Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton baptizata est vicesimo nono die Novembris.  
Samuel filius Richardi et Brigittæ Sheaphard baptizatus est decimo sexto die Decembris.  
Samuel filius Richardi et Brigittæ Sheaphard sepultus est vicesimo quinto die Decembris.  
Johannes filius Gualtheri et Dorotheæ Horton sepultus est undecimo die Martii.  
Johannes filius Johannis et Elizabethæ Arnold baptizatus est decimo quarto die Martii.

1667.

Thomas Hill de Wichnour et Eleanora Baker de Barton matrimonium inierunt undecimo die Maii.  
Johannes filius Johannis et Elizabethæ Arnold sepultus est vicessimo quarto die Maii.  
Guilielmus filius Thomæ et Brigittæ Brown baptizata est vicessimo quarto die Julii.  
Dorothea uxor Johannis Brown est sepulta vicessimo die Augusti.  
Thomas Mousley Senior sepultus est decimo nono die Septembris.  
Johannes Smyth de Barton et Elizabetha Yates de Walton matrimonium contraxerint decimo septo die Januarii.

1668.

Thomas Mousley de Lichfield et Amia Milton de Croxall matrimonium inierunt primo die Aprilis.  
Anna filia Roberti et Mariæ Deakin baptizata est undecimo die Maii.  
Sarah filia Richardi et Brigittæ Sheaphard baptizata est undecimo die Maii.  
Thomas Baker de Appleby et Katherina Wilkins de Wytherly matrimonium inierunt duodecimo die Maii.  
Johannes filius Johannis et Elizabethæ Arnold baptizatus est duodecimo die Octobris.  
Johannes filius Georgii et Elizabethæ Seusanne baptizatus est vicessimo die Novembris.  
Elizabetha filia Thomæ et Brigittæ Brown baptizata est decimo quinto die Decembris.  
Anna filia Guilielmi et Amiæ Reynolds de Catton baptizata est secundo die Februarii.  
Anna filia Guilielmi et Amiæ Reynolds predicta sepulta est undecimo die Februarii.  
Alicia Hatchet de Edingale sepulta est vicessimo die Februarii.

1669.

Christophorus Milner de Catton sepultus est primo die Maii.  
Maria filia Roberti et Mariæ Deakin sepulta est decimo tertio die Octobris.  
Anna filia Johannis et Elizabethæ Arnold baptizata est undecimo die Novembris.  
Anna filia Johannis et Elizabethæ Arnold sepulta est decimo octavo die Decembris.  
Maria filia Thomæ et Brigittæ Brown baptizata est vicessimo quarto die Februarii.

1670.

Jana filia Thomæ et Janæ Pymme baptizata est nono die Maii.  
Johannes filius Georgii et Janæ Thornywell baptizatus est decimo sexto die Maii.  
Elizabetha Prinsop vidua sepulta est quarto die Augusti.  
Johannes Hatchet et Margeria Prinsop de Edingale matrimonium inierunt decimo quarto die Novembris.  
Joanna Milner de Catton vidua sepulta est vicessimo septimo die Novembris.  
Franciscus Kensall de Croxall sepultus est septimo die Decembris.  
Thomas Bolton de Catton sepultus est vicessimo quarto die Decembris.  
Joanna Grundy de Broadfield vidua sepulta est decimo sexto die Januarii.  
Maria filia Richardi et Brigittæ Sheapheard baptizatus est primo die Martii.  
Johannes Etwall et Joanna Podmore de Edingale matrimonium inierunt nono die Februarii 1670.

1671.

Elizabetha filia Johannis et Margeriæ Hatchet baptizata decimo tertio sepulta est decimo septimo die Augusti.  
Margeria uxor Johannis Hatchet sepulta est vicessimo die Augusti.  
Katherina Wagstaffe de Croxall vidua sepulta est decimo quarto die Novembris.  
Carolus filius Thomæ et Brigittæ Broom baptizatus vicessimo die Decembris.  
Anna filia Johannis et Joannæ Ellour de Edingale baptizata est decimo octavo die Januarii.

1672.

Johannes Wagstaffe de Edingale sepultus est vicessimo septimo die Maii.  
Joanna Kensall sepulta est decimo nono die Maii.  
Josephus filius Josephi et Anuæ Grundy baptizatus est quarto die Decembris.  
Robertus gemellus alter filius Anna gemella altera filia Johannis et Elizabethæ Arnold baptizati sunt octavo die Novembris.  
Jacobus filius Jacobi et Elizabethæ Morgill baptizatus est tertio die Februarii.  
Johannes Brown de Edingall viduus sepultus est sexto die Februarii.  
Anna filia Johannis et Elizabethæ Arnold sepulta est decimo die Martii.

1673.

Johannes filius Thomæ et Brigittæ Brown baptizatus est decimo die Maii.  
 Elizabetha filia Johannis et Joannæ Ellour baptizata est vicesimo quarto die Augusti.  
 Anna filia Richardi et Brigittæ Sheapheard baptizata est vicesimo septimo die Augusti.  
 Maria filia Roberti et Maria Deakin baptizata est vicesimo octavo die Augusti.  
 Guilielmus filius Georgii et Janæ Thornywell baptizatus est duodecimo die Septembris.  
 Johannes Hatchet et Maria Podmore matrimonium inierunt vicesimo nono die Januarii.  
 Maria filia Johannis et Elizabethæ Arnold baptizata est decimo septo die Februarii.  
 Elizabetha filia Thomæ et Brigittæ Broom sepulta est decimo septimo die Februarii.  
 Obadiah filius Johannis et Elizabethæ Tonill baptizatus decimo quinto sepultus est vicesimo die Martii.

1674.

Johannes filius Richardi et Brigittæ Sheapard baptizatus est vicesimo tertio die Septembris.  
 Paul Alroid de Edingall et Sarah Onley hujus parochiæ matrimonium inierunt secundo die Novembris.  
 Thomas Yates de Birmingham et Sarah Clare de Catton matrimonium contraxerunt decimo die Novembris.  
 Johannes filius Jacobi et Elizabethæ Morgill baptizatus est decimo septimo die Novembris.  
 Johannes filius Johannis Grundy de Elfoard vidui sepultus est vicesimo nono die Januarii.  
 Johannes filius Johannis et Joannæ Ellour baptizatus est septimo die Martii.

1675.

Johannes filius Josephi et Annæ Grundy baptizatus est decimo nono die Aprilis.  
 Johannes filius Johannis et Maria Hatchet baptizatus est tertio die Junii.  
 Franciscus filius Johannis et Saræ Roaper de Croxall baptizatus est vicesimo sexto die Julii.  
 Georgius filius Thomæ et Brigittæ Brown de Croxall baptizatus est quinto die Augusti.  
 Guilielmus filius Edmuodi et Helenæ Mousley sepultus est decimo tertio die Martii.

1676.

Johannes Davis de Leak et Parnella Horton de Catton matrimonium inierunt decimo sexto Maii.  
 Thomas Hopkins de Wedgebury et Francisca Burton de Shakerstone matrimonium inierunt decima octavo die Maii.  
 Margareta filia Thomæ et Annæ Burbridge baptizata est decimo tertio die Augusti.  
 Daniel filius Johannis et Joannæ Ellour baptizatus est decimo quinto die Octobris.  
 Maria filia Johannis et Marie Hatchet baptizata est quarto die Decembris.  
 Elizabetha filia Jacobi et Elizabethæ Morgil baptizata est decimo die Januarii.  
 Gualtherus filius Christophori et Elizabethæ Horton baptizatus est primo die Februarii.  
 Johannes filius Joannis et Saræ Roaper baptizatus est undecimo die Februarii.

1677.

Guilielmus Deakio de Liechfield et Margereta Collett de Croxall matrimonium inierunt vicesimo quinto die Julii.  
 Guilielmus filius Johannis et Annæ Brown baptizatus est vicesimo septimo die Novembris.

1678.

Thomas Broadsak de Edingall senex undecentenarius sepultus est primo die Julii.  
 Martha filia Johannis et Sarahæ Roaper baptizata est vicesimo quinto die Novembris.  
 Thomas filius Josephi et Annæ Grundy baptizatus est quarto die Decembris.  
 Christophorus filius Guilielmi et Annæ Rainolds baptizatus est vicesimo octavo die Februarii.  
 Johannes Swanne de Edingall sepultus est decimo quarto die Martii and paid a mortuary.

1679.

Thomas Mousley de Edingall sepultus est quinto die Aprilis and paid a mortuary witness George Swan.  
 Johannes filius Johannis et Sarahæ Roaper sepultus est decimo tertio die Aprilis.  
 Johannes Belfield et Maria Deakins matrimonium inierunt vicesimo die Aprilis.  
 Thomas filius Jacobi et Elizabethæ Morgill baptizatus est decimo quinto die Maii.  
 Johannes Roaper sepultus est decimo septimo die Maii.



Susanna Collett sepulta est vicessimo nono die Junii.  
Dorothea filia Johannis et Annæ Brown baptizata est tertio die Augusti.  
Henricus Blackwell et Elizabetha Smyth parochiæ de Catton matrimonium inierunt nono die Septembris.  
Maria filia Johannis et Johannæ Ellour baptizata est vicessimo die Octobris.

1680.

Jana Mathew de Edingall sepulta est quinto die Aprilis.  
Margareta Pym de Edingale vidua sepulta est duodecimo die Octobris.  
Maria Brown de Edingale infans sepulta est decimo septo die Novembris.  
Johannes Slaney de Oakley filius Incogniti et Mariæ Slaney sepulta est tertio die Januarii.

1681.

Guilielmus Thomas et Catherina Wagstaff matrimonium inierunt vicesimo sexto die Maii.  
Maria filia Josephi et Annæ Grundy baptizata est decimo sexto die Julii.  
Christopherus filius Christophori et Elizabetha Horton baptizatus est uide vicessimo die Augusti.  
Anna Philips vidua sepulta est decimo octavo die Novembris.  
Franciscus Fitchet et Margereta Harpar matrimonium inierunt vicesimo sexto die Decembris.  
Johannes Collett et Dorothea Bagley matrimonium inierunt vicesimo quarto die Januarii.  
Guilielmus Baxter de Edingale sepultus est decimo sexto die Martii.  
Susanna Brown de Edingale baptizatus undevicesimo sepulta est vicesimo die Martii.

1682.

Dorothea Horton sepulta est in cancella Croxallensi decimo quinto die Aprilis.  
Johannes filius Guilielmi et Catherinæ Thomas baptizatus est decimo quinto die Aprilis.  
Edvardus Bradoil de Burton et Elizabetha Norton matrimonium inierunt duodecimo die Maii.  
Edmundus Mousley de Edingall sepultus est tertio die Octobris.  
Johannes Mousley et Anna Etwall matrimonium inierunt duodecimo die Novembris.  
Johannes filius Johannis et Dorotheæ Collet baptizatus est quinto die Decembris.  
Susanna Collett sepulta est undecimo die Decembris.  
Guilielmus Thornywell sepultus est decimo tertio die Decembris.  
Maria filia Johannis et Elizabethæ Arnold baptizata est decimo quinto die Decembris.  
Riebardus filius Arthuri et Aliciæ Smyth baptizatus est vicesimo sexto die Decembris.  
Elizabetha filia Johannis et Elizabethæ Wilson baptizata est quinto die Februarii.  
Johannes filius Jacobi et Elizabethæ Morgil sepultus est sexto die Februarii.  
Elizabetha Arnold de Catton sepulta est vicessimo octavo die Februarii.  
Georgius filius Georgii et Helenæ Collett baptizatus est septo die Martii.

1683.

Jana Thornywell sepulta est decimo sexto die Aprilis.  
Johannes filius Jacobi et Elizabethæ Morgill baptizatus est decimo septimo die Maii.  
Jacobus Pyme et Alicia Cooper matrimonium inierunt decimo octavo die Julii.  
Johannes filius Johannis et Annæ Brown baptizatus est decimo septimo die Augusti sepultus autem tertio Septembris.  
Guilielmus filius Johannis et Annæ Brown sepultus est decimo quarto die Octobris.  
Johannes filius Johannis et Annæ Mousley baptizatus est decimo die Octobris.  
Maria filia Guilielmi et Annæ Reynolds baptizata est quarto die Januarii.  
Johannes Dolphin de Stanton Junior Cælebs et Helena Eld de Stapenhill matrimonium inierunt vicessimo quarto die Januarii.

1684.

Franciscus filius Josephi et Annæ Grundy baptizatus undecimo sepultus est vicessimo primo die Junii.  
Anna Grundy sepulta est quinto die Octobris.  
Johannes filius Jacobi et Elizabethæ Morgill sepultus est vicessimo quinto die Novembris.  
Guilielmus filius Guilielmi et Catherinæ Thomas baptizatus est undecimo die Januarii.  
Anna Brown sepulta est undecimo die Januarii.

Franciscus Roaper sepultus est vicesimo die Januarii.  
 Georgius Thorneywell et Sarah Roaper matrimonium inierunt tertio die Martii.  
 Dorothea filia Johannis et Dorotheæ Collett baptizata est vicesimo secundo die Martii.

1685.

Thomas Wagstaffe de Edingale sepultus est decimo quinto die Aprilis.  
 Margareta filia Thomæ et Annæ Burbidge de Catton sepulta est decimo septimo die Aprilis.  
 Guilielmus Reynolds de Catton sepultus et vicesimo octavo die Aprilis.  
 Johannes Brown de Edingale sepultus est decimo die Maii.  
 Gulielmus Lakin de Fradley in parochia de Alrewas et Anna Wagstaffe de Edingale matrimonium inierunt decimo octavo die Maii.  
 Edmundus et Gulielmus filii gemelli Johannis et Annæ Mousley baptizati sunt vicesimo secundo die Junii.  
 Edmundus Mousley filius de gemellis unus sepultus est vicesimo sexto die Junii.  
 Johannes filius Johannis Brown nuper defuncti et Annæ uxoris ejus baptizatus est vicesimo octavo die Junii.  
 Johannes Dakin de Edingale sepultus est undecimo die Novembris.  
 Anna filia Georgii et Elenæ Collett baptizata est vicesimo tertio die Novembris.  
 Henricus Gibbins sepultus est sexto die Februarii.  
 Anna Reynolds sepulta est decimo sexto die Februarii.  
 Anna filia Jacobi et Aliciæ Pymme baptizata est decimo die Martii.  
 Elizabetha Horton sepulta est in Cancellâ Croxallensi decimo octavo die Martii.

1686.

Anna filia Jacobi et Elizabethæ Morgill baptizata est vicesimo octavo die Aprilis.  
 Johannes Collett sepultus est undecimo Junii.  
 Georgius filius Georgii et Sarahæ Thorniwell baptizatus est undecimo die Julii.  
 Maria Lakin sepulta est vicesimo die Augusti.  
 Georgius Cox de Rosliston et Elizabetha Hatchet de Edingale matrimonium inierunt vicesimo nono die Septembris.  
 Thomas Sturges rector de Sudbury et Lucia Hough hujus parochiæ matrimonium inierunt vicesimo primo die Martii.

1687.

Anna filia Johannis et Annæ Mousley baptizata fuit tertio die Julii.  
 Daniel filius Gulielmi et Catherinæ Thomas baptizatus est duodecimo die Septembris.  
 Thomas Brown gen' sepulta est in cancellâ Croxallensi primo die Decembris.  
 Elizabetha filia Johannis et Catherinæ Owen baptizata est quarto die Decembris.  
 Esther Wilson de Bretby moriens apud Catton sepulta est vicesimo quinto die Februarii.

1688.

Sarah Arnold of Catton virgo sepulta fuit vicesimo octavo die Martii.  
 Henricus Marshall et Elizabetha Richards de Croxall matrimonium contraxerunt decimo tertio 13<sup>o</sup> May.  
 Jacobus the son of James Pim and Alice his wife baptized the 15<sup>th</sup> of May 1688.  
 Martinus Swinson of Hanbury et Elizabetha Lyndon de Lyuton in parochia de Griesley matrimonium contraxerunt decimo sexto die Octobris.  
 Elenora the daughter of George and Elenor Collet was baptized the 3<sup>rd</sup> day of January.

1689.

Elenora Mousley of Edingale widow was buried the 29<sup>th</sup> of July 1689.  
 Josephus filius Johannis et Catherinæ Owen baptizatus fuit septo die Octobris.  
 Margeria filia Jacobi et Elizabethæ Morgill de Edingall baptizata fuit decimo octavo die Novembris.

1690.

Johannis Hough vicarius hujus ecclesiæ sepultus est in ecclesia parochiali vicesimo primo die Aprilis.  
 Johannis Daniel de Newall et Edingale inductus fuit ad vicariam ecclesiæ parochialis de Croxall vicesimo sexto die Aprilis.  
 Jacobus filius Gulielmi et Catherinæ Thomas de Croxall baptizatus fuit decimo die Augusti.  
 Robertus Brown Gen' et divina sepultus fuit vicesimo quarto die Augusti.

1691.

Johannes Mousley de Eddingal sepultus fuit decimo nono die Aprilis.

Mertuarium recepi.

Sarah filia Johannis et Dorotheæ Kensal de Croxal baptizata fuit decimo die Maii.

Joana filia Johannis et Catherinæ Owen de Croxal baptizata fuit vicessimo septimo die Maii.

Joanna filia Johannis et Dorotheæ Buller de Croxall sepulta fuit vicessimo octavo die Maii.

Susanna filia Georgii et Elenora Collet de Edingall baptizata fuit primo die Septembris.

Jacobus filius Jacobi et Aliciæ Pim de Edingall sed hujus parochiæ sepultus fuit ex parte in cæmeterio Eddingallensi duodecimo die Octobris.

Henricus Cox de Rausleston parochia de Walton super Trent et Elizabetha Moseley ejusdem parochiæ matrimonium inierunt secundo die mensis Februarii.

Thomas Collet Senex de Pessall-Pitts hujus parochiæ sepultus fuit decimo tertio die mensis Martii he died poor and so paid no mortuary.

Anno 1692.

Daniel filius Johannis et Jeannæ Edwall de Edingale in parochia de Croxall sepultus fuit a me in ea parte cæmeterii de Edingale quæ ad parochialim de Croxall pertinet duodecimo die Septembris.

Abrahamus Orgyll de Lynten in parochia de Greisly et Anna Thorpe de Tamworth matrimonium inierunt vicessimo die Septembris.

Johannes Sykes de Ashby de la Zouche et Dorothea Choyre de Lynton in parochia de Greisly virtute acultatis a cancellarie concessæ matrimonium inierunt vicessimo primo die Septembris.

Franciscus filius Johannis et Dorotheæ Kensall baptizatus fuit primo die Novembris.

Ricardus filius Johannis et Dorotheæ Buller de Croxall baptizatus fuit vicessimo die Januarii.

Richardus filius Johannis et Dorotheæ Buller de Croxall infans sepultus est vicessimo primo die Januarii.

Benjamin filius Johannis et Catherinæ Owen baptizatus est vicessimo quinto die Januarii.

Anna Tow de Eddingale in parochia de Croxall sepulta fuit a me in ea parte cæmeterii de Edingale quæ ad ecclesiam parochialem de Croxall pertinet tricesimo primo die Januarii

Ricardus Wilcocks de Edingale et Maria Bend de Catten matrimonium inierunt decimo quarto die Februarii.

Anno 1693.

Dorothea uxor Johannis Kensall sepulta fuit sexto die Junii.

Johannes Pim de Eddingale parochiæ de Croxall sepultus est primo die Augusti.

Abel Low et Elizabetha Wildsmith matrimonium inierunt duodecimo die Octobris.

Gulielmus Taylor de Oakley sepultus est undecimo die Januarii.

Anno 1694.

Gulielmus Nevill de Catton et Elizabetha Newbold de Netherseale matrimonium inierunt decimo sexto die Aprilis.

Maria filia Gulielmi et Katherinæ Thomas de Croxall baptizata fuit octavo die Julii.

Robertus Francis de Alrewas et Anna Dawson de Edingale matrimonium inierunt septimo die Octobris.

Johannes Aruold servus Georgii Collet de Edingale sepultus fuit in ea parte cæmeterii de Edingale quæ ad ecclesiam parochialem de Croxall pertinet decimo quinto die Decembris.

1695.

Josephus Wood et Ursula Ward Utrige de Burten super Trent matrimonium inierunt nono die Julii.

1696.

Johannes Kensall de Croxall et Maria Ronaldson de Alrewas matrimonium inierunt decimo nono die Aprilis.

Johannes Hatchet in parochia de Croxall et Dorothea Walter de Staunton juxta Eccleshall matrimonium inierunt vicessimo sexto die Aprilis.

Margeria filia Gulielmi et Elizabethæ Nevill de Catton baptizata fuit octavo die Junii.

Maria filia Christophori et Elizabethæ Horton armigeri de Catton sepulta est duodecimo die Septembris.

Gulielmus filius Johannis et Catherinæ Hollier de Croxall baptizatus est decimo nono die Januarii.

Gulielmus filius Johannis et Catherinæ sepultus est decimo quarto die Februarii.

Susannah filia Francisci et Annæ Royle de Wilsley baptizata fuit vicessimo die Martii.

1697.

Johannes filius Johannis et Dorotheæ Hatchet de Edingale baptizatus fuit decimo tertio die Maii.  
 Thomas Whitterings et Catherina Watson de Bromley Abbots matrimonium inierunt quinto die Augusti.  
 Elizabetha filius Johannis et Mariæ Kensall baptizata fuit decimo sexto die Septembris.  
 Johannes filius Ricardi et Maria Starlysh de Curborow baptizata fuit decimo nono die Septembris.  
 Gulielmus Germane de Walton et Elizabeth Yates de Catton matrimonium inierunt octavo die Octobris.  
 Catherina Owen vidua sepulta fuit vicesimo sexto die Octobris.  
 Elizabetha filia Gulielmi et Elizabethæ Nevile de Catton baptizata fuit nono die Februarii.  
 Johannes Daniel et Margareta Smith de Blackstone in parochia de Sandbach in comitatu Cestrie matrimonium inierunt in ecclesia de Maveson Ridware quarto die Martii.

1698.

Elizabetha filia Christophori et Elizabethæ Horton de Catton armigeri sepulta fuit decimo quarto die Maii.  
 Gulielmus Harper et Elizabetha Rhodes matrimonium inierunt decimo quinto die Maii.  
 Elizabetha uxor Abelis Low de Edingale sepulta fuit tertio die Decembris.  
 Thomas filius Johannis et Margerete Daniel natus est undecimo die Decembris ad horam sesquiquintam post meridianam baptizata est vicesimo primo die Decembris.  
 Johannes filius Francisci et Annæ Royle de Willsley baptizatus fuit octavo die Februarii.  
 Gulielmus filius Johannis et Dorotheæ Hatchet de Edingale baptizatus fuit octavo die Martii.

1699.

Maria filia Johannis et Mariæ Kensall baptizata fuit decimo sexto die Aprilis.  
 Maria filia Johannis et Mariæ Kensall sepulta fuit decimo nono die Aprilis.  
 Thomas Smith de Botlton in comitatu Cestrie uuper de Croxall sepultus fuit vicesimo die Aprilis.  
 Anna filia Richardi et Mariæ Startyn de Curborow baptizatus fuit tertio die Maii.  
 Johannes Harrison de Burton super Trent et Sarah Smith de Bretby matrimonium inierunt undecimo die Septembris.  
 Christophorus filius Gulielme et Elizabethæ Nevill de Catton baptizatus est vicesimo octavo die Novembris.  
 Elizabetha filia Johannis et Margeretæ Daniel nata decimo octavo die Decembris ad horam sesquiduo-decimam baptizata fuit vicesimo septimo die Decembris.  
 Johannes Walton de Faseley in parochia de Tamworth et Elizabetha Capenhurst de Barton subter Needwood in parochia de Tatenhill matrimonium inierunt duo decimo die Februarii.  
 Willielmus Breedon et Anna Bath de Swadlincoat in parochia de Greisly matrimonium inierunt decimo sexto die Februarii.

1700.

Johannes Baker de Barton subter Needwood et Elizabetha Erpe de Catton matrimonium inierunt nono die Aprilis.  
 Anna Adams de Edingale in parochia de Croxall sepulta fuit undecimo die Aprilis.  
 Maria filia Johannis et Katherinæ Hollier baptizata fuit vicesimo tertio die Junii.  
 Sarah filia Willelmi et Elizabetha Harper baptizata fuit vicesimo die Octobris.  
 Johannes filius Francisci et Janæ Hall de Walton super Trent baptizatus fuit vicesimo die Novembris.  
 Thomas filius Johannis et Dorotheæ Hatchett baptizatus est vicesimo quarto die Novembris.  
 Francisca filia Johannis et Margeretæ Daniel nata trigessimio die Novembris ad horam sesquiseptimam ante meridianam baptizata fuit undecimo die Decembris.  
 Daniel filius Francisci et Annæ Royle baptizatus est undecimo die Januarii.  
 Christophorus filius Gualtheri et Elizabethæ Horton armigeri baptizatus est primo die Februarii.

1701.

Francisca filia Johannis et Margeretæ Daniel sepulta est quarto die Maii.  
 Maria filia Johannis et Katherinæ Hollier sepulta fuit vicesimo die Junii.  
 Martha Jonson omnivaga mendicans Horreo! de Etwallensi in lato agro moriens sepulta est vicesimo septimo die Junii.  
 Georgius Collet de Wyginton et Maria Goodwin de Eddingale matrimonium inierunt tricessimio die Junii.  
 Johannes filius Josephi et Elizabethæ Grundy de Croxall baptizatus est duodecimo die Junii.

Johannes Kensall sepultus est decimo septimo die Julii: and I forgave his mortuary.  
Maria Hauxford spuria baptizata fuit vicessimo quarto die Augusti.  
Gualtherus Horton armiger sepultus est vicessimo secundo die Novembris.  
Johannes Kensall posthumus baptizatus est decimo octavo die Januarii.  
Johannes filius Johannis et Margaretæ Daniel natus decimo quarto ad horam quartam post meridianum baptizat: est vicessimo sexto die Februarii.  
Elizabetha filia Gualtheri et Elizabethæ Horton armigeri baptizata fuit nono die Martii.

1702.

Gulielmus Page de Lullington et Susannah Egginton de eadem matrimonium inierunt vicessimo quinto die Martii.  
Gulielmus filius Gulielmi et Elizabethæ Harpur baptizat: est duo decimo die Aprilis.  
Gulielmus filius Gulielmi et Elizabethæ Harpur sepultus est decimo quarto die Aprilis.  
Maria filia Gulielmi et Mariæ Coton de Oakeley baptizata fuit quinto die Augusti.  
Franciscus filius Francisci et Annæ Royl baptizat est vicessimo secundo die Septembris.  
Carolus filius Johannis et Margaretæ Daniel natus octavo die Martii ad horam quartam ante meridianam eodem die baptizat est. Infans primus ad novum Croxallinse baptizterium post templi reparationem in ecclesiam receptus est vicessimo nono die Martii.

1703.

Esther filia Caroli et Elizabethæ Hobson de Derby (ut dritur) mendicantium a domino Swan de Eddingale ob mortis metum baptizatus vicessimo septimo die Martii a me in ecclesiam recepta est vicessimo quinto die Aprilis.  
Boham Orme de parochia Burton super Trent et Elizabetha Holland de Caldwell matrimonium inierunt quarto die Maii.  
Maria filia Gulielmi et Elizabethæ Nevill de Catton baptizata fuit septimo die Maii.  
Elizabetha filia Josephi et Elizabethæ Grundy de Croxal baptizata fuit vicessimo die Maii.  
Margareta filia Johannis et Margaretæ Daniel nata decimo quinto die Februarii ad horam semiundecimum post meridianam baptiz: fuit vicessimo quarto die Februarii.  
Anna filia Jacobi et Elizabethæ Morgill sepulta fuit a me in ea parte cœmeterii de Eddingale quæ ad ecclesiam parochialem de Croxall pertinet septimo die Martii.  
Gulielmus Dylke de Stapenal et Anna Chekley de Nether Seale matrimonium inierunt quinto die Martii.

1704.

Gualterius filius Gualteri et Elizabethæ Horton de Catton generosi baptizat: est in capella de Catton vicessimo nono die Maii ad petitionem prædicti Gualthri.  
Johannes filius Gulielmi et Francisca Webb de Croxall baptizat: fuit vicessimo sexto die Junii in ecclesiam receptus est decimo nono die Junii.  
Anna filia Francisci et Annæ Royl baptizata fuit quinto die Julii.  
Andreas filius Johannis et Dorotheæ Hatcher baptizatus est vicessimo secundo die Decembris.

1705.

Franciscus Dickins et Lidia Hall de Walton super Trent matrimonium inierunt tertio die Aprilis.  
Johannes filius Gulielmi et Elizabethæ Nevill de Catton baptizatus est vicessimo octavo die Maii.  
Ricardus Styrox de Lichfieldia et Sarah Baggaley de Oakley matrimonium inierunt nono die Septembris.  
Francisca filia Gulielmi et Franciscae Webb baptizata fuit duodecimo die Septembris.  
Thomas filius Gulielmi et Mariæ Coton de Oakeley baptizatus est vicessimo quinto die Septembris.  
Gulielmus filius Gulielmi et Elizabethæ Harpur baptizatus est vicessimo primo die Octobris.  
Gulielmus filius Francisci et Annæ Royle baptizatus est tricessimo primo die Januarii.  
Thomas filius Gualteri et Elizabethæ Horton generosi baptizatus est a me in capella Cattoniensi primo die Februarii.

1706.

Petrus et Anna Gemelli liberi Johannis et Margaretæ Daniel baptizata sunt decimo tertio die Junii.  
Petrus et Anna Gemelli liberi Johannis et Margaretæ Daniel sepulti fuerunt decimo quarto die Junii.  
Willielmus Wright et Elena Clownam ambo de Yoxall matrimonium inierunt primo die Octobris.

Anna Wagstaffe senex sepulta est decimo nono die Octobris.

Radulphus et Dorothea Hatchet de Edingale in parochia de Croxall matrimonium inierunt vicessime octavo die Novembris.

Jana uxor Thomæ Pim de Eddingale sepulta fuit vicessimo tertio die Februarii.

1707.

Maria filia Gualteri et Elizabethæ Horton generosi baptizata fuit a me in capella Cattoniensi decimo nono Aprilis.

Gulielmus filius Gulielmi et Francisca Webb baptizatus est decimo nono die Julii.

Radulphus filius Radulphi et Dorotheæ Hatchet baptizatus fuit vicessimo tertio die Septembris.

Christopherus Horton de Catton Armiger sepultus est decimo tertio die Octobris.

Elizabetha filia Francisci et Annæ Royle baptizata fuit quarto die Novembris.

Gulielmus filius Gulielmi Rowley parochiæ de Stoe in civitate Lichfeldiæ qui morte obiit repentina in agre Oakliensi infra parochiam de Croxall sepultus est decimo nono die Novembris.

1708.

Elizabetha filia Gulielmi et Elizabethæ Harpur baptizata fuit nono die Maii.

Cristopherus filius Cristopheri Horton Armigeri de Catton sepultus est septimo die Julii.

Anna filia Johannis et Margeretæ Daniel nata undecima hora 3<sup>tia</sup> post merid baptizata fuit decimo septimo die Junii.

Josephus Grundy de Harleston in parochia de Clifton sepultus est nono die Septembris.

Anna filia Johannis et Margeretæ Daniel infans sepulta fuit in Cancellâ de Mavison Ridware tricesimo die Septembris.

Johannes filius Gualteri et Elizabethæ Horton de Catton armigeri baptizatus est decimo octavo die Decembris.

Johannes Clark de Castle Greisley et Anna Pooley de eadem Villa matrimonium inierunt vicesimo die Januarii.

1709.

Elizabetha filia Gulielmi et Francisæ Webb baptizata fuit septimo die Novembris.

Johannes Mousley de Edingale parochiæ de Croxall et Maria Bradshaw de Alrewas matrimonium inierunt vicesimo die Novembris.

Francisca filia Johannis et Margeretæ Daniel nata vice-imo nono die Novembris ad horem ante meridiem baptizata fuit undecimo die Decembris.

Robertus filius Radulphi et Dorotheæ Hatchet baptizata est vicesimo quarto die Januarii.

Edwardus Cox de Cauldwell parochiæ de Stapenhill et Anna Newbeld de Catton matrimonium inierunt die Februarii.

Humphridus filius Francisci et Annæ Royle baptizatus est nono die Martii.

1710.

Josephus Holding de Coton in Elms et Sarah Lunn de eadem Villa matrimonium inierunt nono die Octobris.

Johannes filius Johannis et Mariæ Mousley de Edingale baptizata tertie die Octobris in ecclesiam receptus est septimo die Novembris.

Anna uxor Thomæ Burbridge de Catton sepulta fuit trigesimo primo die Januarii.

Susannah filia Gulielmi et Elizabethæ Nevil de Catton baptizata est quarto die Martii.

1711.

Johannes Taylor de Bolten in comitatu Staffordiæ clericus et Anna Shaw de Mavison Ridware in Comitatu Staffordiæ predictæ matrimonium inierunt decimo septimo die Aprilis.

Margareta uxor Johannis Daniel clerici hujus ecclesiæ vic sepulta fuit undecimo die Junii.

Johannes Minors parochiæ de Longdon in Comitatu Staffordiæ et Elizabetha Partington parochiæ de Yoxall in Comitatu predicto matrimonium inierunt quinto die Augusti.

Anna filia Gulielmi et Francisæ Webb de Croxall baptizata fuit primo die Septembris.

Gulielmus Pim de Edingale sepultus fuit quarto die Septembris.

Robertus Middleton parochiæ de Lee in Comitatu Staffordiæ et Maria Hanson de Barton subter Needwood matrimonium inierunt quarto die Octobris.

Benjamin filius Johannis et Mariæ Mousley de Edingale baptizatus est decimo quinto die Octobris.  
Thomas Pim de Edingale sepultus fuit decimo septimo die Januarii in cemeterio Eddingalensi. I received a mortuary.

Maria uxor Richardi Startin de Curbaron filia Johannis Etwall de Edingale sepulta fuit in ea parte cemeterii Eddingalensis quæ ad ecclesiam Croxallensem pertinet decimo sexto die Februarii.

1712.

Sarah filia Sarahæ Mousley de Clifton nuper ancilla de Croxall spuria baptizata fuit vicessimo octavo die Martii.

Sarah Kensall vidua de Croxball sepulta fuit primo die Aprilis.

Henricus filius Radulphi et Dorotheæ Hatchet baptizata fuit tertio die Aprilis.

Edvardus Lightwood et Maria Towers utrique de Yoxal in Comitatu Staffordiæ matrimonium inierunt nono die Junii.

Jacobus Pim de Edingale sepultus fuit a me in cemeterio Edgalensi decimo quinto die Septembris.

I received a mortuary.

Katherina filia Johannis et Mariæ Monsley de Edingale baptizata est vicessimo septimo die Novembris.

1713.

Thomas Morgyll de Croxal et Mary Pickering de Edingale matrimonium inierunt vicessimo die Augusti.  
Brigetta Brown vidua de Polesworth in Comitatu Warwicensi sepulta fuit in cancella Croxallense tertio die Martii.

1714.

Johannes Pim de Edingale parochiæ de Croxall et Elizabetha Redfern nuper de Nether Seal in comitatu Leicesæ matrimonium inierunt sexto die Junii.

Benjamin filius Johannis et Mariæ Mousley de Edingale sepultus est vicessimo tertio die Augusti.

Richardus Egginton de Tamworth et Elena Collet de Edingale matrimonium inierunt decimo nono die Septembris.

Maria filia Thomæ et Mariæ Morgyll de Edingale baptizata fuit tricessimo die Septembris.

Maria uxor Thomæ Morgyll prædicti sepulta fuit eodem tricessimo die Septembris in ea parte cemeterii de Edingale quæ ad ecclesiam Croxallensem pertinet.

Elizabetha Smith de Croxal filia Thomæ Smith de Betshtone in Comitatu Cestriæ generosi sepulta fuit quarto die Octobris.

Maria infans filia Thomæ et Mariæ Morgyll de Edingale parochiæ de Croxall sepulta fuit in ea parte cemeterii de Edingale quæ ad ecclesiam Croxallensem pertinet decimo nono die Novembris.

Elizabetha filia Gulielmi et Eliz: Harpur de Croxall sepulta fuit decimo tertio die Januarii.

1715.

Anna filia Johannis et Elizabethæ Pim baptizatus est privatim decimo octavo die Martii 1714 in ecclesiam receptus fuit quarto die Aprilis.

Benjamin filius Johannis et Mariæ Mousley de Edingale baptizata est sexto die Julii in ecclesiam receptus est vicessimo quarto die Julii.

Josephus Miller et Maria Pago utrique parochiæ de Croxal matrimonium inierunt duodecimo die Octobris.

Gulielmus Brown de Barton subter Needwood et Ann Mousley de Edingale in parochia de Croxall matrimonium inierunt secundo die Novembris.

Edmundus filius Thomæ Vaughan clerici et Mariæ uxoris ejus de Oakeley in parochia de Croxall baptizatus est vicessimo quarto die Novembris.

Johannes Mousley felo de se virtute facultatis a cancellario Lichfiens et carente obtente in septentrionali parte cemeterii Croxalensis absque tamen funerali solenitate aliqua riturne Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ observente in huc inultus est vicessimo quarto die Februarii.

1716.

Thomas Burbridge de Catton in parochia de Croxall sepultus est duodecimo die Aprilis.

Edvardus filia Radulphi et Dorotheæ Hatchet de Edingale baptizatus est decimo sexto die Aprilis.

Gualterus Horton de Catton armiger sepultus est tricessimo primo die Julii.

Alexander Horton de Catton clericus sepultus est duodecimo die Septembris.

Henricus Cox et Elizabetha Kinston utriusque de Rausliston in parochia de Walton matrimonium inierunt quarto die Novembris.

1717.

Jacobus filius Johannis et Annæ Swain de Eliugale baptizatus fuit vicessimo die Aprilis in ecclesiam receptus est vicessimo octavo die Maii.

Maria filia Thomæ Vaughan de Oakeley clerici et Mariæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit vicessimo septimo die Junii.

Ellena uxor Georgi Collett de Eddingale sepulta fuit decimo tertio Julii.

1718.

Gulielmus Webb de Croxall generosus sepultus est quarto die Augusti.

I received a mortuary.

Josephus filius Josephi et Mariæ Miller de Croxall baptizatus fuit privatim tricessimo die Januarii et in ecclesiam receptus est decimo quinto die Februarii.

1719.

Georgius Doughty de Stone in Comitatu Staffordiæ et Sara Henworth de Burton super Trent in Comitatu Staffordiæ predict matrimonium inierunt tertio die Aprilis.

Griffith filius Thomæ Vaughan clerici de Oakeley et Mariæ uxoris eius baptizatus est decimo octavo die Julii.

1720.

Thomas Morgyll de Edingale in parochia de Croxall et Jana Smith de Appleby matrimonium inierunt vicessimo tertio die Junii.

Thomas Grimley de Croxall sepultus est in cœmeterio de Edingale a me vicessimo quinto die Augusti.

Ellena Mousley antiqua virgo de Edingale in parochia de Croxall sepulta fuit primo die Septembris.

Anna spuria filia Dorotheæ uxoris Thomæ Grimley de Croxall sepulta fuit tricessimo primo die Januarii.

Thomas filius Thomæ Vaughan clerici de Oakeley et Mariæ uxoris ejus baptizatus est nono die Martii.

1721.

Gulielmus filius Josephi et Mariæ Miller de Croxall baptizatus fuit privatim tricessimo die Aprilis et in ecclesiam receptus est septimo die Maii.

Thomas filius Thomæ et Janæ Morgyll de Edingale in parochia de Croxall baptizata est decimo quinto die Januarii.

1722.

Elizabetha filia Johannis Wilson de Yoxal Woodhouse et Mariæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit tricessimo die Aprilis.

Gulielmus Thomas de Croxall sepultus est vicessimo primo die Julii. He paid a mortuary.

1723.

Johannes filius Thomæ et Janæ Morgyll baptizata fuit vicessimo sexto in ecclesiam receptus est tricessimo die Martii.

Johannes Briggs et Sarah Clark utriusque in parochia de Elford matrimonium inierunt vicessimo secundo die Aprilis.

Sarah Cooper de Peanslane in parochia de Shipnall in comitatu Salopiæ ancilla moriens apud Catton sepulta fuit duodecimo die Octobris.

Anna Daulmann pauper sepulta fuit octavo die Januarii.

Robertus Wolston mendicans vagrans moriens apud Croxal sepultus est decimo quarto die Januarii.

Maria filia Josephi et Mariæ Milner baptizata decimo die Februarii in ecclesiam recepta fuit primo die Martii.

Johannes filius Thomæ et Mariæ Mansfield baptizata est vicessimo die Februarii.



1724.

Maria uxor Josephi Milner sepulta fuit vicesimo nono die Martii.  
Zacharias filius Johannis et Mariæ Wilson de Edingale baptizatus est primo die Aprilis.  
Anna filia Georgii Collett sepulta fuit vicesimo quarto die Aprilis.  
Jacobus Baily de Rossleston et Maria Cossel de Branson in parochia de Burton matrimonium inierunt decimo Junii.  
Gulielmus Allen et Elizabetha Swinson utrique de Handbury matrimonium inierunt undecimo die Julii.  
Josephus Milner de Croxal et Maria Tricklebank de Alrewas matrimonium inierunt vicesimo tertio die Julii.  
Johannes filius Johannis et Mariæ Wilson de Westholme in parochia de Croxall baptizatus est vicesimo octavo die Decembris.  
Robertus Blount de Edingale et Susanna Ryle de Croxall matrimonium contraxerunt quarto die Februarii.

1725.

Georgius Collett senr. de Edingale sepulta est quinto die Aprilis.  
Johannes Stretton de Caldwell parochia de Stapeneal et Elizabetha Brittlebank parochia de Clifton Campvill matrimonium inierunt primo die Novembris.  
Elizabetha uxor Jacobis Morgill sepulta fuit in ea parte cœmeterii de Edingale quæ ad ecclesiam Croxallensem pertinet decimo tertio die Novembris.  
Johannes Pim de Edingale sepultus est in cœmeterio Croxallensi vicesimo secundo die Novembris.  
Maria filia Thomæ et Mariæ Mansell alias Mansfield uxoris ejus baptizata decimo die Januarii in ecclesiam recepta fuit secundo die Februarii.  
Georgius Collett de Edingale parochiæ de Croxall et Elizabetha Hodgson de Barton subter Needwood matrimonium inierunt vicesimo primo die Februarii.

1726.

Anna filia Johannis Gadsby et Elizabethæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit primo die Augusti.  
Bowyer Adderley generosus de Hamshill in Comitatu Warwiensi et Elizabetha Horton de Catton parochia de Croxall virtute facultatis cancellario obtente matrimonium inierunt in Capella Cattonensi vicesimo secundo die Augusti me ad istud officium preferendum ex orabo.  
Gulielmus Wood generosus de Uttoxeter in Comitatu Staffordiæ et Francisca Webb de Croxall matrimonium inierunt tricessimo primo die Octobris.  
Maria filia Johannis et Mariæ Wilson de Croxall baptizata primo die Septembris in ecclesiam recepta fuit tertio die Januarii.  
Thomas Whittingham et Joanna Wolley utrique de Coton in le Elms in parochia de Lullington matrimonium inierunt primo die Martii.

1727.

Elizabetha filia Josephi Milner et Mariæ uxoris ejus privatim baptizata vicesimo quarto die Maii in ecclesiam recepta fuit decimo octavo die Junii.  
Johannes Garner servus Francisæ Webb generosæ de Croxall sepultus est tertio die Septembris.  
Jacobus Morgyll de Edingale parochiæ de Croxall sepultus fuit in ea parte cœmeterii de Edingale quæ ad ecclesiam Croxallensem pertinet undecimo die Septembris.  
Sara Francisca filia Gulielmi Wood generosi de Uttoxeter et Francisæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit duodecimo die Septembris.  
Catherina Thomas vidua de Croxall sepulta fuit vicesimo primo die Septembris.  
Anna filia Johannis et Elizabethæ Gadsby de Croxall sepulta fuit in cœmeterio Eddingalensi tricessimo die Septembris.  
Elizabetha filia Johannis et Elizabethæ Gadsby privatim baptizata vicesimo nono die Januarii sepulta fuit in ea parte cœmeterii de Edingale quæ ad ecclesiam Edingalensem pertinet tricessimo primo die Januarii.  
Johannes Webb de Wigginton in parochia de Tamworth generosus sepultus fuit in cancella Croxallensi secundo die Februarii.

Franciscus Aviryll de Yoxall moriens domi Edwardi Hall in Mansditch in villa Cattonensi sepultus est in cœmeterio Croxalensi octavo die Februarii.

Robertus Riley de Clifton Campville in Comitatu Staffordiæ et Hannah Teesdale de Chilcoat in Comitatu predicto matrimonium contraxerunt decimo die Februarii.

Thomas Batshe de Coton in the Elms et Elizabetha Dickenson de Barton subter Needwood matrimonium contraxerunt tertio die Martii.

## 1728.

Georgius Collett de Edingale parochiæ de Croxall sepultus tricesimo primo die Martii.

Johannes Nevill de Barton subter Needwood servus Johanni Gadsby de Edingalensi parochiæ de Croxall sepultus vicessimo nono die Maii.

Henricus Birch et Maria Wilcock utriusque de Edingale matrimonium inierunt tricesimo die Maii.

Johannes Daniel nuper vicarius de Croxall obiit vicessimo primo die Augusti & vicessimo tertio sepultus est.

Sarah Hawkins de Catton in parochia de Croxall sepulta est nocte primo die Septembris.

Thomas Hazeldoun a stranger in this parish was buried November 27th.

## 1729.

Johanna Elwer de Croxall vidua sepulta fuit secundo die Aprilis.

Josephus filius Josephi Milner de Edingale parochiæ de Croxall sepultus decimo quarto die Julii.

Thomas filius Gulielmi Morgan et Susannæ Morgan uxoris ejus baptizatus est vicessimo primo die Julii.

Gulielmus Fuller de Burton super Trent in Comitatu Staffordiæ et Elizabetha Peake de Burton predicto matrimonium inierunt vicessimo tertio die Julii.

Samuel filius Caroli et Robertæ Daniel uxoris ejus de Croxall baptizatus est decimo quinto die Octobris.

Sepultum fuit corpus Richardi Watts erronei decimo octavo die Decembris.

Gulielmus Adcocke de Wigginton in parochia de Tamworth et Elizabetha Pimm de Edingale in parochia de Croxall matrimonium inierunt vicessimo sexto die Decembris.

Elizabetha filia Johannis & Elizabethæ Gadsby uxoris ejus baptizata fuit vicessimo secundo die Januarii et in ecclesia recepta decimo die Martii.

## 1730.

Francis Nntt et Anna Leedham hujus parochiæ matrimonium contraxerunt quinto die Junii.

Thomas Heath parochiæ de Croxall et Maria Quenby de Fradley in parochia de Alrewas matrimonium contraxerunt undecimo die Octobris.

Daniel Etwell parochiæ de Birmingham Aston et Anna Miller parochiæ de Croxall matrimonium contraxerunt die Novembris.

## 1731.

Johannes Taylor generosus de Ashbourn Comitatu Derby et Elizabetha Webb parochiæ de Croxall matrimonium contraxerunt nono die Aprilis.

Francisca filia Christopheri Horton de Catton Armigeri et Franciscæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit privatim vicessimo tertio die Julii et recepta in Capellem Cattoniensem decimo sexto die Augusti.

Maria Bywater de Market Bosworth in agro Leicestriensi sepulta fuit decimo quarto die mensis Februarii.

## 1733.

Sarah Upen daughter of Mary Upen of Catton was baptized with private baptism July 15th.

Benjamin Owen of this parish was burryed the 8th day of September.

Elizabeth daughter of Charles and Roberta Daniel was baptized the 25th of October.

Elizabeth daughter of Charles and Roberta Daniel was burryed October 27th.

Francisca filia Gulielmi Webb et Annæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit privatim vicessimo nono die Decembris.

Eadem Francisca Recepta fuit in ecclesia vicessimo quarto die Jan.

Willimus Ryle parish: de Croxall et Elizabetha Cotton de Spot in parochiâ de Stone Com: Staff. matrimonium inierunt per facultatem vicessimo 4to Februarii.

1734.

Gualterus Buswell Horton filius Christopheri Horton de Catton et Franciscæ uxoris ejus baptizatus est in Capella Cattonensi a Reverendo Vice Magistro Buswell tricesimo die Aprilis.  
Francisca Sarah Webb filia Johannis Webb de Wigginton Gen: sepulta fuit quarto die Januarii.

1735.

Theodosia filia Gulielmi Webb generosi de Croxall et Annæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit xiv die Julii.  
Gulielmus filius Gulielmi Wood gen: de Fisherwick et Franciscæ uxoris ejus sepultus est decimo tertio die Augusti.  
Gulielmus Wooley sepultus est decimo tertio die July.  
Rudolphus Hatchet de Edingale com Derb sepultus est — die Julii.  
Maria Millner uxor Josephi Millner de Edingale sepulta fuit die 30 Octobris.  
Gulielmus Jervis de Walton et Anna Alsop de Croxal matrimonium contraxerunt per facultatem vicessimo die Decembris.  
Anna filia Humfredi Ryle et Catherinæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit in ecclesia de Edingale secundo die Februarii.

1736.

Josephus Millner de Edingale sepultus est vicessimo sexto die Martii.  
Carter Haddock filius Thomæ et Annæ Haddock de Edingale baptizatus est in ecclesia de Edingale vicessimo nono die Martii.  
Johannes filius Johannis et Elizabethæ Ryle baptizatus est privatim vicessimo primo Maii idem Johannes Ryle receptus est in ecclesiam vicessimo die Junii.  
Johannes Harden et Sarah Harper matrimonium contraxerunt per publicationi 4to die Junii.  
Maria filia Christopheri Hortou armigeri et Franciscæ uxoris ejus baptizata fuit in Capella de Catton decimo die Julii.  
Gulielmus Smith et Maria Thompson de Grendon ter publicati in hac ecclesia nemine contradicente et nupti fuerunt apud Grendon predict.  
Gulielmus Edwardus sepult quarto die Maii.  
Gulielmus Webb filius Gulielmi Webb gen. et Annæ uxoris ejus baptizatus est privatim 30 die Septembris.  
Jobu Gulielmus Webb receptus est in ecclesiam secundo die Octobris.

1737.

Thomas Spratt Hortulanus de Catton sepultus est 18 die Aprilis.  
Elizabeta filia Gulielmi Wilcocks et Eliz. uxoris ejus parochiæ de Edingale baptizata fuit 24 Aprilis.  
Johannes filius Samuelis et Margaretæ Brown de Woodhouse baptizatus est 30 die July.  
Elizabetha filia Gualteri Horton armigeri et Franciscæ uxoris ejus sepulta fuit 23 die Decembris.  
Francis the son of Humpbrey Ryle and Catherine his wife was baptized at Edingale Feb. the 2nd day.  
Mary the daughter of Andrew Hatchet and Sarah his wife was baptized at Edingale Feb 21.

1738.

Benjamin the son of Willm Cawser and his wife was baptized March 17th.

1739.

Thomas Nevil of Elford parish, servant to Mr Barry was buried 24 June.  
Affidavit made before the magister of Edingale.  
Thomas Morgyl Clerk of Croxall & Mary Lees of the same parish were married by Banns 15 July.  
Ralph the son of Andrew Hatchet & Sarah his wife were privately baptized October 18.  
The above Ralph received into the church Oct. 30.  
Robert the spurious son of Robert Smith sent to Andrew Hatebet by Mary Lovelidge spinster & servt at Andrew Hatchet's was privately baptized at William Spencer's Jan 13.  
Thomas Kent & Mary Worley both of Oakly Broadfields in the parish of Croxall were married by Banns Feb 17th.  
Daniel the son of John Royle & Elizabeth his wife was privately baptized Feb 28th.  
The above Daniel Royle was received into the church March 17th.

1740.

Ann the daughter of Robert Hatchet & Susanna his wife was privately baptized in May and received into Edingale church on Edingale Wako Thursday.

Thomas the son of William Webb of Croxal gentm & Ann his wife was received into the church April 27th privately baptized before by Mr Mansfeld.

Elizabeth Horton relict of Walter Horton Esq of Catten was buried from London May 3d.

Mary the daughter of Humphry Ryle & Catherine his wife was privately baptized July 10th.

The abovesaid Mary was publicly received into ye church July ye 24th by Mr Fitz-Herbert Debson curate of Whichnor.

William Webb of Croxall gentm was buried July 28th.

N B He was wrapt in a woollen shroud according to act of Pt.

Elizabeth the daughter of John Gibson & Jane his wife of Tamworth was baptized the 14th of Feb.

1741.

John the son of John Grain & Mary his wife was privately baptized March 30th, the above John Grain died March 30th & was buried in Edingale churehyard April 2d. Affidavit made April 2d before the curate of Croxal.

Christopher the son of Christopher Herten Esqe and Frances his wife of Catten was privately baptized July 28th. The above Christopher was received into Catten Chapel August ye xiii.

Elenor the daughter of Andrew Hatchett & Sarah his wife was received into Edingale Church Dec: vii, being before privately baptized Nov: iv.

Robert Lakin of Broadfield House at Oakley in Croxal parish was buried at Alrewas Jan: 4. A mortuary of ten shillings paid to the curate of Croxal.

Hersey Carter of Oakley in the parish of Croxal was buried at Alrewas July 5th. Memdm Mortuary dne, promised to be paid by his father Carter.

Elizabeth the daughter of John Grain Baker of Edingale & Mary his wife was privately baptized March 16th.

1742.

The above Elizabeth was received into the church April 26th.

Thomas the son of Thomas Kent and his wife was privately baptized May 23d.

Ann the daughter of John & Elizabeth Pim, was buried January 18th.

Edward base sen of Edward Hatchet of Croxal and Mary Ednidge spinster was buried Jan xv.

Affidavit made for the above Ann Pim before the curate of Croxal Jan xvii.

1743.

Elizabeth the daughter of John Booth and Elizabeth his wife was privately baptized at Oakeley House in the parish of Croxal in Derbyshire April xx.

The above Elizabeth Beeth was received into Croxal Church May ix.

Thomas Coaliff & Mary Sleigh both of Tutbury parish were married by licence May 24th.

Thomas Mergil Clerk of Croxal church was buried June 4.

Affidavit made by Mary Spencer before the minister of Edingale as the Act directs. Mortuary paid by his son John March 29 3:shil & 4d.

Sarah the daughter of Andrew Hatchet and Sarah his wife was privately baptized July xiv.

Honour the daughter of Christopher Horton Esq & Frances his wife was born at Lichfield and baptized in St Mary's Chapel there August xxix.

Francis Ryle Senior was buried at Croxal February xii 1743-4.

Affidavit made before the minister of Edingale Mem Mortuary paid x shills.

1744.

Mary the daughter of Thomas Kent and Mary his wife was privately baptized at Broadfield House April 1st.

April xx 1744 Received of Mr Daniel Ryle executor of the above Francis Ryle ten shillings due for a mertuary. Thes Vaughan.

Margaret the daughter of John Royle and Elizabeth his wife was privately baptized July the sixth.

The above Margaret Royle was Received into the Church of Edingale July 30th.  
Elizabeth the daughter of Andrew Hatchet and Sarah his wife was privately baptized by the Revd. Mr. Dixon curate of Harlaston August 4th.  
The above Elizabeth Hatchett was received into Edingale church October 8th.  
John Morgan & Elizabeth Williams were married Octr xxi.  
Affidavit made for the above widow Ryle before the minister of Edingale Octr xxii.  
Ann the spurious daughter of Frances Taylor of Lichfield single woman (the father not yet known) was privately baptized at Croxal Mill by the Rev Mr Dobson Curate of Burton March ix.

1745.

Henry the son of John Booth of Oakley & Eliza his wife was privately baptized June xxiii. The above Henry was Received into Croxal Church July xxii 1745 by the Revd Mr Bellis Curate of Chilcote.  
John the son of Christopher Horton Esqr & Frances His wife was privately baptized August the xxix.  
Ann the daughter of John Morgil and Elizabeth his wife was privately Baptized Sept the 4th.  
The above John Horton was Received into Croxal Church Sepr xvi.  
The above Ann Morgil was Received into Edengale church Octr xv.  
Widow Lakin of Broad field House in Croxal Parish was Buried at Alrewas Decr 3d.  
Elizabeth the daughter of Andrew Hatchet & Sarah his wife was Buried Dec 26th in ye part of the church yard of Edingale which is supposed to be in the parish of Croxal. Affidavit made before the minister of Edingale Dec 28th.  
Rowland Buckley & Mary Upton both of Oakley House were married at Edingale church Feb x.  
The above Ann Morgil was Buried at Croxal Feb xii.  
John Edwards Coachman at Catton dyed there Feb: was buried at Etwall. Affidavit made before me Thos Vaughan Minister of Edingale.

1746.

Daniel Woods & Sarah Millner were married at Croxall by Banns May the iv.  
Margaret the daughter of John Ryle & Elizabeth his wife was buried May xx.  
William Alsop Servt for many years to Christopher Horton Esqr of Catton Hall was buried May xx. Affidavit made before the Minister of Edingale.  
Thomas the son of Andrew Hatchet and Sarah his wife was baptized in Edingale Church July 5th.  
Widow Kensal of the parish of Croxal in the County of Derby was buried July x. Affidavit made before the minister at Edingale by Widow Owen.  
Richard Egginton & Elizabeth Taverner widow both of Tamworth Parish were married at Croxal Sepr xxi. by certificate of Banns asked.  
Elizabeth the daughter of John Morgan & Elizabeth his wife was privately baptized Decr. 28th.  
The above Elizabeth Morgan was Received into Croxal Church February the 8th.  
John Byrchall of the parish of Croxal in the County of Derby and Ann Townsend of the parish of Lullington in ye sd County were married by Banns Feb: 15th.

1747.

Matthew the son of Sampson Webb of Donkhill Pits & his wife was privately baptized by Mr Dixon July 13th.  
The above Matthew Webb was received in to Croxal church August 6th 1747.  
Thomas the spurious son of Mary Cadman single woman by John Pevell servt to Mr Webb of Croxal was Born Saturday night at Broadfields House August the first on Sunday morning carried to Burton super Trent to hide ye shame and there Baptized by the name of Thomas.  
Ann the daughter of John Booth of Oakley & Elizabeth his wife was privately baptized 7ber xi.  
Elizabeth base daughter of Elizabeth Milner single woman by Thomas Wardel servt to Daniel Ryle Farmer of Croxal Parish so sworn in her extremity was privately baptized 7ber 13th.  
The above Ann Booth was received into the church Octr 6th 1747.  
Eusebius, the son of Christopher Horton Esqr was born Octr xiii about nine of the clock in the morning & privately baptized, before diverse witnesses the same day by me Thos Vaughan Lecturer of Croxal.  
Elizabeth the daughter of Andrew Hatchet & Sarah his wife was publickly baptized in Edingale Church Decr xxvi by me Thos Vaughan Lecturer of Croxal.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

William Adcock was buried 28 Decer.

Richard the son of John Byrchall & Ann his wife was privately baptized Jan the first.

The same child was received into ye church Jan ye 13th.

And the same day Ann ye wife of John Byrchall was buried. Affidavit Recd.

George Colclough & Haunah Ford were married by license Jan 11.

John Royle was buried Jan 23d Affidavit recd.

Frances ye wife of John Cadman was buried Jan 29th. Affidavit recd.

John Cadman was buried Feb 2d 1748-9. Affidavit recd.

Eusebius ye son of Christopher Horton Esqr & Frances his wife was Recd into ye church Feb 23d.

Frances Webb of Tamworth was buried March 7 widow to William Webb of Croxall Senior Gentleman. Affidavit recd.

## Anno Domin 1748.

Sepr 17 William Webb eldest son of Mr Wm Webb late of Croxall deceased and Ann his wife was buried *Ætatis sua (proh dolor) duodecimo.*

Nov 5th John Byrchall and Elizabeth Hopkins married.

27th Fanny daughter of John Neville and Mary his wife was privately baptized.

Jan 1st Sarah daughter of Sampson Webb of Donkill-Pitts and Mary his wife was privately baptized.

4th Fanny daughter of John and Mary Nevell reced into the church.

20th Sarah daughter of Sampson Webb reced into the church.

Feb 26th Jane daughter of Johu and Eliz Morgill privately baptized.

## 1749.

Apr 29 the above child of John Morgill received into the church.

May 25 Francis wife of Mr William Wood of Whittington was buried.

Sep 25 John base son of Jane Dagley baptized.

Nov 14 Jane daughter of John Booth of Oakely baptized.

Feb 12 Edward son of Christopher Horton Esq and Frances his wife was born on Tuesday ye 7th day of Febr'y 1749 and privately baptized on Monday ye 12th of ye same month in ye presence of Lady Chester Mrs Coles, Mr Hapds apoth in Lichfield and diverse other witnesses.

Andrew son of Andrew Hatchet and Sarah his wife 9th March.

## 1750.

Edward son of Christopher Horton Esq received into the church 26th March.

Bap May daughter of John and Mary Neville 14th July.

Mard William Lee and Elizabeth Royle widw July 25.

Buried Andrew son of Andrew Hatchet in that part of Edingale churchyard which is saydd to belong to the parish of Croxall August 5th.

Bap Elizabeth daughter of Sampson Webb October 30th.

Bap Mary lease daughter of Sarah Turner Nov 25th.

Bap John son of John Byrchall and Eliz his wife Januy 7th.

Bur. the same child Januy 9th.

Bap Mary daughter of John and Eliz Morgill Feb 9th.

Mar Thomas Wardle & Elizabeth Royle Feb 10th.

Bap Sarah daughter of Daniel Hatchett and Ann his wife Feb 14th.

## 1751.

Bur. William Harper Ap 10th.

Mard Thomas Hatchett and Margaret Banks May 5th.

Bap Jervase son of John and Elizabeth Booth of Oakely June 15th.

Bur Eliz daughter of John and Elizabeth Booth Aug 6.

Burd William Villiers of Pesthall Pitts Sep 7th.

Bap Andrew son of Andrew and Sarah Hatchet Oct 20th.

Bur the same child December 14th.

Burd Ann Pidcock an infant coden dio.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

111

1752.

Mard Francis Robinson & Elizabeth Hartwell Febuy 9th.  
Mard Sir Edward Littleton Bart and Frances Horton eldest daughter of Christr Horton Esq of Catton in this parish May 11th.  
Bapt John son of John and Mary Neville May 28th.  
Bapt Clement son of Christopher Horton Esq aud Frances his wife was born on Wednesday ye 2 of September O S 1752 and was privately baptized 23rd of ye same month N S before diverse other witnesses.  
Bapt Charles son of Sampson Webb and Mary his wife Nov 12.  
Bapt Sarah daughter of John Byrchall & Eliz: his wife 12th December.  
Clement son of Christr Horton Esq received into the church Decr 14.

1753.

Bapt Thomas son of John Morgill and Eliz: his wife May 20th.  
Do George son of John and Elizabeth Booth of Oakley July 16.  
Buried Dorothy Hatchett wid: July 31st.  
Do a Traveller who died at Oakley Aug 3rd.  
Do Walter Buswell Horton eldest son of Christopher Horton of Catton, Esq Fellow Comoner of Eman: College Cambridge on ye north side of ye chancel of this parish. The pall was supported by Messrs. Bagot, Sneyd, & Gresley of ye University of Oxon and Messrs. Lawley and Dolphin of Cambridge Octr 10th.  
Bapt Dorothy daughter of Andrew Hatchett and Sarah his wife Nov 18.  
Mard William Palmer and Millisent Mason Dec 4.

1754.

January 7th the above child of Andrew Hatchett admitted into ye church.  
Bapt Thomas son of John and Mary Neville April ye 10th.  
Buried Sarah daughter of John Byrchall and Eliz his wife June 6th.  
June ye 10th Thomas son of John and Mary Neville received into Edingale church.  
Bapt Ann daughter of Sampson Webb of Donkill Pitts and Mary his wife was baptized June ye 18th.  
July 11th the above Ann Webb received into the church.  
Buried John son of John and Mary Nevill August 3.

1755.

Bapt Sarah daughter of John Byrchall aud Elizabeth his wife Jan 14th.  
Buried the same child Jan 16th.  
Katherine base daughter of Benjamin Owen aud Sarah Turner August 6th.  
Sept ye 4th a new pulpit and desk was erected in ye church.  
Bapt Susannah daughter of John and Mary Nevill December 21st.  
Burd Robert Hollier of Moyshem House December ye 28.

1756.

Bapt Charles son of John and Elizabeth Booth of Oakley May 5th.  
Bapt Mary daughter of Daniel Woodhouse and Sarah his wife June ye 14th.  
Bapt John son of John Byrchall & Elizabeth his wife Sep 12.  
Burd Elizabeth wid Harpur Sep the 17.

1757.

Buried Frances Webb spinster Feb 5.  
Burd Mary wife of John Nevill Feb 19.  
Bapt Joseph son of John and Mary Wilkinson March ye 28th.  
Bur John Booth of Oakley grazier April 2nd.  
Bapt Ann daughter of John and Elizabeth Morgan May 31st.  
Bapt Thomas son of Mr. Thomas Prinsep of Croxall and Mary his wife November 11th.

1758.

Bur Thomas Whitmore January 29th.  
Bapt Sarah daughter of Thomas and Sarah Hollier Ap 23rd.  
Buried Ann wife of the Rev. Mr. Williams of Tamworth Ap 28th.  
Hucusque transcript.

1759.

Bapt Hannah da of Thomas & Katherine Prinsep Feb 18th.  
 Do Thomas son of Daniel and Sarah Woodhouse Ap 29.  
 Do Ann da of John & — Nevill was bapd in Edingale Ch June 13th.  
 Do John son of John and Eliz: Morgan June 16.  
 Burd Thomas son of Daniel Woodhouse July 13th.

1760.

Bapt Thomas son of Sampson and Mary Webb March 25th.  
 Do Elizabeth daughter of John and Ann Pym May 26th.  
 Ditto Thomas son of Robert and Rebecca Emery Nov 3rd.  
 Do Ann da of Joshua Hollier and Sarah his wife 23 ejusdem.

1761.

Burd Daniel Woodhouse May 9. Ex arboris altitudine prolapsus, dum pullos corvinos apprehendere sollicitus in silva Cattoniensi.  
 Burd Catherine Griffin widow Aug 10th.  
 Bapt Martha da of John & Eliz: Morgau Sept 5th.  
 Do May da of Mr Thomas Prinsep & Mary his wife Oct 9th.

1762.

Bapt Robert son of Joshua Hollier & Sarah his wife March 1st.  
 Burd The same child 10th.  
 Do Elizabeth da of John Pym July 13th.  
 Do Do do of do Morgan do 27th.  
 Bapt John & William twin sons of John & Ann Pym Nov. 9th.

1763.

Burd Mr Robert Prinsep January 16th.  
 Do Ann Hollier wid of Milholme house Feb 17th.  
 Bapt Robert son of Joshua & Sarah Hollier April 17th.  
 Do Sarah da of John & — Nevill June 5th.  
 Do Joseph.  
 Burd Sampson Webb 17th Nov of Dunkil Pitts. I received a mortuary of 10s from the widow.  
 S Pipe Vicar.

1764.

Burd Christopher Hortou of Catton Esq 10th Jan.  
 Bapt Sarah da of Mr Prinsep of Croxall June 1st.  
 Do Robert son of Robert Emery of Mansditch privately Sep 23d.

1765.

Do Thomas son of Joshua & Sarah Hollier of Mytholm House Feb 24.  
 Burd Anne Spooner of Tamworth accidentally drowned in the river Maese April 2d.  
 Bapt Mary daughter of Joseph & Ann Campion of Croxall April 16th.  
 Burd Ann the wife of Joseph Campion June 15th.  
 Burd Mrs. Mary Horton daughter of the late Christopher Horton of Catton Esq Sep 25th.  
 Burd Mary Spencer wife of William Spencer of Edingale Dec 16.  
 Bapt Ann da of John & Ann Pym of Edingale.

1766 nil.

1767.

Bapt Mary da of Robert Emery & Rebekah his wife Feb. 6th.  
 Bapt Sarah da of Joshua & Sarah Hollier.  
 Bapt Da of Ralph, and Ann Hatchet March 6.  
 Burd Catherine Royle Widow.  
 22d March Received Sarah da of Joshua & Sarah Hollier of Mytholme House having been privately baptized.



*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

113

1768.

Bur 15 Sept John son of John & Ann Pym.  
Do 18 Do Ann da of John & Ann Pym.  
Do 11 Nov Ann da of John & Ann Nevill.  
13 Do Ann da of Francis & Ann Royle was baptized in Edingale chapel.

1769.

Bapt 2d July Ann da of Joshua & Sarah Hollier of Mytholme House.  
Bur 15 Aug Christopher Horton together with George Henry his infant son.

1770.

Jan 21 Francis son of Francis & Ann Royle was baptized in Edingale Chapel.  
Bapt 25 March Eliz da of Henry & Rebecca Booth of Oakly.  
Burd June 15 Charles Daniel.  
Bap 2d Aug Frances da of Mr Thos Prinsep of Croxall.  
Burd Sept 5 Mr. Clement Horton of London.  
Bapt Dec 2d Thomas son of George and Hannah Taylor (Travellers).  
Burd 19th Dec Sarah wife of Edward Marler (Strangers).

1771.

Bapt May 19 Joseph son of Joshuah & Sarah Hollier of Mytholme House.  
Do June 9th May da of John & Ann Pym.  
Bapt 18th Aug Thomas son of Francis & Anne Royle.  
Do Oct 27 Thomas son of Thomas & Mary Hollier.

1772.

Bapt Jan 19th Dorothy Cook the spurious da of Anne Adams.  
Do Jan 26th Mary da of William & Mary Shipton.  
Bur Feb 10 Anne Royle.  
Bapt June 7th Isaac son of Thomas Collingwood of Edingale.  
July 22d Bur William Lea of Edingale.  
Bapt Aug 18 Thomas son of Francis & Anne Royle.  
Burd Sep 15th Mrs Honor Horton of Cannock.

1773.

Burd April 25 Elizabeth Adcock.  
Do June 20th John Neville. A mortuary was paid.  
Bapt Aug 15th John son of Joshua and Sarah Hollier.  
Burd Sep 4 Anne da of Francis & Anne Royle.  
Burd Do 17th Catherine Ward of Stafford.  
Do Do 30 Thomas Wardel.

1774.

Bapt Jan 19 Samuel son of Robert & Rebecca Emery of Mansditch.  
Do Feb 13 Joseph son of Thomas & Rebecca Collingwood of Edingale.  
Do Do 22 John son of Francis and Anne Royle of Edingale.  
Bur Apr 19 Elizabeth wife of Daniel Royle of Wigginton.  
Bapt Elizabeth Matilda Mountain a spurious child nursed at Mytholme House.  
Bur July 13th Francis Royle.  
Do 24 Received into the church John son of Joseph and Elizabeth Richardson who had been privately baptized 3d July.

1775.

Bapt Jan 29 Jenny da of Thomas & Sarah Hollier.  
Do Oct 1 Deborah da of Joshua & Sarah Hollier of Mytholme House.

1776.

Burd Jan 14 Daniel Emes of Catton.  
 Bapt May 12 Thos son of Joseph Richardson.  
 Burd July 12 John Horton of Catton Esqr.

1777.

Burd Feb 23d Francis Royle.  
 Burd March 19 James Morgan.  
 Bapt Nov 24 Paul son of Joshua Hollier.

1778.

Bapt May 24th Edward Davies son of Davies Davenport Esqr of Catton & Charlotte his wife.  
 Burd April 2d Willm Spencer.  
 Do July 23d Dorothy Hatchet.  
 Bapt Aug 9th Eliza da of Joseph Richardson.

1779.

Burd Jan 31 Sarah wife of Andrew Hatchet.  
 Burd April 12 Mary wife of Thomas Prinsep Esqr of Croxall  
 Bapt June 6th John son John Pipes.  
 — — Eliz da of Edward Walton.

1780.

Bapt Feb 17th William son of Francis Royle.

1781.

Bapt Jan 14 Joseph son of Joseph Richardson.  
 Do Feb 18 Eliz da of Thomas Symkins.  
 Do March 10th Christopher son of Eusebius Horton of Catton Esq.  
 Burd April 25 George Chamberlain.  
 Do June 1 John Burton.  
 Bapt Do 3 Eliz da of Thos Simpkins.  
 Do Sept 16 John son of John Atkins.  
 Do Oct 7 Joseph son of John Pipes of Edingale.  
 Burd Nov 5 Catherine Eames.  
 Bap — 24 Eliz da of Richard Pipes.

1782.

Buried May 9th Christopher son of Eusebius Horton Esq of Catton.  
 Do April 26 Eliz Booth of Oakley.  
 Do June 12 William Betts.  
 Bapt Dec 24 Ellen da of Thomas Simkins.

1783.

Bapt May 11th Ann da of John and Ann Gadsby.  
 Do Nov 9th Willm son of John and Hannah Adkins.

1784.

Burd June 14 Sarah Turner.  
 Do — — Richard son of John & Catherine Pipes.  
 Do Mary wife of Sampson Webb of Donkhill Pits.  
 Bapt April 11 Sarah da of Richard & Eliz Pipes.  
 Do June 27 Samuel son of Joseph & Elizabeth Richardson.  
 Burd July 18 John Pim of Edingale.  
 Bapt Oct 31 Ann da of John & Anu Gadsby.

1785.

Bapt March 5 Mary da of Thomas & Ann Belows.  
Burd Do 14 John Burcher.  
Bapt Apr 3d Mary da of Thos & Eliz Symkins of Edingale.  
Burd June 16 William Thanley of Catton.  
Do Sep 10th Mrs Frances Horton ye County of Stafford.  
Bapt Oct 23d Sarah da of John & Catherine Pipes.  
Burd — — Mary Kent of Broadfields House.  
Do — 28 Elizabeth Wardle.  
Do 30 Sarah Holmes of Tamworth.

1786.

Bapt Jan 2d George Booth son of George Booth & Catherine his wife of Oakley.  
Do Do 25th Richard son of Richard Pipes.  
Bapt. Augt 31st Samuel Robison.  
Do Nov 5 Catherine da of Thomas & Elizth Symkins of Edingale.  
Do Decemr 3d Dorothy da of Joseph Richardson, Pauper.

1787.

Burd March 9th Thomas Kent Junior of Broadfields.  
Bapt Feb 10 John Gadsby of Edingale.  
Do April 9th Anne Beatrix da of Eusebius Horton of Catton born March 3d.  
Do Sep 9th Hannah Atkins da of John Atkins, Pauper.  
Burd Oct 10th the above.

1788.

Bapt Jan 1st Charles Booth son of Mr George Booth of Oakley.  
Do Feb 14th Dorothy da of Thos Symkins.  
Do Novr 23d May da of John & Catherine Pipes, Pauper.

1789.

Bapt Jan 5th Mary da of George Booth.  
Do Feb 22d Mary da of Joseph & Elizth Richardson, Pauper.  
Do March 1st Thomas son of Richard Pipes, Pauper.  
Do May 17th Sarah da of John & Hanah Atkins.  
Do Aug 13th Frances Louisa Horton da of Eusebius Horton Esqe born Aug 13th & baptized the same day, Christened at Catton Oct 8th.

1790.

Bapt Feb 4th William son of George Booth.  
Do May 9th John son of John Bladen.  
Bapt June 3d Mary da of John & Mary Winter.  
Burd Aug 22d Matilda da of Ann Hollier.  
Do Oct 3d Ann da of Thos Philips.

1791.

Bapt Jan 9 Philip son of John & Cathe Pipes, Pauper.  
Do May 15th Ann da of Richd & Elizth Richardson, Pauper.  
Do July 3d Sarah da of Robt & Elizth Hollier.  
Do Oct 2d William son of Mary Farlington, a spurions child.

1792.

Burd March 24th Ann wife of William Webb Gent late of Croxall.  
Bapt June 25th Samuel son of John Winter, Broadfields.  
Do July 16th Edwin son of George Booth.  
Do Dec 2nd Mary da of Willm Hitches of Edingale.

1793.

Bapt March 17th Henry son of Joseph Richardson.  
 Do May 5th Hailes da of Richd Pipes.  
 Do Sept 8th John Prinsep son of Robert Hollier.  
 Do Oct 20th Thos son of George Booth.  
 Burd Do 23d The above.

1794.

Bap May 6th Thos son of John & Catherine Pipes.

1795.

Feb 11th Bapt at Edingale James son of William Wood & Frances his wife.  
 Bap Feb 22d Joseph son of George German.  
 Do March 11 Sarah da of Johu Winter.  
 Do May 20th William son of Robert Riley.  
 Burd Aug 13th Thomas Prinsep Esqe of Croxall.  
 Bapt Do 16th Thos son of William Hinchs.  
 Burd Nov 8th John Morgil of Edingale.  
 Do Do 11th Mary wife of John Edden.

1796.

Kate da of George Booth was born Sep 5th 1794, and Louisa da of George Booth was born Sep 1st 1795. They were both received into the church Jan 1st 1766.  
 Bapt July 17th Ann Kerk spurious da of Hannah Kerk.

1797.

Bap Jan 29th William son of Richd and Elizabeth Pipes.  
 Bur April 18th Sarah Woodhouse.  
 Bap „ 23rd Elizabeth da of John Pipes.  
 Do May 14th John son of John and Mary Winter.  
 Do June 7th Eliza da of George Booth.  
 Bur Sep 26th Martha Miatt.

1798.

Bur Feb 13th Richard Pipes killed by ye kick of a horse.  
 Do April 21st John son of Willam Hincks drowned in a well.  
 Bapt May 27th Joseph son of Robert and Eliz Hollier.  
 Do June 10th Hannah da of Mary Richardson, a spurious child.  
 Do „ 24th Elizth da of William and Sarah Hinds.  
 Do Aug 12th Joannah da of Richd Limer.  
 Do Sep 4th Blakesley son of George Booth.

1799.

Bapt June 30th Benjamin son of Richard Pipes.  
 Bap July 28th Joseph son of Isaack Collingwood.  
 Burd Aug 21st Samuel son of John Hollis.  
 Do Aug 27th Elizth Morgil.  
 Bap Dec 28th Ann da of George Booth born August the 2nd.

1800.

Bapd Jan 12th Richard son of Richard Limer born Sep 4th 1799.  
 Burd March 7th Catherine Mousley.  
 Do May 12th Johu Eddins of Fisherwick.  
 Bap June 13th Ann da of Robert Hollier.  
 Burd „ 19th Mary wife of Nathaniel Webb.  
 Bap Nov 23rd Emma and Helen twin daughters of George Booth.

1801.

Buried March 29th George German.  
Bapt June 7th William Frith the spurious son of Elizth Richardson.  
Burd December 6th Thomas Collingwood.

1802.

Burd Jan 28th Hannah Wilkinson.  
Bapt Feb 28th Mary daughter of Isaac Collingwood.  
Bapt March 27th Mary da of the Rev. John Batteridge Pearson born Nov 9th 1801.  
Bapt April 18th Elizabeth da of Daniel Royle.  
Do do do of James Pratt.  
Buried July 18th Catherine wife of John Pipes.  
Bap August 1st Willm son of Thomas Johnson.  
Burd do 31st the Revd Ed Horton.  
Do Sept 12th William Binfield.  
Bap Oct 24th Joseph & William sons of Joseph Collingwood.  
Do Nov 7th Thomas son of Robert Hollier.  
Burd Dec 9th Ann Richardson.

1803.

Bap Feb 11th Rebecca da of Thomas Emery, born July 1st 1800.  
Burd Feb 23rd William Collingwood.  
Do April 17th John Wilkinson.  
Do April 25th Thomas Holmes.  
Do Aug 21 Hanah Pipes.  
Do Sep 9th Edward Morgill.  
Do ,, 11th William Collingwood.  
Do ,, 13th William Mason.  
Do Dec 16 John Royle.

1804

Burd Jan 31 Ann Pimm.  
Bap Feb 26 John son of Daniel Royle.  
Do April 1st James son of James Pratt.  
Do May 6 Hannah da of Mary Pipes, a spurious child.  
Burd ,, 9 Charles Morewood.  
Bap June 3rd Sarah da Samuel Haywood.  
Bur 28 Eleanor wife of Henry Webb.  
Bap Sep 16th Richard son of John Richardson.  
Do ,, 23rd Ann da of Sarah Pipes, a spurious child.  
Do Dec 23rd Elizabeth da of Robert Walton.

1805.

Bur Jan 3rd John Choice clerk of this parish.  
Bap Jun 6th Ann da of Joseph Collingwood.  
Burd Feb 18 Elen Booth.  
Burd March 27th Mary Choice.  
Do April 11th Susan Emery.  
Do May 24th Alice Turner.  
Do Aug 12th Ann Belfield.  
Bap Sep 8th Sarah da of Robert Hollier.  
Do — 22 Elizabeth da of Richard Lymer.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

1806.

Bapt Jan 5th Ann William & James the 3 children of Willm Hincks.  
 Do — — James son of Joseph Collingwood.  
 Do March 2d Willm son of James Pratt.  
 Do Oct 12 Ann da of John Richardson.  
 Do Dec 13 Richard son of Willm Hincks.  
 Burd — 18 the above W H.

1807.

Bap Jan 4th Daniel son of Daniel Royle.  
 Do — — Sarah da of Isaac Collingwood.  
 Do — — Maria da of Thomas Collingwood.  
 Burd — 15 Thomas Linney.  
 Bap June 7th Ann da of Robert Walton.

1808.

Bap March 3d Robert Edward son of Robert & Anne Beatrix Wilmot born January 29th.  
 Do July 24th Joseph son of James Pratt.  
 Burd Aug 18th The Revd John Batteridge Pearson Minister of this Parish.

1809.

Burd Feb 9th Sarah Collingwood.  
 Burd March 23d Anne German.  
 Do — 29 Thomas Bodewell.  
 Do April 2d Elizabeth Morgill.  
 Bap June 11th John son of John and Lydia Richardson.  
 — Sep 24th Privately Sarah da of Isaac & Elizabeth Collingwood.  
 Burd Oct 4th John Richardson  
 Burd Dec 3rd Elizabeth Burton an infant.  
 Dec 24th Sarah Collingwood received into this church.

1810.

Bapt Jan 10 John son of Thomas and — Walton privately.  
 Burd Jan 28th Thomas Johnson.  
 Bap Feb 4th Mary da of John and Elizabeth Heartwell.  
 Christened March 3d Christopher son of Robert & Anne Wilmot.  
 Burd April 2d Thomas German.  
 Bap May 20 Anne da of James & Elizabeth Pratt.  
 Do June 3d Sarah da of Robert & Mary Walton.  
 Do — — Diana da of Thomas & Mary Johnson.  
 Burd June 21 Martha Wood wife of William Wood.  
 Burd July 22 Thomas Pipe son of Richd & Elizabeth Pipe.  
 Bap Aug 19th Mary Richardson da of John & Elizabeth Richardson.  
 Do — — John Hines son of William & Sarah Hines.  
 Do Sep 2d John Walton son of Thomas & Mary Walton.  
 Do — 16 William Collingwood son of Thomas & Sarah do.  
 Burd Oct 28 Thomas Dawson son of Elizabeth Dawson.  
 Do Nov 7 Elizabeth Belfield wife of Thomas Belfield.  
 Bap — 11 Mary da of Mary Pipe.  
 Burd Dec 9 William German  
 Do — 19 Elizabeth Dawson.

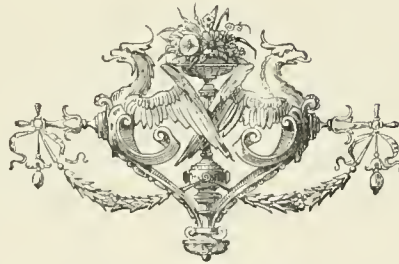
1811.

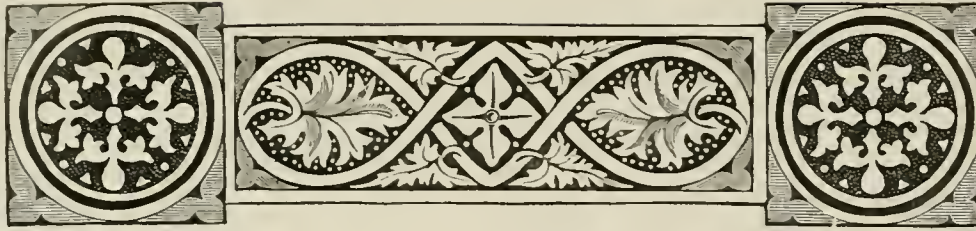
Burd Feb 3 Ann Thomas da of George & Elizabeth Thomas.  
 Bap — 24 Anne Augusta da of Robert & Anne Beatrix Wilmot.  
 Burd April 12 William Hine.

Bap — 28 Catherine da of John & Anne Pipe.  
Burd June 10th The Revd Samuel Pearson.  
Burd Sep 24th Thomas Simkin

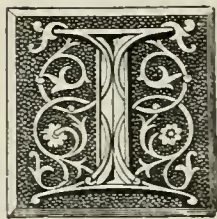
1812.

Bap May 17 Thomas son of John & Eliz Heartwell.  
Burd — 20 John son of Isaac & Eliz Collingwood.  
Bap June 7th John son of James & Eliz Pratt.  
Burd July 4th Rebecka da of Robert Emery of Dunimear  
Bapt Sep 27th John sou of Thomas & Mary Johnson.





## Burials in Woollen in Croxall Church.



**N** 1678 was passed the well-known Statute, 30 Charles II., cap. 3, "An Acte for the lessening the Importation of linnen from beyond the seas, and for the encouragement of the Woollen and Paper Manufacturers of the Kingdome." This Act enjoined the burial of the dead in woollen, and its phraseology admitted that such interments might take place with, or without coffins. It forbade that any corpse should be put into the ground with any coverings save such as were made of sheep's wool only, or in any coffin unless it was lined with the wool of sheep. Every clergyman was obliged to enter each such burial in the Parish Register, under a penalty of £5, half of which was to go to the Informer, and half to the poor of the Parish.\*

Register of burials in Croxall Church according to ye late Act of Parliament intituled An Act for burying in Woollen.

1678.

John Swann of Edingale of ye Parish of Croxall in ye County of Derby, husbandman was buried ye fourteenth day of March according to ye manner of ye late Act of Parliament intituled an Act for burying in woollen as appeareth by a certificate under ye hand & seal of Sr Thomas Gresley Baronet and justice of the peace, brought unto me within ye time limited in ye saide Act.

\* See "RELIQUARY" for July, 1864, page 16.



1679.

Thomas Mousley ye fifth Day of April, as above, John Hough Vicar of Croxall.  
John Roaper, ye son of John Roaper labouring man April 10 Do Do.  
John Roaper May 17th Do Do.  
Susan Collet of Peashill-Pitts, spinster June 29th, Do Do.

1680.

Jane Matthew of Edingale, April 5th Do Do.  
Margaret Pymme widow October 12th Do do.  
Mary Browne of Edingale, November 15th Do Do.  
John Slaney of Oakley & County of Stafford, ye 3d of January, Do Do.

1681.

Anne Phillips widow Nov 18th, under the seal of Walter Horton, Rector of Walton upon Trent.  
William Baxter of Edingale March 16th.  
Hugh Milner of Catton same day.  
Susannah Browne of Edingale March 20th.

1682.

Mrs. Dorothy Horton was buried ye fifteenth day of April but not in woollen for ye fine was payd.  
Edmund Mousley October 3d in woollen.  
Susan Collet December 11th do.  
William Thorniwell Do 13th do.  
John Morgill February 6th do.  
Elizabeth Arnold do 28th do.

1683.

Jane Thorniwell April 16th do.  
John Brown September 3d do.  
William Brown October 14th do.

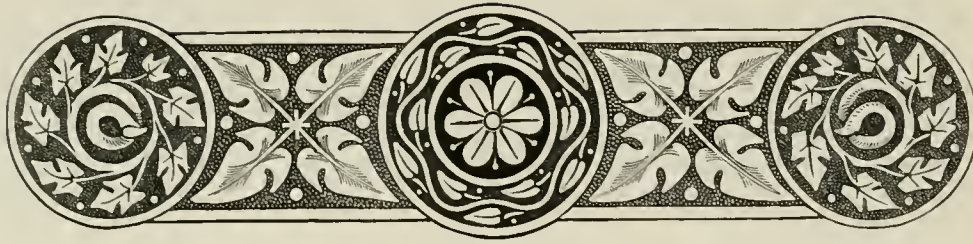
1684.

Francis Grundy July 21st do.  
Anne Grundy October 5th do.  
John Hewgill November 25th do.  
Anne Browne January 19th do.  
Francis Roaper Do 20th do.

1685.

Thomas Wagstaffe April 15th do.  
Margaret Burbridge Do 17th do.  
William Reinolds Do 23th do.  
John Brown May 10th do.  
Edward Mousley June 26th do.  
William Do July 2d





## Briefs collected in Croxall Church.



NOTICES of Briefs were given after the Nicene Creed. They were Letters Patent issued by the Sovereign, directing the collection of alms for certain objects named in them. They were granted for building and repairing churches, and for many benevolent purposes (such as the compensation for losses by fire) which are now provided for by societies, or public subscriptions. Great abuses arose out of Briefs, and a statute was passed to regulate them in Queen Anne's reign, (4 Anne c. 14). The abuses still continued however, one-half of the money collected being consumed in fees and expenses. An attempt was made to reform them again in 1821, but with so little success that Briefs were at last abolished in 1828 by 9 George IV. c. 28. Croxall records contain an unusual number.

An account of all such Summes of Money as have been collected upon the several Briefes in the parish of Croxall in the County of Derby since the feast of St. Michael the Archangel in the year of our Lord 1689.

Impis. Collected in this parish upon a Brief for the disressed inhabitants of Bungay in the county of Suffolk upon ye 15th day of October in ye year 1689 the summ of 7s 3d.

18 January for ye relief of James Brindle of Blackburn in ye county of Lancaster 2 6.

The firste briefe for the relief of the distressed Irish Protestants ye 29th of June in ye year of our Lord 1689 1l 16s 1d ye sum of one pound sixteen shillings one penny. This brief is misplaced as to order of time but upon the seconde brief for ye said uses coming to my hands I enquired for ye receipt for ye former brief and accordingly I have here entered the sum for the distressed Irish Protestants upon the 20th day of March 1688 the sum of 0l 10s 9d.

For ye sufferers of St Ives in ye county of Huntingdon the 21st day of April 1690 the sum of 0l 4s 0d

For New Alresford in Hampshire the 24th day of June 1690 ye sum of 5/.

For the sufferers of Bishop's Lavington the sum of four shillings & two pence August 31st 1690 4/2.

For ye relief of ye poor sufferers of Southwark the sum of six shillings & threepence Sept 17th 1690 6/3.

Do of Smithfield in Middlesex the sum of four shillings & sixpence Sept 28th 1690 4/6.

12th day of April 1691 upon a briefe for ye reliefe of some poor sufferers at Mount Sorrell in Leicestershire the sum of 3/3.

The twenty first day of April for ye reliefe of ye poor sufferers of Teignmouth and Saldon 5/3.

Ye twenty first day of June upon a brief for ye reliefe of ye poor sufferers of Morpeth in ye county of Northumberland 2/6.

Ye 26th day of July 1691 upon a brief for the reliefe of do of Thirske in ye North Riding of Yorkshire the sum of 3/3.

23rd day of August 1691 upon a brief for the reliefe of do of Oswestry in the county of Salop 3/3.

October 25th 1691 for do of Boutt in ye county of Brecon 3/6.

May 20th 1692 for John Clopton of ye City of Norwich Gentn, and other poor sufferers by casualtyes at sea 3/.

June 24th 1692 poor sufferers by fire of Chagford in ye county of Devon 4/.

July 17th 1692 do of Elseworth in ye county of Cambridge 3/4.

Aug 14th 1692 do of Havant in ye county of Southampton 3/6.

Sep 25th 1692 for ye redemption of captives in Algiers, Sally & other places on ye coast of Africa 9/3.

Nov 27th 1692 reliefe of poor sufferers by fire of Tedbury in ye county of Hereford 2/.

Jan 22 1692 do of Dravidge, Widderington & Chibborue in ye county of Northumberland 3 4.

March 19th 1693 do of Lambeth in ye county of Surrey 2/.

June 11th 1693 do of Hedon in Holderness in ye East Riding of Yorkshire 2/6.

Oct 8th 1693 do of Churchill in ye county of Oxon 2/9.

Sept 20th 1694 of ye distressed French Protestants 4/8.

Dec 16th 1694 of John Gusnam & ye parish church of Yalden in ye county of Kent 2/7.

Aprill 15th 1695 of poor sufferers of Nether Haven & Luddleton in ye county of Wilts 4/2.

— 22 1695 do of Warwick 1 . 10 . 4.

July 7th 1695 do of Grandchester in ye county of Cambridge 2/2.

Sep 1st 1695 do of the city of York 8/2.

Oct 6th 1695 do of Wrockwardine in ye county of Salop 1 . 8.

August 23rd 1696 do of Broughton in Hampshire 2/5.

Sep 27 1696 do of St Olave Southwark in ye county of Surrey 2/7.

Oct 4 1696 do of Streatham in the Isle of Ely 3/.

Oct 5th 1697 do of Wolverhampton in ye county of Stafford 4/6.

June 26 1698 of Richard Uriel of Cockermouth in ye county of Cumberland 3/8.

Oct 14th 1698 poor sufferers by fire of Newbury in ye county of Berks 5/.

Do 20 1698 do of Minehead in ye co of Somerset 4/.

April 9th 1699 do of Lancaster 5/.

Do 25th 1699 of ye distressed Vaudois & French Refugees 13 6.

Oct 4th 1700 for ye Redemption of Captives at Malanes in the Emperours of Fez and Morocko's dominions 9/.

April 15th 1701 of poor sufferers by fire of Beccles in the county of Suffolk 6/7.

Do 21st do of ye parish of St. Mary Magdalen Bermondsey in the county of Surrey 8/5.

Do 27th for the repairing of the cathedrall church of Eley in the Isle of Ely 3/.

September 7th for the repairing of the parish church of Abbots alias Pagets Bromley in ye county of Stafford 5/.

- Do 14 poor sufferers by fire of Horsmonden in the county of Kent 2/8.  
 Do 21 do Broughton in Northamptonshire 3/9.  
 March 22nd do of Eccleshall in ye county of Stafford 3 s.  
 Do 29th the repairs—in ye co of Sussex 3/.  
 April 10th do of Chester Cathedral 3 6.  
 Do 1702 of ye parish church of Leominster in ye county of Hereford 4 .  
 May 10th do St. German's church in Selby in ye West Riding 2/2.  
 July 26th poor sufferers by fire of Hornsea in the East Riding of Yorkshire 1 s.  
 Sep 20th do Haddenham in ye county of Bucks 2/.  
 Do 27th do Rolleston in ye county of Stafford 2 .  
 March 21st 170 $\frac{2}{3}$  do of Tuxford in ye county of Nottingham 4/3.  
 April 18th 1703 for the rebuilding of ye parish ch of Mouskerley in Warwickshire 2 11.  
 June 6th poor sufferers by fire of Farringdon in ye co of Berks 2 6.  
 Do 27th of Isaac Robotham of Dracot in ye Clay in ye co of Stafford 2/8.  
 Memorandum: I paid this briefto Robotham himself July 17th 1703 in ye presence of Will Harper  
 and Sam Baley.  
 July 26th repairs of St. Gyle's ch Shrewsbury 4 4.  
 Sep 5th poor sufferers by fire of Spitalsfields in ye co of Middlesex 2 9.  
 Do 19th do Fordingbridge in ye co of Southampton 1703 3/2.  
 Do 24th do Wrottesley in ye county of Stafford 2 4.  
 Jan 1st 170 $\frac{3}{4}$  at ye request of poor sufferers by a 2d fire at Roleston in Staffordshire 1/4.  
 Do 30th 170 $\frac{3}{4}$  of William Brompton of Stanton Lacy a sufferer by fire 2 9.  
 March 1770 $\frac{3}{4}$  refugees of the Principality of Orange 7 4.  
 April 2nd 1704 poor sufferers of St. John Wapping near London in ye co of Middlesex 3 8.  
 April 23rd 1704 do in ye parish of St Giles in Field near London in ye co of Middlesex 1/8.  
 June 11th ye widdows and orphans of those seamen and marines who perished by the storm on the  
 26 & 27 days of November last 5/10.  
 July 2nd poor sufferers by fire at Great Massingham in the co of Norfolk 3 .  
 Sep 30 1704 rebuilding of All Saints church in Oxford 5 6.  
 Jan 20 1705 poor sufferers by fire at Kyrton in Linsey in ye co of Lincoln 2/.  
 Feb 3rd rebuilding of the collegiate church of St. John in Beverley in ye co of York.  
 Do 19th sufferers by fire at Merriden in ye co of Warwick 2/1.  
 Do 21th do in Bradmere in ye co of Nottingham 2 4.  
 March 10th 1705-6 do at Chatteris in ye Isle of Ely 2/7.  
 Do 17 do in ye parish of St. Saviours Southwark in ye co of Surrey 2/4 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 Aug 23rd 1706 do at Iniskilling in Ireland 4/10.  
 Sep 1 repairs of Darlington church co of Durham 2 6.  
 Do 8 rebuilding Basford church in ye co of Nottingham 3/.  
 — 22 poor sufferers by fire in Morgan's Lane in ye parish of St. Olave Southwark in ye co of  
 Surrey 3;  
 29th do at Great Torrington in ye county of Devon 3/4.  
 March 16th 1706 do at North Marston in ye county of Bucks 2 3.  
 Do 30th 1707 do at Towcester in the county of Northampton 2/3.  
 June 8th 1707 rebuilding of Broseley church in the county of Salop 2 .  
 Do 22nd poor sufferers at Spilby in the county of Lincoln 3/4.  
 Jul 6 of Joseph Wakelyn a sufferer by fire at Hazelby Green in the county of Stafford 2 6.  
 Aug 7th poor sufferers by fire at Little port in the Isle of Ely 3 10.  
 Do 24th do in Shire Lane in ye co of Middlesex 3/3.  
 Jan 170 $\frac{8}{10}$  do at Habertree in the county of Devon 1/10.  
 Feb 22nd do at Southam in the county of Warwick 3/4.  
 March 21 the repairing of Dursley church in the co of Gloucester 3/.  
 April 11th 1708 poor sufferers by fire at Woodhurst in ye county of Huntingdon 3/.  
 May 16th do at St Paul Shadwell in the co of Middlesex 2/.

- May 23rd 1708 for the building of a Protestant church at Oberbarmen in the Dutchey of Berg within the Empire of Germany 1/8.
- May 30th 1708 poor sufferers by fire in Charles St in the parish of St Margarets Westminster in the county of Middlesex 2 8.
- June 20th 1708 repairs of the parish church of Orford in the county of Suffolk 2/6.
- Aug 22nd 1708 poor sufferers by fire at Bendley in the county of Worcester 2/2.
- Sep 12th do at Alcombury cum Weston in the co of Huntingdon 2/2.
- 26th do at Lisburne in Ireland 3/4.
- Oct 10th John Bird of Great Yarmouth in the county of Norfolk 2/3.
- Dec 12th poor sufferers by fire at Winstanton in ye co of Somerset 1/.
- Feb 6 1708 do at Cannon gate in Edinburg in North Briton 3/4.
- April 10th 1709 do at St Clement Danes and St. Martins in the fields in the county of Middlesex 2/4.
- July 3d 1709 Thomas Pim has this money for ye relief of John Baynton of Market Rayson in the co of Lincoln, Lucy Morris of the parish of Chilton in the co of Salop, and Thomas Wilbraham of Worleston in the county Palatine of Chester 2/8.
- Aug 21 1709 for the rebuilding of the parish church of Harlow in the county of Essex 2/.
- Sep 11 do repairing of ye parish church of St. Mary Redcliffe in Bristol 2/.
- Oct 9th 1709 poor sufferers by fire at Hollmarkett in ye co of Norfolk 3/.
- Nov 3rd do relief of the Palatines 5,3 by John Daniel vic, Thomas Pim churchwarden.
- Nov 6th 1709 rebuilding of Llanvilling church in ye co of Montgomery 2/7.
- Feb 5th 1709 building a Protestant church at Mittaw in Courland 2/.
- March 12th 1709 poor sufferers by fire at Stoak near Olave in ye co of Suffolk 2/10.
- July 9th 1710 do at Rotherith Wall co of Surrey 3/10.
- Do 30th do Northfleet & Durant in ye co of Kent 3 /
- Aug 27th rebuilding of the parish ch of Chalfont St. Peter in ye co of Buckingham 2/8.
- Sep 12th ye rebuilding of ye ch of Stockton upon Tease co of Durham 4/4.
- Oct 1st 1710 do of parish ch of Aston super Mersy co of Chester 3/4.
- Feb 4 do of St. Mary Rotherhith co of Surrey 1/9.
- Feb 11th 1710 poor sufferers by fire at Ensham Co of Oxon 2/.
- Do 25 rebuilding of Cardigan ch 2/.
- March 11th 1710 poor sufferers by fire at Droxford in ye Co of Berks & Wilts 1/3.
- Do 18 do do at Haugbly in the Co of Suffolk 1/4.
- July 29th 1711 rebuilding of the parish ch of St Marie's on the wall in the City of Colchester in the Co of Sussex 3/6.
- Angu 19th rebuilding of the parish church of Wickan Warwik 1/10.
- Do 26th of Patrick Stute of Edinburgh his loss by fire 2/4.
- Sep 16th rebuilding of the parish ch of Cockermouth in ye Co of Cumberland 1/1.
- 23d do of St Hellen's alias Edington in the Ile of Wight in the County of Southampton 2/5.
- Feb 19th for ye rebuilding of Woolwich in ye Co of Kent 6/5.
- March 9th for a fire at Fadmore in ye North Riding of ye Co of York as also for another loss by fire at Markett Rayson in ye Co of Lyncoln 2/4.
- April 27th 1712 for ye repairing of ye Parish Church of Longmelford the sum of 2/6 Co of Suffolk.
- July 6th 1712 Repairing of ye parish church of Adderley in ye Co of Salop 1/10.
- Aug 3rd 1712 Reliefe of Charles Empson of Booth in ye parish of Howden in ye East Riding of ye Co of York 2/.
- August 10th 1712 poor sufferers by fire at Little Brickill in ye Co of Bucks and of the same at Towcester in ye Co of Northampton 2/.
- Aug 24, 1712 do in Shawes St in ye parish of Alhallows in ye city of London 1/2.
- Sept 13 1712 Building of Whitchurch in ye Co of Salop 5/6.
- Sept 28 1712 Rebuilding of ye parish church at West Tyburne in ye Co of Essex 1/4.
- Dec 14 1712 Repairing & rebuilding do & parsonage house of Coleorton, Overton Quarter Mash & Overton Sawry in ye Co of Leicester 3/9.

- March 8th 1712 rebuilding of the parish ch of Pensford in the Co of Somerset 1/7.  
 Do 17th 1712 poor sufferers by fire at Battlebridge in Southwark in the County of Surrey 3/2.  
 Do 22nd 1712 rebuilding of St Clements ch in Hastings in the County of Sussex 1/10.  
 June 7 1713 poor sufferers by fire at Radgeley in Staffordshire and at Wrexham Abbott in ye County  
 of Derby 1/8.  
 Do 21st 1713 of William Adams of Heath in parish of Sheriff-hales in the Co of Stafford 2/8.  
 July 5th 1713 repairs of Warmingham Ch in the Co of Chester 2/5.  
 Do 19th 1713 rebuilding the parish Church of Woodham Ferris in the Co of Essex 2/6.  
 Sept 6 1713 repairing the parish church of Southwell Co of Nottingham 2/6.  
 Do 13th 1713 do of Burton upon Trent Co of Staffd 6/2.  
 Dec 6 1713 for Witheridge & Chilton in the Cos of Devon & Berks 1/5.  
 Do 20 1713 rebuilding of Shipedash ch Co of Devon & for a loss by fire in the same town 2/5.  
 Jan 24 1713 do of Leighton ch Co of Salop 2/6.  
 Feb 7 1713 do of Quatford Ch Co of Salop 2/11.  
 March 7 1713 do of St Margaret's at Cliff in the Co of Kent 1/4.  
 Do 14 poor sufferers by fire at St Mary's Ch in ye Co of Devon 1/10.  
 July 18 1714 rebuilding of St John the Baptist Ch in Southover Co of Surrey 3/2.  
 Aug 22 1714 poor sufferers by fire at Blandford forum in the Co of Dorsett 2/4.  
 Sep 5 1714 do at Bottisham Co of Chambridge 2/4.  
 Do 26 do at Dorchester Dorset 1/10.  
 Nov 7th 1714 rebuilding of All Saints Church in Derby 2/10.  
 Do 28 1714 do of ye parish Collegiate ch of Ruthin in the Co of Denby 2/5.  
 Jan 23d 1714 of William Boyer of Whitefryers in the City of London printer 2/3.  
 Feb 13 1714 poor sufferers by fire at Warwick & Preston Baggot Warwick 2/4.  
 Do 27 rebuilding parish Ch of New Shoreham Sussex 1/8.  
 March 13 1714 do of Torksey Ch Lincoln 1/.  
 June 12 1715 do of St Peter in the City of Chester 1/.  
 July 31 do loss by fire & the rebuilding Parish Church of Kentford Suffolk 1/.  
 Sep 18 do rebuilding Blymhill Ch Co Stafford 1/4.  
 Do 25 do poor sufferers by fire at Dryneton Co Stafford & Slimbridge Glosester 1/2.  
 Oc 13 do of the Cow-Keepers losa of Chattle in Essex, Sussex and in & about London 5/.  
 Do 20th rebuilding of St Mary's ch Litchfield 5/.  
 Dec 11th building of a new ch in Sunderland Durham 2/.  
 Feb 19th 1715 loss by fire at Mitcham in co of Surrey & for do at Lythwood in the parish of Con Dover.  
 in ye co of Salop 2/3.  
 Feb 26 1715<sup>2</sup> Loss by fire at Liverpoole Lancaster 1/11.  
 Mar 12, 1715<sup>2</sup> the building St Giles church in Newcastle Under Line Stafford 5/6.  
 Mar 18th 1715<sup>6</sup> poor sufferers by fire Walkersith Lincoln & at Wrexham Denbigh 1/4.  
 June 10th 1716 do at Tempsford, Bedford & ditto at Upton in the parish of Westham in ye co of  
 Essex 2/2.  
 July 15th 1716 of Michael Wright of Burton, Lancaster 2/4.  
 Aug 19th 1716 of James Mason of Shefnall, Salop 1/8.  
 Do 26 1716 loss by fire in Thames St & Tower St London, in ye parish of St Dunstau in the East 2/3.  
 Oct 5 1716 poor sufferers by fire at Spaldon, co of Lincoln 7/4.  
 Nov 4th 1716 do at Ottery St Mary, co of Devon 1/5.  
 Do 25th Rebuilding of the parish churches of Chelmarsh and Ryton co of Salop 2/2.  
 Jan 15th for the Reformed Episcopal Churches of Great Poland in Polish Prussia 6/6.  
 Feb 3rd 1716 poor sufferers by fire at Hounsditch in the city of London 2/1.  
 March 24th do Kidymount co Bedford 3/8.  
 July 14 1717 do at Helthewaite in the West Riding of county York & Whittington Staf 3/3.  
 Aug 17 1717 rebuilding parish ch of Benonden co of Kent 2/3.  
 Sep 8 do poor sufferers fire at Great Bedwin co of Wilts 1/6.  
 Do 22 do do at Harstoft in the parish of Hault-Hucknall co of Derby 2/3.

- Oct 6 rebuilding of the parish ch of Oldbury upon Severn in ye co Gloucester 1/6.  
Jan 19th do poor sufferers by fire at Ellingham & Wisbech in the co of Norfolk & Cambridge 2/10.  
Feb 2d do do Frampton in ye co of Dorset 2/3.  
Feb 16 1717 rebuilding of the parish ch & steeple of Wensley N Riding of Yorkshire 2/3.  
March 9 do poor sufferers by fire at Putley co of Gloucester & at Jay in ye co of Salop 2/3.  
Do 23d 1717<sup>2</sup> repairing the parish ch of Arnold in ye co of Nottingham 2/3.  
July 20th rebuilding do St Mary Newington Surrey 1/11.  
Aug 17th of Benjamin Gates of Newland parish of Huistin Bucks and Jeremiah Francis of Lowdwater, in ye parish of Chipping Wiccomb co of Bucks 1/1.  
Aug 31 rebuilding & enlarging parish ch of Penrith co of Cumberland 1/4.  
Sep 28 1718 poor sufferers by fire at Cherrington co of Warwick 1/6.  
Nov 9th 1718 rebuilding the parish ch of Areley 3/4.  
Nov 23d 1718 rebuilding of Ashburne & Mappleton Churches co of Derby 2/6.  
Dec 7th do of Grendon co Stafford 2/.  
Do 14 poor sufferers by fire of Little St Andrews, Barnewell in Cambridge 2/2.  
Jan 11th 1718<sup>2</sup> do at Wilcott & Eusden co of Salop 1/.  
Feb 1 rebuilding of Dollgelly ch co of Merionith 2/6.  
Do 22d do of parish ch of Sheriff Hales co of Stafford 1/8.  
Aug 2d 1719 poor sufferers by fire of Old Radnor & Habberley Radnor & Worcester 1/9.  
Do 23d do of Old Weston in ye co Huntingdon 2/9.  
Do 30 do Headington in Oxfordshire 2/6.  
Sep 13th rebuilding the parish ch of Deeping St James co Lincoln 1/8.  
Do 27th do & steeple of Biggleswade Bedford 1/7.  
Oct 4 do of Hinglock Salop 2/.  
Nov 27th poor sufferers by fire in the new buildings in Bedford Row in ye parish of Andrew Holborn Middlesex 2/3.  
Dec 13th 1719 do Cheltenham & Letchlad, Gloucester & Thorntonhough Bickley, & Barnston, Chester 2/1.  
Jan 10th 1713<sup>9</sup> rebuilding St John Baptist church in ye city of Chester 2/.  
Jan 31st Repairing Hartlepool church co Durham 2/.  
Mar 13th poor sufferers by fire of Thrapstone Northampton 2/8.  
Aug 21st 1720 Rebuilding parish ch of Gt Grimsby in ye co of Lincoln 2/.  
Aug 28, poor sufferers by fire in Parish Street in the parish of Tydwell in Exon 2/6.  
Sept 4th Given then by ye Churchwarden with ye consent of the parishioners towards a brief for the rebuilding of Oxstead church in co of Surrey 1/8.  
Sept 11th for the sufferers by thunder & hail at Wheaton Aston, Lapley etc in co of Stafford 4/6.  
Sept 18th Rebuilding parish ch of Kingswood Wilts 1/8.  
Sept 25th poor sufferers by fire of Jugmanthorpe in p of Kirkdrighton in the West riding of Yorkshire & also for do at Nortou under Cannock Stafford 1/6.  
Oct 23 Rebuilding St. Olave's ch near York 2/.  
Nov 20 do Parish ch & steeple & parsonage house of Shraward Salop 2/4.  
Dec 18th, rebuilding Parish ch & steeple of Burton co Chester 2/6.  
Jan 22 1721<sup>1</sup> poor sufferers by fire at Meanstorke co Southampton 3/1.  
March 19th do at Swavesey co Cambridge 2/2.  
May 3d 1721 for Mr Thomas Clark Rector of Kidy co Salop his petition recommended by ye Bishop 4/4.  
Do 28 poor sufferers by fire at Louth co Lincolne and Newport Salop 1/10.  
June 6th repairing & rebuilding Parish ch of Tewkesbury co Gloster 3/9.  
Do 29 do poor sufferers by fire at Kingston upon Hull 3/7.  
July 16 do at Buncott & Wheatley Oxon 2/.  
Aug 6 do at Amberley in Sussex 1/9.  
Sep 3d rebuilding of the Parish ch of Fitty ch Salop 1/8.  
Oct 29 do of Usk ch Monmouth 3/.  
Nov 12 poor sufferers by fire at Damerham-South Wilts 2/.  
Dec 3d do Welshpool co Montgomery 1/9.

- Jan 14 for the relief of Jenkyn Virgol a suff by fire at St Ives Cornwall 1/6.  
 Feb 4 poor sufferers by fire at Kemhnton & Disseworth Salop & Radnor 1/8.  
 Aug 5th 1722 do Addington, Randwith, & Alderton Stoney & Gloster 1/9.  
 Aug 19 do Gratwood Bilson & Newent Stafford & Gloster 1/10.  
 Sep 2nd do of St John Wapping Middlesex 2/.  
 Sep 30 do Rebuilding of Upper Darwin chapel in ye co Palate Lancaster 1/4.  
 Oct 15th do Relief of Thomas Hearne of All Hallows London Wall S F 1/3.  
 Nov 4th poor sufferers by fire at Caldecott in co of Hertford 1/7.  
 Dec 9th Rebuilding of Bakewell ch & Steeple Derby 3/1.  
 Jan 9th poor sufferers by inundation in co Palate of Lancaster 9/.  
 Feb 7th do at Brighthelmstone Sussex 7/5.  
 Mar 6th do Repairing & rebuilding pch of St Marys Nottingham 7/.  
 June 16th 1723 For Lyons alias Holt church Co of Derby 1/8.  
 July 7th do For Ruddington ch Co of Nottingham 2/.  
 Aug 4th do Relief of poor sufferers by fire at Heastesiase Co Radnor 1/2.  
 Sept 1st do Repairing of Bangor Ch Co of Flint 2/2.  
 Sep 29th poor sufferers by fire at Sherrington Co Glosester 2/6.  
 Oct 20th Repairs of Hexham ch Co Northumberland 3/.  
 Nov 10th do of St Albans ch Co of Hertford 3/6.  
 Dec. 8th Rebuilding of Parish ch of Ilkeston Co Derhy 1/4.  
 Jan 12th do of Parish ch of Newport in Shropshire 2/.  
 Feb 2d do of Eperston ch co Nottingham 1/4.  
 March 5 poor sufferers by fire at Falmouth co Cornwall 2/6.  
 April 12 1724 do at Cherry Hinton Cambridge 1/2.  
 May 3d do at Wetherby co of York 5/6.  
 June 7th repairing of Ffeodshaw ch co of Chester 1/2.  
 July 5th poor sufferers by fire at Campshall & Downton co of Cambridge & Wilts 1/3.  
 Aug 3d do by inundation at Hallifax co of York 3/2.  
 Sept 14 rebuilding of Holt Market ch co of Norfolk 1/3.  
 Oct 4th poor sufferers by fire at Michael church & Grimston co of Radnor & Leicester 1 1.  
 Nov 1 do at Staverton co Northampton 1/9.  
 Do 29 do Alrewise Morthen & Southberg cos of Stafford, Norfolk 1/.  
 Dec 6th do at Cricklade Wilts 1/2.  
 Jan 10th rebuilding of Neath, Glamorgan 1/9.  
 Feb 14 repairing of Wirksworth ch co of Derby 1/9.  
 March 7 poor sufferers by fire at Knighton & Laintwerdine cos of Hereford Radnor 1/3.  
 Jan 17 do at East Mordin co of Dorsett 1/3.  
 Feb 14th ye rebuilding of the Darlaston ch Stafford 1/2.  
 March 7th do of Lanatoff ch Lincoln 1/4.  
 Aprill 20 1726 poor sufferers at Markett Lasington Wilts 4/4.  
 May 9th rebuilding of Ormskirk ch Lancaster 1/6.  
 June 8th poor sufferers by fire at Gt Torrington Devon 4/6.  
 Aug 15th rebuilding of Waresley ch Huntingdon 2/.  
 Sept 5th do of Great Bowlas ch Salop 1/3.  
 Oct 10th do of Brampton ch Westmoreland 1/4.  
 Dec 12th poor sufferers by fire at Crediton & Kirk Dighton Devon & York 1/1.  
 Sept 25 1726 poor sufferers at Ffolkestone that by reason of the sea destroying their fishery 1/4.  
 Oct 2d rebuilding of Allrington ch Salop 2/4.  
 Nov. 1st poor sufferers by fire of Bnckingham 8/4.  
 Do 20th rebuilding of pa ch of St Nicholas city of Worcester 1 6.  
 Do 37th poor sufferers by fire at Alderford & Great Horwood cos Norfolk Bucks 3 5.  
 Jan 30th do Dorchester 5/.  
 Feb 12th do at Shipton upon Stour Worcestershire 2 1.  
 Feb 26th do at Hambledon co of Southampton 1/8.



Mar 5th the rebuilding of Westhoughton chappel co Palatine of Lancaster 1/3.  
Mar 12th Rebuilding the parish ch Tydshelf co Derby 1/11.  
Mar 19th do of Bartsford ch co Palatine of Chester 2/.  
July 16th 1727 poor sufferers by fire at Stamford co Lincoln 2/6.  
Aug 20th do Rebuilding the pa ch of Cranbrook ye co Kent 2/.  
Aug 26th do poor sufferers by fire at Littleport and Boddeley co Cambridge and Chester 2/4.  
Sep 17th do Rebuilding Sibgon ch co Leicester 1/4.  
Jan 28th do Rebuilding St Peters church Oxford city 1/6.  
Feb 11th do of Alcester co of Warwick 2/6.  
Mar 17th 172 $\frac{1}{2}$  do of Burton Joyce co Nottingham 3/.  
Aprill 7th 1728 poor sufferers by fire at Gt Wilbraham co Cambridge 1/2.  
June 23rd do at Hinton in ye Hedges in ye co of Northampton 3/.  
July 21st Rebuilding of Yarrow ch in ye co of York 1/9.  
Aug 21st do Whitechurch in ye co Palatine of Chester 11d.  
Mar 2nd 1728-9 do of Branston ch co Rutland 2/6.  
Mar 16th do St Swithius ch co Worcester 1/6.  
Mar 23rd do St Hylds chapel co Durham 1/.  
April 7th and 8th 1729 poor sufferers by fire St John's Wapping co Middlesex 4 .  
April 21st do repairing and improving the harbour of St. Andrews in Scotland the summe of 3 .  
June 22nd for the loss sustained by fire at Shilton in Huntingdonshire summe of 1/4.  
Jan 18th Rebuilding of Northenbury church co of Flint 1/7.

Of the above, one hundred and eleven are for the repairs or rebuilding of Churches and Cathedrals in the United Kingdom, one hundred and forty-six "for the reliefe of poor sufferers by fire," and fifteen for various objects.





## The Hall and Village.

---



**C**ROXALL HALL, which formerly was surrounded by a moat, part of which is still to be seen, stands immediately beneath the hill on which the Church is situated. A mansion must have existed here from very early times, as the Curzon family were certainly resident here from the year 1400, to which their monuments in Croxall Church testify. No portion of the present house dates back earlier than the reign of Elizabeth. It seems to have fallen into decay during the latter part of the last century, when the Dorset family ceased to reside there; and up to the year 1868 was used as a farm-house. In that year the present owner restored it with admirable taste to what it must have originally been. It forms three sides of a square; the hall door is on the north facing the avenue of elms towards Catton. The appearance of the house on the south and west is very pleasing; its stone mullioned windows, surrounded with ivy, add very considerably to its picturesque appearance. Built of brick throughout, it is a very good specimen indeed of what a country gentleman's house should be. Photographs of its southern and western fronts are given, with a drawing of what it resembled previous to the Restoration of 1868.

# Curzon de Croxall



An ancestor of this Familie, had a pension of *vi. li. per ann.*.  
 From King Henry ye *vi. th* by favour of the Earle of Warwick,  
 for the bringing of 50 armed men into y<sup>e</sup> field, on whose coats  
 were fixed badges, after this manner: & many of them remaine  
 still at Croxhall house. Anno, 1634.

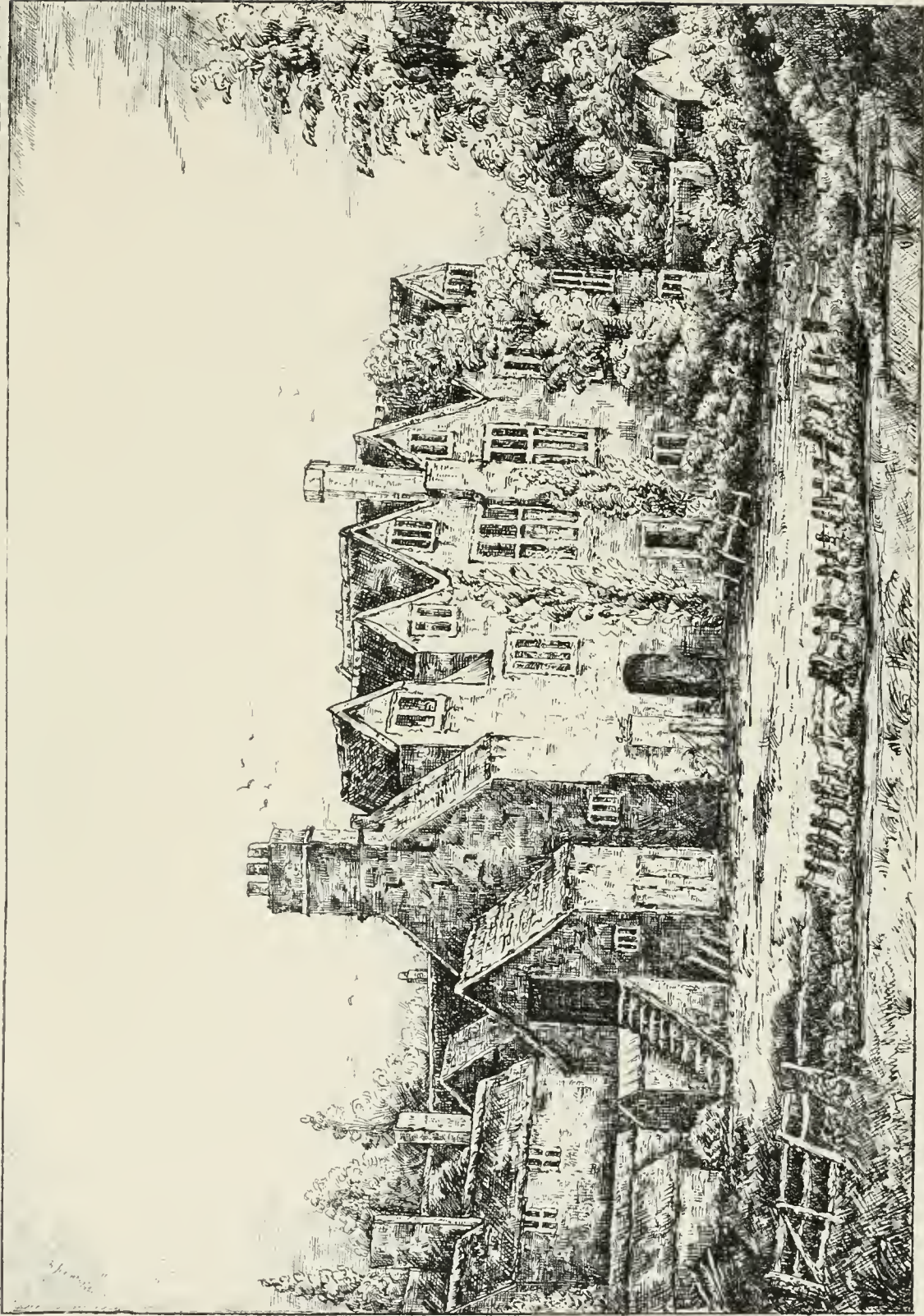
An antient Standard plained on silke,  
 after this manner, remayneth still at Croxall  
 house

FROM DRAWINGS IN THE CURZON PEDIGREE, AT KNOWLE, IN KENT.









Croxall Hall previous to its restoration.









In the garden is a very fine specimen of a mulberry tree, one of the largest in England; at four feet from the ground its trunk measures fourteen feet in circumference. Tradition in the Parish says that Mary Queen of Scots lodged in the Hall for one night. There is no historical record extant which proves this, but she may have done so on her journey from Tutbury, in Staffordshire, not far off, to Fotheringhay, in Northamptonshire, or upon one of her numerous expeditions from the former during her captivity there. Henrietta Maria, wife of Charles I., lodged here one night, so recorded in the Itinerary of Charles I., and the Royal Army, Movements of the Rebels, etc. (from *Dugdale's Diary*). "1643, July 3d. The fight at Bradford Bridge by Bathe. Wallers forces driven from Log hill. The Quene removed from Newarke to Bunney. July 4th. To Ashby de la Zouche. July 7th. The Quene went to Croxal. July 8th. To Wassall. (Walsall?)" Sanderson in his *History of Charles I.*, page 615, says that Henrietta Maria was accompanied on this march by 3000 foot, 30 companies of horse and dragoons, six pieces of cannon, and two mortars. Such a large assemblage as this would naturally impress the minds of the peaceful inhabitants of the villages it passed through, amongst which was Croxall; hence the tradition of a Queen having been at Croxall. The visit of Henrietta Maria has fortunately been recorded; that of Mary Queen of Scots has not. Croxall formerly had a deer-park; it is so marked in the old maps of Derbyshire, is mentioned in Wolley's MS. History of Derbyshire, and is marked in Saxton's Survey. We have no record of when it was disparked. In a list of Alehouses, Innes, and Tavernes, existing in Derbyshire in the year 1577, we find under Croxall and Edingale, Richarde Startyn. Alehous. j.

In *Flower's Visitation of Derbyshire*, 1596, Harleian MSS. 6592, leaf 69, b, mention is made of Croxall thus—"Croxhall or Crokeshall in Darbishier is placed at the South West corner thereof, even whar the Mease broke faleth into the Trent veri comodious for wood, water and fine

pastures. And although I read often of the surname of Croxhall, yet know I not wheather he held the manore, or how he went from it. long hath it remayned to that Aneicnt Family of Curson whos surname hath contynued in these parts long before the dating generally of evidences. It is now 1596 in the possession of George Curson Esquier, Sheriff of the Countie, the sonne of Georg, the sonne of Thomas, the sonne of John, the sonne of Thomas, the sonne of John Curzon and Anne his wife daughter of Sir Thomas Gresley Knight." The village of Croxall formerly stood on the south side of the Church, on the high ground overlooking the River Maese; no houses are now standing there, but their foundations can still be traced in irregular patches, and they seem to indicate a somewhat small and compact village. Amongst the Registers of the neighbouring Church of Alrewas, in Staffordshire, we find the following entry recorded, 1593—"This 9th of April 1593 was one — Boyle a servante of Coventre murdered in Croxall Meadow, which had received £20 of Mr George Curzon Esquier, the nyght before, and lodged in his house all that nyght, and in the mornyng about 5 of the clocke was slayne, intending to go from thence to Burton upon Trent." Croxall Parish seems to be singularly destitute of any important event having occurred within its environs. Nobody distinguished in his country's history has been born in it; let us hope that in the future there may be, and so the neglect of the past will be atoned.

Formerly there was a great deal of Heraldic painted glass in Croxall Hall.

From Harleian MSS. 5,809, leaf 60 back.

In the Hall at Croxall these Hatchments antiently there stood, bnt nowe remaine in the Butterie there.

#### HATCHMENTS.

- (1st) 1st and 4th, Barry nebulée of six, *or* and *sable*; 2d and 3d, *or*, a castle, *Azure*. Blount. Crest, an armed foot in the sun, *proper*.
- (2d) *Argent*, on a bend, *sable*, 3 popinjays, *or*, Curzon; quartering, *Argent*, a buck's head cabossed, with a fleur de lys, between the horns, *gules*, Hartington. Crest, a popinjay rising, supporters dexter, a popinjay, sinister, a stag.

- 3d) *Argent*, on a bend *sable*, 3 popinjays, *or*. Curzon, quartering, 1st and 4th, *Vair*, *ermine* and *gules*; 2 and 3, *Azure*, a lion rampant, *or*, a quartered coat of Gresley.
- (4th) 1st and 4th, *Vair*, *ermine* and *gules*; 2d and 3d, *Azure*, a lion rampant, *or*, Gresley as above, quartering 1st and 4th, *Argent*, a bend *gules*; 2d & 3d, *gules*, on a chief, *or*, 3 cross crosslets of the last. Crest, a lion passant. Supporters, dexter, a bear collared, *gules*, sinister, a popinjay.

PAINTED GLASS.

In the græte windowe in the Hall on the Right Hand.

- (1st) *Vair*, *or*, and *gules*, on a chief, *sable*, 3 horse shoes, *argent*. Curzon.
- (2d) *Gules*, on a bend, *sable*, 3 popinjays, *or*, Curzon, quartering, *azure*, two Bars, *or*. Asbby.
- (3rd) *Argent*, on a bend, *sable*, 3 popinjays, *or*, Curzon quartering, *Argent*, a buck's head, cabossed, with a fleur de lys between the horns, *gules*. Hartington.
- (4th) Quarterly, first grand quarter, counter-quartered. 1st and 4th, a fess between six cross crosslets; 2nd and 3rd, three chevronels.  
Second grand quarters, counter-quartered. 1st and 4th, *argent*, three fusils, conjoined in fess, *gules*; 2nd and 3rd, *or*, an eagle displayed, *vert*, beaked and membered, *gules*; third quarter, a saltire.  
Fourth grand quarter, counter-quartered. 1st and 4th, checky, *or*, a chevron, *ermine*; 2nd and 3rd, quarterly; 1st and 4th, a bend; 2nd and 3rd, a fret.
- (5th) 1st and 4th, Bary nebuleé of six, *or* and *sable*; 2nd and 3rd, *or*, a castle *azure*. Blount.
- (6th) *Azure*, 3 martlets, *or*; quartering, *gules*, a fesse dancetteé, *argent*; between six lions rampant, *or*. Griffith.
- (7th) 1st and 4th *vair*, *ermine*, and *gules*; 2nd and 3rd, *azure*, a lion rampant, *or*. Gresley.
- (8th) *Or*, three piles *sable*, a canton *ermine*, Wrottesley.
- (1st) In a window on the left haud in the Hall. *Azure*, a cross, *gules*.
- (2nd) Quarterly, 1st grand quarter, counter-quartered. 1st and 4th, *argent*, three fusils, conjoined in fess, *gules*; 2nd and 3rd, *or*, an eagle displayed, *vert*, beaked and membered, *gules*. 2nd grand quarter counter-quartered; 1st and 4th, three chevronels; 2nd and 3rd, a fess between six cross crosslets; 3rd quarter, a saltire, a label for difference. Counter-quartered: 1st, checky; 4th grand quarter, a chevron; 2nd and 3rd quarters, counter-quartered; 1st and 4th, a bend; 2nd and 3rd, a fret; 4th quarters, blank.
- Arms of England differenced. Quartering first and fourth, *azure*, three fleur de lys, *or*. For France, 2nd and 3rd *gules*, 3 lions passant guardaut, *or*; for England, a label for difference, above a crowned cap of maintainance.

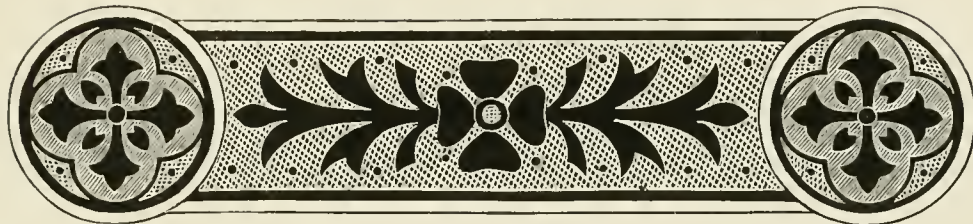
In the gallerie.

- (1st) *Vair*, *or* and *gules*, on a chief, *sable*, 3 horse shoes, *argent*, Curzon.  
Quartering *gules*, a fesse *or*, 2 mullets in chief, *or*. Lygon.
- (2nd) Curzon as above.
- (3rd) Curzon as above quarters, *Azure*, a fesse, *sable*; in chief 3 lozenges, *sable*, Aston.

The only Heraldic painted glass now existing in the present Hall, is in the dining-room, and consists of a shield: 1st and 4th, *gules*, a lion rampant, *or*; 2nd and 3rd, *vair*, *gules* and *argent*, quartering *argent*, on a bend, *sable*, three popinjays, *or*. Another is: *Argent*, a Latin cross, *gules*. Another: 1st and 4th, *azure*, three fleurs-de-lys, *or*; 2nd and 3rd, *gules*, three lions passant, *or*, a label of three points, *or*.







## Appendix to History of Croxall.

### CROXALL No. I.

Final Concord. Thomas de Curzun gives Alicia de Somerville land in Twyford, Stienestone, Croxhale, and Edelinghale, worth £9 9s. 6d. a year for her life, in exchange for her dower the whole towne of Ketelestone.

*Feet of Fines, Derby, No. 27.*

[Collated with the copy in Harl. M.S. 3374 ff 316-346 Harl. readings marked II. Copy probably not much later than 1660, and made at a time when the record was probably uninjured.]

2 September, 1208.

Hec est finalis concordia facta In Curia domini Regis apud Noting. in crastinum sancti Egidii Abbatris Anno Regni Regis Johannis decimo Coram ipso domino Rege, Simone de Pateshull, Jacobo [Poterne Harl. 3374] de Poterne Justiciariis et aliis fidelibus domini Regis tunc ibi presentibus inter Aliciam de [Smitterville Harl.—Somerville? the word is worn and not quite legible] Sismuille et Ric. de Curzun filium et warrantum ipsius Alicie de dote sua petentes et Thomam de Curzun Tenentem de villa de Ketelestone cum pertinenciis, Quam ipso Alicia clamabat esse rationabilem dotem suam de libero tenemento quod fuit Roberti de Curzun quondam viri sui [et inde H.] [worn] idem Thomas vocavit ipsum Ric. ad warrantum Qui venit et ei warrantavit et unde placitum fuit Inter eis in prefata Curia, scilicet [quod predictus H.] [worn] Thomas Recognovit et concessit [concessit totam predictam H.] [hole in the parchment] totam predictam villam de Ketelestone cum pertinenciis esse esse dotem ipsius Alicie, Tenendam vita sua [nomine dotis H.] [worn] doti Et pro hac Recognicione et concessione et finem et concordiam Idem Ricardus filius et heres predictae Alicie concessit eidem Thome Novem libratas septem so[olidatas?] [solidatas H.] [hole] et sex denariatas terre In [Twyford H.] [Tweiforde et in Steinestone et in Croxhale et in Edelinghale, scilicet in Tweiforde et in stei[worn]estone [sen libratas H.] [hole] as et novem denariatos, scilicet quicquid idem Thomas habuit in eisdem villis preter servitium Willi filii Willi quod Remanet ipsi Ricardo quietum et preter [molendinum H.] [hole] de Edinghale cum pertinenciis pro quadringenta solidatis Redditus et in villam de Croxhale homagium et servitium Roberti filii Roberti de na v [una virgata et H.] [hole] o decem et octo acre terre quas tenet In eadem villa scilicet tres solidos per annum et forinsecum servitium et homagium et servitium Willis de [Curzun] [worn] rz [de una virgata H.] [hole] e virgata et quindecim acras terre quas tenet in eadem villa scilicet duodecim densrios per annum et forinsecum servitium et homagium et servitium [Roberto Clerici] [hole] de una virgata terre quam tenet in eadem villa scilicet tres solidos per annum et forinsecum servitium, et homagium et servitium Roberti Hsre de dimidia virgata [terra quam H.] [hole] tenet In eidem villa, scilicet ii solidos per annum et forinsecum servitium et homagium et servitium Rogeri filii Willi de uno vergata terre quam tenet in eadem villa scilicet duos solidos per annum et forinsecum servitium et homagium et servitium Endonis pincerne de una virgata terre quam tenet in eidem [villa H.] [worn] la scilicet tres solidos per annum et forinsecum servitium et homagium et servitium Galfridi de Edelinghale de novem acris terre quas tenet in Edelinghale [Edelinghale et 2s H.] [worn] et duos

solidos et novem denarios per annum pro omni servicio, Habendam et tenendam ipsi Thome vel heredibus suis per servitium unius Militis, <sup>[inde H.]</sup> <sup>[hole]</sup> faciendum pro omni servicio Et post decessum ipsius Alicie tota predicta villa de Ketelestone cum pertinenciis <sup>[revertetur H.]</sup> [re? worn] reverteretur ad ipsum Thomam vel ad heredes suos Tenendam de ipso Ricardo et heredibus suis per servitium unius Militis Inde faciendum pro omni servicio Et <sup>[dicta?] [predicte H.]</sup> [worn] novem <sup>[librate?] [librate H.]</sup> [worn] et septem solidate et sex denariate terre cum pertinenciis Reverteretur ad ipsum Ricardum vel ad heredes suos quietem de ipso Thome et <sup>[quiete H.]</sup> [worn] us suis in perpetuum, Et hec Concordia facta fuit presentibus et co<sup>[concedentibus H.]</sup> [hole] [tibus] predictis Roberto filio Roberti et Will'o de Curzun et Roberto <sup>[clerico et Roberto H.]</sup> [worn] [hole] Rob. <sup>[Gaufrido H.]</sup> [worn] Hare et Rogero filio Will'i et Eudone Pincerna et Galfredo de Edelinghale et servitium suum cognoscentibus.

This is the final concord made in the Court of the lord the King at Nottingham on the morrow of St. Giles the Abbot in the tenth year of the reign of King John before the lord the King himself, Simon de Pateshulle, James de Poterne Justices and other faithful men of the lord the King then present there, between Alicia de Somerville and Richard de Curzon son and warrantor of the same Alicia for her dower, plaintiffs, and Thomas de Curzon Tenant, concerning the town of Ketelestone with appurtenances, which the same Alicia claimed to be her reasonable dower of the freehold which was of Robert de Curzon formerly her husband, and Thomas then called the same Richard to be his warrantor. Who came and warranted for him and whereof there was a plea between them in the said court, that is to say, that the aforesaid Thomas acknowledged and granted the whole aforesaid town of Ketelestone with appurtenances to be the dower of the same Alicia to be held for her whole life as dower. And for this acknowledgment and grant and fine and concord the same Richard son and heir of the aforesaid Alicia granted to the same Thomas nine librates, seven solidates and six denariates of land in Tweiforde and in Steinestone and in Croxhale and in Edelinghale, that is in Tweiforde and in Steinestone six librates and nine denariates, that is whatever the same Thomas had in those towns, except the service of William son of William which remains to the same Richard quietly, and except the mill of Edingehale with appurtenances for forty shillings rent, and in the town of Croxhale the homage and service of Robert son of Robert of one virgate and eighteen acres of land which he holds in the same town that is to say three shillings a year and foreign service, and the homage and service of William de Curzun for one virgate and fifteen acres of land which he holds in the same town that is twelve pence a year and foreign service, and the homage and service of Robert the Clerk for one virgate of land which he holds in the same town that is three shillings a year and foreign service, and the service of Eudo the baker for one virgate of land which he holds in the same town that is three shillings a year and foreign service, and the homage and service of Geoffrey of Edelinghale for nine acres of land which he holds in Edelinghale and two shillings and nine pence a year for every service, to have and to hold by the same Thomas or his heirs as long as the same Alicia shall live from the same Richard and his heirs by the service of one knight to be done there for all service, and after decease of the same Alicia all the aforesaid town of Ketelestone shall be returned to the same Thomas or to his heirs to be held of Richard and his heirs by the service of one knight to be done thence for all service, and the aforesaid nine librates and seven solidates and six denariates of land with appurtenances shall be returned to the same Richard or to his heirs quit from the same Thomas and his heirs for ever. And this concord was made the aforesaid Robert son of Robert, and William de Curzon and Robert the clerk and Robert Hare and Roger son of William and Eudo the baker and Geoffrey of Edelinghale being present, granting, and acknowledging their services.

#### CROXALL No. II.

Richard gave Thomas the whole of Ketelestone. Thomas gave him 9 marks. Alice quit claim and Thomas her right of dower in Ketelestone. Thomas gave Alice all his land in Twyford (except the fine of William fits William), Edelinghale mill, 2½ virgates of land in Croxhale for which she was to pay 5s. a year, and 3 acres of domain as dower.



*Feet of Fines, Derby, No. 28.*

*5 October, 1208.*

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud licheffelde v die Octobris Anno Regni Regis Johannis decimo coram ipso domino Rege Will'o Archidiacono Herefordiensi. Simone de Pat. [*i.e.* Pateshulle] Henrico de Puchardone Justiciariis et aliis fidelibus domini Regis tunc ibi presentibus Inter Thomam de Curcon ex una parte et Ricardum de Curcon et Aliciam matrem suam ex altera parte de ix libratis terre et vij solidatis terre et vj denariatis terre in twiforde et in Steinestone et in Croxhale, et in Edelinghale Que remanerunt eidem Thome per finem factam inter eos In eadem curia In escambium uille de Ketelestone cum pertinenciis quam idem Thomas concessit eidem Alicie In dotem Et unde Idem Thomas conquestus fuit quod ipsi Ricardus et Alicia finem illam ei non tenerant et unde placitum fuit Inter eos in eadem curia scilicet quod predictus Thomas remisit et quietum clamavit de se et heredibus suis Ricardo et heredibus suis predictas ix libratas et vij solidatas et vj denariatas terre in Twiforde et in Steinestone et In Croxhale et in Edelinghale in perpetuum. Et pro hac remissione quieta clamacione fine et concordia Idem Ricardus concessit predicto Thome totam predictam uillam de Ketelstoue cum pertinenciis Habendam et tenendam sibi et heredibus suis de predicto Ricardo et Heredibus suis per servicium unius militis lude faciendum pro omni servicio Et Thomas dat istic [?] ix marcas et ipso Alicia Remisit et quietum clamavit de se totum Jus et clameum quod ipso habuit in predicto uilla de Ketelestone nomine dotis et pro hac remissione et quieta clamacione predictus Ricardus concessit eidem Alicie totam terram quam ipse habuit in twiforde In omnibus rebus prefer finem Will'i filii Will'i quod remanet ipsi Ricardo quiete. Et preterea ipse concessit ei molendinum de Edelighale cum pertinenciis, et ii virgatas terre et dimidium in Croxhale quas ipsa ipsius habuit et tres acras de dominio ipsius Ricardi scilicet unam acram sub broille et unam acram sub Haiè, et unam acram Scroffurlange Habenda et tenenda eidem Alicie nomine dotis de ipso Ricardo et heredibus suis faciendo de predicta terra In twiforde et in steinestone, et de Molendino de Edelinhale cum pertinenciis servicium terciè partis unius militis Et pro predictis ij virgatis terre et dimidia cum pertinenciis in Croxhale v solidos per annum redditus ad tres terminos scilicet ad rogaciones xxd. et ad festum Sancti Michaelis xxd., et ad purificacionem beate Marie xxd., pro omni servicio.

This is the final concord made in the Court of the Lord the King at Licheffelde on the fifth day of October in the tenth year of the Reign of King Johu before the lord the King himself, William Archdeacon of Hereford, Simon de Pateshulle, Henry de Puchardone, Justices and other faithful men of the Lord the King then present there, Between Thomas de Curcon on the one part and Richard de Curcon and Alicia his mother on the other part of nine librates of land and seven solidates of land and six denariates of land in Twiforde and in Steinestone and in Croxhale, and in Edelinghale, which have remained to the same Thomas by a fine made between them in the same court in exchange for the town of Ketelestone with its appurtenances which the same Thomas granted to the same Alicia in dower And as to which the same Thomas complained that the same Richard and Alicia had not kept that fine to him and as to which there was a plea between them in the same court, that is to say that the said Thomas remitted and quit claimed for himself and his heirs to Richard and his heirs the aforesaid nine librates and seven solidates and six denariates of land in Twiforde and in Steinestone and in Croxhale and in Edelinghale for ever. And for this remission, quitclaim, fine and concord, the said Richard granted to the aforesaid Thomas the whole aforesaid town of Ketelestone with appurtenances to have and to hold to himself and his heirs of the aforesaid Richard and his heirs by the service of one knight to be done therefore for all service. And Thomas gives him nine marks and the same Alicia remitted and quit claimed for herself all right and claim which she had in the aforesaid town of Ketelestone in right of dower, and for this remission and quitclaim the aforesaid Richard granted to the same Alicia all the laud which he had in Twiford in all things except the fine of William son of William which remains to the same Richard quietly. And besides he granted her the mill of Edeliughale with appurtenances and two virgates and a half of land in Croxhale which she had from him and three acres of demesne of the same Richard, that is to say, one acre under Broille and one acre under Hay and one acre of Scroffurlong to have and to hold to the said Alicia as dower from the same Richard and his heirs by doing for the aforesaid land in Twiforde and in Steinestone and for the mill of Edelighale with appurtenances the service of the third part of one knight. And for the aforesaid two virgates and a half of land with appurtenances in Croxhale five shillings a year rent at three terms that is to say at Rogations xxd and at the feast of St. Michael xxd and at the Purification of the blessed Mary xxd for all service.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

## CROXALL No. III.

Robert Curcun of Croxhale gave the Prior of Rapendone the advowson of Croxhale Church, a toft and 3 acres of land in frankalmoyne for ever.

*Fet of Fines, Derby, Hen. III., No. 114.*

13 Oct., 23 Hen. III., 1239.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia Domini Regis apud Westmonasterium a die Sancti Michaelis in quindecim dies, Anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis vicesimo tertio Coram Roberto de Lexintone, Will'o de Eboraco preposito Beverlaci Will'o de Culeworthe et Henrico de Bathon Justiciariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Priorem de Rapendone querentem per fratrem Ricardum de Strengestone Canonieum situm positum Loco suo ad Lucrandam vel perdendum et Robertum Curcun de Croxhale impediendum, de Advocacione Ecclesie de Croxhale uno Tofto et tribus acris terre cum pertinenciis in Crokeshale, unde placitum warancie Carte summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, Scilicet quod predictus Robertus recognovit predictam advocacionem Toftum et tres acras terre cum pertinenciis esse jus ipsius Prioris et Ecclesie sue de Rapendone, ut illa que idem Prior et Ecclesia predicta habent de dono predicti Roberti, Habendam et tenendam eidem Priori et Successoribus suis et Ecclesie sue predicte de predicto Roberto et heredibus suis in Liberam puram et perpetuam Elemosinam in perpetuum, Et idem Robertus et heredes sui warrantizabunt eidem Priori et Successoribus suis et Ecclesie sue de Rapendone predictam advocacionem toftem et tres acras terre cum pertinenciis ut Liberam puram et perpetuam Elemosinam suam contra omnes homines in perpetuum. Et idem Prior recepit predictum Robertum et heredes suos in singulis beneficiis et orationibus que de cetero fient in Ecclesia sua de Rapendone in perpetuum.

This is the final concord made in the court of the lord the King at Westminster fifteen days from the day of St. Michael in the twenty-third year of the reign of King Henry son of King John Before Robert de Lexintone, William de Eboraco provost of Beverley, William de Culeworthe and Henry de Bathonensi Justices and other faithful men of the lord the King then present there Between the Prior of Rapendone demandant by brother Richard de Strengestone, Canon, put in his plea to gain or to lose and Robert Curcun de Croxhale impediand concerning the advowson of the Church of Croxhale, one Toft, and three acres of land with appurtenances in Crokeshale, whereof a plea of warranty of Charter was summoned between them in the same Court, To wit, that the aforesaid Robert acknowledged the aforesaid Advowson, Toft and three acres of land with appurtenances to be the right of the same Prior and of his Church of Rapendone, as those which the same Prior and the Church aforesaid have by the gift of the aforesaid Robert to have and to be held by the same Prior and his successors and his Church aforesaid from the aforesaid Robert and his heirs in free pure and perpetual alms for ever. And the same Robert and his heirs will warrant to the same Prior and his Successors and his Church of Rapendone the aforesaid advowson, toft, and three acres of land with appurtenances as his free pure and perpetual alms against all men for ever. And the same Prior received the aforesaid Robert and his heirs into each of the benefits and prayers which henceforth shall be made in his Church of Rapendone for ever.

## CROXALL No. IV.

*Assize Rolls, Derby M 1 36—1, m 1.*

53 Hen. III., 8 Apr. 1269.

Placita de Juratis et Assisis Apud Derbiam coram Gilberto de Prestone et Sociis suis Justiciariis Itinerantibus a die Pasche in 15 dies anno regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis Quinquagesimo Tercio.

Assisa venit recognoscere si Ricardus de Corzun injuste et sine judicio disseisivit Priorem de Rependon Quindicim de communa pastre sue in Crokeshale in quindecim acris in quibus communicare solebat post fena falcata et asportata etc. Juratores dicunt quod dictus Prior consuevit habere communiam in predicto prato cum bobus suis propriis tantum post fena asportata et non cum aliis averiis.

Ibidem in dorso rotuli secundi scribitur Curzun.

Pleas of Juries and Assizes at Derby before Gilbert de Preston and his fellows Justices in Eyre 15 days from latter in the 53rd year of the reign of King Henry son of King John, Membrane 1.

An Assize came to know if Richard de Corzun unjustly etc disseized the Prior of Repindon of the common of his pasture in Crokeshale in fifteen acres in which he was accustomed to have common after the hay had been mown and carried away etc. The Jurors say that the said Prior used to have common in the aforesaid meadow with his own oxen only after the hay had been carried away and not with other cattle.

CROXALL No V.

Right of gallows and advowson of the church.

(*Rotuli Hundredorum I. 59.*)

1275-6.

Derb. De inquisitionibus dominum Regem tangentibus in Comitatus ..... Derb. A° iij<sup>o</sup> E. primi (p. 58).  
Wapp. de Repindon (p. 59).

Qui alii a Rege clamant etc.

... Galfridus de Gresel Almaric' de Sancto Amando Ricardus de Corsun apud Crosal habent furcas nesciunt quo warranto.

De feodis militum &c.

Idem prior [de Repindon] h<sup>[sic]</sup> h<sup>[sic]</sup> ecclesiam de Crosal de dono Roberti de Corsun anno dictii R. H. xxvj.

Derby. Inquisition touching the Lord the King in the Counties of York...Derby &c 4 Edw. I.  
Wappentake of Repindon.

What other also claim from the King...[to have...other regal liberties as gallows, assizes of bread and beer and other things which belong to the Crown and from what time.] p. 13.

... Galfridus de Gresel, Almaricus de Sancto Amando, Richard de Corsoun at Crosal have gallows they know not by what warrant.

Of knights fees &c.

The same prior [of Repindon] has the Church of Crosal by the gift of Robert de Corsen in the year of the said King Henry xxvi.

CROXALL No. VI.

*Harl. 3374, f. 41.*

*Jan. 1290.*

Placita de Banco apud Westm. termino Hillarij a° 19 E. 1. Est. 5, in dorso. Derb.

Matilda quæ fuit uxor Will'i de Curcoun ad cognoscendum quid juris clamat in tertia parte dnorum messagiorum et dnarum acrarum prati cum pertinenciis in Crokeshale quæ tenet in dotem de hereditate Henrici de Curcoun.

Pleas of the Kings Bench at Westminster in Hillary term 19 Edw. I. membrane 5 in dorso, Derby.

Matilda who was wife of William de Curzoun to know what she claims of right in the third part of two messuages and two acres of meadow with appurtenances in Crokeshale which she holds in dowry from the inheritance of Henry de Curcoun.

CROXALL No. VII.

Wm. de Corzoun sued Richard de Corzoun for right of common in Croxall in 20 acres of lane and two of meadow.

*Assize Rolls, Derby,*  $\left. \begin{array}{l} M \\ 1 \\ 36 \end{array} \right\} 1, m.10.$

Assiza venit recognitura si Ricardus de Corzonn et Robertus Pek injuste et sine iudicio disseisiverunt Will'm de Corzoun de communa pasture sue in Croxhale que pertinet ad liberum tenementum suum in eadem

villa Et unde queritur quod disseisiverunt eum de communa pasture sue in duabus acris prati, in quibus communicare solebat cum omnimodis averiis suis per totum annum et similiter de communa pasture in viginti acris terre in quibus communicare solebat cum omnimodis averiis suis tempore aperto. Et Ricardus et Robertus veniunt et nichil dicunt quare assisa remaneat nisi tantum quod predictus Ricardus dicit de una acra predictarum duarum prati quod quidam Robertus pater suus aliquo tempore feoffavit ipsum de eadem acra et quod idem Robertus consuevit annuatim falcare predictam acram pro voluntate sua unde dicit quod si aliqua disseisina ei facta fuit, hoc fuit per predictum Robertum patrem suum et non per ipsum. Et predictus [a word erased] de alia acra prati dicit quod quidem Robertus de Beverlaco tenuit illam de anno in annum ad voluntatem predicti Roberti patris sui et dicit quod idem Robertus de Beverlaco consuevit tenere illam in defeuso ita quod nullus in eadem communicare consuevit et dicit quod post mortem predicti Roberti de Beverlaco revertebatur ipse Ricardo tanquam heredi predicti Roberti patris sui unde dicit quod nulla disseisina ei per ipsum facta est. Et predictis viginti acris pasture dicit quod idem Will's est in seisin pacifice de eadem pastura et quod nullam disseisinam ei fecit, ponit se super assisam.

Juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predicti Ricardus et Robertus non disseisiverunt predictum Will'm de communa predictarum viginti acrarum pasture et de una predictarum acrarum pasture et de una predictarum duorum acrarum dicunt etiam quod revera predictus Robertus de Beverlaco tenuit illam de predicto Roberto patre predicti Ricardi de anno in annum ad voluntatem ipsius Roberti et dicunt quod idem Robertus dum tenuit predictam acram pasture non permisit predictum Will'm communicare in eadem unde dicunt quod disseisina que facta est predicto Will'o hoc fuit per predictum Robertum de Beverlaco et non per ipsum Ricardum. Et de alia acra pasture dicunt predicti quod predictus Ricardus disseisivit predictum Will'm de communi predictae acrae prati etc. sicut breve dicit. Et Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Will's recuperet seisinam suam de communa pasture predictae acrae pasture per visum recognitorum et Ricardus in misericordia. Et similiter predictus Will's in misericordia pro falso clamore ut patet superius.

An Assize came to know if Richard de Corzoun and Robert Pek unjustly and without a judgment disseised William de Corzoun of the common of his pasture in Croxhale which belongs to his freehold in the same town. And as to which he complains that they have disseised him of the common of his pasture in two acres of meadow in which he was accustomed to have common with his cattle of all kinds throughout the whole year, and in like manner of common of pasture in twenty acres of land in which he was accustomed to have common with his cattle of all kinds in open time. And Richard and Robert come and say nothing as to why the assize should be discontinued, except only that the aforesaid Richard says as to one acre of the aforesaid two of meadow that a certain Robert his father enfeoffed him of the same acre and that the aforesaid Robert was accustomed yearly to mow the aforesaid acre at his will as to which he says that if any disseisin was done to him it was by the aforesaid Robert his father, and not by himself. And the aforesaid says concerning the other acre of meadow that a certain Robert de Beverley held it from year to year at the will of the said Robert his father and he says that the same Robert de Beverley was accustomed to keep it fenced so that no one used to common on it, and he says that after the death of the aforesaid Robert de Beverley it reverted to Richard himself as heir of the aforesaid Robert his father, whence he says that he has done no disseisin to him. And as to the aforesaid twenty acres of pasture he says that the same William in in seisin peacefully of the same pasture, and that he has done no disseisin to him. He puts himself on the assize.

The Jurors say on their oath that the aforesaid Richard and Robert did not disseise the aforesaid William of the common of the aforesaid twenty acres of pasture and of one of the aforesaid two acres, also they say that in truth the aforesaid Robert de Beverley held it of the aforesaid Robert, father of the aforesaid Richard, from year to year, at the will of the same Robert. And they say that the same Robert while he held the aforesaid acre of pasture, did not allow the aforesaid William to have common in it, Whence they say that the disseisin which has been done to the aforesaid William was done by the aforesaid Robert de Beverley, and not by Richard. And concerning the other acre of pasture, the aforesaid say that the aforesaid Richard disseised the aforesaid William of the common of the aforesaid acre of meadow etc., as the writ says. And therefore it is considered that the aforesaid William shall recover his seisin of the common of pasture of the aforesaid acre of pasture by view of recognitors, and Richard is fined. And likewise the aforesaid William is fined for a false complaint as appears above.

CROXALL No. VIII.

*Chancery, Inq. p.m. 25 Edw. I., No. 51, B. m. 21.*

7 Dec., 26 Edw. I., 1297.

Extenta feodorum militum et advocacionum Ecclesiarum super vero valore eorundem que fuerunt Edmundi fratris Regis in Com. Derby facto apud Esseborne die Sabbati in crastino sancti Nicholai anno regni Regis Edwardi xxvj.

Rogerus Brabazone tenet tenementa que fuerunt Ricardi de Corsun in Croxhale Twiforde et alibi pro tribus feodis militum et valent per annum, ut in homageo etc xxx libras li.

Extent of knights fees and advowsons of churches on their true value which belonged to Edmund, the King's brother, in the County of Derby made at Esseborne on Saturday on the Morrow of St. Nicholas in the 26th year of the reign of King Edward.

Roger Brabazon holds tenements which belonged to Richard de Corsun in Croxhale, Twyford and elsewhere for three knights fees and they are worth yearly as in homage etc. thirty pounds.

*This Roger Brabazon being either Uncle or uncle's father held the above as guardian for William de Curzon.*

CROXALL No. IX.

*Harl. 3374, f. 49 b.*

1299 or 1300.

Charta de anno 28 Edwardi I. membrana 6<sup>a</sup>. Rogerus Brabazun habet liberam warennam in Croxhale in Com. Derby et in Maiton et Hareworth in comitatu Nottingham.

Charter Rolls 28 Edw. I. membrane 6<sup>a</sup>. Roger Brabazun has free warren in Croxhale in the county of Derby and in Maiton and Hareworth in the county of Nottingham.

CROXALL No. X.

Henry de Monte Alto of Croxhale sold to Henry son of Henry de La Chaumbres of Bynigton a messuage, a toft, and five bovates of land in Croxhale for £20.

*Feet of Fines, Derby, Edw. I., No. 167.*

17 May, 1303.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Ebor. in Crastino Ascencionis domini, Anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici tricesimo primo, Coram Radulfo de Hengham Will'mo de Bereford, Elya de Bekyngham, Petro Malorre, Will'mo Howarde et Lamberto de Trikyngham Justiciariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus, Inter Henricum filium Henrici de La Chaumbres de Bynigton querentem et Will'mum de Monte Alto de Croxhale deforcientem de uno Mesuagio uno Tofto et quinque Bovatis terre cum pertinenciis in Croxhale unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia, Scilicet quod predictus Will'us recognovit predicto tenementa cum pertinenciis esse Jus ipsius Henrici, Et illa ei reddidit in eadem Curia, Habenda et tenenda eidem Henrico et heredibus suis de Capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad illa tenementa pertinent imperpetuum, Et preterea idem Willus concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod ipsi warantizabunt eidem Henrico et heredibus suis predicta tenementa cum pertinenciis contra omnes homines imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione, reddicione, waranto, fine et concordia idem Henricus dedit predicto Will'mo viginti Libras sterlingorum.

[Endorsed] Et Will'o de Curchun apponit clameum suum etc.

This is the final concord made in the Court of the Lord the King at York on the Morrow of the Ascension of the Lord in the thirty first Year of the Reign of King Edward son of King Henry, Before Radulfus de Hengham, William de Bereford, Elyas de Bekyngham, Peter Malorre, William Howarde and Lambert de Trikyngham

Justices and other faithful men of the Lord the King then present there, Between Henry son of Henry de La Chaumbres de Bynigtone demandant and William de Monte Alto de Croxhale deforciant concerning one Messuage, one Toft, and five Bovates of Land with the appurtenances in Croxhale regarding which a plea of convention was summoned between them in the same Court, To wit that the aforesaid William acknowledges the aforesaid tenements with the appurtenances to be the Right of the same Henry. And he gave them to him in the same Court to be had and held by the same Henry and his heirs from the chief lords of that fee by the services which belong to these tenements for ever. And besides the same William granted for himself and his heirs that they will warrant to the same Henry and his heirs the aforesaid tenements with the appurtenances against all men for ever. And for this acknowledgment, render, warranty, fine and concord the same Henry gave the aforesaid William twenty Pounds sterling.

*Endorsed* And William de Curchun puts in his claim etc.

---

CROXALL No. XI.

William Curzon of Crouxhale to have livery of the Manor of Sibertoft in Northamptonshire.

*Harl. 3374, f. 42.*

8 July, 1317.

Clausæ de a° II E. 2, m. 25, intus.

Rex Escheatori suo citra Trentam salutem. Quia accipimus per Inquisitionem quam per vos fieri fecerimus quod Rogerus de Brabazon defunctus dedit et concessit Thomæ filio Will'i Curzon de Crouxhale manerium de Sibertoft cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Northampton quod etc nobis tenetur in capite de licentia nostra habendum præfato Thomæ et heredibus suis de nobis et heredibus nostris per servitia inde debita et consueta in perpetuum. Et quod idem Thomas virtute donationis et concessionis prædictarum de manerio prædicto die Sabbati in festo sancti Barnabæ ultimo præterito fuit seizitus et seisinam suam de prædicto manerio usque diem Martis proxime sequentim quo die præfatus Rogerus obiit pacifice continuavit. Quod igitur dictum manerium de nobis tenetur in capite, sicut prædictum est per servitium inveniendi unum hominem peditem per quadraginta dies in exercitu nostro sumptibus manerij prædicti, vobis mandamus quod de manerio prædicto quod simul cum aliis terris et tenementis quæ fuerunt præfati Rogeri die quo obiit ac si inde obiisset seissetus in dominico suo ut de feodo cepistis, ut dicitur, in manum nostram, vos ulterius non intromittatis jure nostro et alterius cujuscunque in omnibus semper salvo. exitus per vos inde perceptos a tempore captionis ejusdem in manum nostram illis quorum fuerint liberantes. Teste apud Buckeley 8 die Julii.

Close Rolls, II Edw. II., membrane 25, within.

The King to his Escheator on this side Trent, Greeting. Whereas we have perceived by the Inquisition which we caused to be made by you that Roger de Brabazon, deceased, gave and granted to Thomas son of William Curzon de Crouxhale the manor of Sibertoft with the appurtenances in the County of Northampton which is held from us *in capite*, by our licence, to be held by the aforesaid Thomas and his heirs from us and our heirs for ever by the services thence due and accustomed, And whereas the same Thomas by virtue of the aforesaid gift and grant seized of the aforesaid manor on Saturday in the feast of St. Barnabas last year [11 June 1317] and peacefully continued his seisin of the aforesaid manor until the Tuesday next following [11 June] on which day the aforesaid Robert died. Whereas therefore the said manor is held of us *in capite* as aforesaid by the service of finding at the expence of the aforesaid manor one man on foot for forty days in our army, we command you that you shall no longer interfere with the said manor which, together with the other lands and tenements which were the aforesaid Roberts on the day when he died, you have taken as is said, into our hand, always saving in all things our right and that of every other, delivering to those to whom they belong the revenues thence received by you from the time of taking them into our hand. Witness at Buckeley 8th day of July.

The end of this writ is not copied in full and is therefore rather obscure and not quite grammatical.

CROXALL No. XII.

Right of free warren in Croxhale.

*Placita de Quo Warranto.*

1 July, 1330.

Placita de quo Warranto coram W. de Herle et sociis suis Justiciariis itinerantibus in Com. Derh. die Lune prox. post. festum apostolorum Petri et Pauli A° R. R. E. tertii a conquestu Quarto (p. 132).

Will'o Curzoun sum' fuit ad respondendu domino Regi de placito quo warranto clamat habere liberam warrenam in omnibus dominicis terris suis in manerio suo de Croxhalle &c. (p. 144).

Et Willo venit. Et dicit quod dominus E. quondam Rex Anglie avus domini Regis nunc per cartam suam concessit et confirmavit Brabazon quod ipse et heredes sui imperpetuum habeant liberam warrenam in omnibus dominicis terris suis in manerio suo de Croxhalle in comitatu isto dum tamen terre ille non sint infra metas foreste Regis. Ita quod nullus intret terras illas ad fugandum in eis vel ad aliquid capiendum quod ad warrenam pertineat sine licencia et voluntate ipsius Rogeri vel heredum suorum super forisfacturam Regis decem libr'. Et profert cartam predicti E. Regis etc que premissa testatur in forma predicta. Cujus datum est vicesimo quarto die Septembris anno regni sui vicesimo octavo. Et dicit quod ipse est tenens manerii predicti &c. Et eo warranto clamat liberam warrenam predictam &c. (p. 145).

Et Will'o de Denum qui sequitur pro domino Rege petit quod inquiratur &c. qualiter predictus Will'o de Curzoun & alii qui predictum manerium tenuerunt ante tempus suum a tempore concessionis predictae usi sunt warrenna predicta. Et si elargarunt warrennam illam usurpando sibi Warrennam in alienis terris etc. Ideo inquiratus &c. Juratores dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Will'o de Curzoun et omnes illi qui predictum manerium tenuerunt a tempore concessionis predictae hene usi sunt warrenna predicta in omnibus prout ad warrenam inquiritur &c. Ideo predictus Will'o Curzoun inde sine die salvo jure Regis &c.

Placita de Quo Warranto before William de Herle and his fellows Justices itinerant in the County of Derby on Monday next after the feast of the apostles Peter and Paul in the fourth year of the Reign of King Edward the third from the conquest.

William Curzoun was summoned to answer to the lord the king concerning the plea by what warrant he claims to have free warren in all his desmesne lands in his manor of Croxhalle etc.

And William comes and says that the Lord Edward formerly King of England grandfather of the present lord the king granted and confirmed by his charter [ to ? ] Brabazon that he and his heirs for ever shall have free warren in all his demesne lauds in his manor of Croxhale in this county provided only that they be not within the bounds of the kings forest so that no one may enter those lands to hunt in them or to take anything which may belong to warren without the licence and will of the same Roger or of his heirs in pain of forfeiture to the king of ten pounds and he produces the charter of the aforesaid King Edward etc. which proves the premisses in the aforesaid form, the date of which is on the twenty-fourth day of September in the twenty-eighth year of his reign [24 Sept., 1300]. And he says that he is tenant of the aforesaid manor etc. And by that warrant he claims the aforesaid free warren etc.

And William de Denum who sues for the lord the king seeks that it may be inquired etc. in what manner the aforesaid William Curzoun and others who have held the aforesaid manor before his time from the time of the aforesaid grant have used the aforesaid warren. And if they have enlarged that warren by usurping to themselves warren in other lands etc. Therefore it is inquired etc. The Jurors say on their oath that the aforesaid William de Curzoun and all those who held the aforesaid manor from the time of the aforesaid grant have well used the aforesaid warren in all things according as inquiry is made as to the warren etc. Therefore the aforesaid William Curzoun is dismissed without a day saving the kings right &c.

CROXALL No. XIII.

*Harl. 3374, f. 45-6.*

1 Nov., 1346.

Particulae computi Collectorum auxilii 40s. Regi apud Westm' concessi de singulis feodis militum leuand' in Com' Derh' ad primogenitu filium Regis militem faciendum per breve Regis datum 1 die Novemb. a° 20 E. 3. Hundredo de Repingdon.

De Thoma de Curzoun pro uno feodo in Croxhale quod quondam fuit Will'i Curzon patris sui, 40s.

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

Particulars of the account of the Collectors of the aid of 40s. to the King granted at Westminster from each knights fee to be levied in the county of Derby for making the king's eldest son a knight by the king's writ dated 1 Nov. 20 Edw. III.

Hundred of Repingdon.

From Thomas de Curzoun for one fee in Croxhale which formerly belong to William Curzon his father, 40s.

## CROXALL No. XIV.

Dower of Alice widow of William Cursone of Croxhale. She recovers one-third of the manor.

1396.

*Harl.* 3374, *f.* 46. Assizæ apud Derb. A° 19 R 2 pro terris in Croxhale et pro manerio ibidem

Will'o Curson

Ibidem Johannes Curson de

Will'o Curson

Ketleston et alii confeoffati.

Will'o Curson de Croxhale querens.

*Harl.* 3374, *f.* 45. Fees of Henry E. of Lancaster in Derby & Notts de quibus levare fecit rationabile auxilium for making his eldest son a knight. A° 4 E. 3.

Ric'us Curzun quatuor partes unius feodi in Keteliston.

Ric'ns Curzun tria feoda in Croxhale Keteleston et Queningburgh.

*Harl.* 3374, *f.* 46. Assizes at Derby 19 Ric. II. [suit] for lands in Croxhale and for the manor there

William Curson

John Curson of Ketleston and

William Curson

others cofeoffees there.

William Curson of Croxhale plaintiff.

*Harl.* 3374, *f.* 45. Fees of Henry Earl of Lancaster in Derby and Nottingham on which he caused to be levied a reasonable aid for making his eldest son a knight in 4 Edw. III.

Richard Curzun four parts of one fee in Keteliston.

Richard Curzun three fees in Croxhale, Keteleston and Queningborough.

## CROXALL No. XV.

*Harl.* 3374, *f.* 47.

1410-11.

A° 12 H. 4 folio 27. homage fait per Will'm Curson pur terres et tenements in Croxhale et Stretton.

1410-30.

Ex libro feodorum in Ducatu Lancastriæ quæ tenebantur de Comite Derbiæ.

1429-30.

A° 8 H. 6. homage fait pur le manor de Croxall per John Curson, folio 92.

12 Hen. IV. folio 27. homage done by William Curson for lands and tenements in Croxhale and Stretton.

From the Book of the Fees in the Duchy of Lancaster which were held from the Earldom of Derby.

8 Hen. VI. homage done for the manor of Croxhall by John Curson, folio 92.

## CROXALL No. XVI.

*De Baneo Rolls, Easter, 7 Hen. V., m.* 114.

April, 1419.

Derby. Alicia que fuit uxor Willi' Cursone de Croxhale per Rogerum Wilnehale attornatum suum petit versus Radulphum Herteshorne terciam partem Manerii de Croxhale cum pertinentiis ut dotem suam ex dotacione predicti Will'i quondam viri sui etc.



Et predictus Radulphus per Johannem Harpur attornatum suum venit. Et dicit quod ipse non potest dedicere attornatum predictæ Alicie nec quin predictus Will'mua quondam vir ipsius Alicie ex cujua Dotacione et post sponsalia inter ipsos Will'm et Aliciam celebrata fuerit seisitua de predicto Manerio cum pertinenciis unde etc. de tali statu. Item quod ipse semper a tempore mortis predicti Will'i paratus fuit et adhuc est reddendi inde eidem Aliciæ dotem suam et iam si hic in curia reddit etc. Ideo consideratus est quod predicta Alicia recuperet scisinam suam versus predictum Radolphum de tercia parte predicta cum pertinenciis. Et nichil de misericordia ipsius Radulphi quia venit primo die per suum etc.

---

CROXALL No. XVII.

John Cursun gave the manor of Twyford to John Creweker and Alice his wife for a rose rent.

*Harl. 3374, f. 48.*

[*This fine is now among the Derby Feet of Fines.*] 25 June, 1425.

Finalis concordia facta apud Westm. in crastino sancti Johannis Baptistæ anno tertio regni Regis Henrici sexti. Inter Johannem Cursun de Croxhale quarentem et Johannem Creweker et Agnetem uxorem ejua deforcientes de maneris de Twyford cum pertinenciis Johannes et Agnes recognoverunt esse jus ipsius Johannis Cursun. Et pro hac recognitione etc idem Joh. Cursun concessit prædictis Joh. Creweker et Agneti prædictum manerium cum pertinentiis et illud eis reddidit, habendem eisdem et heredibus ipsius Johannis de corpore suo procreatis de prædicto Johanne Cursun et hæredibus suis in perpetuum reddendo inde per annum unam rosam ad estum nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste pro omni servitio ad prædictum Johannem Cursun et hæredis suos pertinente. Et faciendo inde cogitatibus dominis feodi illius pro prædicto Johanne Cursun et hæredibus suis omnia alia servitia quæ ad predictum manerium pertinent in perpetuum. Et si idem Johannes Creweker obierit sine hærede de corpore suo procreato tunc post decessum prædictorum Johannis Creweker et Agnetis prædictum manerium integre revertetur ad prædictum Johannem Cursun et hæredes suos quiete de alijs hæredibus ipsius Johannis Creweker.

Final concord made at Westminster in the octaves of St. John the Baptist in the third year of King Henry the Sixth, between John Cursun de Croxhale, plaintiff, and John Creweker and Agnea his wife, deforcients of the manor of Twyford, with appurtenances. John and Agnes acknowledged it to be the right of the same John Cursun. And for this recognition, etc., the same John Cursun granted to the aforesaid John Creweker and Agnes the aforesaid manor with appurtenances, and rendered it to them to be had by them and their heirs of the same John procreated of his body from the aforesaid John Cursun and his heirs for ever rendering thence yearly one rose at the feast of the nativity of Saint John the Baptist, for all service belonging to the aforesaid John Cursun and his heirs. And doing thence to the chief lords of that fee for the aforesaid John Cursun and his heirs all other services which belong to the aforesaid manor for ever. And if the same John Creweker shall die without an heir procreated from his body, then after the decease of the aforesaid John Creweker and Agnes the aforesaid manor shall return entire to the aforesaid John Cursun and his heirs quit from the other heirs of the same John Creweker.

---

CROXALL No. XVIII.

Sir Richard Vernoune sold Croxaleholme to John Cursoune for twenty pounds.

*Feet of Fines, Derby, Hen. VI., No. 17.*

18 Nov., 1429.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium iu Octabis Sancti Martini anno regnorum Henrici Regis Anglie et Francie sexti a conquestu Octavo coram Will'o Babingtone, Johanne Martyn Johanne Inyne Jacobo Strangways Johanne Cottesinore et Will'o Pastone Justiciariis et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus Inter Johannem Cursoune Armigerum quarentem et Ricardum Vernoune Militem deforcientem de sex virgatis terre et decem acris prati cum pertinenciis in Croxhale vocatis Croxaleholme unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eos in eadem Curia Scilicet quod predictus Ricardus

recognovit predicta tenementa cum pertinentiis esse jus ipsius Johanna ut illa que idem Johannes habet de dono predicti Ricardi. Et illa remisit et quietum clamavit de se et heredibus suis predicto Johanni et heredibus suis, imperpetuum. Et pro hac recognitione remissione quietaclamea, fine et concordia idem Johanna dedit predicto Ricardo viginti libras sterlingorum.

This is the final concord made in the Court of the Lord the King at Westminster on the Octaves of St. Martin in the Eighth year of the reigns of Henry King of England and France, the sixth from the conquest, before William Babington, John Martyn, John Inyne, James Strangways, John Cottesmore and William Pastone, Justices, and other faithful men of the Lord the King then present there, Between John Cursoune, Armiger, demandant, and Richard Veruoune, Knight, deforciant, concerning six virgatea of land and ten acres of meadow with appurtenances in Croxhale called Croxaleholme of which a plea of convention was summoned between them in the same Court, To wit that the aforesaid Richard acknowledges the aforesaid tenements to be the right of the said John as those which the same John has by the gift of the aforesaid Richard. And he remitted and quitclaimed them for himself and his heirs to the aforesaid John and his heirs, for ever. And for this acknowledgement, remission, quitclaim, fine and concord the same John gave the aforesaid Richard twenty pounds sterling.

CROXALL No. XIX.

Will of John Curzon of Croxall, died April 4, 1450; proved at Leicester by his widow, Senecha, on the 19th May, 1450.

*Lambeth Library, Registers of Archbishop Stafford, f. 189.*

In Dei nomine Amen, primo die mensis Aprilis anno domini millimo cccc° L° et anno regni regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum Anglie xxviii. Ego Johannes Curzon de Croxhall in comitatu Derby armiger compos mentis condo testimonium meum in hujus modum. Imprimis lego siam meam Deo omnipotenti beate Marie et omnibus sanctis eique corpusque meum ad sepeliendum in ecclesie Sancti Johanna de Baptiste de Croxhall predictae coram alta cruce ibidem. Item volo, ordino et dispono quod Elizabeth et Alicia filie me et qualibet, ipsarum heredeant, gaudeant et possideant ad maritagem xx<sup>ta</sup> libras sterlingorum. Item volo et lego Margarete filie mee decem marcus sterlingorum. Item volo et lego Johanni Matthew servienti meo unum equum nigrum. Item volo et lego Henrico l'oo unum equum coloris donne. Item lego et volo Johanni Patrici duas juvenecas. Item volo et eego Hugoni Shaltby servienti meo duas juvenecas. Item volo quod Thomas Blount Miles et alii feoffati mei in manerio de Croxhall cum suis pertinentiis quod ipsi feoffaverint seu feoffati fecerint Senecham uxorem meam in manerio de Croxhall cum suis pertinentiis ad terminum vite ipsius sub condicione que sequitur, scilicet quod si predicta uxor mea vixi sola sine viro heredeat et possideat predictum manerium et proficia ejusdem cum pertinentiis durante vite ejusdem. Item volo quod feoffati mei in manerio de Pykebell cum suis pertinentiis feoffent seu feoffati faciant predictam Senecham uxorem meam in manerio predicto cum suis pertinentiis universis et singulis in comitatu Leicestrie eidem manerio contingentibus sine spectantibus ad terminum vite ipsius Seneche. Item volo quod feoffati mei in omnibus terris et tenementis situatis in villa et campis de Steteley juxta Lichfeld feoffent seu feoffare faciant Willelmo et Radulpho filia mea ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diutius vivent. Et postea decessus omnia predicta terra et tenementa cum suis pertinentiis remaneant michi et rectis heredibus imperpetuum. Item volo quod le gate hous in Croxhall predicta sufficiet et edificata et reparata de bonis meis. Item volo quod si Ricardus Couraon filius meus non teneat neque perumpeat certos convenciones per me et eundem Ricardum confecte videlicet predicta terre et tenementa jacente in villa de Alderwas in dicto comitatu Stafford quod ex tunc dicta terra et tenementa revertant et remaneant Willelmo et Radulpho et Johanni filiis meis predictis et cuilibet eorum diutius vivent per visum executricia principalia Residua vno bonorum meorum superius non legatoribus debitis meis permittis per Salutia volo et lego dicta Senecha uxori mee Thome et Willelmo filia mea. Ac dictum Senecham ordino facio et conatituo meam principalem executricem. Ac dicta Thomam et Willelmum filia mea co executores superiora aute hujusmodi testi mei facio ordino et constituo Thoma Stanley armigeri et Johannem Gresley armigerum.

Et quod iidem executores mei faciant et permipleant istam meum ultimum voluntatem pro salute aie mee per ut coram summo iudice voluit respondere. In cuius rei testimonem Sigillum meum apposui hiis testibus Nicholao Gresley Seniore Johanni Matthew, Henrico Roo Johanni Delo, Johanni Partrich et multis aliis Datum die et anno supradictis.

## CROXALL No. XX.

*Chancery, Inq. p. m. 33. Hen. VIII., No. 22.*

19 Sep. 1541.

Inquisitio indentata capta apud Derbiam in Comitatu Derby decimo novo die Septembris Anno regni Henrici octavi dei gracia Anglie Francie et Hibernie Regis fidei Defensoris et in terra Anglicane et Hibernie ecclesie suppremi capitis tricesimo tercio coram Vincencio Mundy armigero Escaetorem eiusdem Domini Regis in Comitatu predicto virtute brevis enisdem domini regis de diem clausit extremum post mortem Thome Cursone armigeri eidem Escaetori directi et hunc Inquisicioni consuti per sacramentum Thome Latham Henrici Auger Henrici Kays Radulphi Orme.....? Scouper? Willi' Wood [?] Willi' Hurling? Willi' Burbage Roberti Sowter Johannis Milner Johannis Bate Willi' Cruker Wilhelmi Nidyer? qui dicunt et presentant super sacramentum suum quod predictus Thomas Cursone armigeri dni ante obitum suum fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de et in manerio de Croxall in comitatu predicto cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis. Et ipse sic inde seisitus expressit per certam cartam suam indentatam cuius altera pars Juratoribus predictis super capcionem huius inquisicionis in evidencia fuit ostensa cuius datum est vicesimo primo Octobris anno regni dicti domini regis nunc Henrici octavi quarto decimo dedit et concessit et per cartam illam confirmavit Richardo Ligone armigero Christofero Savage armigero Thome Littletono armigero Edwardo Astone militi per nomen Edwardi Astone armigeri Johanni Morgane armigero et Will'mo Curson clerico duas clausuras seu pasturas cum suis pertinenciis in Croxall predicta parcellam manerii predicti quarum unam vocatam Brodfield et altera vocata Peyshylle pyttes habentis et tenendas predictas duas clausuras sive pasturas cum suis pertinenciis predictis Richardo Ligone Christofero Savage Thome Littletono Edwardo Astone Johanni Morgane et Willmo Curson heredibus et assignatis suis ad usum predicti Thome Cursone et Elizabeth uxoris eius et heredibus de corpore predicti Thome Cursone legitime procreatis imperpetuum cuius quidam carte indentate teneri sequitur in hec verba Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Thomas Cursone de Croxalle in comitatu Derby armiger filius et heres Johannis Cursone nuper de Croxalle predicta defuncti in complementam et executionem quorundam convencionum et agreementorum contentorum et specifiatorum in quibusdam indenturis inter Annam Ligone viduam unam filiarum et heredum Richardi nuper domini Beauchamp .....nuper? uxorem Richardi defuncti ex una parte et me dictum Thomam ex altera parte pro maritagio mei predicti Thome Cursone et Elizabeth Ligone unius filiarum dicte Anne factis dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea indentata confirmavi Richardo Ligone armigero Christofero Savage armigero Thome Littletono armigero Edwardo Astone armigero Johanni Morgane armigero et Will'mo Curson clerico unam clausuram sive pasturam in Croxalle predicta vocatam Le Brodefylde modo in tenura et occupatione mei predicti Thome Cursone annui redditus triginta librarum et unam aliam clausuram sive pasturam in Croxalle predicta vocatam le Peyshelle pyttes similiter in tenura et occupatione mei prefati Thome Cursone armigeri redditus decem librarum cum suis pertinenciis que quidem due clausure sive pasture cum suis pertinenciis in toto se attingunt ad annum valorem quadraginta librarum ultra omnia onera et reprises habendas et tenendas predictas duas clausuras sive pasturas cum suis pertinenciis prefato Richardo Ligone Christofero Savage Thome Littletono Edwardo Astone Johanni Morgane et Will'mo Curson heredibus et assignatis suis ad vtum mei dicti Thome Cursone et Elizabeth uxoris mee et heredibus de corpore mei dicti Thome Cursone legitime procreatis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consneta Et Ego vero predictus Thomas Cursone et heredes mei predictas duas clausuras sive pasturas cum suis pertinenciis prefato Richardo Ligone Christofero Savage Thome Littletono Edwardo Astone Johanni Morgane et Will'o Curson heredibus et assignatis suis ad usum predictum contra omnes gentes war antizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes ac insuper Sciatis me prefatum Thomam Cursone attournasse diputasse et in loco meo posuisse delectos mihi in Christo Johanni Cursone et Edwardum Agarde meos veros et legitimos attournatos coniunctim et divisim ad intrandum pro me vice et nomine meo in predictas duas clausuras cum suis pertinenciis ac possessionem et seisinam inde pro me ac vice et nomine

meo capiendam Et post huius modi possessionem et seisinam sic inde captam et habitam abinde deliberandam pro me vice et nomine meo prefatis Richardo Ligone Christofero Savage Thome Littletone Edwardo Astone Johanni Morgone et Willo' Curson seu eorum alicui aut eorum in hac parte attournato seu attournatis plenam et pacificam possessionem et seisinam secundum veni formam et effectum huius presente carte mee indentate eis inde confecte ratum et gratum habendum et habiturum totum et quicquid dicti attornati mei nomine meo fecerint seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis seu in aliquo premissorum In cuius rei testimonium utraque parte huius presentis carte mea indentate Sigillum meum apposui Data vicesimo primo die octobris anno regni Henrici octavi quarto decimo Virtute cuius iidem Richardus Ligone Christoferus Thomas Edwardus Johannues Morgane et Willm'us Curson in predictus duas clausuras sive pasturas intraverunt et fuerunt inde seisiti ad usus predictum Et ipsi sic inde seisiti ad usum predictum predicti Thomas Ligone Johannes Morgane et Will'mus Curson obierunt et predicti Richardus Christoferus et Edwardus ipsos Thomam Johannem et Will'mum super vixerunt et se tenuerunt michis per ius accrescend et fuerunt de predictis duabus clausuras sive pasturas seisiti ad usum predictum quousque statutum et inactum fuit in parlamento domini regis nunc Henrici octavi tento in anno ... mo regni eiusdem domini regis quod qualiter persona sive persone seisite de terris aut tenementis ad usus aliorum personarum ratione barganie aut aliorum causarum quacunque quod illi qui habuerunt usum in feodo simplia feodo talliato vel pro termino vite vel annorum vel aliter postea fuerunt et stabunt et indicabunter lege in plena possessione et seisiua de et in predictis terris et tenementis omnibus intencionibus prout in statuta predicta plenius continetur vertute cuius iidem Thomas Curson et Elizabeth fuerunt inde seisiti videlicet iidem Thomas in dominico suo ut de feodo et eadem Elizabeth in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento Et quod predictus Thomas Curson postea obiit et quod predicta Elizabeth ipsium supervixit et adhuc superstes et in plena vita existit. Et insuper dicunt Juratores predicti super sacramentum suum quod predictus Thomas Curson dni ante obitum suum fuit seisitus de et in duabus moris iacentibus in Croxalle predicta quorum una se extendit usque aquam de Trent et altera iacet inter eandem moram et Croxalle woode ac de et in alia mora in Croxalle predicta vocata Gorcymore ..... de et in una pastura voc Mylfylde et uno prato vocato Mylmeadowe iacente in Croxalle predicta et in una alia pastura ibidem vocata le Briglosse [?] et uno prato ibidem vocata le More meydowe cum pertinenciis que quidem more pasture et pratium predicta cum pertinenciis sunt similiter parcellum manerii de Croxalle predicta Et sic inde seisitus existens voluit et legavit per suam ultimam voluntatem Georgio Greysleye militi Waltero Horton Christofero Savage Johanni Ligone Thome Rugeleye et Georgio Applebye armigeris inter alia predicta moras pasturas et pratium cum pertinenciis habenda et tenenda predicta moras pastures et pratium cum pertinenciis prefato Georgio Waltero Christofero Johanni Thome et Georgio et heredibus suis imperpetuum ad usus et intenciones in eadem ultima voluntate specificatos et declaratos videlicet quod iidem Georgius Walterus Christoferus Johannes Thomas et Georgius Appleby et heredes sui recepiant annuatim redditus exitus et proficua illorum morarum prati et pasturarum cum pertinenciis ad soluenda inde debita predicti Thome Curson et post debita eiusdem Thome soluta ad soluendum de exitibus et proficiis eorundem morarum prati et pasturarum cum pertinenciis cuilibet filiarum predicti Thome Curson quarum nomina sequentur xl. videlicet Matilde, Dorothee, Fraucisce, Agneti Marie Margarete et Brigitte ad earum maritagium vel cum at etatem viginti unius annorum provenerunt si tam cito de exitibus et proficiis permissorum recepre potest Et si non tam brevi tempore recepre ..... potest et post debita predicti Thome Curson soluta et post dicte filie predicti Thome Curson de porcionibus suis sunt satisfacte si vixerunt ad tempus predictum quod tunc predicta mora pratium et pasturas cum pertinenciis remanesnt rectio heredibus dicti Thome Curson imperpetuum prout per eandem ultimam voluntatem plenius liquet et apparet cuius quidem ulti me voluntatis teneri sequitur in hec verba In die nomine Amen the xxiiij day of Aprulle in the year of ower lord God a thousande fyue hundreth fourtie & one I Thomas Curson of Croxalle in the countie of Derby esquier seck in mye bodye & hole in my mynde & of perfeyte remembrance mak my testament & last wille in maner & forme folowing. That is to wytt Fyrste I bequeathe mye soul to almightie Gode & my body to be hurried nigh unto my father in the churche of Saynt John the baptiste of Croxalle aforesaide, Also I demyse will & bequeath to sir George Greysleye knyght Walter Horton Christofer Savage John Ligon Thomas Rugeleye & George Applebye Esquires all mye measez landes meydowe pastures leseaz rentes revercions services & all other my hereditamentes .....approvementes in Aldrewss in the countie of Stafford & also my too Mores liynge in Croxalle in the countie of Derby wherof thone extendethe to the water of Trent & thother more ..... betweene the same More & Croxalle woode, Also I demyse will & bequeathe to them my other more there called the

Gorstymore & A pasture called Mylfeld & A Meydow there called .....eydow & another pasture called the Brigclose & one other meydow called More Meydow with thapportennaunces in Croxalle aforesaid To have & hold the soule premisses to them & there heires ..... the usez ententes & vppone condicion folowinge That is to wytte that they & there heires shall yerlie reyceyve thissuez & profittes of the premisses & therewith paye mye dettes & after my dettes paide ..... thereof thissuez & profittes of the premisses shall paye to mye daughters Mawde, Dorothee, Fraunnces, Agnes, Marie, Margarete & Brigitte to every of them xl<sup>li</sup> for & at their mariages ore all & at ..... their severalle ages of xxj yeres yf yt can [?] so sone be leuyed uppone the premisses And yf not then within a convenient tyme as yt maye ryse of & uppone the premisses And after mye dettes paide to thabovesaide daughters or suche of them as sall lyve to the said tyme satisfied of their said porcions, That then & from theusforthe thabovenamed persons & their heires shall be duele seased of the [premy]sses to the ouelie vse of mye saide ryghte heires & their heires for ever, And also I wyll that Elizabethe mye wiff shall have alle mye goodes & catalles moveable and vnmoveable which Elizabethe ..... my sole executrix to perfourme this mye laste wyll these heynges witnez Christofere Savage John Ligone Thomas Moretone Robert Cursone Richarde Stenyuought vicare of Croxalle John Cepretou [?] ..... Savage with others Et predictus Thomas Curson postea obiit virtute cuius ultime voluntatis iidem Georgius Greysleye, Walterus Hortone, Christoferus Savage Jobannes Ligone Thomas Rugeley, et Georgius Applebye fuerunt et adhuc sunt seisiti de predictis moris pasturis et prato cum pertinentiis ad usum et intencionem supra dicta Et vltorius dicunt Juratores predicti super sacramentum suum quod predictus Thomas Cursone in dicto brevi nominatus diu aute obitum suum seisitus fuit in dominico suo ut de feodo de et in una pastura in Croxalle predicta in dicto comitatu Derby vocata Croxalle holme annui redditus viginti marcarum ac de et in tribus campis arabibibus in Croxalle predicta jacentibus supra Croxalle woode annui redditus septem librarum ultra omnia onera et reprises parcellam manerii predicti Et sic inde seisitus existens per cartam suam indentatam juratoribus predictis super capcionem huius Inquisicionis in evidencia ostensam cuius datam est vicesimo die octobris anno regni regis Henrici octavi vicesimo octavo in perfourmacionem quarundum convencionum et agrementum in quibusdam indenturis juratoribus predictis similiter ostentos cuius datam est ultimo die Septembris anuo vicesimo octavo supradicto inter prefatum Thomam Cursone ex una parte et Rolandum Babington de Atlore ryge in dicto comitatu Derby ex altera parte confectis et habitis de et super maritagium deo dante habendum et solempnizandum inter Georgium Cursone filium et heredem apparentem predicti Thome Cursone et Katherine Babington unam filiarum prefati Rolandi specificatum et declaratum dedit concessit et per predictam cartam confirmavit Edmundo Alcocke clerico, et Christofero Deane dictam pasturam in Croxalle predicto vocatam Croxalle holme annui redditus xx<sup>li</sup> marcarum ac dictos tres campos arabiles in Croxalle predicta iacentes supra Croxallwoode annui redditus septem librarum ultra omnia onera et reprises habenda et tenenda dicta pasturam et tres campos arabiles cum suis pertinenciis prefato Edmundo et Christofero heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta sub forma et <sup>[condicione]</sup> <sub>hole</sub> [condicio] uond sequenti videlicet quod prefati Edmundus et Christoferus infra duos dies proxime post datum dicte carte tradent concedent et ad firmam dimittent prefato Rolandi Babington tres partes dicte pasture vocate Croxalle holme in quatuor partes divise que quidem tres partes se attingunt ad clarum annuum valorem decem librarum ultra omnia onera et reprises habendas et tenendas dictas tres partes dicte pasture cum suis pertinenciis prefato Rolandi Babington et assignatis suis pro termino novem annorum proxime sequencium post datum dicte carte plenarie complendorum videlicet quousque dictus Georgius Cursone ad etatem quindecim annorum provenerit vel venire potuisset remanere inde post dictum terminum sic finitum seu elapsum dicto Georgio Cursone et Katherine pro termino vite eorum et alterius eorum duitius viventis absque impechiamento alicuius vasti voluntarie vasto omnino excepto nomine parcellae juncture dicte Katherine remanere post eorum decessum et post decessum alterius eorum duicuis viventis heredibus de corpore prefati Georgii legitime procreatis pro defectu huius modi exitus remanere inde rectis heredibus prefati Georgii imperpetuum sub condicione quod si dicta Katherine recuserit desponsare et in virum ducere dictum Georgium Cursone sine causa rationabili quod tunc immediate post talem recusacionem sic per ipsem factam scriptum illud et seisina inde deliberata fuerit vacua et pro nullo habeatur in lege ac eciam quod dicti Edmundus et Christoferus infra duos dies proxime post datum dicte carte tradent concedent et ad firmam dimittent prefato Thome Cursone dictam quartam partem eiusdem pasture vocate Croxalle holme que quidem quartam partem pars se attugiit ad clarum annuum volorem quinque marcarum ultra omnia onera et reprises habendam et tenendam dictam

quartam partem dicte pasture cum sua pertinenciis prefato Thome Cursone et assignatis suis pro termino novem annorum proxime sequentium post datum dicte carte plenarie complendarum remanere inde post dictum terminum sic finitum seu elapsam dicto Rolando Babingtono habendam et tenendam sibi et assignatis suis pro termino quinque annorum tunc proxime sequentium plenarie complendorum remanere inde post dictum terminum quinque annorum sic finitum seu elapsam dictis Georgio et Katherine pro termino vite eorum et eorum alterius diucius viuentia absque impechiamento alicuius vasti voluntarie vasto nomine excepto nomine alterius parcelle juncture dicte Katherine remanere inde post eorum decessum et post decessum eorum ulterius diucius viuentes heredibus de corpore prefati Georgii legitime procreatis et pro defecti huius modi exitus remanere inde rectis heredibus prefati Georgii imperpetuum et sub condicione quod si dicta Katherine recusaverit desponsare et in virum ducere dictum Georgium Cursone sine causa rationabili quod tunc immediate post talem recusacionem sic per ipsam factum scriptum illud et seisina inde liberata fuerunt vacua et pro nullo habeantur in lege Et insuper sub condicione quod dicti Edmundus et Christoferus infra duos dies post datum predictae carte indentate tradent concedunt et ad firmam dimittent prefato Thome Cursone dictas tres campos arabiles iacentes supra Croxalle woode annui valoris librarum ultra reprises residuum terrarum et tentementorum predictorum habendos et tenendos dictos tres campos arabiles cum suis pertinenciis prefato Thome Cursone et assignatis suis pro termino quindecim annorum proxime sequentium post datum dicte carte indentate et plenarie complendorum videlicet quousque dictus Georgius Cursone ad etatem viginti annorum provenerit remanere inde post dictum terminum sic finitum seu elapsam prefato Georgio Cursone et Katherine pro termino vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius viuentis absque impechiamento alicuius vasti voluntarie vasto omnino excepto nomine totius juncture dicte Katherine remanere inde post eorum decessum et post decessum alterius eorum diucius viuentis heredibus de corpore predicti Georgii legitime procreatis et pro defectu huius modi exitus remanere inde rectis heredibus predicti Georgii imperpetuum et sub condicione quod sic data Katherine recusaverit desponsare et in virum ducere dictum Georgium sine causa rationabili quod tunc immediate post talem recusacionem dicta concessio et scriptum illud et seisina inde liberata sint vacua et pro nullo habeantur in lege prout per easdem cartas indentatis plenius liquet quarum quidem indenturarum tenor sequitur in hec verba This indenture made the laste daye of Septembre in the xxij<sup>th</sup> yere of the reigne of ower souerynge lorde kinge Henrye the viij<sup>th</sup> betwene Thomas Cursone of Croxalle in the countie of Derby esquiere of thone partie & Rolande Babingtone of Atlore in the same countie of Derby esquiere of thother partie witnesseth that yt ys covenanted graunted concluded agreed & condiscended betwene the saide parties in maner & fourme folowinge that is to saye Firste the saide Thomas Cursone couenantethe & grauntethe hye these presentes to & with the saide Rolande Babingtone that George Cursone sone & heire apparaunte of the saide Thomas Cursone before the feaste of the Natyvytye of Christe which shalbe in the yere of ower lorde gode a thowsande fyve hundreth & xxxvij<sup>th</sup> hye the grace & sufferance of almightee gode shalle marye & take to wyfe Katherine Babingtone daughter of the saide Roland Babingtone yf the lawez of holye churche shalle permytte & suffre the same & the saide Katherine do therunto consent & agree, And in the like mener the saide Rolande Babingtone couenantethe & grauntethe hye these presentes to & withe the saide Thomas Cursone that the said Katherine shall by the same grace and sufferance of almightie gode before the saide feaste of the Natyvytye of our lorde Jesu christe which shalle in the saide yere of ower lorde gode a thowsande fyve hundreth xxxvij<sup>th</sup> marye & take to husband the saide George Cursone yf the lawez of holye churche wylle permytt & soffre the same & the saide George Cursone do therunto consente & agree also the saide Thomas Cursone couenantethe & and grauntethe hye these presentes fore hyme & his executourez to and with saide Rolande Babingtone & hys executourez that the saide Thomas Curson before the feaste of all sayntes next eusuynge the date of this Indenture shall make or cause to be made vnto sir Edmunde Alcocke preste & Christofer Deane yomane a goode sufficient lafulle & sure estate in the lawe of & in alle & singulere such parcelles of landes & tenementea as be next & imediatlie herafter expressed named & writtine That ys to saye A pasture called Croxalle holme in Croxalle in the countie of Derby & iij arable felde in Croxalle beforsaide aboue Croxalle woode which be of the clere yereli valu of xx<sup>li</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup> over & aboue alle charges & reprises To have & to holde the saide landes & tenementes before expressede with their oppourtenaunces unto the same sir Edmunde Alcocke & Christofer Deane their heires & assignez ..... to their owne vse & vppone condicione that the same sir Edmunde & Christofer Deane within ij days nexte after the same estate so to them made shall deuysse graunte & let unto the said Rolande & his assignez landes & tenementes parcelle of the premisses to the yearlie valu of ten pounds over

all chargea for terme of ix yeris that is unto the tyme that the saide George come or myghte come to the age of xv yeris And after that the remayndre thereof to the saide George and Katheryne To have & to holde alle thafforsaide parcelles of laude unto the saide George & Katheryne & to theiris of the bodye of the saide George lauffullye begottyne fore euer in the name & for parcelle of the ioynter of the saide Katheryne the remayndre therof to the righte heires of the said george & also uppon condicione that the same Sir Edmunde & Christofer Deane shalle of landes & tenementes of the yearlie value of v markes parcelle of the residue of the same landes & tenementes of the yearlie valu of tene poundes within ij dayes next after the same estate so made to the same Sir Edmunde & Christofer Deane make or cause to be made a goode sure & lauffulle estate vnto ye same Thomas Cursone & to his assignez fore terme of ix yeris then next immediatlie folowyng the remaindre therof unto the saide Rolande & his assignez fore terme of yeris thene next folowyng the remaindre therof unto y<sup>e</sup> saide George & Katheryne & to theiris of the bodye of the saide George begottyne the remaindre thereof to the right heires of the said George for euer And also uppone condicion that the saide Edmunde & Christofer Deane shall within ij dayes next after the same estate so made vnto the same Sir Edmunde & Christofer Deane in forme beforasaid shalle make unto the same Thomas Cursone & to his assignez a goode sure & lauffulle estate of all the residue of the same landes & tenementes of the yerelie valu of xx<sup>li</sup> appoynted for the ioyntour of the same Katheryne fore terme of xv yeris then next folowyng that ia vnto the tyme that the same George Cursone come or myght come to the age of xx<sup>li</sup> yeris and after that the remaindre therof to the same George and Katheryne for terme of theiris livez without impochmente of waste voluntarye waste without exception & to theiris of the bodye of the said George the remayndre therof to the right heires of the saide George for ever Also it is agreed & graunted bitwixt the same partez y<sup>t</sup> yf y<sup>e</sup> saide george dye or disagree to y<sup>e</sup> same mariage without cause reasonable before carnalle knowlidge had by twyxt y<sup>e</sup> saide George & Katheryne y<sup>t</sup> then the same Thomas cursone shall repaye unto the same Rolande & his executourz alle such sommez of moneye as he hath receyued of the saide Rolande & his executours or assignez & alle other somez to be paide by y<sup>e</sup> same Rolande for y<sup>e</sup> same mariage after such death or disagreement to cease & no paiement therof to be made & likewise it is agreed y<sup>t</sup> yf y<sup>e</sup> same Katheryne hereafter without cause reasonable disagree to y<sup>e</sup> saide mariage y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> she shalle loose here saide ioyntour . . . . . of the same landes & ten of the yerelie valu of xx<sup>li</sup> And that alle the estates be made to her of the same landes and tenementes with suche condicione Also y<sup>t</sup> ija ferther couenauntethe & agreable bitwyxt the saide partiez that yf the saide Katheryne happyn to dye before carnall knowlidge had bitwixt here & the said George & before that the saide George shalle come to & accomplishe the age of xvij yeris that thene the saide Thomas Cursone shalle recontent & paye unto the same Rolande or the executores ore administratoures suche sommez of moneye as the saide Rolande hath paid beforehande unto the same Thomas Cursone wherof alle such sommez of moneye as the same Rolande Babington hath takene or receyued of the landes and tenementes appointed to the same Katheryne fore here ioyntour shalbe as & for parte of the same sommez that shallbe repaid sauynge v<sup>li</sup> yerelie therof that the saide Rolande shallbe allowed and kepe in his handes for the keyynge & fyndynge of the same George Cursone & fore the sure payment of the saide somme to be paid unto the said Rolande Babington the saide Thomas Cursone fore hyme and his executourz couenauntethe & grauntethe unto the saide Rolande & to his executourz that he before the feaste of Pentecoste next commynge shalle graunte one annuelle rent of xx<sup>li</sup> giuyn out of the same landes & tenementes appointed for the ioyntour of the same Katheryne the said rent to begyne to be paide at the feastes of Easter & Michelmas yerlie rent after the death of the saide Katheryne yf she shall happen to dye before that the same George shall accomplishe & come to the saide age of xviii yeris without issue of here bodye unto such tyme & duryng such yeris as the same Rolande hath reyudre of suche tenementz of moietye [?] as the saide Rolande shall be repaide of bye the saide Thomas Cursone & Ferthermore the saide Thomas Cursone couenauntethe & grauntethe for hym his heires & executours to & with the saide Rolande Babington and his executourz that he the saide Thomas Cursone shall before the feaste of the Natynyty of our Lorde next commynge after the date of this indenture shall make a goode sure sufficient & lauffulle estate unto the said Sir Edmunde & Christofer Deane as well of the residue of alle the landes & tenementes & heriditamentes of the same Thomas Cursone selt lyyng & beyng in the countie of Derby or elsewhere within the realme of Englande as of the reuercion of alle such landes & tenementes as Elizabeth now wife of the same Thomas Cursone hath in ioyntour fore terme of here life & of the reuercion of certen landes in Croxalle beforasaid in the saide countie of Derby beyng of the yerlie value of x<sup>li</sup> which one William Cursone now holdethe for terme of his liffe And of the reuercion of certen landes lyyng in the towne of

Alderwas in the countie of Stafforde beyng of the yerlie value of viij<sup>li</sup> which one Chadde Cursone holdeth for terme of his life, to have & to holde the forsaid reuercion of alle the landes & tenementes & hereditamentes aforesaid with the reuercion of the said landes and tenementes after the severalle deceases of the saide William & Chadde unto the saide Edmunde & Christofer deane their heires and assignez fore ever vpon condicion that the same Sir Edmunde & Christofer Deane & the survivor of them within ij dayes nexte ensynge the same estate to be . . . . . made shall deuyse graunte & lette the foresaide residue of alle the saide landes & tenementes & hereditamenta together with the reuercion of the saide landes & tenementes which the said William & Chadde holde fore terme of their severalle lives as is aforesaid vnto the saide Thomas Cursone for terme of his life . . . . . led without impechment of weste the remayndre thereof after the decease of the same Thomas Cursone unto the saide George Cursone & to the heires of his bodye lafullye begottyn the remaindre therof fore lacke of such issue to the right heires of the saide Thomas Cursone alle which premisses the said Thomas Cursone couenaunteth & graunteth by these presentes shallbe at the tyme the forsaid seueralle estates of the premisses in fourme aforesaid to be made discharged of alle fourmer bargeyns sales titles ioyntourz dowers incrementes recognisaunce executiouns & of alle other charges & incumbrances what so ever they be except onelie the forsaid ioyntour & the dower of the saide Elizabeth & ye forsaid estates for terme of lives of the saide William Cursone & Chadde Cursone the reuercion of all which landes & tenementes after the seueralle deceases of the saide Elizabeth Cursone William & Chadde the saide Thomas Cursone couenauntethe & grauntethe to fynde the saide George at his propre costes & charges meyte & drinke & apperelle conveniente & all other necessaries belongynge vnto hyme untill the saide George shall accomplishe thage of vij yerres after which tyme the saide Rolande Babington couenauntethe by these presentes to fynde the saide George & Katheryne at his propre costes & charges of the saide Rolande and his executourz untill such tyme as the said George shall accomplishe thage of xx<sup>ti</sup> yerres. Also the saide Thomas couenauntethe & grauntethe fore hyme his executours unto the same Rolande & his executourz y<sup>t</sup> emediatie after the estate he made to hyme fore terme of his life of y<sup>e</sup> same landes & tenementes that the same Thomas Cursone within one monthe next after the times at saine de shall gyve graunte one annelle rent of the yerlie value of one hundrethe poundes sterlinge Joyntur out of the same landes & tenementes unto the saide George Cursone & to his heires & assignez paid at the feastes of Saynt Michelle & the Annunciacion of ower ladye by evyn porcionz with a clause of distresse for the same graunte to be made to destreyne in the same landes & tenementes for non paiement of the saide rent at every of the saide feastes that y<sup>t</sup> oughte to be paide at. And the same rent to begyne to be paide & to be due & paible unto the saide George his heires & assignez at the feaste of saynte Michelle next before that the same Thomas Cursone do not herafter obuiate the same landes and tenementes ore anye parcell therof to anye persone ore personz ore suffre any recouere or other acte to hurt ore disherite the same George Cursone & his heires of the same landes & tenementes ore of anye pacelle thereof ore of the reuercion fore which marriage & alle other the forsaid couenauntes grauntes & promizez vpon the behalf of the said Thomas Cursone to be well & trulie obserued perfourmed fulfilled & kept accordynge unto the purport tenour and effect of this indenture the said Rolande Babington couenauntethe & grauntethe to content & paye unto the same Thomas Cursone y<sup>e</sup> some of CCxx<sup>li</sup> sterlinge in maner & fourme folowynge that is to saye the daye of the ensealinge of these indentures one hundreth poundes sterlinge & the same daye to Elizabeth Cursone wiffe to y<sup>e</sup> same Thomas for her goode wille in the premisses ten poundes sterlinge & within vj monthez next after the same mariage fyfthe poundes sterlinge & tene poundes unto the saide Elizabeth & other fyfthe pounds sterlinge within vj monthez these next folowynge In witness whereof to these present indentures the parties abouesaide interchangeable have sette there seales the daye & yere abouesaide.

Sciant presentes and futuri quod Ego Thomas Cursone de Croxalle in comitatu Derby armiger in performacionem quarundem convencionum and agreementorum in quibusdam indenturia gerentibus datum ultimo die septembris anno regni regis Henrici octavi vicesimo octavo inter me prefatum Thomam Curzone ex una parte et Rolandum Babington de Atlowe rigge in dicto comitatu Derby armigerum ex altera parte confectum et habitumde et sugur maritagium deo dante habendum et solempnizendum inter Georgium Cursone filium et heredem apparantem mei prefati Thome Cursone et Katherinam Babington filium predicti Rolandi specificatum et declaratum dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea indentata confirmavi Edmundo Alcocke et Christofero Deane unam pasturam in Croxalle predicta in dicto comitatu Derby vocatam Croxalle holme annui redditus viginti marcarum ac tres campus arabiles in Croxalle predicta iacentes supra Croxalle woode et sunt annui redditus septem librarum ultra omnia onera et reprises habenda et tenenda predicta



pasturam et tres campas arabiles cum suis pertinenciis prefatis Edmundo et Christofero heridibus et assignatis suis imperpetuumde capitalibus dominis feodum illorum per servicua inde debita et de jure consueta sub fourma et condicione sequentibus videlicet quod prefati Edmundus et Christoferus infra duos dies post datum presencium tradent concedet et ad firmam dimittent prefate Rolando tres partes dicte pasture vocate Croxalle holme in quatuor partes divise que quidem tres partes se attingunt ad clarum annum valorem decem librarum ultra omnia onera et reprises habendas et tenendas dictus tres partes dicte pasture cum suis pertinenciis Rolando et assignatis suis pro termino novem annuum proxime sequencum post datum presencium et plevarie complendorum videlicet quousque dictus Georgius Cursone ad etatem quindecim annorum provenerit vel provenire potuisset remanere inde post dictum terminum sic finitum seu elapsum dicto Georgio Cursone et Katherine pro termino vite covum et alterius eorum diucius viventis absque impechiamento alicuius vasti voluntarie vasto omnino excepto nomine parcellae iuncture dicte Katherine remanere inde post eorum decessum et post decessum alterius eorum diucius viventis heredibus de corpore prefati Georgii legitime procreatis et pro defectu huius modi exitus remanere inde rectis heredibus prefati Georgii imperpetuum et sub condicione quod si dicta Katherine recusaverit disponare et in virum ducere dictum Georgium sine causa racionabili quod tunc immediate post talem recusacionem sic per ipsam factam scriptum illud et seisina inde liberata sint vacua et pro nullo habeantur in lege ac ecium sub condicione quod dicti Edmundus et Christoferus infra duos dies proxime post datum presencium tradent concedent et ad firmam dimitent prefato Thome Cursone dictam quartam partem eiusdem pasture vocate Croxalle holme in quatuor partes divise que quidem quartam pars si attingat ad clarum annum valorem quinque marcarum ultra omnia onera et reprises habendam et tenendam dictam quartam partem dicte pasture cum suis pertinenciis prefato Thome Cursone et assignatis suis pro termino novem annorum proxime sequencium post datum presentium et plenarie complendorum remanere inde post dictum terminum sic finitum seu elapsum dicto Rolando Babington sibi et assignatis suis pro termino quinque annorum tunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum remanere inde post dictum terminum seu elapsum dictis Georgio et Katherine pro termino vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius pinentes obsque impechiamento alicuius vaste voluntarie vasto omnino excepto nomine alterius parcellae iuncture dicte Katherine remanere inde post eorum decessum et post decessum alterius eorum diucius viventis heredibus de corpore prefati Georgii legitime procreatis et pro defectu huius modi exitus remanere inde rectis heredibus prefati Georgii imperpetuum et sub condicione quod si dicta Katherine recusaverit disponare et in virum ducere dictum Georgium Cursone sine causa racionabili quod tunc immediate post talem recusacionem sic per ipsam factam scriptum illud et seisina inde liberata sint vacua et pro nullo habeantur in lege. Et insuper sub condicione quod dictis Edmundus et Christoferus infra duos dies proxime sequencium post datum presencium tradent concedent et ad firmam dimittent prefato Thome Cursone dictos tres campas arabiles iacentes supra Croxalle woode anni valoris septem librarum ultra reprises residuum terrarum et tenementorum predictorum habendos et tenendos dictos tres campos arabiles cu suis pertinenciis prefato Thome Cursone et assignatis suis pro termino quim decem annorum proxime sequencium post datum presencium et plenarie complendorum videlicet quousque dictus Georgius Cursone ad etatem viginti annorum provenerit remanere inde post dictum terminum sic finitum seu elapsum prefati Georgii Curson and Katherine pre termino vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius viginti absque impechiamento alicuius vasti voluntarie vasto omnino excepto nomine totius iuncture dicte Katherine remanere inde post decessum et alterius eorum diucius viventis heredibus de corpore prefati Georgii legitime procreatis Et pro defectu huius modi exitus remanere inde rectis heredibus prefati Georgii imperpetuum et sub condicione quod si dicta Katherine recusaverit disponare et in virum ducere dictum Georgium sine causa racionabili quod tunc immediate post talem recusacionem dictum concessum et scriptum illud et seisina inde liberata sint vacua et pro nullo habeantur in lege Et Ego vero prefatus Thomas Cursone et heredes mei dicta pastura et tres campas arabiles cum suis pertinenciis prefatis Edmundo et Christofero heredibus et assignatis suis modi et forma ut prefertur contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. Sciatis insuper me prefatum Thomas Cursone attornasse deputasse et in loco meo posuisse dilectos michi in Christo Edmundum Agarde et Philippum Cursone meos veros et legitimos altornatos conjunctim et divisim ad intrandum et ingrediendum in indictis pasturis campis et ceteris premissis cum suis pertinenciis et possessionibus et seisina inde capiendumet post huius modi possessionem et seisinam sic inde capta et habita deinde pro mi vice et nomine meo inde plenum et pacificum possessionem et seisinam prefatis Edmundo et Christofero seu eorum in hac parte attornatis seu attornato, deliberandam secundum veram formam et effectum huius presentis carte mee indentate confectam ratum et gratum etiam habintum et habiturum totam et quicquid dixi attornati mei seu eorum alter nomine meo fecerit in premissis seu in

aliquo premissorum In cuius rei testimonium utraque parti huius presentis carte mee indentate sigillum meum apposui Datum vicesimo die octobris anno regni regis Henrici octavi vicesimo octavo virtute cuius feoffamenti idem Edmundiss et Christoferus fuerunt seisiti de predictis pasturis et tribus compisarabilibus in dominico suo ut de feodo et predicti Edmundus Christoferus sic inde seisiti existentis per cartam suam. cuius datum est vicesimo die octobris anno vicesimo octavo supradicto tradiderunt et concesserunt prefato Rolando Babingtone tres partes dicte pasture vocate Croxalle holme in quatuor partes divisi que quidem tres partes se attingunt ad darum anuum valorem decem librarum ultra omnia onera et reprises habendas et tenendas dictas tres partes dicte pasture cum suis pertinenciis prefato Rolando et suis assignatis pro termino novem annorum tunc proxime sequencium post datum eiusdem carte videlicet quousque dictus Georgius Cursone ad etatem quindecim annorum provenerit vel provenire potuisset remanere inde post dictum terminum sic finitum seu elapsum dictis Georgio Cursone et Katherine pro termino vite eorum et alterius eorumdincius viventis absque impechiamento alicuius vasti voluntarie vasto omnino excepto nomine parcelle iuncture dicte Katherine remanere inde post eorum decessum et alterius eorum diuxius viventis heredibus de corpore dicti Georgii legitime procreatis et pro defectu talis exitus remanere inde rectis heredibus ipsius Georgii imperpetuum et sub condicione quod si dicta Katherine recusaverit dispensare et in virum ducere dictum Georgium Cursone sive causa racionabili quod tunc imediate post tatem recusacionem sic per ipsam factam idem scriptum et possessio inde liberata suntt vacua et pro nullo habeantur in lege prout per eandem cartam juro toribus predictis super capcionem huius inquisicionis in evidenciam ostensam plenius liquet cuius quidem carte tenor sequitur in hec virba.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum pervenerit Edmundus Alcocke clericus et Christoferus Deane salutem in domino sempiterno sciatis quod cum Thomas Cursone de Croxall in comitatu Derby armigerum in perfourmacionem quarndam convencionum et agreamentum quibusdam indenturis gerentibus datum ultimo die septembris anno Regni regis Henrici octavi vicesimo octavo inter dictos Thome Cursone ex una parte et quendam Rolandum Babingtone de Atlowe ryge in dicto comitatu Derby armigerum ex altera parte confectis et habitis de et super maritagium deo dante habendum et solempnizandum inter Georgium Cursone filium et heredem apparentem prefati Thome Cursone et Katherine Babingtone filiam prefati Rolandi specificatum et declaratum per carta suam indentatum gerentem datum presencium dedit concessit et dictam cartam suam confirmaverit nobis prefatis Edmundo et Christofero unam pasturam in Croxalle predicta in dicto comitatu Derby vocatam Croxalle holme annui redditus viginti marcarum ultra omnia onera et reprises ac tres campos arabililes in Croxalle predicto iacentes supra Croxalle woode annui redditus septem librarum ultra omnia onera et reprises habenda et tenenda dictam post unam et campos arabiles cum suis pertinenciis nobis prefatis Edmundo et Christofero heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum sub certis condicionibus prout per eandem indenturam et dictam cartam inde confectam snper premissis iunct plane liquet Noveritis nos prefatos Edmundum et Christoferum in perfourmacione dictarum condicionum in eisdem indenturis specificatum ac in perfourmacione dicte carte tradidisse dimississe et hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse prefato Rolando Babingtone tres partes dicte pasture vocate Croxalle holme in quatuor partes divise que quidem tres partes se attingunt in toto ad darum annuum valorem decem libra ultra omnia onera et reprises habendas et tenendas dictas tres partes eiusdem pasture vocate Croxalle holme cum suis pertinenciis prefato Rolando Babingtone et assignatis suis pro termino novem annorum proxime sequencium post datum presencium et plenarie complendorum videlicet quousque dictus Georgius Cursone ad etatem quindecim annorem provenerit vel provenire potuisset remanere inde post dictum terminum sic finitum seu elapsum dictis Georgio Cursone et Katherine pro termino vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius viventis absque impechiamento alicujus vaste voluntarie vasto omnino excepto nomine parcelle iuncture dicte Katherine remanere inde post eorum decessum et alterius eorum dincius viventis heredibus decorpore dicti Georgii legitime procreatis. Et pro defectu huius modi exitus inde rectis heredibus prefati Georgii Cursone imperpetuum. Et sub condicione quodsi dicta Katherine recusaverit dispensare et in virum ducere dictum Georgium Cursone sine causa racionabili quod tunc imediate post talem recusacionem sic per ipsam factam hoc presens scriptum nostrum et possessio inde liberata sint vacua et pro nullo habeantur in lege Noveritis insuper nos prefatos Edmundum et Christoferum attornasse deputasse et in loco nostro possuisse dilectos nobis in christo Georgium Cursone de Alderwas generosum et Thomam Smythe pro nostros veros et legitimas attornatos coniunctim et divisim adintrandum et ingrediendum in dictis tribus partibus dicte pasture cum suis pertinenciis et possessionem et seisinam inde capiendum Et post huius modi possessionem et seisinam sic inde captam et habitam deinde pro nobis vice et nomine nostro plenum et pacifice possessionem et seisinam inde prefato Rolando Babingtone vel suis in hac parte

attornatis seu attornato deliberandum secundum veni formam et effectum huius presentia scripti nostri inde confecti ratum et gratum habentum et habiturum totum et quicquid dicti attornati nostri seu eorum alter nominebus nostris fecerint seu fecerit in premissis seu in aliquo premissorum. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripti nostro sigilla nostra apposuimus Dat vicesimo die octobris anno regni regis Henrici octavi vicesimo octavo vertute cuius quidem tradicionis et dimissionis idem Rolandus Babington fuit possessionatus de predictis tribus partibus dicte pasture per formam dimissionis predicte. Et ulterius predicti Edmundus et Christoferus sic ut premittitur seisti existentes de residuo pasture predicte que se extendit ad quartam partem pasture illius per cartam suam cuius datum est vicesimo die octobris anno vicesimo octavo supradicto tradiderunt et dimiserunt prefato Thome Cursone dictam quartam partem dicti pasture vocate Croxalle holme que quidem quarta pars se attingit ad clarum annum valorem quinque marcarum ultra omnia onera et reprises habendam tenendam dictam quartam partem dicte pasture cum suis pertinentiis prefato Thome Cursone et assignatis suis pro termino novem annorum tunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum remanere inde post dictum terminum novem annorum sic finitum sui elapsum dicto Rolando Babington habendam et tenendam dicto Rolando et assignatis suis pro termino quinque annorum tunc proximo sequencium et plenarie complendorum remanere inde post dictum terminum quinque annorum sic finitum seu elapsum dictos Georgio Cursone et Katherine pro termino vite eorum et eorum alterius diucius viventis absque impedimento alicuius vasti voluntarii vasto omnino excepto nomine alterius sine secunde parcelle iuncture dicte Katherine remanere inde post eorum decessum et post decessum alterius eorum diucius viventis heredibus de corpore dicto Georgii legitime procreatis et pro defectu huiusmodi exitus remanere inde rectis heredibus prefati Georgii Cursone imperpetuum et sub condicione quod si dicta Katherine recusaverit desponsare et in virum ducere dictum Georgium Cursone sine causa rationabili quod tunc immediate post talem recusacionem sic per ipsam factam scriptum illud et possessio inde liberato suit vacua et pro nullo habeantur in lege prout per eandem cartam inratoribus predictis super capcionem huius inquisitionis in evidenciam ostensam plenius liquit cuius quidem carte tenor sequitur in hec verba.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos hoc presens scriptum prevenerit Edmundus Aloocke clericus et Christoferus Deane salutem in domini sempiternam sciatis quod cum Thoma Cursone de Croxalle in comitatu Derby armiger in perfourmacione quarundam convencionum et agreementorum in quibusdam indenturis gerentibus datam ultimo die septembris anno regni regis Henrici octavi vicesimo octavo inter dictum Thomam Cursone ex una parte et quendam Rolandum Babington de Atlowe rige in dicto comitatu armigerum ex altera parte confectibus et habitis de et super maritagium deo dante, habendum et solempnizandum inter Georgium Cursone filium et heredem apparentem prefati Thome Cursone et Katherinam Babington filiam prefati Rolandi specificatum et declaratum per cartam suam indentatam gerentem datum presencium dedit concessit et dicta carto sua confirmavit nobis prefatis Edmundo et Christofero unam pasturam in Croxalle predicto in dicto comitatu Derby vocatam Croxalle holme annu redditus viginti marcarum ultra omnia onera et reprisea ac tres campos arabiles in Croxalle predicto iacentes supra Croxalle wood annui redditus septem librarum ultra omnia onera et reprisea habenda et tenenda dicto pasturam et campos arabiles cum suis pertinentiis nobis prefatis Edmundo et Christofero heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum sub certis condicionibus prout per eandem cartam et dictas indenturas inde confectas super premissas magis plane liquet Noveritis nos prefatos Edmundum Christoferum in perfourmacione dictarum convencionum in eisdem indenturis specificatarum ac in perfourmacione dicte carte tradicisse et per presentes ad firmam dimisisse prefato Thome Cursone quartam partem dicte pasture vocate Croxalle holme in quatuor partes divise qui quidem quarta pars se attingit ad clarum annum valorem quinque marcarum ultra omnia onera reprises habendam et tenendam dictam quartam partem dicte pasture cum suis pertinentiis prefato Thome Cursone et assignatis suis pro termino novem annorum proxime sequencium post datum presencium et plenarie complendorum remanere inde post dictum terminum novem annorum sic finitum seu elapsum dicto Rolando Babington habendum et tenendum dicto Rolando et assignatis suis pro termino quinque annorum tunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum remanere inde post datum terminum quinque annorum sic finitum seu elapsum dicto Georgeo Cursone et Katherine pro termino vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius viventis absque impechiamento alicuius vasti voluntarii vasti omnino excepto nomine alterius sive secunde parcelle iuncture dicte Katherine remanere inde post eorum decessum et post decessum alterius eorum diucius viventis heredibus de corpore dicti Georgii Cursone legitime procreatis et pro defectu huiusmodi exitus remanere inde rectis heredibus prefati Georgii Cursone imperpetuum et sub condicione quod si dicta Katherine recusaverit desponsare et in virum ducere dictum Georgium Cursone sine causa rationabili quod tunc immediate post talem recusacionem

sic per ipsam factam presens scriptum nostem et possessio inde liberata sint vacur et in lege pro nullo Noveritis insuper nas prefatos Edmundum et Christoferum attournasse deputasse et in loco nostro posuisse dilectos nobis in Christo Georgium Cursone et Alderwas generosum et Thomam Smyth notros veros et legitimos attournatos conijunctom et divisim ad intrandum et ingredicandum in dicta quarta parte dicti pasture cum suis pertinenciis et possessionem et seisinam inde capiendum et post huius modi possessionem sic inde captum et habitam deinde pro nobis vice et nomino nostro plenum et pacifice possessionem et seisinam inde prefato Thome Cursone vel eius in hac parte attournatis seu attournato deliberandum secundum veni formam et effectum huius presentis scripti nostri inde confecti ratum et gratum habentum et habituram totum et quicquid dicti attornati seu eorum alter fecerint seu fecerit in premissis seu in aliquo premissorum in cuius rei testimonium huui presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostro apposuimus Datum vicesimo die Octobris anno regni regesis Henrici octavi vicesimo octavo virtute cuius quidem dimissionis idem Thomas Curson fuit possessionatus de predicto quarta parte pasture predictae cum suis pertinenciis per suam dimissionis predictae Et insuper prefatus Edmundus et Christoferus sic ut premittitur seisiti existentes de dictis tribus campis arabilibus iacentes super Croxall woode annui valoris sepcem librarum ultra omnia onera et reprises residuum terrarum et tenementorum predictorum per cartam suam cuius datum vicesimo die octobris anno vicesimo octavo supra dicto tradiderunt et demisserunt prefato Thome Curson dictos tres campos arabiles annui valoris septem librarum per annum habendos et tenendos dictos tres campos suis pertinenciis prefato Thome Curson et assignatis suis pro termino quindecim annorum tunc proxime sequencium post datum cuiusdam carte videlicet quousque dictum Georgium Curson compleverit seu complere potuisset etatem viginti annorum remanere inde predicto termino quindecim annorum sic finitum seu elapsedam prefatis Georgio et Katherine pro termino vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius viventis absque impechiamento alicujis vasti voluntarii vasto omnio excepto nomine tercie partis et totius iuncture dicte Katherine remanere inde post eorum decessum et alterius eorum diucius viventis heredibus de corpore dicti Georgii legitime procreatis et pro defectu huius modi exitus remanere inde rectis heredibus prefati Georgii imperpetuum Et sub condicione quod si dicta Katherine recusaverit desponsare et in virum ducere dictum Georgium sine causa racinabili quod tunc imediate post talem recusacionem sic per ipsam factam indem scriptum et possessio inde liberata sint vacua et pro nullo sabeanto in lege prout per eandem iuratoribus super capcionem huius inquisicionis in evidenciam ostensam plenius liquet cuius quidem carte tenor sequitur in hec verba.

Omnibus Christi Fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Edmundus Alcocke clericus et Christoferus deane salutem in domino sempetirnam Sciatis quod cum Thomas cursone de Croxalle in comitatu Derby armiger in perfourmacionem quarundem convencionum et agreamentorum in quibusdam indenturis gerentibus datum ultimo die Septembris anno regni regis Henrici octavi vicesimo octavo inter dictum Thomam Cursone ex una parte et quendam Rolandum Babington de Atlowe rige in dicto comitatu Derby arigerum ex altera parte confectis et habitis de et super maritagium, deo dan, habendum et solempnizandum inter Georgium Cursone filium et heredem apperentem prefati Thome Cursone et Katherinem Babingtone filieam dicti Rolandi Babingtone specificatum et declaratum per cartam suam indentatam gerentem datum presencium dedit concessit et dicta carta sua confirmavit nobis prefatis Edmundo et Christofero unam pasturam in Croxalle predicta in dicto comitatu Derby vocatam Croxalle holme annui redditus viginti marcarum ultra onera et reprises ac tres campons arabiles in Croxalle predicta vicentes super Croxalle woode annui redditus septem librarum ultra omnia onera et reprises habenda et tenenda dictam pasturam et campas arabiles cum suis pertinenciis nobis prefatis Edmundo et Christofero heredibus et assignatis nostris imperpetuum sub certis condicionibus prout per eandem cartam et dictas indenturas inde confectas super premissis magis plenius liquet. Noveritis noa prefates Edmundum et Christoferum in perfourmacionem dictorum convencionem in eisdem indenturis specificatorum ac in perfourmacione dicte carte tradidisse concessisse et ad firmam dimississe prefati Thome Cursone dictes tres campos arabiles annui valoris septem librarum habendos et tenendos dictas tres campos cum suis pertinenciis prefato Thome Cursone et assignatis suis pro termino quindecim annorum proxime sequencium post datum presencium et plenarie complendorum videlicet quousque dictus Georgius Cursone etatem viginti annorum compleverit seu complere potuisset remanere inde post dictum terminum quindecim annorum finitum seu elapsedum prefatis Georgie et Katherine pro termino vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius viventis absque impecheamenta alicuius vasti voluntarie vasto omnino excepto nomine tercie partis et tocuis iuncture dicte Katherine remanere inde post eorum decessum et post decessum alterius eorum diucius viventis heredibus de corpore dicte Georgii Cursone legitime procreatis et pro defectu huiusmodi exitus remanere inde rectis heredibus prefati Georgii Cursone

imperpetuum Et sub condicione quod si dicta Katherina recusaverit desponsare et in veriem ducere dictum Georgium Cursone sine caasa racionabili quod tunc imediate post tatem recusacionem sic per iptam factam hoc presens scriptum nostrum et possessio inde liberata vacua sint et in lege pro nul habeantur. Noveritis insuper nos prefatum Edmundum et Christoferum attournasse deputasse et in loco nos posuisse dilectos nobis in Christo Georgium Cursone de Alrewas generosum et Thomam Smyth nostros veros et legitimos attournatos coniunctim et diviseni ad intrandum et ingrediendum in dictos tres campos arabiles cum suis pertinenciis et possessionem et seisinam inde capiendum et post huiusmodi possessionem et seisinum sic inde captam et habitam deinde pro nobis vice et nomine nostro plenarie et pacifice possessionem et seizanum inde prefato Thome Cursone vel eius in hac parte attournatis sen attornato deliberandum secundum vim fourmem et effectum huius presentis scripti nostri inde confecti ratumet gratum habendum et habiturum totum et quicquid dicti attornati nostre sen eorum alterius fecerint vel fecerit in premissis sen in aliquo premissorum In cuius rei testimonium huei presenti scripto nostro sigilla nostra apposimus Datum vicesimo die octobris anno regni regis Henrici octavi vicesimo octavo virtute cuius dimissionis idem Thomas Cursone fuit possessionatus de predictis tribus campis arabilibus cum suis pertinenciis per formam dimissionis predicte Et alterius juratores predicti dicunt quod predicta Katherina in vita predici Thome Cursone in dicto brevi nominati fuit deponsata prefato Georgio Cursone et adhuc est superstes et in plena vita existit Et ulterius dicunt juratores predicti quod predictus Thomas Cursone de residuo manerii de Croxalle predicta cum suis pertinenciis obiit seisisus Et quod predictum manerium de Croxalle et cetera premissa in Croxalle predicta tenentur de domino rege ut de honore suo de Tutburie per duc feoda et quintam partem unius feodi militis Et quod predicte due clausture sire pasture vocate Broodfyld et Peyshille Pyttes sunt annui valoris xxxv s ultra omnia onera et reprises Et quod tres more et pasture vocate Milfyld et pratum vocatum Milmeydowe et pastura vocata Brygecrosse et pratum vocatum le Moremeydowe sunt annui valoris xvij s iij d ultra omnia onera et reprises Et quod dicta pastura vocata Croxalle holme et dicti tres campi arabiles super Croxalle woode sunt annui valoris xx<sup>li</sup> vj<sup>s</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>. Et quod residuum manerii de Croxalle predicta et ceterorum premissorum ibidem cum pertinenciis sunt annui valoris xvij<sup>li</sup> x<sup>s</sup>. ultra omnia onera et reprises Et quod idem predictus Thomas Cursone obiit xxv die Aprilis ultimo preterito Et quod Georgius Cursone est filius et heres ejus propinquior et fuit etatis in festum sancte Elline regine proximum ante diem capcionis huius inquisitionis decem annorum Et quod predictus Thomas Cursone nulla alia sive plura terra sex tenementa redditus reversiones sive servicia habuit sen tenuit in comitatu predicto que se tenentur de domino Rege aut de aliquo alio in domiucio reverencie aut servicio In cuius rei testimonium utraque parte huius inquisitionis indentate tam predictus Escaetor quam Juratores predicti sigilla sua apposuerunt Datum die anno primo supra scripto.

## CROXALL No. XXI.

## Marriage Settlement of George Curzon and Mary Leveson.

*Wolley Charters, XII., 139.*

6 Feb. 1581.

This Indenture tripartite made the Sixt day of February in the Three and Twentieth yeare of the raigne of our most gracious souerigne Lady Elizabeth by the grace of God Quene of England Fraunce and Ireland defendour of the faith et cetera betwene George Curzon of Croxall in the countye of Derby Esquier and George Curzon sonne and heire apparamte to the said George Curzon on the first partie, and Dame Mary Leveson of Trentham in the countie of Stafforde wydowe on the second partie and sir Edward Fitton knight Thomas Greseley Walter Leveson and Humfrey Dethick Esquiers of the third parte Witnesseth that where there is a mariage already had and solempnized betwene George Curzon sonne and heire apparaunt of the said George Curzon thelder and Mary daughter of the said dame Mary Leveson In consideration of which mariage so had and solempnized And for the conveyinge and assuringe as well of a convenient Joynture of the Landes tenementes and hereditamentes of the said George Curzon Esquier to the said Mary the daughter, And also for the establishiuge of the inheritance of all and siuguler suche the landes tenementes and hereditamentes of the said George Curzon Esquier as are hereafter in these presentes mencioned to be assured and conveyed to the said George Curzon the sonne in maner and forme hereafter by these presents expressed and declared The saide George Curzon Esquier for hym and his heires doth Covenauite

and graunte by these presentes to and with the said Dame Mary Leveson her heires executors and administratours that before the feast of the Birth of our Lorde God next cominge after the date of these presentes be the said George Curzon Esquier and George his sonne and their heires shall and will sufficiently and lawfully convey and assure to the said Sir Edward Fytton knight Thomas Greseley Walter Leveson and Humfrey Dethicke Esquiers and their heires or the survivors or survivour of them and to the heires of the same survivour or survivoers of them with warraunty only against hym the said George the father and his heares, As well all that the Mannour of Croxall in the County of Derby with all the demayne landes to the same belonginge, And the Rectory and Parsonage of the parishe Church of Croxall aforesaid, And also the Advowson of the Vicaridge of Croxall aforesaid, And also the general closes pastures meadowes groundes landes tenementes and hereditamentes with there appertenaunces in Croxall aforesaid hereafter particularly named and specified viz. the Brode Felde, the Brode Felde Medowe, the Newe Felde, the New Close and Smythes Close, Pesell Pittes, Meadowe Mores, Gorstie Mores, Rye Landes, Croxall Wood, Barlie Clnse, Mese Meadow, the Meadowe at Mese Bridge, the Litle Pingle Meadowe, the Meadowe betwixt Barlie Close and Gorstie Mores Pangio Meadowe, The Parke, the Horse Close, the Milne Felde Wygers close to the Milne Holme, the Rough Holme, the Pingle Meadowe, the Longe Close at Croxall Lane. The water Myll, Goose Home Greene, The Milne Felde, the Mill Meadowe, the Three arrable feldes above Croxall Wood, one pasture with one meadowe called Croxall Holme, And also all and singuler other his Landes tenementes meadowes woodes waters fishinges Rentes reuercions services advowsons patronages Rectoria parsonages, tithes, profittes, commodities advantages and hereditamentes whatsoever with all and singuler there appertenaunces scituat lyinge and beinge with in the Mannours lordshippe Towne shippes territories feldes and prescintes of Croxall and Catton in the said Countie of Derby, and in Eddinghall in the said Counties of Derby and Stafforde and in Ockley in the said Counti of Stafforde or in any of them The same conveyance and assuraunce to be so made of the premisses at the equall and indifferent costes and charges of the said Dame Mary Leveson her heires executours or administratours and of the said George Curzon the father his heires executours & administrators and in such manner and forme and by such lawfull wayes and meanes as shalbe reasonably devised by the said Dame Mary Leveson her heires executours or administratours or their learned counsell and to suche vses intentes as hereafter by these presentes are expressed lymitted and declared And it is further covenanted concluded and agreed by and betwene the said parties to these presents and eche and euery of them for them and their heires senerally Do graunte conclude and agree to and with the others and eche of them and thence and euery of their heires That ymediatly from and after the said conveyance and assuraunce so had and made of the premisses mencioned in these presentes to be conveyed or assured aa is aforesaid as well the same conveyance and assuraunce so to be made of the premisses as is aforesaid before the said feast of the Birth of our Lorde God next coming as also all other conveyances & assurances what so ever with the said George Curzon the father And George the father and George the sonne and their heires at any tyme hereafter duringe the space of two yeares next ensuinge make to the said Sir Edward Fytton, Thomas Greseley, Walter Leveson and Humphrey Dethicke or to any of them or their or to any of their heires of the premisses or any part thereof shalbe, And the said Sir Edward Fytton, Thomas Greseley Walter Leveson and Humphrey Dethicke and their heires and the survivors and survivor of them and the heires of the same survivor and survivors of them shall from thenceforth stande and be seised of in the said Mannour and Landes tenementes and hereditamentes and all and singuler the promisses with thappertenaunces whatsoever to the seuerall vses purposes and intentes and under the condicions provisors and lymitacions hereafter in these presentes expressed lymitted and declared and not to any other vse intent or purpose. That is to say of and in the said seueral closes pastures meadowes and groundes in Croxall aforesaid called Brode Felde, the Brodefelde Meadowe, the New Felde, the New Close and Smythes Close with thappertenaunces to the vse and behofe of the said George Curzon the sonne and of the sade Mary his wyfe and of the heires males of the said George Curzon the sonne lawfully begotten of the body of the said Mary his wyfe, And for default of suche issue to the vse of the heires males of the body of the said George Curzon the sonne to be lawfully begotten And for default of suche issue to the vses of the right heires of the said George Curzon the sonne foreuer, And of and in the Mannour House of Croxall and all the residue of the landes tenementes and hereditamentes with thappertenaunces in Croxhall Catton Eddinghall and Ockley aforesaid to the use of the said George Curzon the father for and duringe the terme of his naturall life without ympeachment of any mannour of waste, and after his decease to the vse of the executors administrators and assignes of the said George Curzon the father for and duringe the terme of one whole yeare next and ymediately ensuinge after

the decease of the said George Curzon the father, And after the same yeare ended, then to the vse of the said George Curzon the sonne and of the heires males of his body of the body of the said Mary his wyfe lawfully begotten And for default of suche yssue to the vse of the heires males of the body of the said George Curzon the sonne to be lawfully begotten, And for default of suche issue to the vse of the right heires of the said George Curzon the sonne And the said George Curzon the father for hym and his heires doth Covenant promise and grannte to and with the said Dame Mary Leveson her executors and administrators That all and singuler the said Mannour of Croxall messuages landes tenementes and hereditamentes and all singuler other the premisses with thappurtenaunces whatsoever before in these presentes mencioned and appointed to be assured and conveyed as it aforesaid shalbe and at all times hereafter shall remaine contynue and be to the vses before mencioned accordinge to the true meaninge of these presentes cleirely exonerated acquitted and discharged or otherwise sufficiently saved harme les of and from all and almaner bargaynes sales leases Joyntures dowers statutes, Recognisances rentes Judgements intensions condicions charges and incumbrances whatso ever had made done growen or weltingly or willingly suffered or hereafter to be had made or done by the said George Curzon the father his heires or assignes Except two generall leases of two closes in Croxall aforesaid whereof thone is called the Pingle Meadowe now in the tenure of Roger Kensall or his assignes not exceadinge the nombre of Twelve yeares yet to come and thother is called the Longe Close at Croxall Lane now in the tenure of John Higges or of his assignes the lease whereof exceedeth not the nombre of Fyve yeares yet to come And also except suche estate of and in these generall parcelles of grounde followinge as Katheryn the wyfe of the said George Curzon hath in Joynture for and duringe her naturall life That is to say one pasture with a meadowe lyinge to Mease called Croxall Holme and the three arrable felde above the wood called Croxall Wood with thappertenaunces And also except one Annuitye or yearely Rent of Twentie poundes graunted by the said George Curzon the father unto William Curzon younger sonne of the said George yssuinge out of the said Mannour of Croxall in and out of all and singuler the landes meadowes pastures tenementes and hereditamentes in Croxhall afore said the Joynture of the said Mary the daughter viz. the Brodefelde, the Brodefelde Meadowe, the New Feilde, the Newe Close and Smythes Close excepted, to be had perceyved and taken by the said William Curzon from and after thende and expiration of one whole yeare next ensuinge after the decease of the said George Curzon the father for and duringe the terme of the naturall life of the said William Curzon payable at the feastes of S<sup>t</sup> Michael Tharchaugell and Thannunciacion of our blessed lady saint Mary the Virgyn by even porcions graunted by dede bearinge date the Twentieth day of September in the xxij<sup>th</sup> yeare of her m<sup>tes</sup> raigne, And also except one other Annuity or yearely Rent of Twenty Poundes graunted by the said George Curzon the father unto Henry Curzon an other sonne of the saide George the father by his dede bearinge the like date issuinge out of the said mannour of Croxall and out of all and singular the said lanes meadowe pastures and hereditamentes the Croxall aforesaid, the jointure of the said Mary the daughter afore mencioned excepted, To have and perceyve the said Annuitie or yearely Rent to the said Henry Curzon during his naturall life after the expiration of one whole yeare next ensuinge after the death of the said George Curzon the father payable at the last mencioned feast by like porcions And also except one other Annuity or yearely Rent of one hundred Markes yssuinge out of the Mannour of Croxall aforesaid and out of all and singuler the said landes meadowes pastures tenementes and hereditamentes in Croxall aforesaid and out of all the said landes tenementes and hereditamentes in Croxall afore said the Joynture of the said Mary the daughter afore mencioned excepted graunted by the said George Curzon the father by his dede bearinge date the xxj<sup>th</sup> day of September in the xxij<sup>th</sup> yeare of her Ma<sup>ties</sup> raigne to Thomas Burdett and Christopher Horton to the vse and behofe of Elizabeth Curzon daughter of the said George Curzon the father to be perceyved and taken from and ymediatlie after thende and experiacion of one whole yeare next ensuin after the death of the said George Curzon the father vnto thende and terme of Three yeares payable at the above named feast by like porcions, And also except one other Annuitie or yearely Rent of one hundreth Markes issuinge out of the said Mannour of Croxall and out of the said landes tenementes and bereditamentes in Croxall aforesaid (the Joynture of the said Mary the daughter afore mencioned excepted) graunted by the said George Curzon the father vnto the said Thomas Burdett and Christofer Horton unto the vse of Bridgett Curzon one other daughter of the said George Curzon the father to had be perceyved and taken from the expiration of one whole yeare next ensuinge after the death of the said George Curzon the father for and duringe the terme of Three yeares payable at the above named feastes by even porcions, And also except one Annuitye or yearely Rent of Two hundreth poundes yssuinge out of the said Mannour of Croxall and out of all the Landes tenementes and hereditamentes in Croxall afore said (the Joynture of the said Mary Leveson the daughter

before perticularly named excepted) graunted by the said George Curzon the father by dede bearinge date the xxij<sup>th</sup> day of September in the xxij<sup>th</sup> yeare of her Ma<sup>tes</sup> raigne to Randell Manneringe and Edward Edgerson Esquiers to the vse of all and enery the daughter and daughters of the said George Curzon the sonne lawfully begotten of the body of the said George Curzon the sonne and of the said Mary his wyfe for the preferment and advauncement in marriage of all and every such daughter and daughters The same Annuity or yearely Rent of Two hundreth poundes to be had perceyved and taken from and after the expiracion and ende of one whole yeare next ensuinge after the death of the said George Curzon the father and from and after the death of the said George Curzon the sonne vnto Thende and terme of Tenne yeares payable at the said last mencioned feasts by like porcions And also except the pasturage of Six kyne and of and for one geldinge, and of and for one Sowe and six Shotcs yearely during the life of Richard Standanaught now vicar of Croxall in the said pasture called Brodefelde, And also except all suche auncient cheife Rentcs charges and duties as are and ought to be issuinge or goinge forth of the premisses or any part of them to the Quenes Ma<sup>tie</sup> that now is or to any other person So as the said auncient chiefe Rentcs charges or duties payable either to the Queenes Ma<sup>tie</sup> or to any other person do not amount arise or growe above the some of Thirtie shillinge by yeare And wheras the said George Curzon the father standeth bounde unto the saide Dame Mary Leveson in the some of Three thousande Poundes by one Recognisaunce or estatute merchaunts knowledged by the said George Curzon the father before Hugh Rogerson late Maior of the Cittye of Chester and Richard Birkenhead Recorder of the said Cittye bearinge date in the moneth of September in the xxij<sup>th</sup> yeare of the raigne of our soveraigne Lady the quenes Ma<sup>tie</sup> that now is It is neuertheles covenauanted graunted and agreed by and betwene the said parties to these presentes, And the said Dame Mary Leveson doth for her her Executors and administratours covenauant and graunte by these presentes to and with the said George Curzon the father his executours and administratours That if the said George Curzon the father his heires executours and administratours and enery of them Do on his or their parte well and truly observe perfourme fulfill and kepe all and singuler the Covenauantes grauntes, promisses, articles and agreamentes before in these present Indentures mencioned and expressed and whiche on the parte and behalfe of the said George Curzon the father his executours or administratours are to be observed performed fulfilled and kept, That then the said Estatute or Recognisaunce shall lose his force and be viterly voide and of none effect yeven as though the same had neuer been had nor made In Witnes whereof to the first parte of this presents Indentoures remayninge with the said George Curzon the father and George Curzon the sonne to the said Dame Mary Leveson Sir Edward Fytton Thomas Greseley Walter Leveson and Humfrey Dethick have put their seales, And to the seconde parte of the same Indentures remaineing with the said Mary Leveson the said George Curzon the father George Curzon the sonne Sir Edward Fytton Thomas Greseley Walter Leveson and Humfrey Dethicke have putt their seales And to the thirde parte of the same Indentures remaineing with the said Sir Edward Fytton, Thomas Greseley Walter Leveson and Humfrey Dethick, the same George Curzon the father George Curzon the sonne and Dame mary Leveson have putt their seales yeven the day and yeare first above written.

[signed] E Fytton Kt    Walter Leveson    Mary Leveson    Tho Gresley    Humfrey Dethicke.

[Endorsed]    Sealed and Delyvered in the presence of

John Newpork  
John Levatte  
Willm Kyo  
Henry Wotton  
Robtt Dethick

---

CROXALL XXII.

Georgius Curzon miles.

*Court of Wards and Liveries.*

*Inq. p.m. Bundle 50, No. 247.*

2 Sept. 7 Car. 1. 1631.

Inquisicio indentata capta spnd Derbiam in Comitatu Derbie secundo die Septembris anno regni regis Caroli dei gracia Anglie Scocie Francie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensor s etc. Septimo coram Johannem



Stufson armigeri Escaetore eiusdem domini Regis Comitatu predicto virtute brevis dicti domini Regis de Maudemus ad inquirendum post mortem Georgii Curzon militis dicto Escaetori et huic directe Inquisitione connexe per sacramentum etc. Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Georgius Curzon in dicto brevi nominatus fecit seisitus de Manerio de Croxall in Comitatu Derby predicto cum pertinenciis ac de Rectoria Ecclesie de Croxalle ac de advocacione vicarie Ecclesie de Croxalle predictae in dominico suo ut de feodo taliato sibi et heredibus masculis ipsius Georgii procreatis de corpore Marie nuper uxoris eius remanere inde heredibus masculis de corpore predicti Georgii legitime procreatis remanere inde rectis heredibus dicti Georgii imperpetuum Et sic inde seisitus existens quidam Finis levatus fuit inter Ricardum Baker Militem Ricardum Smith Militem et Franciscum Englefield armigerum querentes et dictum Georgium Curzon deforcientem de predicto Manerio de Croxall cum pertinenciis Neonon de Rectoria de Croxall predicta cum pertinenciis ac de advocacioni vicarie Ecclesie de Croxall predicto quem quidem finem predictus Georgius recognovit predictum Manerium, Rectoriam et advocationem predictus esse ius ipsius Ricardi Baker ut illa que idem Ricardus Ricardus Smith et Franciscum habuerunt de dno predicti Georgii Curzon ut per eundem finem recordatum in Communi Banco termino Trinitatis anno regni Jacobi nuper Regis Anglie etc quarto et in Evidencium Juratoribus nunc ostensum plenius liquet Et quod postea quedam communis recuperacio debito modo iuris habita fuit per quod Franciscum Fitton Armigerum et Robertum Bowier armigerum querentes recuperaverunt per breve de ingressu super disseisinam in le post versus prefatum Ricardum Baker Ricardum Smith et Franciscum Englefield predictum Manerium de Croxal cum pertinenciis Rectoriam de Croxall cum pertinenciis ac eciam advocacionem vicarie Ecclesie de Croxall prout per Recordum remanente inter Placita terre irrolulatum apud Westmonasterium coram Justiciarios Jacobi nuper Regis Anglie de Banco Termino Sancte Trinitatis Anno regni sui Anglie etc quarto et in Evidenciam Juratoribus predictis nunc ostensum plenius liquet Qui quidem Finis et recuperatio levatus et habitus fuit ad usum sequentes videlicet ad usum dicti Georgii Curzon et Marie uxoris eis pro termino vite eorum et eorum diucius viventis absque impetitione vasti durante vita naturali ipsius Georgii. Et postdecessum predicti Georgii et Marie ad usum Edwardi Sackville nunc con Dorsetie et Marie uxoris eius solius filie et heredis apparentis predicti Georgii et eorum diucius viventis absque impetitione vasti et postea eorum decessum et decessum eorum diucius viventis ad usum filii primo genitu predicto Edwardi super corpus predicto Marie legitime procreati et heredibus de corpore predicto filii primogeniti Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum filii secundi predicto Edwardi super corpus predictae Marie legitime procreati et heredibus de corpore predicti filii secundi Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum filii tercii predicti Edwardi super corpus predictae Marie legitime procreati et heredibus de corpore predicti filii tercii Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum cujuslibet alterius filii predicti Edwardi super corpus predicti Marie legitime procreati et heredibus cujuslibet alterius talis filii Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum heredum dicte Marie legitime procreatis Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum Henrici Curzon fratris predicti Georgii et heredibus masculis de corpore ipsius Henrici legitime procreatis Et pro defectu talis exitus ad usum rectum heredum predicti Georgii Curzon imperpetuum prout per indenturam tripotatem gerentem datum vicessimo die Maij anno quarto regni Jacobi nuper Regis Anglie etc factam inter predictum Georgium Curzon ex prima parte prenobilem Thomam Comitem Dorseti militem tunc Dominum Thesaurarium Anglie et Robertum Sackville dominum Buckhirst de secund parte et predictum Ricardum Baker militem Ricardum Smith Militem Franciscum Englefield Armigerum et Franciscum Fitton armigerum de tercia parte et in Evidenciam Juratoribus nunc ostensum plenius liquet virtute cuius et Statuti de vsibus in possessionem transferendam dicti Georgii Curzon et Maria fuerunt seisiti in dominico suo ut de libero tenemento pro et durante vita naturali eorundem et eorum diucius virentis remanere inde spectantem dictis Edwardo Sackville et Marie uxoris eius pro et durante vita naturali eorum et eorum diucius virentis remanere inde primo secundo et terci filio per predictum Edwardum Sackville super corpus dicte Marie procreati remanere inde cuilibet alteri filio predictionis Edwardi et Marie ut prefertur remanere inde Henrico Curzon et heredibus masculis de corpore dicti Henrici procreati remanere inde rectis heredibus dicti Georgii imperpetuum Et Juratores predicti dicesit super sacramentum suum quod dictus Georgius Curzon fuit seisitus de Capitali mesuagio sine Ferina et diversis terris pratis pasturis cum proficiens eidem pertinenciis sine cum eodem ganisio nuper in possessionem Ricardi Higg et nunc in tenure Radulfi Bayley ac de sepealibus terris pratis pasturis hereditamentis infra nonenatis videlicet Birchenhay Cliberlehay una parva pecia prati iuxta pontem de Wichner in tenura Georgii Thorniwalle ac de mesuagio et dimidia virgata terre cum pertinenciis in tenura Edwardi Wright ac de uno mesuagio et dimidio virgata terre cum pertinenciis et de pecia prati vocato two leyes of meadow incente in prato de Essington et de una claustrum cum pertinenciis vocata Hodgkium Meadow in tenura Adami

Morrice et de uno cotagio et crofto adiacente in tenura Georgii Wildblood ac de duabus claustris sine pratis vocatis Cockshoote More et Conygrees in tenura Thome Worley ac de una pastura vocata Pyfordhay in tenura Georgii Thornewalle et vie Culdacars situate et existente infra manerium de Alderwas alias Allere was in Comitatu Staffordie Et Juratores predicti dicunt super sacramentum suum quod dictus Georgius Curzon fuit seisitus de tribus messuagiis six tenementis casau omuibus terris tenementis et hereditamentis cum eisdem visitatis sine gauisie cum pertinenciis in Eldinghale in dicto comitatu Derby nunc in seperalibus tenuris Johannis Hatchet Will'i Browne Johannis Mathew et quondam terris Michaelis Low et nuper perquisitis per dictum Georgium Curzon de quodam Semie Weston militi Anthonio Bagott armigers Katherina uxore eius et Roberto Hill in dominico suo ut de feodo prout per Indenturam tripartitam gerentem datum quarto die Maij anno tricesim septimo Regine Elizabethe nuper Regine Anglie etc factam inter prefatos Simonem Weston Anthonium Bagott Katherinam et Robertum Hill de prima parte et Edwardum Bromley Armigerum et Margaretam uxorem eius de secunda parte et prefatum Georgium Curzon de tertia parte cujus altera pars in evidencia Juratoribus nunc ostensa fuit Et Juratores predicti deciant super sacramentum suum quod dictus Georgius Curzon fuit seisitus de duobus mesnagiis dimidia virgata terre et diversis terris pratis pasturis cum pertinenciis cum eisdem occupatis in Eddingball et Croxall predicta nuper perquisitis de Christofero Endsor et Jana uxore eius in dominico suo ut de feodo prout per quendam finem inde levatum inter dicum Georgium Curzon querentem et dictos Christoferum Endsor et Janam deforcientes per quem quidam finem diti Christopherus et Jana recognoverunt dicta mesuagia dimidia virgata terre et cetera ultimo recitata premissa esse ius ipsius Georgii ut illa que idem Georgius haberit de dono predictorum Christoferum et Jana ut per eundem finem recordatum in communi Banco Termino Michaelis anno regni Jacobi nuper Regis Anglie etc decimo tercio et in Evidencia Juratoribus nunc ostensum plenius liquet Quiquidem finis levatus fuit ad usum dicti Georgii Curzon et heredum suorum imperpetuum prout per Indenturam indentatam gerentem datum primo die maij Anno Regni Jacobi nuper Regis Anglie etc tercio decimo inter dictos Christoferum Endsor et Janam uxorum eius ex una parte et dictum Georgium Curzon ex altera parte in evidencia nunc ostensam plenius liquet Et Juratores predicti super sacramentum suum dicunt quod dictus Georgius Curzon fuit eciam seisitus de Rectoria de Lullington in dicto comitatu Derby cum pertinenciis et de omnibus et singulis terris et tenementis cum hereditatibus et proficiis eidem Rectorie pertinentibus nuper perquisitis de dicto prenobili Edwardo Comite Dorsetie Thome Robinson et Roberto Goodwin in dominico suo ut de feodo prout per Indenturam in curiam cancellarii irrotulatam gerentem datum dodecimo die Januarij Anno regni Jacobi nunc Regis Anglie decimo Factam inter dictos Edwardum comitem Dorsetie per nomen Edwardi Sackville honorabilis ordinis Balnei Militis Thomam Robinson et Robertum Goodwin generosos ex una parte et dictum Georgium Curzon ex altera parte et Juratoribus in Evidencia nunc ostensum plenius liquet Et quod predictus Georgius sic inde seisitus existens per Cartam suam indentatam gerentem datum dodecimo die Octobris Anno regni nunc Regis Jacobi Anglie etc vicesimo factam inter dictum Georgium Curzon ex una parte et prefatum Henricum Curzon ex altera parte concessit et ad firmam tradidit dicto Henrico et assignatis suis dictam Rectoriam de Lullington et cetera premissa cum pertinenciis pro termino viginti uncus Annorum incipiendo inmediate post mortem dicti Georgii Curzon si dictus Henricus tandem vixerit reddendum inde annuatim durante termino predicto annuale Redditus quadraginta solidum ad Festos Annuncionis beate Marie Virginis et Sancti Michaelis Archangeli prout per alteram partem Indenture predictae Juratoribus in Evidenciam nunc ostensum plenius liquet Et Juratores alterius dicunt quod dictus Georgius in dicto brevi nominatus de omnibus et singulis premissis cum pertinenciis seisitus existens decimo septimo die Novembri Anno Regni Jacobi nuper Regis Anglie etc vicesimo obiit sci inde seisitu et quod dictum Manerium de Croxall cum pertinenciis in Croxall predicta tempore mortis dicti Georgii de dicto de nuper domino Rege et de domino Rege nunc tenebantur et adhuc tenentur ut de Manerio suo de East Greenewich in comitatu Kancie in liberi et communi Sogacio et non in capite pro omnibus serviciis et demandis quibuscunque Et Juratores diciunt quod dictum mesuagium terras pratos pastures et cetera premissa in Alderwas tempore mortis dicti Georgii tenebantur et adhuc tenentur de Henrico Griffith Baronetto in libero Sogacio ut de Manerio suo de Alderwas pro fidelitate Et annuali reddito octodegim solidorum et duorum denariorum pro omnibus serviciis et demandis quibuscunque Et Juratores dicunt quod tres mesuagia et cetera premissa in Eddinghale in seperali tenura Johannis Hatchet Will'i Browne et Johannis Mathew et dicta Michaelis Low tempore mortis dicti Georgii Curzon de dicto nuper domino Rege et de dicto Rege nunc tenebantur et adhuc tenentur ut de Manerio suo de Sbenston in Comitatu Staffordie per Fidelitatum tantum in libero sogaio et non in Capite pro omnibus reddibus serviciis et demandis quibuscunque et quod predicto duo mesuagio et dimidia virgata perquisite de

Christofero Endsor tempore mortis dicti Georgii Curzon tenebantur et adhuc tentur de dicto domino Rege ut de Hundredo suo de Greisley per fidelitatem et sectam curie a tribus septimanis in tres septimanas in libero socaquo et non in Capite Et quod dictum Manerium de Croxall cum pertinentiis valet per annum ultra omnibus exitus et reprints quinquaginta libras Et quod dicta Rectoria et advocacio de Croxalle valet ultra reprints decem solidis Et quod mesuagio terra tenemento et permissa in Alderwas valet per annum ultra reprints quatuor denarios Et quod mesuagio terra tenemento in Eddinghale perquisito de Simone Weston etc. valet ultra reprints unum solidum Et quod dictum mesuagim et premissu perquisitu de Endsor valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprints quatuor denarios et quod dicta Rectoria de Lullington valet per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprints duos solidos Et quod predicta Maria uxor dicti Edwardi Comitis Dorsetie et sola filia et heris eius propinquier et tempore mortis dicti Georgii Curzon fuit etatis triginta annorum et amplius Et quod dictus prenobilis Edwardus Dorset et Marie uxor eius ratione premissorum post mortem ipsius Georgii in dictum Manerium de Croxalle et cetera premissa introderunt et exitus eorundem perceperunt ad usum eorum proprium. In cuius rei etc.

## CROXALL No. XXIII.

Valor Ecclesiasticus. Under Tuthury. Mon. Ang. Dugdale.  
Receptio Pensionum.

De Priore et conventu de Repingdon pro pensione Ecclesie de Croxall. £0 18 0.

Amongst a list of gentlemen of the county of Derby who compounded for their estates we find the following—

1655. 22 Novembris.

Edward Earl of Dorset to settle £164 per annum for ever, viz., £80 per annum upon Saint Dunstan's in the West, and £84 per annum upon the church of Lullington in the county of Derby, for which he is allowed £1640, and so his fine of £2145 is reduced to £775. Settled.

After the Restoration these fines were cancelled.—See "*Churches of Derbyshire*"; Cox, Vol. III., p. 388.

## CROXALL No. XXIV.

## EDINGALE CHURCHYARD.

## CROXALL PORTION.

**B**ISHOP HOBHOUSE having examined, at our joint request, all the Registers and Terriers of the two Parishes, and the Edingale Enclosure Act, 1791, and having reported at length, advises us to put in print the following points for the information of the Parishioners.

The Enclosure Act contains the following saving Clause—

31 GEO. III., 1791.

## EXTRACT.

*Saving some particular Rights to the Vicar of Croxall.*

“**N**OTHING herein contained shall be construed to prejudice or alter the right hertofore claimed and enjoyed by the Vicar of Croxall, and the inhabitants of such part of Edingale as lies in the Parish of Croxall, of burying such Inhabitants of Edingale as die in the part of Edingale, which is in the Parish of Croxall, in the part of Edingale Churchyard usually appropriated for that purpose, nor to debar the Vicar of Croxall of the pasturage of that part of Edingale Churchyard lying within the said Parish of Croxall.”

*Historical Sketch of the Parish of Croxall.*

The Croxall Registers show that Croxall Parishioners were buried in Edingale Churchyard by their own Vicar as of right down to 1750, when the last entry occurs.

As many as ten of the Croxall Terriers specify this portion of Churchyard as appertaining to the Vicar of Croxall.

In an Account Book kept by Bourne, Vicar of Croxall from 1698 to 1727, it appears he received yearly from the Curate of Edingale a rent for the produce and pasture of the Croxall portion of the Churchyard.

The force of the Act of Parliament is to give the Parishioners of Croxall dying in Edingale the right of burial in this Portion, and to the Vicar of Croxall the same rights and duties that he has in the Churchyard at Croxall.

Nothing but the Repeal of the Act can alter this.

*Signed,*

STALEY, BISHOP, VICAR OF CROXALL.

F. C. BEAUMONT, VICAR OF EDINGALE.





**Catton.**



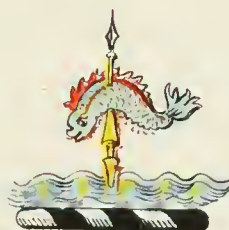




ALBINI



S<sup>T</sup> AMAND



HORTON.  
OF CAITON











## Catton.

---

MANERIUM.—In Chetun habuit Siward iij. carucatas terræ ad geldum. Terra iii. carucarum. Ibi nunc in dominio iii carucæ et xiiij. uillani et ii bordarii habent iij carucas et xxiiij. acras prati. Silva minuta i. quarentena longitudine et i. quarentena latitudine. Tempore Regis Edwardi et modo ualet lx. solidos Nigellus tenet.

MANOR.—In Chetvn (Catton) Siward had three carucates of land for geld. Land for three ploughs. Now in the demesne there (are) three ploughs; and fourteen villanes, and two bordars have four ploughs, and twenty-four acres of meadow Under-wood, one furlong in length, and one furlong in breadth. In the time of King Edward it was worth, and now, it (*was, and*) is worth sixty shillings. Nigel holds it.\*



THE name Chetun, Catton, has, according to Edmunds, its root in the following :—*Cat, Cater, Cates, Cuttas, Cata*, Old English, or Anglo-Saxon, from *Catta*, Latin, a Cat, also a man's name, as Caterham, Surrey, *Catta's*-home ; Catesby, Hants, *Catta's*-abode ; Catthorpe, Leicestershire, *Catta's*-farm ; Cattistock, Dorset, *Catta's*-station ; Catsfield, Sussex, *Catta's*-field. It is supposed that many place names having for the initial syllable the name of an animal, especially those with the terminations "ton," "ham," or "by," have no direct reference to the animal whose name forms an element in the local name. In early times

---

\* *Domesday Book of Derbyshire*, edited by Llewellynn Jewitt, F.S.A.

it was customary for the owner of a "tun," "ham," or "by," to assume the name of some animal as a personal one, especially those which were held in high estimation, amongst which may be included the cat. It is difficult, therefore, to determine accurately what connection Chetun would have with the animal cat. We find Adam le Kat, Patent Rolls; Milo le Chat, Close Rolls; Elyas le Cat, Hundred Rolls. The family of Le Cat were Lords of Beuvreinl, near Gournay, (see *Histoire de Gournay*). Roger le Cat held the manor of Repton Hall, Norfolk, in the reign of King John. Many references can be made to persons named Cat. The Kets, hanged as rebels, one a landed proprietor, were of the family of Cat—Chat, then Ket. It is but right, however, to add that a writer in the *Reliquary* derives Catton from the Scandinavian Kati, a kind of small ship.

The termination "tun" in Anglo-Saxon was frequently used as almost synonymous with "ham;" "ham" describing the chief's home, or residence, and "tun" describing it as surrounded by a defensive enclosure, such as a mound, wall, or hedge. Hence "tun" in process of time acquired a much larger application, and was commonly applied to the enclosed part of the agricultural estate, within which the farmer dwelt, which we now term the farmstead.

In Domesday book as above, we find the first mention of Catton. Siward, the Saxon Thane, it appears, held this manor, as well as that of Croxall, under the Confessor. In the time of William the Conqueror, Nigel de Albini held it, which he doubtless obtained from Henry de Ferrers, as dower for his daughter Amicia, whom he married. Henry de Ferrers held this manor also, as well as Croxall. Catton remained in the Albini family till about the year 1230, when Robert de Albini died without issue, leaving it in equal shares to each of his three sisters, Isabel, Joan, and Asceline. Joan died without issue, when Robert de Albini's possessions in Catton became divided between his two surviving







THE RIVER TRENT FROM CATTON HALL





sisters, Isabel and Asceline. Isabel married William de Hanton, or Hocton, as her first husband, before 1236, and became a widow previous to 1244. Her connection with Catton is shown under the account of Catton Chapel later on. Asceline married Ralph de Saint Amand about 1230, and thus brought her share of Catton to the great family of Saint Amand, as we find her son Almeric de Saint Amand died seized of it in the year 1311, 4 Ed II. A certain Simon de Albini, as his Inquisition proves (See Appendix, Catton No. IV.), held lands in Catton in the year 1273, without apparent issue, leaving three sisters also, Isabel, Christiana, and Joan, as his heirs. It is difficult to say how his share of Catton went. I am unable to identify him in the Albini pedigree; his share may have reverted to Asceline in default of male issue, and so passed to the family of Saint Amand. This Almeric, Ralph's son, left his brother John next heir, 19 Ed. II., 1326; he died likewise seized of it, leaving his son Almeric heir to Catton; this Almeric died seized of it 5 Rich. II., 1342, leaving as his heir Almeric, who died possessed of it in 1 Hen. IV., 1399. This Almeric, the last of the Saint Amands, married first, Ida, by whom he had one daughter, Alianore, who married Gerard Braybrooke; his second wife was Alianore, by whom he also left but one daughter, Ida, married to Sir Thomas West,\* and who died without issue in the year 1416. (See Appendix to Catton, No. VIII.) Gerard Braybrooke, grandson of Almeric by his first marriage, left no male issue. Alianore, widow of Almeric, in default of issue from her own, as well as the first marriage, seems then to have acquired power over Catton, and sold it to Roger Horton, who married Alice St. Pierre.† His Inquisition P.M. (see Appendix to Catton, No. XI.) goes to

---

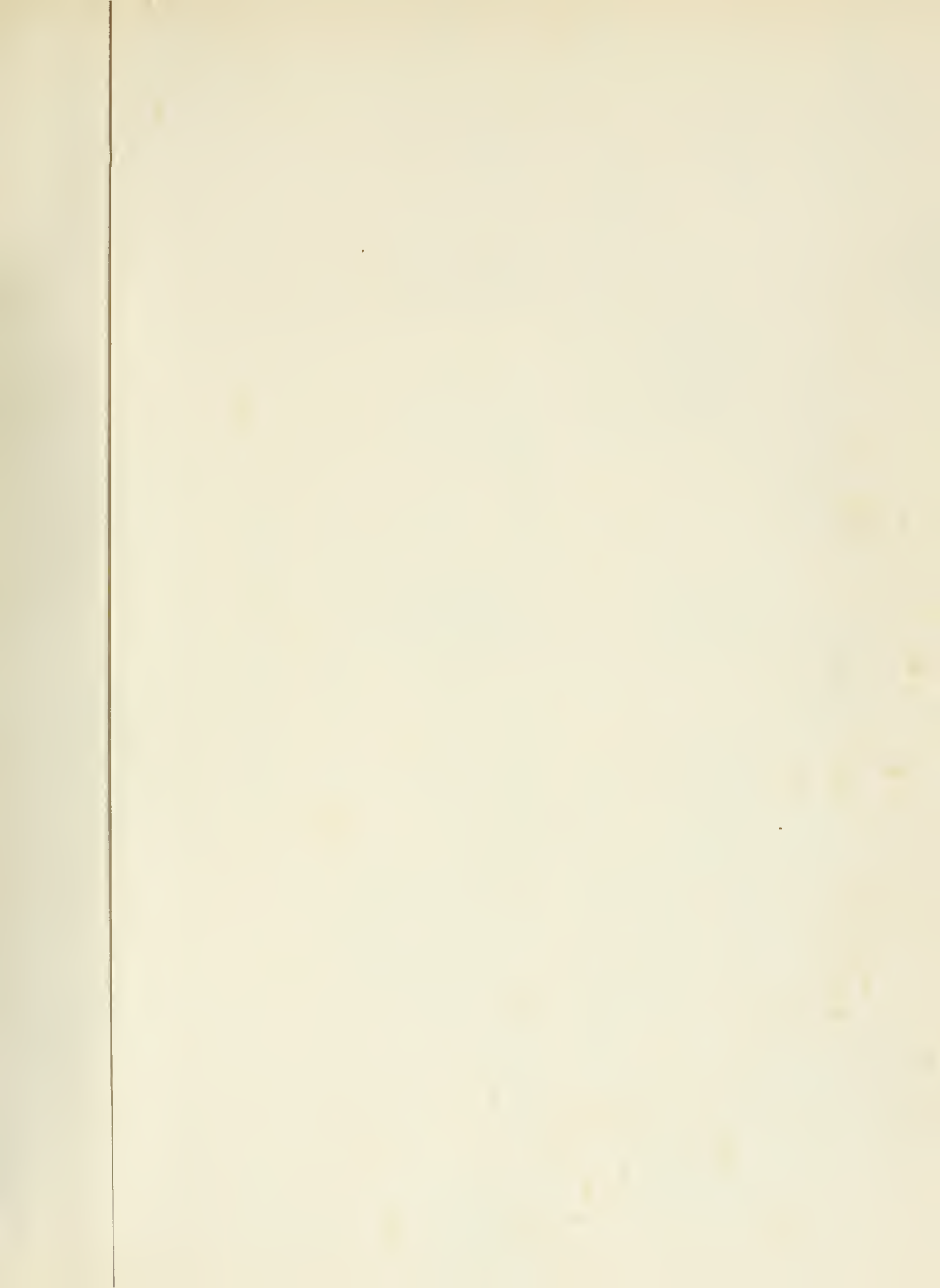
\* Wolley supposed, not having had access to the Horton deeds, that this Ida married the father of Roger Horton, which is an error.

† She was daughter and heiress of John St. Pierre, and niece to Urian St. Pierre. The latter married the daughter of David de Malpas, by whom he acquired a great part of the Barony of Malpas, which was afterwards held by the Hortons. In 23 Hen. VII. Edward Sutton, Lord Dudley, bought large estates of the Hortons, in Malpas.

prove this, as well as the Horton Deed numbered XX. His Inquisition shows that a charge of £10 per annum was placed upon the manor of Catton to be paid to Alianora as long as she lived.

In the muniment room at Catton, are preserved the very interesting series of Horton Deeds, copies of which are given in the Appendix to this volume. The earliest names we find holding land in Catton are—Geffrey, Helot, Elyes, Glover, Tilton, Breakediche, Wileby, Cartere, Robert le Piscator, Richard le Dispensar, Oky, Scot, Symenel, Hugo le Kyng, Nicholas le Fysshere, Mabile le Maistre, Murk, Le Prustussone, Hugge, Nikes, Prymme, Hopkynsone, Shepherde, Whytinge, Baylly, Gubbe, Ampe, Smythe, Lee, Yrpe, Dysen, Aston, Hylle.

The Derbyshire family of Horton had its origin in Cheshire. The mesne manor of Horton-in-Tilstone, in that county, was held under the Barony of Malpas by one Griffith, temp. Hen. III., whose descendants, according to Dr. Williamson, assumed the local name and divided into two branches. The estates of one line passed by an heiress to a younger branch of the Alderseys, and those of the other line became vested in John Catherall, in right of Alice de Horton, 30 Ed. I. The Hortons seem to have given name and held lands also in Hartford, Co. Chester. Simon de Hartford, and William his son, surrendered their lands in Hartford to Hugh Venables, who re-granted same, 35 Ed. III., to William de Horton. 4 Rich. II., John de Redmore, Chaplain, grants to this William, son of Ranulph de Horton and Alisonia his wife, and his heirs male, other lands in Horton-in-Hartford, remainder to Roger, Thomas, and John de Horton. 16 Richard II., the same William was grantee of lands in Hartford from Ranulph de Vernon. 6 Henry V., it appears that Maud de Horton brought this estate to her husband, William Massey, of Rixton and Horton, by whom she had two daughters heiresses: Ellen, wife of Hamonet Massey, of Rixton, and Margaret, wife of Piers Massey, his brother. Margaret, daughter and co-heiress of Hamonet Massey, married





## PEDIGREE OF ST. AMAND.

*From Harleian MSS., Escheat, Fine, and Cl. Rolls; Dugdale's Baronage, Kennet's Paroch. Antiquities, Lincoln Registers, Dodsworth's and Willis's MSS., Histories of Gloucestershire and Northamptonshire, Kite's Brasses of Wilts.*

ARMS—*Sable*, a fret *Or*, on a chief *Gules*, three Bezants.

ALMARIC DE ST. AMAND, nephew and heir of Walter=de Verdon, Gov. of St. Briavel's Castle, Warden of the Forest of Dean, co. Gloucester, Sheriff of Herefordshire, 18 to 24 Hen. III.

Ralph de St. Amand, held part of=Asceline, dau. of Rob. de Albini, Bar. of Caynho, sist. and the Barony of Caynho jure uxoris; ob. 30 Hen. III. | cob. of Rob. de Albini, in ward of Almaric de St. Amand, 18 Hen. III., mar. before 21 Hen. III. She brought the Manor of Catton to her husband as dower.

Almaric de St. Amand, in ward of Paul Peyure, and (37 Hen. III.)=of John de Grey; had livery of his lands, 40 Hen. III.; Lord of Grendon Underwood; ob. 1285.

Guy de St. Amand, =Lucia .....  
17 years of age at had dower  
his father's death; assigned  
ob. 15 Edw. I., s. p. 18 Edw. I.

Almaric de St. Amand, hr. of Guy, =Mary .....  
of age 18 Edw. I., Governor of Bor- had dower in  
deaux, 21 Edw. I., sum. to Parliam. Grendon, with  
28 Edw. I. to 4 Edw. II., dead 1310, the Manor House  
s. p. of Ludgershall.

John de St. Amand, Profess. of Law, 32=  
years of age 4 Edw. II., had livery of his  
brother's lands 8 Edw. II., sum. to Par-  
liam. 6 Edw. II. till his death, 19 or 20  
Edw. II., seized of Grendon, &c.

Almaric, Lord de St. Amand, Justiciary of=Joan, 4 Edw. III.  
Ireland, 31 Edw. III., Steward of Rockingham  
Forest, and Gov. of the Castle, ob. 5 Rich. II.,  
1382.

Ida . . . bur. in=Sir Almaric de St. Amand, K.B., at=Alianore . . . widow of Sir Tho. Wodelock, knt., willed,  
Friars Preachers, the coronation of Hen. IV., willed to 15 May, 1426, to be bur. near her 2nd husband, and provided  
Oxford. | be buried at the Friars Preachers in masses for her 1st husband and children, in Ouselbury,  
Oxford, ob. 13 June, 1403. | Hants; held Grendon in dower, ob. 1426, 4 Hen. VI. Sold  
the Manor of Catton to Roger Horton, July 30th, 1405, 6  
Hen. VI.

Gerard de Braybroke, =Alianore,  
mort. 18 R. II., 1395, | sole dau.  
s. p.

Ida, sole dau., of age 7 Hen. IV., had=Thomas West, Esq.,  
livery of her share of the inheritance, ob. 30 Sept., 1415.  
ob. s. p., 1416. Ætat. 23.

Gerard de Braybrooke, æt. 10 in 1403, =Parnell, dau.  
had livery of his purpartie of the in- of Lord Grey  
heritance of the St. Amand's lands, 4 and Wilton.  
Hen. 5, 1418, homage respited, ob. s. p.

William, son and heir=Elizabeth, co-heiress  
of Walter Beauchamp, of Alianore de St.  
grandson of John, Lord Amand, æt. 16, 4  
Beauchamp. Hen. IV.

John = Maud,  
Babing- æt. 15, 4  
ton. Hen. IV.

3  
Eleanor.

Richard, 3rd Lord Beauchamp.



John Holcroft, of Holcroft, in Lancashire, by whom she had Sir John Holcroft, of Holcroft, and Sir Thomas Holcroft, grantee of Vale Royal. Sir John Holcroft gave his second son, Hamonet, his lands in Horton, Hartford, and Northwich, who sold them to Thomas Holcroft, of Vale Royal, for £900. The family of Massey, of Rixton and Horton, and the Hortons of Horton, sealed originally with a "squirrel seiaent," which has been given among the quarterings of Holcroft as the coat of Horton. It would appear the squirrel was the bearing of the family of del Wade or de Bosco, of Hassel, and that the proper seal of the Hortons, of Cheshire, was a stag trippant, pierced in the side by an arrow. The Hortons of Catton, Co. Derby, show their connection with this Cheshire family by their arms, viz., *sable* a stag's head, caboshed, *argent*, attired, *or*. Roger Horton of Catton, Co. Derby, who bought that manor from the St. Amands about the year 1405, was in all probability descended from this family. He married about 1400, Alice, daughter of John St. Pierre, of Coole Pilate, Co. Chester. The St. Pierres of Coole Pilate branched off from a Norman family of that name settled at Malpas, Co. Chester, in the person of David de St. Pierre, younger son of John de St. Pierre, of Malpas, and bore, *argent*, a bend *sable*, debruised in chief by a label of 3 points, *gules*. Inq. P. M. 33 Ed. III., David de St. Pierre held from the Earl of Chester in *capite per baroniam*; Robert de St. Pierre next heir. In the same year Cecilia, widow of aforesaid, held in dowry a third part of her husband's lands in Coole as before. Inq. P. M. 3 Rich. II., Robert de St. Pierre held in fee simple lands in Coole from the King as Earl of Chester, by military service; John de St. Pierre son and heir. In a license granted 21 Henry VII. to Sir Roger Horton (as next of kin and heir to Sir Thomas Cokesey) to enter on the barony of Malpas, this John is stated to be the son of Robert, son of David, and to be the father of Alice, daughter and heiress, mother of William, son of Roger Horton

before-mentioned. Inq. P. M. 4 Hen. VI., Roger de Horton held in demesne, as of fee in right of Alice his wife (the heiress above-mentioned) twenty acres of land, with its belongings in Coole, from the King by military service; William son and heir. Inq. P. M. 21 Hen. VIII. John Horton of Coole held lands in Coole as before.\* Coole passed through the Horton family until the year 1740, when that branch became extinct in the person of Ralph Horton. Who the immediate ancestors of Roger Horton were, who founded the Derbyshire family of that name, we have no means of knowing; his Inquisition P. M. shows him to have held lands in Staffordshire, Leicestershire, Warwickshire, and Derbyshire. In the year 1334, Richard de Stanope enfeoffed a Roger Horton of lands in Warton juxta Polesworth, Co. Warwick; he may have been this Roger's father. From Roger Horton of Catton descended the families of Horton, Co. Derby; Horton of Coole Pilate, Co. Chester, extinct 1740; Horton of Counties Worcester, Wilts, and Somerset, also extinct; of the latter family was Colonel Horton the Regicide. A very full account of this branch of the family of Horton will be found in "The History of Broughton Gifford," by the Rev. J. Wilkinson.

The Horton Family have been resident at Catton, Co. Derby, as can be thus seen from the commencement of the fifteenth century. Roger Horton, the founder of the family of Horton in Derbyshire, married, as previously mentioned, Alice St. Pierre, heiress to her father of Coole Pilate, Co. Chester, and afterwards to her uncle Urian. Roger Horton, as his Inquisition proves, had three sons, William, John, and Thomas; the eldest inherited Catton, the second Coole Pilate; of the third we have no mention, except that his father left him the manor of Brislingeote in Derbyshire; but in case of his death it was to revert to William, his eldest son. He probably died young, as we find William Horton's

---

\* See Ormerod's and Lysons' Cheshire.



descendant died seized of it hereafter. In the Appendix will be found under Catton, No. XII., an interesting document with regard to the proving of this William's age. His wife's name is not recorded; his son was Roger, who married Jane, daughter of Robert Hill, of Houndhill, Co. Stafford, to whom there is a part of a monumental slab still extant in Croxall Church. By his will he left money to various poor, and £20 to Catton Chapel. (See Catton Appendix No. XIII.) Their son was John Horton, of Catton, who married Anne, daughter of John Curzon, of Croxall; to their memory there is a large alabaster sepulchral slab before the Altar in Croxall Church. Representations of three sons and three daughters are found on this slab, but only one son, Walter, seems to have survived; he died without issue in 1572, and left the Catton estate to his uncle's second son, *i.e.*, his first cousin Christopher, who married Maud (daughter of Thomas Curzon) his first cousin. (See Catton Appendix, No. XVI.) Christopher's elder brother was Thomas Horton, of Staunton, Co. Worcester. Christopher had a son, Walter, who married Jane, daughter and heiress of Gabriel Chamber, of Royston. Their son was Christopher, who married twice: first Margaret, daughter of Sir Walter Heningham, of Pipe, Co. Stafford, by whom he had no issue; secondly, Parnell, daughter of Thomas Tyringham, of Nether Winchington, Co. Bucks, by whom he had five sons and four daughters. Christopher, the eldest son, died young; Walter, the second son, succeeded his father. This Walter married Dorothy, daughter of Sir Humphrey Ferrers, of Tamworth Castle, Knight, by whom he had four sons and eight daughters. The eldest son, Christopher, succeeded, and married Elizabeth Berkenhead, of London; the second son, Walter, was Rector of Walton-on-Trent, and will be described hereafter. The third son, Alexander, was private chaplain to the Bishop of Ely, and was ejected for refusing to swear allegiance to William and Mary. Christopher's eldest son was Walter, who married Elizabeth Kynnersley; he had four

sons and two daughters. The eldest, Christopher,\* succeeded, and married Frances, daughter and heiress of Sir Eusebius Buswell, of Clipstone, Northamptonshire, and Cadeby, Leicestershire ; the latter of which he had acquired through his marriage with the heiress of Pelsall. By this marriage, the Hortons acquired the estates of Clipstone and Cadeby. By Frances Buswell (whose mother was a daughter of Ralph Sneyd, of Keele, Co. Stafford) Christopher left six sons and four daughters. Walter, the eldest son, died young; Christopher, the next brother, married Anne Luttrell, but left no surviving issue; of her more hereafter; the next son, John, was an officer in the Guards, who died unmarried; the fourth son was Eusebius, who succeeded to the Catton estate. He married Phœbe, daughter and heiress of Davies Davenport, of Capesthorpe, Co. Chester, by which marriage the estate of Davenport, in Cheshire, came to the Hortons, and in him the male line of the Hortons of Catton ended; his surviving issue was confined to two daughters; he had but one son, who died an infant. He was succeeded in the Horton estates by his eldest daughter, Anne Beatrix, the second was Frances Louisa, who married the Honble and Reverend Richard Carleton, younger son of Guy, 1st Lord Dorchester. Anne Beatrix married Robert John Wilmot of Osmaston, in the County of Derby, eldest son of Sir Robert Wilmot, Bart., who succeeded his father in the year 1834. At her death in the year 1871 Catton came to her son, Sir Robert Edward Wilmot Horton, Baronet, who died 22nd of September, 1880, when he was succeeded by his next surviving brother, the Rev. Sir George Lewis Wilmot Horton, Bart. Eusebius Horton, Esq., of Catton, ordered by his will that the owner of Catton should assume the name and arms of Horton.

In 1640 Christopher Horton was Sheriff of Derbyshire ; in 1657

---

\* This Christopher built the present Catton Hall.

T FAM

ON,

DER

THE PEDIGREE OF THE ANCIENT FAMILY

OF

HORTON OF CATTON.

IN THE COUNTY OF DERBY.

COLLECTED FROM THE BOOKS AND RECORDS IN THE COLLEGE OF ARMS,

AND OTHER AUTHENTIC PROOFS, TO THE YEAR

1880.

1423.

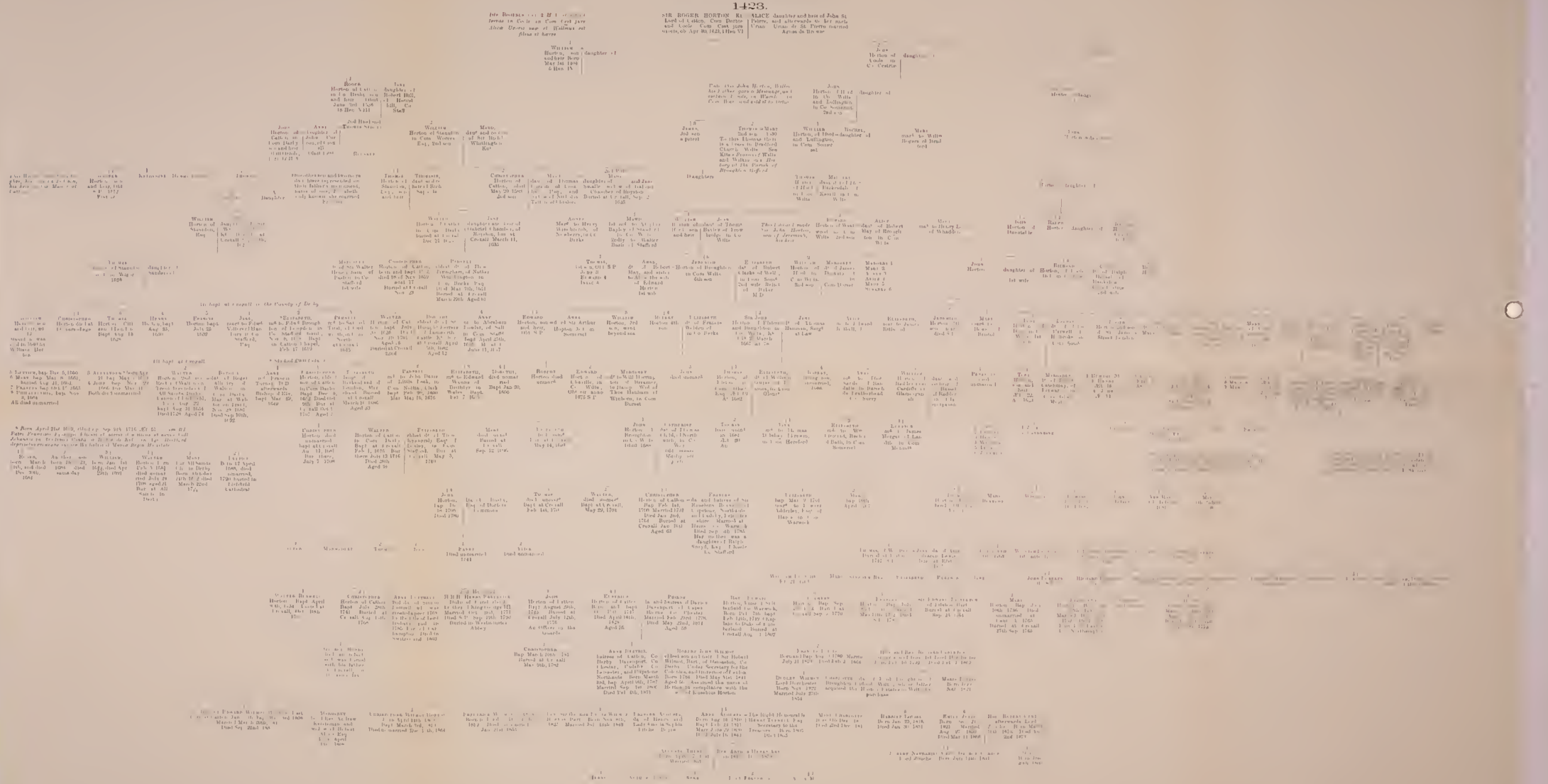
MR ROGER HORTON Kt. Alice daughter and heir of John St. ...

The Arms of Wilton Horton, granted to H. Wilton Horton, in 1821 are quarterly, 1st and 3rd Horton, 2nd and 4th ...

The Arms of Horton, of Catton, to Derby, are pale, a buck's head caboshed argent, attired, &c. The following coat was, however, granted to John Horton, of Lillingston, Co. Somerset ...

The authorities for the Pedigree are the Books in the College of Arms, London, Dugdale and G. G. Dugdale's Baronage, ...

Notes on the Pedigree are given in the margin, and are taken from the following authorities: ...



Walter his son held the same office. His dismissal from that office by Oliver Cromwell is taken from one of the Horton Papers, and is as follows :

Oliver Lord Protector of the Commonwealth of England, Scotland, and Ireland, and the Dominions and territories thereunto belonging to Walter Horton Esquier late Sheriff of our County of Derby send Greeting. Whereas we have committed to Robert Eyre Esquire the custodye of the said County of Derby with the appurtenances to hold the same dureing our pleasure as in and by our Letters Patente to him thereof made is more fully contynued. Wee doe hereby comand and require you the said Walter Horton to forthewith deliver to the said Walter Eyre the said Countye with the appurtenances together with the Rolis, Writts, Remembrances and all other things to the said office of Sherriff of said Countye of Derby belonging and appurteyning which are in your custodye by indentures thereof to be made between you and the said Robert Eyre present Sherriff. Witnesse ourselfe at Westminster the three and twentieth day of November one thousand six hundred and fifty seven.

Lenthall ———

John Over  
Clerk.

In the year 1800, Eusebius held the same post. The Hortons seem to have been good Churchmen and staunch Royalists. Among the names of those who contributed to the defence of this country at the time of the Spanish Armada, we find Walter Horton of Catton for £25.

Amongst a list of persons qualified to be made Knight of The Royal Oak, a dignity proposed by Charles II. to be conferred upon his most distinguished adherents,\* we find the name of Walter Horton of Catton, and his estate valued at £3000 per annum.

The Reverend Walter Horton, formerly Rector of Walton-ou-Trent, was Vicar of All Saints', Derby, in 1692;† and among the Worthies of Derbyshire we find the name of Frances Horton recorded; she it was who gave by will the Communion Plate for Croxall Church. On October 2nd, 1771, Henry Frederick, Duke of Cumberland, brother of King George III., married the Honourable Anne Horton, formerly Luttrell, widow of Christopher Horton of Catton, Esq., and daughter of Lord Irnham, afterwards Earl of Carhampton; Christopher Horton died in

---

\* See *Reliquary* for 1860-1, p. 190, note by C. R. Colville on a Silver Royalist Token in his possession.

† In a family Bible at Catton are recorded some touching extracts relating to his children, see Catton Appendix No. XXVII.

the year 1769; Simon Luttrell was created a Peer, with the title of Lord Irnham, September 28th, 1768, and in 1785 Earl of Carhampton, so that in 1771, when the Duke married her, she must have been the Hon. Mrs. Horton, not Lady Anne Horton, as some writers say she was. Christopher Horton probably made her acquaintance at her father's residence, Four Oaks, in Warwickshire, not far distant. The second marriage was celebrated between the hours of 6 and 8 p.m., in a drawing-room in Hertford Street, May Fair, and the witness was the bride's sister. From this marriage arose the Royal Marriage Act. The proofs of the marriage are preserved in the Privy Council Office. The Duke died in 1790, the Duchess in 1803; there was no issue of the marriage. Horace Walpole writes of the Hon. Anne Horton as a "young widow of twenty-four, extremely pretty, well made, and remarkable for the great length of her eye-lashes, which veiled a pair of most artful and coquettish eyes." A portrait of her by Gainsborough is now in Catton Hall.

Sir Robert John Wilmot Horton, Bart., was Member for Newcastle-under-Lyne in three successive Parliaments, Under-Secretary for the Colonies, and Governor of Ceylon. Died in 1841. He took an active part in the legislation of the beginning of this century, and wrote many valuable works on "Emigration," "The Causes of Pauperism," etc. Lady Wilmot Horton, his wife, daughter of Eusebius Horton, Esq., of Catton, excited the admiration of Lord Byron, whose relation she was through her husband, and on returning from a ball where he had seen her dressed in mourning, with numerous spangles on her dress, composed the following lines in her honour. The original manuscript is now in the possession of her grandson, Lord Zouche of Haryngworth.

HEBREW MELODIES.

I.

She walks in beauty, like the night  
Of cloudless climes and starry skies;  
And all that's best of dark and bright  
Meet in her aspect and her eyes:  
Thus mellow'd to that tender light  
Which heaven to gaudy day denies.

II.

One shade the more, one ray the less,  
Had half impair'd the nameless grace  
Which waves in every raven tress,  
Or softly lightens o'er her face;  
Where thoughts serenely sweet express  
How pure, how dear their dwelling-place.

III.

And on that cheek, and o'er that brow,  
So soft, so calm, yet eloquent,  
The smiles that win, the tints that glow,  
But tell of days in goodness spent,  
A mind at peace with all below,  
A heart whose love is innocent.

How true the fourth line of the last verse was, can be witnessed by the numerous acts of charity performed by her at Catton, and its neighbourhood. Her memory is, and will ever be, sincerely cherished there. She mainly contributed to the building of Coton-in-the-Elms Church, close to Catton, in which two painted windows have been erected to her memory.

Catton Township consists of 1,131 acres and 15 perches, all the property of the Reverend Sir George Lewis Wilmot Horton, Bart. It is composed of excellent land, chiefly a red marl. It is bounded on the north by the Parish of Walton-on-Trent, on the east by that of Coton-in-the-Elms, on the south by the Township of Croxall, and on the west by the River Trent. Its rateable value is £2,292 7s. 1d. The population in 1801 amounted to 65; 1811, 58; 1821, 89; 1831, 75; 1841, 47; 1851, 77; 1861, 76; in 1871, 97. Catton Hall stands close to the River Trent, which here divides itself into two branches, forming an island called the Cherryholme. Although its connection with cherries is not very distinct now, formerly, perhaps, it was a cherry orchard. Catton Hall is six and a half miles south from Burton-on-Trent, eight from

Lichfield, and about the same from Tamworth. Croxall Station, on the Birmingham and Derby Railway, lies a mile and a half south. Catton is in the Repton and Gresley Hundred of the County of Derby, and the Burton-on-Trent Union. The Hall is a large, square, red brick building, devoid of all architectural beauty, and was built by Christopher Horton about the year 1742, as the following entries taken from the Edingale Registers testify:—

May 20th 1742 Charles Rider Sojourner at Walter Buller's and workman at Catton Hall was buried in Edingale Churchyard, Staffordshire.

Memdm Mr. Pickford, overseer of the Building at Catton paid me the fees 6s. and 8d. for breaking the Tarriff.

It is very solidly built, and stands on arched vaults of brickwork. The interior contains some good work of the Georgian Period. Flower, in his Visitation of Derbyshire, 1557, writes of Catton thus: "Catton standeth belowe Croxhall, upon the Riuer Tam, the habitation of Walter Horton, Esqe., pleasaunte, fruteful and com̄odious." Flower must have mistaken the Trent for the Tame. No other record remains of what Catton Hall was in early times; that there must have been such a building is obvious, but we know nothing of what it was, or what it resembled. There is no village now, all has been swept away, but in the Town Meadow the name lingers still. This meadow is situated about five hundred yards south of the present Hall. The village contained two alehouses, as the returns of such in Derbyshire in the year 1577 show:—

Catton. Nicholas Danne. John Tomlenson, Alehouses ij.

Catton cannot lay claim to the possession of any antiquities. All it can boast of in this respect is a copper coin of the Reign of Antoninus Pius, which a workman discovered in a gravel pit close to the River Trent, half a mile distant from the Hall. It presents features however of unusually pleasing river scenery; the high ground, studded with thick foliage, rising from the valley of the Trent, adds considerably to the beauty of the scene. There are some large oaks upon the estate, notably



the Walton Oak, to the right of the footpath to Walton-on-Trent; at four feet from the ground, its trunk measures twenty-five feet in circumference. Catton Wood mostly consists of oaks, and was planted by Eusebius Horton in 1782. Mr. Farey reports that when he visited it in 1800, it was very much choked with weeds. A wood had previously existed in this spot, which tradition says was cut down to pay the Duchess of Cumberland's debts. Mr. Farey noticed large marl pits on this estate, which gave rise to the name of a farm, called Donk Hill Pits. These are still visible, but doubtless have decreased in size, as the practice of obtaining marl from them has long since ceased. On this farm of Donk Hill Pits, then farmed by Mr. Webb, Mr. Farey states the Rotation of Crops to have been 1st, fallow; 2nd, wheat; 3rd, barley seeds; 4th, 5th, seeds; 6th, beans; 7th, oats. The course now adopted on the same farm, held by Mr. Humphrey, is 1st, turnips; 2nd, barley; 3rd, seeds, 4th, oats; 5th, wheat; 6th, beans; 7th, wheat. The meadows lying beside the River Trent are capable of producing heavy crops of hay, but they too, like those of Croxall, are subject to heavy floods, which carry it off. The Trent is here a large river, increased, as it is in Croxall just above, by the junction of the Rivers Tame and Maese.

By means of the Tithe Commutation Map, I give the Field names. The numbers correspond with those in the Map.

## The Most Ancient Field Names of Catton,

FOUND IN THE HORTON DEEDS.

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Filures Meadows. (Filum aquæ, a<br>stream of water). | Gotaker.   |
| Brokfurlong.   | Ferysrode. |
| Cocsute Hill.  | Le Grene.  |
| Hulle.   | Tonghul.   |
|  | Canstede.  |

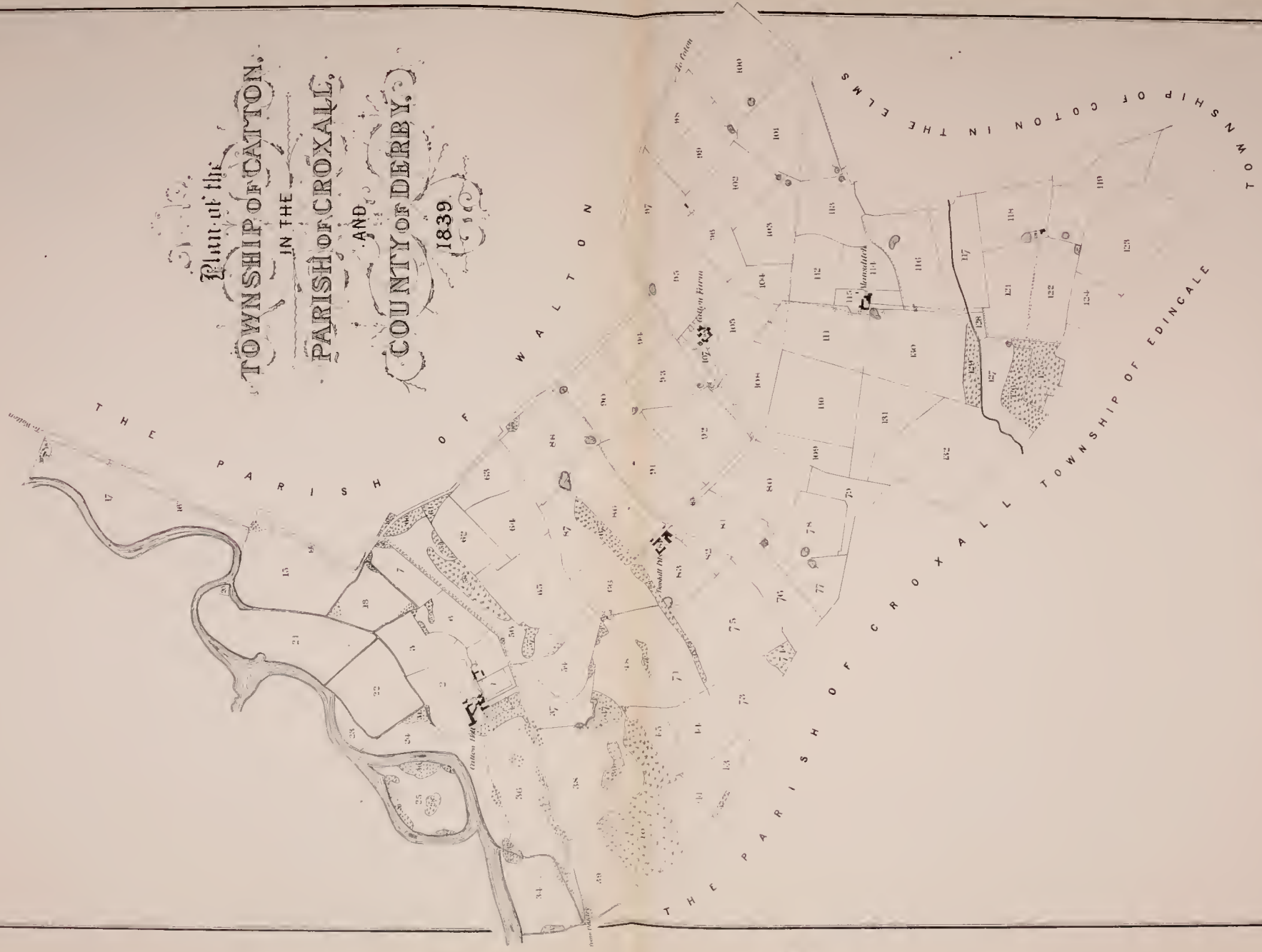
|   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| Wiyienegrene.   | Oxmonne Meadow.                   |
| Siche Furlong. (Sich, a small stream<br>that runs dry in summer). | Le Orchard.                       |
| Blake Buttes.   | Short Croft.                      |
| Clay Buttes.  | Neweyerde.                        |
| Fulles Meadow.  | Leylone. (Leyland. Pasture land). |
| Ruylondes.  | Vymore.                           |
| Smeres Meadowfurlong.   | Vendiles.                         |
| Fernysende.   | Rowdiche.                         |
| Syxteneakres.   | Sorrunched.                       |
| Lee Hurstes. (Hurst, a Little Wood).                              | Hopemore.                         |
|   | Sendium Acres.                    |

### Field Names in Catton Township.

|                                       |                                  |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1 Catton Hall.                        | 26 Plantation in Cherry Holme.   |
| 2 First Paddock.                      | 27 Ditto ditto.                  |
| 3 Second ditto.                       | 28 Ditto ditto.                  |
| 4 Garden in Cow Hay Bottom.           | 29 Ditto ditto.                  |
| 5 Plantation.                         | 30 Ditto ditto.                  |
| 6 Cow Hay Bottom.                     | 31 Ditto in the Lawn.            |
| 7 Igsmore Bottom.                     | 32 Rookery at top of Lawn.       |
| 8 Plantation in Igsmore Bottom.       | 33 Willow Bed.                   |
| 9 Ditto ditto ditto.                  | 34 Town Meadow.                  |
| 10 Part of ditto Astle Hay.           | 35 Plantation in Town Meadow.    |
| 11 Part of Keeper's Lodge.            | 36 Lawn adjoining road.          |
| 12 Plantation of Lower Rylands.       | 37 Lower part of Cow Hay.        |
| 13 Rylands.                           | 38 Flaxlands.                    |
| 14 Public Road through Lower Rylands. | 39 Hop Yard.                     |
| 15 Hamps Rylands.                     | 39A Plantation in Flaxlands.     |
| 16 Public Road through Big Rylands.   | 40 Catton Wood.                  |
| 17 Rylands.                           | 41 Far Bow Wood.                 |
| 18 House and Garden.                  | 42 Plantation in Bow Wood.       |
| 19 House and Garden.                  | 43 Near ditto.                   |
| 20 Pool of River.                     | 44 Bow Wood.                     |
| 21 New Meadow.                        | 45 Ditto.                        |
| 22 Top Ditto.                         | 46 Plantation in Bow Wood.       |
| 23 Boatstake.                         | 47 Waterhouse Plantation.        |
| 24 The Lawn.                          | 48 Brick-kiln Close.             |
| 25 Cherry Holme.                      | 49 Plantation at top of Cow Hay. |



Plan of the  
**TOWNSHIP OF CATTON,**  
 IN THE  
**PARISH OF CROXALL,**  
 AND  
**COUNTY OF DERBY,**  
 1839.



Made of Chains  
 0 10 20 30 40

- |    |                               |                  |                        |
|----|-------------------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| 50 | Plantation in Big Brick-kiln. | 92               | Collier's Close.       |
| 51 | Ditto ditto.                  | 93               | New Cow Close.         |
| 52 | Ditto ditto.                  | 94               | Far ditto.             |
| 53 | Ditto ditto.                  | 95               | Over House Close.      |
| 54 | Upper part of Cow Hay.        | 96               | Barn and House Close.  |
| 55 | Public Road.                  | 97               | The Ten Acres.         |
| 56 | Upper Igsmore Bottom.         | 98               | Far Bradsford.         |
| 57 | Cow Hay Bank Plantation.      | 99               | Near ditto.            |
| 58 | Catton Rough.                 | 100              | Gorse Close.           |
| 59 | Plantation.                   | 101              | Coton Field.           |
| 60 | Marlpit ditto.                | 102              | Square Close.          |
| 61 | Hillocks ditto.               | 103              | Nine Acres.            |
| 62 | Little Hillocks.              | 104              | Four ditto.            |
| 63 | Far ditto.                    | 105              | Lower House Close.     |
| 64 | Upper ditto.                  | 106              | Catton Farm Homestead. |
| 65 | Igsmore Hill.                 | 107              | Croft.                 |
| 66 | Donkhil Pits Close.           | 108              | Little Hill.           |
| 67 | Donkhil Pits Close.           | 109              | Sucklesome.            |
| 68 | Ditto New Plantation.         | 110              | Big Hill.              |
| 69 | Plantation.                   | 111              | Hullocks.              |
| 70 | Ditto.                        | 112              | Withy Beds.            |
| 71 | Little Brick-kiln Field.      | 113              | Far ditto.             |
| 72 | Plantation.                   | 114              | Near ditto.            |
| 73 | Far ditto.                    | 115              | Mansditch Holmestead.  |
| 74 | Plantation.                   | 115 <sup>A</sup> | Road.                  |
| 75 | Shrews Meadow Field.          | 116              | Mansditch Field.       |
| 76 | Ditto ditto ditto.            | 117              | Brook Meadow.          |
| 77 | Little Pingle.                | 118              | Bailey's Field.        |
| 78 | Big ditto.                    | 119              | Lullington Corner.     |
| 79 | Far Tenants Close.            | 120              | Barn Fold Pit.         |
| 80 | Ditto ditto.                  | 121              | The Crosses.           |
| 81 | Near ditto.                   | 122              | Ditto.                 |
| 82 | Croft.                        | 123              | Wilversgore.           |
| 83 | Twamsditch Close.             | 124              | Ditto.                 |
| 84 | Donkhil Pit and Homestead.    | 125              | Holmestall.            |
| 85 | Road.                         | 126              | Ditto Wood.            |
| 86 | Near Smithfield.              | 127              | Holmestall Meadow.     |
| 87 | Donkhil.                      | 128              | Ditto ditto.           |
| 88 | Drafcote Close.               | 129              | Plantation.            |
| 89 | Plantation in Drafcote Close. | 130              | Horse Pasture.         |
| 90 | Thistley Close.               | 131              | Rusty Dunstall.        |
| 91 | Far Smithfield.               | 132              | Big ditto.             |

## DERIVATIONS OF SOME OF THE ABOVE.

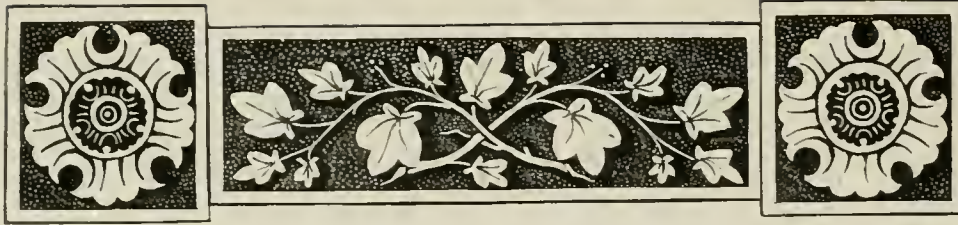
- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>7 Igsmore—probably a surname.</p> <p>15 Hamp—a man's name.</p> <p>25 Holme—an island in a river; in a secondary sense, alluvial land by a river's side.</p> <p>38 Shows that flax was grown here.</p> <p>66 Doukhill—Donkey Hill.</p> <p>77 Pingle—a small field, an enclosure.</p> | <p>83 Twamsditch—Twaite signifies a wood grubbed up.</p> <p>109 Sucklesome—derivation obscure.</p> <p>112 Withly—withe, a willow twig.</p> <p>123 Wilversgore — derivation obscure; gore, a narrow slip of land.</p> <p>125 Holmestall — a house, or home-stall.</p> |
|--|--|

*Existing Roads in Catton Township.*

The high road from Tamworth to Burton-on-Trent enters Catton from Croxall, at the south end of the Park, and passes through it close to the Hall, on the east. Further north it meets, at right angles from the east, the road from Coton-in-the-Elms, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, and other villages; just previous to their juncture the latter road descends abruptly from the high lands above to the valley of the Trent. The Burton-on-Trent and Tamworth Road passes on through the Park close to the river, and enters Walton Parish further north. The road to Coton-in-the-Elms, etc., bounds Catton Township on the north from the Parish of Walton-on-Trent. A bridle road leaves the Burton-on-Trent Road a little to the south of the Hall, and passes eastwards by the Keeper's house, through the Brick-kiln Plantation, and so on through the Township of Croxall and Coton-in-the-Elms. At the Brick-kiln Plantation it meets the old road from Edingale to Burton-on-Trent, which latter keeps straight on to the north, passing by the Donk Hill Pits Farmhouse, meeting the Coton Road further north. A footpath leaves the Burton and Tamworth Road just opposite Catton Hall Gates, and passes eastwards by the Donk Hill Pits Farmhouse to Coton-in-the-Elms. Another footpath, coming out of Croxall

from the south, enters the Donk Hill Pits Farm and passes through two fields, meeting the old Tamworth and Burton-on-Trent Road further north. In addition to the above, a bridle road from the Coton Road at Ladd's grave, on the Coton Road, passes westwards, meeting an occupation road below the Mansditch Farmhouse, and turning sharp to the south passes over the Raddle Farm, through Croxall to Edingale. An occupation road commencing a little to the north of Catton Farmhouse, passes south by the Homestall, and then becomes a bridle road to Edingale.





## The Chapel of Catton.



HERE is no church mentioned in Domesday Book as having existed at Catton when that record was taken, but there was one shortly afterwards. Nigel de Albini, owner of Catton, soon after the Conquest built one there about the year 1100, as in the Tutbury Chartulary, in the Charter of Count Robert de Ferrers, grandson of Henry de Ferrers, the following mention is made of Catton Church. Nigel de Albini's connection with Catton has been previously explained.

Carta Roberti Comitis junioris de Ferrers (*temp.* 1162). "Nigellus de Albiniaci et Amicia filia avi mei dederunt ecclesiam de Catton cum decima et pertinenciis suis."\* The Cluniac Priory of Tutbury, in Staffordshire, distant some twelve miles from Catton, was founded by Henry de Ferrers, in the year 1080. It was but natural, therefore, that his son-in-law and daughter should give the church of Catton to this particular Priory. The next thing we read of Catton is that about the year 1240 a dispute arose between Richard, Treasurer of Lichfield

\* Dugdale's Monasticon, Vol. iii., p. 392.



Cathedral, Rector of Croxall, and the Prior of Tutbury with others, concerning the tithes due from Ralph de Saint Amand, and Lady Isabel de Hanton, or Hocton, his sister-in-law, from Catton. It was originally referred to Hugh de Pateshull, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, but he passed the dispute on to the Pope. On the 8th of the Kalends of December, in the first year of his Pontificate, 1243, the question came before Innocent IV., and he, by Bull, appointed John de Taunton, Chancellor of Oxford, to act as arbitrator. Eventually the dispute was ended by the rights of the Rector of Croxall being recognized; but he was called upon to pay an annual pension of 18s. to the Priory of Tutbury. (See under Catton Appendix, No. II.)\*

13 Kal. April, 1279, in the first year of his consecration, John Peckham, Archbishop of Canterbury, while confirming the Church of Croxall to the Priory of Repton, also gave the Chapel of Catton to it. We are unacquainted with the reasons why it was taken away from Tutbury. No. XXXVIII. of the Horton Deeds gives us the name of its patron Saint; it is there mentioned as "Capella de Sancti Nicholai de Catton." No. I. of the same mentions "Willi' quondam de Cattone Capellani," and Nos. IV. and VII. of the same, mention "Thome Clerici" and "Henricus le Persun." In the Probacio *Ætatis* of William Horton, taken in 1439, it is frequently mentioned. The inventory of Church goods, drawn up in 6 Edward VI., says of Catton:—

1553 October 5th. Wyll Fysshier, curate. ij vestyments of dernex whyth red crosses of sercenet—ij towells of flaxen—ij candelstycks of brass—ij cruetts of pewter—a surples of shakadowne—ij sacryng belles—j hand bell.

What the fate of this church or chapel, erected by Nigel de Albini and his wife Amicia was, we know not. No record or tradition of its decay or demolition is extant. Roger Horton, by will dated 1525,

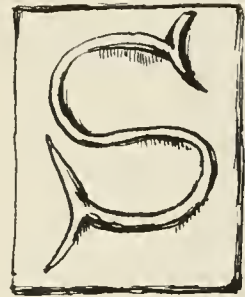
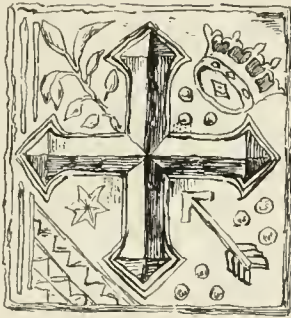
---

\* *Valor Ecclesiasticus temp. Hen. VIII. Receptio Pensionum de Tutbury. De Priore et conventu de Repingdon pro pensione ecclesie de Croxall 18s. Do., do. Vol. iii. p. 398.*

bequeathed £20 to the building of a steeple for Catton Chapel. See Appendix to Catton, No. VIII. The following report of the Parliamentary Commissioners in the year 1650, would seem to indicate that this chapel had been allowed to go to ruin, or that some catastrophe had befallen it. "There is a chapel att Catton apperteyning to Croxall, in this Countye of Derby, lately consecrated for the conveniencye of Mr. Horton's Family." Christopher Horton, who owned Catton at this period, must have either restored the chapel that formerly existed here, or built a new one; the former is the most likely. This is evidently alluded to in his epitaph in Croxall Church as follows:—"For zeale to God's Howse, etc., memorably exemplar." There seems to have been no Chaplain at Catton in the year 1632, as the following interesting Post-Reformation entry from the Croxall Registers proves:—"1632, March 23d, Mrs. Elizabeth Horton being sicke was licensed by me to eate flesh during her sicknesse. John Bentley Vicar" This later chapel, if it was one, has also disappeared. Glover, in his History of Derbyshire, states that it was destroyed by fire; but this is neither corroborated by record or tradition. It may however be correct. The last mention of a Chapel at Catton occurs in a Family Bible as follows:—"Aug. 13, 1743, Christopher Horton was born July 28th, 1743, and was received into the chapel of Catton, Aug. 13th." From this date all the baptisms of the Hortons are recorded as having taken place in the Church of Croxall. We may reasonably conclude, therefore, that it ceased to exist about the middle of the last century.\* No traces of either of the ground plans of these chapels now exist. Recently from the bed of the River Trent and out of the way corners, several moulded stones of these chapels have been rescued, and erected in the garden at Catton. They consist of the rude Norman font of the

---

\* The Croxall Terriers mention the chapel at Catton in the commencement of the eighteenth century, and as having no endowment.



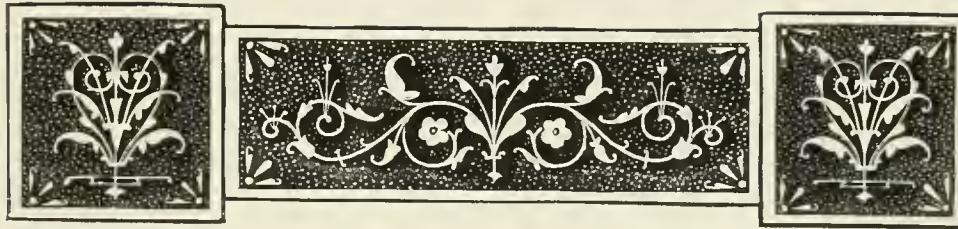
Marks on the bell in the Clock Tower at Catton Hall  
 which formerly hung in Catton Chapel and are the  
 bell marks of Thomas Newcombe of Leicester Bell founder  
 1562.



first chapel, built by Nigel de Albin, and parts of the columns, with the mullions of the tower window, that may have existed in the second, restored or built by Christopher Horton; they are of Decorated character. The bell which now hangs in the clock tower of Catton, was formerly one of the chapel bells. It bears upon it the marks of the Newcombes, bell founders, who flourished in Leicester towards the end of the 16th century. These marks are given. It was probably the bell placed in the later chapel of the two. Catton seems, therefore, to have possessed a chapel of its own from the year 1100 to about 1750. From the latter date, until the present time, Catton has been connected with Croxall Church for all its religious observances, but now a third chapel is about to be erected there; let us hope that this third one, surrounded as it will be, with the sanctifying influences and hallowed traditions of nearly eight centuries, will long stand in this place, and be an influence for good for many centuries to come, and to many generations yet unborn.







## Appendix to Catton.

### HORTON DEEDS, No. I.

*Undated.*

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Hugo de Sancta Cruce et Isabella uxor mea dedimus concessimus et presenti carta nostra confirmavimus domino Almarico de Sancto Amando et heredibus suis unum Mesuagium et unam virgatam terre cum pertinentiis in Cattone. Illam scilicet quam Ivo prepositus de nobis tenuit in villenagio et dictum Ivonem cum tota sequela sua et omnibus catallis suis, dedimus etiam et concessimus eidem Almarico et heredibus suis tres denarios annui redditus quos idem nobis solvere consuevit pro diversis tenementis, dedimus etiam et concessimus eidem Almarico et heredibus suis quicquid habuimus vel habere potuimus in toto tenemento quod Agnes le Gloverere de nobis tenuit cum omnibus proficuis inde provenientibus. Dedimus etiam et concessimus eidem Almarico et heredibus suis sex denarios annui redditus quos Robertus piscator nobis debuit pro una roda terre et piscaria de Trente cum omnibus proficuis inde provenientibus. Dedimus etiam et concessimus eidem Almarico et heredibus suis unum denarium annui redditus de quodam tenemento quod Will's Elys de nobis tenuit cum omnibus proficuis inde provenientibus. Dedimus etiam et concessimus eidem Almarico et heredibus suis quicquid habuimus vel habere potuimus in toto tenemento quod Hawisia de Grangia de nobis tenuit in villenagio cum tota sequela sua et omnibus catallis suis et cum omnibus proficuis inde provenientibus. Dedimus etiam et concessimus eidem Almarico et heredibus suis unum denarium annui redditus pro quodam tenemento quod Walterus de Grangia de nobis tenuit cum omnibus proficuis inde provenientibus. Habendum et tenendum totum predictum tenementum et redditum cum omnibus proficuis suis inde provenientibus et quibuscumque pertinentiis suis dicto Almarico et heredibus suis vel suis assignatis de capitali domino feodi, libere quiete bene in pace absque aliquo retenemento nostri vel heredum nostrorum in perpetuum, faciendo iude capitali domino totum servitium inde de jure debitum pro omni servicio seculari exactione et demanda. Et nos Hugo et Isabella uxor mea et heredes nostri totum predictum tenementum et redditum cum omnibus proficuis suis et quibuscumque inde provenientibus predicto Almarico et heredibus suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus in perpetuum. Et ut hec nostra donacio concessio et warrantizacio recte et stabiles permaneant in perpetuum, presentem cartam sigilli nostri impresione roboravimus. Hiis testibus domino Roberto de la Warde, domino Ricardo Corsun, militibus, Will'o de Coursun, Roberto de Stauntun, Will'o de Herteshorn, Will'o Elys, Roberto le rodman de Yoxhale, Will'o Geoffrey, Roberto le Gloverere, Ricardo Elys, Waltero de Grangia, Johanne fil. Walteri Elot, Johanne de Briddestborn et aliis.

[Endorsed] Carta Hugonis de Saucta Cruce et Isabelle vxoris sue de uno Mesuagio cum omnibus pertinentiis que habuerunt iu villa de Cattone consesso domino A. de Saucto Amando.

## HORTON DEEDS, No. II.

*Undated.*

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod Ego Thomas filius Willi' quondam de Cattone capellani dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Legamer de Cattone duas acras et dimidiam terre mee arrabilis et dimidiam acram prati in Libert. de Cattone. Quarum una dimidia acra terre buttat usque Croxhale, inter terram Radulfi Lecupere ex parte una et Ricardi Helot ex altera. Et dimidia acra jacet supra le vendiles; juxta terram Stephani carectarii ex parte una et terram Roberti filii Eadithe ex altera et extendit supra le dede rode. Et una acra supra Rowdicke juxta terram Will'mi de Curanne ex parte una et terram Roberti filii Eadithe ex altera. Et continet in se quatuor seliones. Et dimidia acra supra sorrunned inter terram Willi' Geffrey ex parte una et terram Roberti le gedie ex altera et dimidia acra prati jacet in hopemor juxta pratum Radulfi le Mowere ex parte una et Thome filii Willi' capellani ex altera, Habenda et tenenda de me et de heredibus meis aive de meis assignatis, sibi et heredibus suis sive suis assignatis, libere quiete bene et in pace cui vel quando dare legare vendere vel assignare tam in egritudine quam in sanitate voluerit. Reddendo inde annuatim in fine heredibus meis unum obolum argenti ad festum Assumcionis domini pro omnibus serviciis secularibus sectis cujuscunque curie et hundredi et pro omnimodis serviciis que possunt exigi racione tenementi et pro forinseco domini Regia. Et ego vero predictus Thomas et heredes mei et mei assignati predictas duas acras et dimidiam terre una cum dimidia acra prati predicto Johanni et heredibus suis et suis assignatis, cum omnibus libertatibus et aziamentis in pascuia aive in pasturis ad predictam villam de Cattone spectantibus, contra omnea homines mortales et feminas in perpetuum warantizabimus aquietabimus et inperpetuum defendemus, Pro hac autem donacione concessione et carte hujus mee confirmacione dedit mihi predictus Johannes quondam summam pecunie pre manibus. Et quod hec mea donacio concessio et carte huius mee confirmacio sit stabilis et inperpetuum racionabilis sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus Will'o Geffrey, Roberto le Glovere, Johanne Helot, Ricardo Helot, Roberto Helys et multis aliis.

Endorsed. Carta Thome filii Will'o capellani de Cattone.

## HORTON DEEDS, No. III.

*29 June, 2 Ed. II., 1309.*

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Thomas filius Michaelia Geffrey de Cattone dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Henrico filio Willi' Geffrey de Cattone unum Mesuagium cum curtilagio in villa de Cattone quod quidem Mesuagium et curtilagium predicta jacent super le Grene juxta Mesuagium Thome clerici et eciam I acram et dimidia terre arabilis in Campis de Cattone quarum dimidia acra jacet super Tonghul inter terram Walteri atte Graunge et terram Ricardi Wildy et alia dimidia acra jacet in <sup>(or Caustede)</sup> Canstede inter terram Stephani le cartere et terram Willi' Geffrey et alia dimidia acra jacet apud le Wiyienegrene juxta terram Ricardi Wildy Habenda et tenenda predicta Mesuagium et curtilagium cum terra predicta et omnibus pertinentiis suis de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta predicto Henrico et heredibus suis sive assignatia libere quiete bene et in pace cum omnibus libertatibus et aysiamenis predictis Mesuagio curtilagio et terre pertinentibus inperpetuum. Et ego vero dictus Thomas et heredei mei predicta [placea scored out] Mesuagium curtilagium et terram cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto Henrico et heredibus suis jure assignatia contra omnea gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus. Et ut hec mea donacio concessio et presentis carte mee confirmacio rata sit et stabilis inperpetuum huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Johanne le Glovere de Cattone, Waltero atte Grange de eadem, Will'o Geffrey de eadem Johanne Helot de eadem, Henrico clerico et aliis. Data apud Cattone die dominica proxima post festum Sancti Johannis baptiste anno regni regis Edwardi filii regis Edwardi secundo.

## HORTON DEEDS, No. IV.

*27 June, 7 Ed. II. 1314.*

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Agnes relicta Walteri Geffrey de Cattone dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Helot filio meo et heredibus suis vel aiva assignatis unum Mesuagium et tres acras terre arabilis et prati cum pertinentiis in Cattone illud scilicet Mesuagium quod jacet inter Mesuagium quod



Robertus clericus tenuit ex una parte et altam viam ex altera parte, et unum Croftum continentem dimidiam acram quod jacet inter Croftum Roberti Elyes et Mesuagium Thome persun et una roda super Filuresmedue furlong inter terram meam et terram Johannis le Glover. Et una roda jacet in le Holm inter terram Roberti Elyes et terram meam, et una dimidia acra jacet super Brocfurlong inter terram Walteri de grangia et terram quam Robertus Elyes tenuit. Et una dimidia acra jacet super Cocacute Hulle inter terram meam et terram quam Robertus piscator tenuit. Et una roda jacet apud le Gotacre inter terram meam et terram quam Robertus Elyes tenuit. Et due bulle simul jacent apud Fernyarode inter terram Thome Persu et terram Johannis Fitton. <sup>[stained]</sup> Et una dimidia acra prati jacet in le Brade Medue inter pratum quod Robertus Elyes tenuit et pratum quod Robertus piscator tenuit. Tenenda et Habenda de capitali domino feodi per servicia inde debita et consueta, predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis suis, libere quiete bene et in pace imperpetuum. Et ego Agnes et heredes mei predictum Mesuagium et predictas tres acras terre et prati cum pertinentiis predicto Johanni et heredibus vel assignatis auis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus acquietabimus et imperpetuum defendemus In cujus rei testimonium huic carte sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus, Thoma le Glover, Willo Gof<sup>[word]</sup>-ea, Henrico de grangia, Ricardo le Cursun, Johanne Brekediche et aliis Data apud Cattone die veneris proxima poat festum Sancti Johannis Baptiste anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi septimo.

HORTON DEEDS, No. V.

16 July, 11 Ed. II., 1317.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod Ego Johannes de Sancto Amando miles dominus de Cattone in Comitatu Derby dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Henrico filio Willi' Geffrey de Cattone pro homagio et servicio suo et pro quinque libris sterlingorum quos mihi dedit pro manibus unum Mesuagium unam virgatum terre cum pertinentiis in Cattone. Habenda et tenenda de me et heredibus meis et meis assignatis predicto Henrico et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totum predictum Meauagium cum dicta virgata terre et omnibus et singulis auis ubique pertinentiis libere quiete bene et in pace imperpetuum Faciendo inde annuatim michi et heredibus meis vel meis assignatis septem solidos argenti ad duos annos terminos videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis tres solidos et sex denarios et ad festum Sancte Pasche tres solidos et tres denarios et sectam ad Curiam meam de Cattone de tribus Septimanis in tres Septimanas pro omnibus serviciis, Salvo forinseco servicio domini Regis quantum pertinet ad tantum tenementum de eodem feodo in eadem villa. Et Ego vero predictus Johannes et heredes mei predicto Henrico et heredibus suis et suis assignatis totum predictum Mesuagium cum dicta virgata terre et omnibus et singulis suis ubique pertinentiis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus, Ricardo dispensario, domino Galfrido capellano, Johanne le Glover, Waltero atte Grange, Johanne Heylot, Will'o Geffrey et multis aliis. Datum apud Cattone die Sabbati proximo ante festum beate Msrgerete Virginis anno Regni Regis Edwardi filii Regis Edwardi undecimo.

Endorsed. Dominus Galfredus Capewell.

Tempore E. filii E ij.

Ja vij s<sup>d</sup>  
[J virgata vij solidi]

HORTON DEEDS, No. VI.

5 July, 1 Edw. III., 1326.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod Will's filius Johanna le Glover de Cattone dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Roberto de Scheylle de Elleford undecim acras terre arabilis et tres rodas [broken off] prati in feodo de Cattone quarum trea acre simul jacent in le Brokforlonge videlicet in quatuordecim sellionibus ibidem inter terram Johannis filii Galfridi capellani et metas et bundas de Cotem, una acra jacet in le siche forlonge, una acra jacet apud lea Blakebutes, una acra jacet apud le Claybutes, dimidia acra super le Wallehulle, dimidia acra super le Milnewardesforlonge, una roda super le gote acre, una roda apud Watergalle, una acra super Cokschutehul, dimidia acra super fullesmedow forlonge, una roda in le Holme, tres rode super Ruyloude, et una acra jacet similiter super Ruyelonde, Habenda et tenenda totam predictam terram ac pratum cum

omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis predicto Roberto heredibus et assignatis suis de capitalibus dominis feodi illius libere quiete et pacifice imperpetuum per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta pro omnibus aliis serviciis Et ego predictus Will's [<sup>(tota off)</sup> et ] heredes mei totam predictam terram et pratum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Roberto heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus in perpetuum In cnjus rei testimonium [huic presen]<sup>(hole)</sup>ti carte sigillum meum opposui. Hiis testibus, Will'o le Corzon de Crokes hole<sup>(hole)</sup> Cor]zon de eadem, Johanne Oky de Cattone, Johanne le Glover de eadem, Will'o Waleys de Waltone, et aliis. Datum apud Cattone die dominica proxima post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu primo.

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. VII.

1 October, 2 Ed. III., 1328.

Sciunt presente et futuri quod ego Johannes Helot senior de Cattone dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Thome filio meo unum Mesuagium, tres acras et unam rodam terre arrabilis, et dimidiam acram prati et tres denarios annui redditus cum pertinenciis in Cattone, videlicet ad percipiendum de Thoma le persun et heredibus suis ad diem Pasche. Quod quidem Mesuagium jacet inter Mesuagium Johannis Elys, et altam viam, et Croftum continet dimidiam acram jacet inter croftum Johannis Elys et Mesuagium Thome persun, et una roda jacet super Smeresmeduefurlonge inter terram Will'mi le Glovere et terram Johannis le Glovere, et una roda jacet in le Holm inter terram Johannis Elys et terram Will'mi le Glovere, et dimidia acra jacet super Brokfurlonge inter terram Roberti fabri et terram Johannis Elys, et dimidia acra jacet super Coksutehulle inter terram Will. le Glovere et terram Nicholai Piscatoris et una roda jacet apud le gotaker inter terram Will. le Glovere et terram Johannis Elys, et due butte simul jacent apud fermisende inter terram Thome persun, et terram Johannis Scot, et una roda iacet super Reyelond inter terram Thome persun, et terram Will. le Glovere, et dimidia acra jacet super Syxteueakres inter terram Johannis le Glovere et terram Henrici Geoffrey et dimidia acra prati jacet in le Brodemedue inter pratum Johannis Elys et pratum Nicholai piscatoris. Tenenda et habenda predicta Mesuagium terra pratum et Redditus de capitalibus dominis feodi illius predicto Thome et heredibus suis et suis assignatis libere quiete bene et in pace cum omnibus suis pertinenciis imperpetuum Reddendo annuatim capitalibus dominis feodi servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus Johannes et heredes mei predicta Mesuagium, tres acras et unam rodam terre arrabilis, dimidiam acram prati et tres denarios argenti annui redditus cum pertinenciis sicut predictum est, predicto Thome et heredibus suis et suis assignatis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus inperpetuum In cnjus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apponi. Hiis testibus Johanne Oky, Ricardo le Cursun, Johanne filio Johannis le Glovere, Johanne Helot, Henrico Geoffrey, Johanne Elys, Rogero Symenel, et aliis. Datum apud Cattone die sabbati proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis archangeli anno Regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum secundo.

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. VIII.

3 Nov., 17 Ed. III., 1334.

Hec est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Westmonasterium in crastino Animarum anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii a conquestu decimo septimo et regni ejusdem Regis Francie quarto coram Johanne de Stonore Will'o de Shareshulle et aliis etc. inter Rogerum de Cuyly querentem et Hugonem de Hegham capellanum deforcientem de tresdecim mesuagiis dnobus toftis quadraginta & tribus acris et una roda et duabus virgatiis terre et dimidia, centum et quinque solidatis redditus et quatuor denariatis redditus et redditus unius rose et medietate unius acre prati et redditus unius libre piperis cum pertinencia in Wartone juxta Pollesworthe Wylmindecote Croddeworthe et Wisshawe unde placitum convencionis sommonitum etc. Scilicet quod predictus Rogerus recognovit tenementa predicta esse jus ipsius Hugonis de quibus idem Hugo habet unum messuagium centum et quinque solidatas et quatuor denariatas redditus et redditus unius rose cum pertinenciis de dono predicti Rogeri. Et pro hac recognicione fine et concordia idem Hugo concessit eidem Rogero eadem tenementa

et illa ei reddidit in eadem Curia Habenda etc. de capitalibus dominis feodi per servicia que ad predicta tenementa pertinent tota vita ipsius Rogeri. Et preterea idem Hugo concessit pro se et heredibus suis quod quinque mesuagia due virgate terre et dimidia et redditus medietatis unius libre piperis cum pertinenciis in predicta villa de Wartone que Rogerus de la Ward chevalier tenuit ad terminum vite simul cum revercione aliarum terrarum et tenementorum in predictis aliis villis remaneant predicto Rogero de Cuyly et post decessum ipsius Rogeri predicta tenementa etc. sicut predictum est integre remanebant Philippo Thome et Johanni filiis ejusdem Rogeri Tenenda etc. ad terminum vite etc. Et post decessum ipsorum Philippi Thome et Johannis predicta tenementa etc. remaneunt Hugoni filio Johannis de Cuyly et Katerine uxori ejus et heredibus de corporibus ipsorum Hugonis et Katerine exenutibus Tenenda etc. At si idem Hugo et Katerina obierint sine herede etc remanebunt rectis heredibus predicti Rogeri de Cuyly chevalier Tenenda de capitalibus etc.

Tenentes ad terminum vite mortui sunt et Hugo et Katerina tenentes in talio habuerunt exitum quendam Rogerum qui mortuus est sine exitu etc. et predicta tenementa pro defectu exitus tenentium in talio reverterunt Thome filio predicti Rogeri donatoris qui habuit exitum quosdam Rogerum et Johannem qui moriebantur sine exitu post quorum mortem descendeat etc. cuidam [ *blank* ] sorori predicti Rogeri donatoris que mortua est post cujus mortem descendeat jus etc. Elizabethhe heredi et filie ejusdem [ *blank* ] que Elizabetha habuit exitum Ricardum de Stanope chevalier qui feoffavit Rogerum Hortone de terris et tenementis in Wartone.

Endorsed tenementa in Wartone

And again Carta de tenementis in Wartone in Comitatu Warwici.

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. IX.

21 April, 25 Ed. III. 1349.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Johanna filia Willi' filii Walteri Geffrey de Cattone dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Thome filio Nicholai le Fysshere Will'o filio Henrici Geffrey et Roberto filio Nicholai le Fisshere de Cattone conjunctim unum Mesuagium cum crofto adjacente cum pertinenciis in Cattone, quod Mesuagium jacet inter Mesuagium Hugonis le kyng et Mesuagium Mabilie le Maister et croftum jacet inter terram Henrici Geffrey ex una parte et terram Hugonis le kyng ex altera et extendit se de la grene usque boscum in longitudine, Habendum et tenendum predictum Mesuagium cum crofto cum pertinenciis predictis Thome, Will'o et Roberto heredibus vel assignatis eorum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta libere quiete bene et in pace in feodo et hereditate imperpetuum. Et ego vero predicta Johanna et heredes mei predicta Mesuagium cum crofto et cum pertinenciis ut predictum est predictis Thome Will'o et Roberto heredibus et assignatis eorum contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum In cujus rei testimonium huic carte mee sigillum meum apposui, Hiis testibus Johanne Oky de Lyntone, Henrico Geffray, Will'o le Glover, Nicholao le Fisshere, Ricardo Helot et aliis. Datum apud Cattone die Martis proximo ante festum Sancti Georgii anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum vicesimo tercio.

Endorsed. Mabil' Maistr'  
iiij

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. X.

14 Sep., 29 Ed. III., 1355.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes Oky dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johani filio Willi' le Glover unam dimidiam acram prati in feodo de Cattone jaentem in le Brodemedwe super le hurstes juxta pratum Willi' Geffrey ex una parte et pratum Matildis filie Hugonis le smythe ex altera in excambium pro quadam dimidia acra prati in Oxmonne medwe Habendam et Tenendam predictam dimidiam acram prati cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Johanni filio Will'i le Glover heredibus et assignatis suis de capitali domino feodi illius pro servicia debita et de jure consueta libere quiete bene et in pace imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus Johannes Oky et heredes mei totam predictam dimidiam acram prati cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Johanni filio Willi' de Glover heredibus et assignatis suis, ut predictum

est in omnibus contra omnes gentea warantizabimus et in perpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Johanne le Glovere, Thoma le Fyshere Will'o Geffrey Wili' le Glovere, Ricardo Murk (?) de Croxhale, [ *faded* ] le Prestessone et aliis Datum apud Cattone die Lune in festo Exaltacionis Sancte crucis Anno regni Regia Edwardi tercii post Conquestum vicesimo nono.

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XI.

6 Apr., 46 Ed. III., 1372.

Pateat universis per presentes me Hngonem Kned capellanum fecisse ordinasse et loco meo constituissae dilectum michi in Cristo Will'm de Hortone generalem attornatum meum ad deliberandum seisinam plenariam Alicie filio Roberti de Twenbroke in uno Mesuagio et in una Salina in Norwico cum omnibus suis pertinencia prout forma et efectus cujusdam carte per me prefate Alicie inde confecta plenius testatur Ratum et gratum habiturum quicquid predictus Will's nomine meo fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Datum apud Northwicum die Martis proximo post festum sancti Ambrosii anno regni Regia Edwardi tercii a conqueatu quadagesimo sexto.

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XII.

9 Feb., 1 Hen. IV. 1400.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego, Margeria Baylly, de Catton dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Radulpho de Herteshorne vicario ecclesie de Croxhale, et Johanni Pymme de Catton omnia messuagia, terras, tenementa redditus et servicia mea que habeo die confectionis presentis carte in Catton seu quovismodo habere potero, cum omnibus suis pertinentiis, excepto nno cottagio cum curtilagio vocato le Neweyerd in eadem villa. Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta messuagia, terras, tenementa, redditus et servicia cum suis pertinentiis, excepto predicto cottagio cum curtilagio, predictis Radulpho et Johanni Pymme, heredibus et assignatis snis, libere, quiete, bene, et in pace, de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et Ego predicta Margeria et heredes mei omnia predicta messuagia, terras, tenementa, redditus et servicia cum pertinentiis suis, exceptis superius exceptis predicto Radulpho et Johanni, heredibus et assignatis suis, contra omnes warantizabimus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Willielmo de Curson, domio de Croxhale, Ricardo de Ruggeley, seniore, Willielmo Geffrey de Catton, Ricardo Smyth de eadem, Johanne Prestessone de eadem et aliis Data apud Catton die Dominica proxima post festum purificationis beate Marie anno regni Regia Heurici quarti primo.

*This deed bears the seal of Stretton.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XIII.

15 Feb., 1 Hen. IV., 1400.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Radulphus de Herteshorne vicarius ecclesie de Croxhale et Johannea Pymme de Cattone dedimus concessimus et hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmavimus Margerie Baylly de Cattone ad terminum vite sue omnia Mesnagia terras et tenementa redditus et servicia nostra in Cattone que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento predictae Margerie conjunctim cum suis pertinentiis Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta Mesuagia terre tenementa redditus et servicia cum suis pertinentiis predictae Margerie ad terminum vite aue libere quiete bene et in pace de capitali domio feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta Et post decessum predictae Margerie volumus [et conced] <sup>hole</sup> imus quod omnia predicta Mesuagia terre tenementa redditus et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinentiis Henrico Prust de Catt<sup>hole</sup>one et Ma<sup>hole</sup>]tildi uxori ejus et [heredibus] de corporibus eorum inter eos legitime procreatis remaneant imperpetuum Tenenda de capitali domino libere quiete bene et in pace per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta ut supra. Et si contingat predictos Henricam

et Matildi sine heredibus de corporibus eorum inter eos legitime procreatis obire tunc post decessum eorundem Henrici et Matildi volumus et concedimus quod omnia predicta Mesuagia redditus terre tenementa et servicia cum suis pertinenciis rectis heredibus predictæ Margerie Baylly integre revertentur Tenenda de capitali domino ut supra. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre iudentate sigilla nostra apposuimus Hiis testibus Will'o Cursone domino de Croxhale, Will'o Gardiner de Waltone, Will'o Gefferey de Cattone, Johaune Prestessone de eadem, Johanne Prust de Alrewas et aliis. Data apud Cattone die dominica proxima post festum Sancti Valentini anno regni Regis Henrici quarti primo.

*This deed bears two seals, on one the letter R, on the other a fleur-de-lys.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XIV.

31 July, 3 Hen. IV., 1402.

Omnibus ad quos presens scriptum Alianora que fuit uxor Almarici de sancto Amando militis salutem in domino sempiternam Sciatis me fecisse et per presens scriptum constituisse dilectos michi in Cbristo Johaunem Cherteseye Ricardum Parker et Johannem Yoxhale attornatos meos conjunctim et divisim ad intraudum et seisiendum nomine meo Maneria de Seint Elene juxta Abyndone et Etone juxta Comenore et unum Mesuagium unam Carucatam terre et decem libratas redditus in Chiltone et Etone cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Berk. Et Maneria de Pudlicots et Childestone cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Oxonie. Et Maneria de Nethrhavene et Haklestone cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Wiltes'. Et Maneria de Southcerneye et Cernewyks cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Gloucestric. Et Manerium de Cattone super Trentam cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Derbie que quidem Maneria terre et tenementa quidem Henricus Ingepenne Will'mus Tuderley et Pbilippus Shepirc in Curia domini Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie apud Westmonasterium in Crastino ascencionis domini anno regni sui tercio coram Will'mo Thirynge et sociis suis Justiciariis ipsius domini Regis de Comuni Banco per quandam finem inde ibidem levatam concesserunt et reddiderunt michi et predicto Almarico Habenda et tenenda tota vita ipsius Almarici et mei dicte Alianore prout in eodem fine plenius continetur. Ac eadem Maneria terre et tenementa in manu mea per aliquem eorum sic seisita ad expensas et proficuum meum quamdiu michi placuerit tenere et possidere ratum et gratum habiturum quicquid iidem Johaunes Ricardus et Johannes vel aliquis eorum fecerint vel fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Datum ultimo die Julii Anno regni predicti domini Regis tercio supradicto.

Endorsed.

Litera Attornatis per Alianoram de Catton.

*This deed bears the seal of St. Amand.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XV.

22 March, 6 Hen. IV., 1405.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Stephanus Gardiner de Walton super Trent dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni de Ffyndern heredibus et assignatis suis omnia terras et tenementa redditus et servicia cum suis pertinentiis in Walton super Trent que Johannes filius Johannis Dunston de Walton dedit Thome Waleys et heredibus suis, una acra et dimidia quas dedi Johanni Reynald tantomodo exceptis Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa prefato Johanni de Ffyndern heredibus et assignatis suis exceptis preexceptis de capitalibus Dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et Ego vero predictus Stephanus et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa prefato Johanni de ffyndern heredibus et assignatis suis exceptis preexceptis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Willielmo Boghhey rectore ecclesie de Walton, Johanne de Yoxhale, Willielmo Ampe de Walton, Johanne Reynald, Rogero Normanton et aliis Datum apud Walton super Trent die Dominica proxima ante festum Annunciacionis beate Marie Virginis anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum sexto.

## HORTON DEEDS, No. XVI.

26 Mar., 6 Hen. IV., 1405.

Noverint uiversi per presentes nos Johannem Prustessone de Cattone et Matildem uxorem meam, remisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum quietum clamasse Johauni Hugge de Cattone et Matildi uxori sue, heredibus et assignatis predicti Johannis totum jus nostrum et clameum quod habemus seu alter nostrum habet in una parcella terre in Cattone vocata le Orchard prout certis metis et bundis dividitur cum suis pertinenciis Ita quod nos predicti Johannes Prustessone et Matildis uxor mea, nec heredes nostri, nec aliquis alius nomine nostro seu jure nostro aliquod jus vel clameum in predicta parcella terre cum suis pertinenciis de cetero exigere seu vindicare poterimus set per presentes inde <sup>[sic]</sup> exclusi imperpetuum In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Johanne Pymme de Cattone, Henrico Prust de eadem, Thoma Nikes de eadem et aliis Datum apud Cattone predictam die Jovis proxima post festum Annunciacionis beate Marie anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie sexto.

*This deed bears two seals, one the letter I crowned, and the other the letter R.*

## HORTON DEEDS, No. XVII.

30 Mar., 6 Hen. IV., 1405.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Johannes Prustessone de Cattone dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Hugge de Cattone predicta et Matildi uxori sue unam parcellam terre in villa predicta jacentem inter tenementum Johannis Prustessone ex una et tenementum Thome Nikes ex parte altera et extendit se in longetudine juxta altam viam prout certis metis et bundis dividitur Habendam et tenendam predictam parcellam terre vocatam le Orchard cum omnibus pertinenciis predicte Johanni Hugge et Matildi uxori sue heredibus et assignatis predicti Johannis Hugge de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde prius debita et de jure consueta libere quiete bene et in pace imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus Johannes Prustessone et heredes mei predictam parcellam terre vocatam le Orcharde prout certis metis dividitur ut supra predictis Johanni Hugge et Matildi uxori sue heredibus et assignatis ipsius Johannis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Thoma Nikes de Cattone, Johanne Pymme de eadem, Johanne Hopkynsone de eadem, Henrico Prust de eadem, Thoma Helot de eadem et aliis Data apud Cattone predicta die lune proxima post festum Annunciacionis beate Marie anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie sexto.

*This deed bears a seal on which is the letter I crowned.*

## HORTON DEEDS, No. XVIII.

4 May, 6 Hen. IV., 1405.

Hec indentura facta inter Johannem Prustessone de Cattone ex parte una et Johannem Hugge et Matildem uxorem ejus ex parte altera testatur habent et tenent unam parcellam terre in Cattone vocatam le Orchard eis heredibus et assignatibus ipsius Johannis Hugge Tenendam de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia prius debita ac de jure consueta imperpetuum Nicholominus predictus Johannes Prustessone vult et concedit pro se heredibus seu assignatis suis tenementum suum in quo manet tenementum quod predictis Johanne Hugge et Matildi uxori ejus et heredibus predicti Johannis Hugge solvent annuatim pro predicta placea terre vocata le Orcharde octo denarios bone monete ad terminos sancti Michaelis et Pasche equis porcionibus ad capitale tenementum Johannis Prustessone in quo nunc manet in sust. <sup>sustentacione?</sup> septem solidos et sex denarios quos predictus Johannes Prustessone et heredes sui solvent annuatim capitali domino feodi illius pro predicto tenemento Pro quibus vero octo denariis sic annuatim solvendis predicti Johannes Prustessone et heredes sui predictis Johanni Hugge et

Matildi uxori predicti Johannis warantizabunt indemnes versus capitalem dominum feodi et alios quos cunque aliquod annuale servicium pro predicta parcella terre exigentes et ad hoc <sup>i.e. ad hoc</sup> fideliter perimplendum obligat totum tenementum suum in quo manet in quoscunque manus devenerit. Et predictus Johannes Prustessone concessit predictis Johanni Hugge et Matildi uxori sue heredibus et assignatis ipsius Johannis quod ipsi habeant et percipiant imperpetuum aquam in quodam puteo in superiori parte unius parcellae terre vocata le Orchard ad omnia necessaria sua facienda cum libero ingressu et egressu ad eundem sine perturbacione seu impedimento predicti Johannis Prustessone seu heredum suorum imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium presenti indenture partes predictae alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Hiis testibus Henrico Pruste de Cattone, Johanne Pymme de eadem, Thoma Nikes de eadem et aliis. Data apud Catton epredictam die Lune proximo post festum Inventionis Sancte Crucis anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum Anglie sexto.

*This indenture bears a seal with the letter I crowned upon it.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XIX.

12 July, 6 Hen. IV., 1405.

Noverint universi per presentes nos Thomam Peynre Galfridum Ingepenne, Henricum Durnforde clericum et Edmuudum Daunvers remisisse relaxasse et omnino pro nobis et heredibus nostris quietum clamasse Alianore quondam uxori Almarici de Sancto Amando militis totum jus nostrum quod habuimus habemus seu aliquo modo habere poterimus in Manerio de Cattone super Trentam cum pertinenciis in Comitatu Derbeie Ita quod nec nos predicti Thomas, Galfridus Henricus et Edmundus nec heredes nostri aliquod jus seu clamorem in predicto Manerio de Cattone cum pertuenciis in Comitatu Derebie exigere seu vindicare poterimus imperpetuum set per presentes simus totaliter exclusi. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposuimus. Hiis testibus Johanne Hyde, Thoma Abburbury, Johanne Coterone Will'mo Coventre, Will'mo Dancastre et aliis. Data apud Wydehay duodecimo die Julii anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum sexto.

Endorsed.

Quieta clamacio de terra in Cattone.

*This deed bears 4 seals, 1st a chevron on a shield is all that is legible, 2nd a griffin, 3rd a monogram, 4th the letters I H C.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XX.

30 July, 6 Hen. IV., 1405.

Noverint universi per presentes me Alianoram que fuit uxor Almarici de Sancto Amando militis constituisse et loco meo posuisse dilectos michi in Christo Will'm Stokes et Rogerum de la Bache conjunctim et divisim ad deliberandum seisinam nomine meo Rogero Hortone et heredibus suis de Manerio de Cattone super Trentam in Comitatu Derbie cum pertinenciis secundum formam vim et effectum cuiusdam carte mea indentate per me prefatam Alianoram inde confectae raturum et gratum habiturum quicquid iidem Will'us et Rogerus seu alter eorum nomine meo fecerit vel fecerint in premissis. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Data apud Cattone die Jovis proxima post festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli anno regni Regis Henrici quarti sexto.

*This deed bears the seal of St. Amand, given in Appendix.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XXI.

*St. Thomas the Martyr, 3 July, 9 Hen. IV., 1408.*

Noverint universi per presentes nos Johannem de Cumberford, Johannam uxorem meam, Rogerum Belzetter et Aliciam uxorem meam (sic) attornasse et in loco nostro posuisse dilectum nobis in Christo Johannem Usgathorp ad liberandum in nomine nostro Roberto Usgathorp plenariam seisinam de uno messuagio in Catton

sicut includitur cum vinaris et fossatis cum columbario simul cum omnibus terris et tenementia pratis pascuis pasturia cum omnibus libertatibus et piscariis in aqua et cum omnibus pertinentiis eidem messuagio adjacentibus secundum tenorem vim et effectum cujusdam carte feoffamenti eidem Roberto per nos dictos Rogerum et Aliciam inde confecte Ratum et gratum habituri quicquid predictus attorney noster fecerit seu duxerit faciendum nomine nostro in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra apposimus Data apud Lichefeld in festo Translacionis Sancti Thome Martyris anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum nono.

*This deed bears four seals all illegible except one which bears the letters I H C.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XXII.

7 March, 10 Hen. IV., 1409.

Noverint universi per presentes me Rogerum de Horton ordinasse posuisse et in loco meo confirmasse dilectos mihi in Christo Henricum Prust et Thomam Nye meos fideles attorneys ad deliberandum pro me et in nomine meo seisinam plenam et pacificam Willielmo filio Rogeri Starky de Northwico Johanni Starky filio ejusdem Willielmi, Galfrido filio Johannis de Masty de Wyncham, Thome le Brette, Johanni de Wynnynton de Northwico, Johanni de Hokenhull de Hokenhull, Rogero le Cartwryght capellano, David del Hule et Ricardo tenementum in manerio meo de Catton in Comitatu Derbye cum pertinentiis secundum vim (sic, vim) formam et effectum cujusdam carte mee predictis Willielmo, Johanni filio Willielmi, Galfrido, Thome, Johanni de Wynnynton, Johanni de Hokenhull, Rogero le cartwryght, David et Ricardo inde confecte. Ratum et gratum habentes et habituri quicquid predicti Henricus et Thomas Nye attorneys mei fecerint in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti litere attorney sigillum meum apposui. Data septimo die mensis Marci anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum decimo

*This deed bears the seal of Horton, given in Appendix.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XXIII.

2 November, 14 Hen. IV., 1412.

Noverint universi per presentes me Ricardum de Stanop militem attorney et in loco meo posuisse dilectos michi in Christo Johannem Theresby et Ricardum *Toune?* conjunctim et divisim meos fideles attorneys ad deliberandum pro me et in nomine meo Rogero Horton et Willielmo filio ejusdem Rogeri plenam et pacificam seisinam in omnibus terris et tenementis meis redditibus et serviciis cum suis pertinentiis in Warton in Comitatu Warwic et in Willielmo Geffray nativo meo cum tota sequela sua procreata et procreanda secundum vim formam et effectum cujusdam carte mee predictis Rogero et Willielmo filio suo et heredibus et assignatis ipsius Rogeri inde facte ratum et gratum tenentem et habiturum quicquid predicti attorneys mei vel alter eorum fecerit in premissis. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui Data secundo die mensis Novembris anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post Conquestum Anglie quarto decimo.

Dies liberacionis seissine apud Warton dies Veneris proxima post festum Sancti Nicholai Episcopi.

*This deed bears the seal of Stanhope, given in Appendix.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XXIV.

2 Nov., 14 Hen IV., 1412.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Ricardus de Stanope miles dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Rogero Hortone et Will'o filio ejusdem Rogeri omnia terras et tenementa mea redditus et servicia cum suis pertinentiis in Wartone in Comitatu Warr' simul cum redditu et servicio Roberti Overton, dedi etiam et concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi eidem Rogero et Will'o, Will'm Geffray nativum meum cum tota sequela sua procreata et procreanda habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terre et tenementa



redditus et servicia cum suis pertinenciis simul et nativum predictum cum tota sequela sua predicta predictis Rogero et Will'o filio suo heredibus et assignatis ipsius Rogeri de capitalibus dominis feodi per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta Et ego vero predictus Ricardus et heredes mei omnia predicta terra et tenementa redditus et servicia cum suis pertinenciis simul et nativum predictum cum tota sequela sua predicta predictis Rogero et Will'o filio ejusdem Rogeri heredibus et assignatis ipsius Rogeri contra omnes gentes warantisabimus et imperpetuum defendemus In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Thoma de Gresley, Roberto Fraunceys, Johanne Rokeyn militibus, Thoma Gruffyth, Will'o Cursum et multis aliis Datum apud Wartone predictum secundo die mensis Novembris anno regni Regis Heurici quarti post conquestum Anglie quartodecimo.

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XXV.

30 Nov., 14 Hen. IV., 1412.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Radulfus Herteshoru vicarius ecclesie de Croxhale dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Shepherde de Cattone et Cecilie uxori ejus unum mesuagium cum edificiis superedificatis in Cattone jaceus inter mesuagium Thome Nyke ex una parte et le more ende ex altera parte cum orto eidem adjacente unum croftum vocatum Shortcroft et unam dimidiam virgatam terre et tres rodatas prati in upmore medwe cum pertinenciis que nuper habui inter alia terras et tenementa ex dono et feoffamento Willi' filii Willi' Fyssher in Cattone Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terre et tenementa cum pertinenciis predictis Johanni et Cecilie et heredibus ipsius Cecilie de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Johanne Hopkinsone Henrico Preste, Thoma Nyke Johanne Whytinge Johanne Hugge et aliis Datum apud Cattone in festo Sancti Andree Apostoli anno regni Regis Heurici quarti post Conquestum Anglie quartodecimo.

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XXVI.

29 Sep., 1 Hen. V., 1413.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Radulfus Herteshorne vicarius ecclesie de Croxhale dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Rogero Hortone domino de Cattone unam virgatam terre unum croftum vocatum loughayrowe et unam acram prati cum pertinenciis in Cattone que nuper habui ex dono et feoffamenti Willi' filii Willi' Fyssher de eadem villa inter alia terras et tenementa Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terre et tenementa predicto Rogero heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti cartec mee sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Johanne Hopkynsone Henrico Preste Thoma Nyke Johanne Whytinge Johanne Hugge et aliis Datum in festo Sancti Michaelis Archaugeli anno regni Regis Heurici quinto post Conquestum Anglie primo.

Endorsed Carta de tenementis que fuerunt Willi' Fyssher in Cattone.

*This deed bears a seal with the letter R upon it.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XXVII.

April 8, 4 Hen. V., 1416.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Johaunes de Finderne dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Rogero Hortone omnia terras et tenementa mea redditus et servicia cum suis pertinenciis in villis de Waltone super Trentam et Cattone simul cum boscis pratis pascuis pasturis piscariis moris mariscis molendinis aquis staguis gurgitibus viis semitis homagiis et serviciis tam liberorum quam nativorum wardis maritagiis releviis escaetis ac omnibus et singulis pertinenciis suis Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras

et tenementa redditus et servicia ac omnia et singula predicta cum suis pertinentiis universis predicto Rogero heredibus et assignatis suis <sup>[written & mis]</sup> imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta Et ego vero predictus Johannes et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa redditus ac servicia ac omnia et singula premissa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis et proficiis ubicumque spectantibus predicto Rogero heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus acquietabimus et defendemus imperpetuum In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Thoma de Gresley milite, Thoma Gruffyth, Ricardo Vernon de Horlastone, Thoma Stanley, et Willo' Cursun scutiferis et multis aliis Datum apud Waltone predictam octavo die Aprilis anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum Anglie quarto.

Endorsed

Carta J. Fynderne 4t Henry 5t.

## HORTON DEEDS, No. XXVIII.

10 Apr. 4 Hen. V., 1416.

Nouerint universi per presentes me Johannem de Fynderne remississe relaxasse et omnino pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Rogero Hortone heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus meum et clameum quod habui babeo seu quovismodo habere potero in omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus et serviciis simul cum boscis pratis pascuis pasturis piscariis moris mariscis molendinis aquis stagnis gurgitibus viis semitis homagiis et serviciis tam liberorum tenencium quam nativorum wardis maritagii releviis escaetis ac omnibus et singulis pertinentiis suis que idem Rogerus habet de dono et feoffamento mei predicti Johannis in Waltone super Trentam et Cattone Ita vero quod nec ego predictus Johannes nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius in nomine seu jure nostro aliquid jus vel clameum in predictis terris et tenementis redditibus et serviciis cum pertinentiis nec in premissis aliquibus cum pertinentiis nec in aliqua parcella eorundem de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterimus set per presentes simus exclusi imperpetuum Et ego vero predictus Johannes et heredes mei omnia predicta terras et tenementa redditus et servicia ac omnia et singula premissa cum omnibus suis pertinentiis predicto Rogero heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warrantizabimus imperpetuum In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti relaxacioni sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Thoma de Gresley milite Thoma Gruffyth, Ricardo Vernone de Horlaston, Thoma Stanley, Will'o Cursun scutiferis et multis aliis Data apud Waltone predictam decimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post Conquestum Anglie quarto.

Endorsed. Relaxacio terre Johanis Fynderne.

*This deed bears a seal on which is a chevron engrailed between 3 cross crosslets.*

## HORTON DEEDS, No. XXIX.

12 Apr., 4 Hen. V., 1417.

Presens indentura testatur quod cum Johannes de Fynderne dederit et concesserit Rogero Hortone heredibus et assignatis suis quendam annualem redditum decem marcarum habendum et percipiendum annuatim de omnibus terris et tenementis suis redditibus et serviciis cum pertinentiis infra Comitatum Derbey ad festum Nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste prout in quodam scripto annualis redditus predicto Rogero heredibus et assignatis suis inde confecto plenius continetur predictus tamen Rogerus vult et concedit per presentes pro se heredibus et assignatis suis quod si ipse Rogerus nec heredes nec assignati sui non implacentur nec inquietentur de omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus et serviciis cum pertinentiis que idem Rogerus nunc habet de dono et feofamento predicti Johannis in villis de Waltone super Trentam et Cattone nec de aliqua parcella eorundem per predictum Johannem heredes nec assignatos suos nec per Johannam uxorem predictae Johannis ratione dotis sue, nec per aliquem alium eorum nomine vel jure nec per aliquem alium ratione alicuius juris vel tituli ante datam presencium habiti Ita quod predicta terra et tenementa redditus et servicia cum pertinentiis nec aliqua parcella eorundem versus predictum Rogerum heredes nec assignatos suos per iudicium in curia domini Regis redditum nec aliquo alio modo racione alicuius juris vel tituli ante datam presencium habiti non

recuperentur et ulterius si predictus Johannes et heredes sui conservent predictum Rogerem heredes et assignatos suos indemnes versus quoscunque quod non implacentur nec graventur de predictis terris et tenementis redditibus et serviciis cum pertinentiis in Waltone et Cattone nec de aliqua parcella eorundem ratione alicujus annuitatis de predictis terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis concessis nec ratione alicujus statuti mercatorum stapule vel recognicionis ante datam presencium facte quod tunc predictum scriptum annualis redditus decem marcarum omni suo robore careat et effectum Et si predicti Rogerus heredes vel assignati sui de predictis terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis vel de aliqua parcella eorundem implacentur et versus ipsos vel aliquem ipsorum recuperentur aliqua ratione ut supradictum est quod extunc dictum scriptum annualis redditus decem marcarum in suis permaneat robore et effectu In cuius rei testimonium hiis indenturis partes predictae sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt Data duodecimo die Aprilis anno regni Regis Henrici quinti post conquestum Anglie quarto.

*This indenture bears a seal on which is a chevron between 3 cross crosslets, and a motto, of which "sumum bonum" is all that is legible.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XXX.

*Easter Day, 23 April, 2 Hen. VI., 1424.*

Noverint universi per presentes me Thomam Griffithe armigerum remississe relaxasse et omnino pro me heredibus et assignatis meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Will'o Cheyne justicisrio Thome Henster Rogero Cartwrighte Ricardo Toune David Huls et Edmundo Starky heredibus et assignatis suis totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo habui vel aliquo modo habere potero in omnibus terris et tenementis redditibus et serviciis cum suis pertinentiis in Waltone super Trent et Catton in Comitatu Derhie que iidem Will'mus Thomas Rogerus Ricardus David et Edmundus habent de dono et feoffamento Rogeri Horton Ita vero quod nec ego predictus Thomas Griffithe nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine seu jure nostro aliquid jus vel clameum in predictis terris seu tenementis redditibus et serviciis cum pertinentiis de cetero exigere vel vindicare poterimus set per presentes simus exclusi imperpetuum. In cuius rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Thoma de Gresley milite, Thoma Stanley, Hugone Erdeswyke, armigero, et aliis Datum apud Whychenore in festo Pasche anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie secundo.

Endorsed. Relaxacio Thome Gryffythe.

*This deed bears a seal with these arms, a fess lozengy between 3 eagles displayed, which St. Amand quarters. Given in Appendix.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XXXI.

*22 July, 3 Hen. VI., 1425.*

Omnibus Cristi fidelibus hoc presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris Ego Thomas Griffythe armiger salutem in domino sempiternam cum pium et meritorium sit testimonium perhibere veritati vobis omnibus et singulis caritatis intuitu notifico quod cum Johanues de Fynderne de omnibus terris et tenementis suis redditibus et serviciis cum pertinentiis in Walton super Trent et Cattone me et alios iam defunctos feoffaverit habendis nobis et heredibus nostris imperpetuum causa fiducie ad faciendam inde voluntatem eiusdem Johannis Et postea requisicione michi et cofeoffatis meis predictis per ipsum Johannem ad se de eisdem terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis refeoffandis vel relaxacionem eidem de eisdem faciendam facta. Et de negacione per me et cofeoffatos predictos causa discordie inter nos et predictum Johannem prehabita ei inde facta, idem Johannes in predictis terris et tenementis reintravit et inde feoffavit Rogerum Horton Habendum sibi et heredibus suis imperpetuum Et postmodum ego predictus Thomas requisicione michi per predictum Johannem specialiter prehabita ut eidem Rogero totum jus et clameum quod habui in predictis terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis relaxarem, Will'o Cheyne justiciario Thome Henstere Rogero Cartwright David Huls Ricardo Toune et Edmundo Starky de predictis terris et tenementis cum pertinentiis per predictum Rogerum Horton feoffatis

totum jus mem et clameum quod habui habeo seu quovismodo habere potero in predictis terris et tenementis cum pertinenciis habendis sibi et heredibus suis imperpetuum post mortem predictorum cofeoffatorum meorum remisi et relaxavi imperpetuum prout per scriptum meum relaxacionis eis inde facte plane liquet. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui Data in festo Sancte Marie Magdalene anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post Conquestum Anglie tercio.

Endorsed Littere testimoniales Thome Gryffithe.

*This deed bears a seal, upon it the arms of Griffyth. Given in Appendiz.*

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XXXII.

18 Aug., 7 Hen. VI., 1429.

Noverint universi per presentes me Johannem Spencer filium Ricardi Spencer de Burtone super Trent remississe relaxasse et omni pro me et heredibus meis imperpetuum quietum clamasse Will'o Hortone armigero filio et heredi Rogeri Hortone totum jus meum et clameum quod habeo habui seu aliquo modo in futuro habere potero in omniibus illis Mesuagiis terris tenementis et pratis cum suis pertinenciis in villis de Waltone super Trent Cattone et Borowe in Comitatu Derby que nuper fuerunt predicti Rogeri Hortone ac eciam in omnibus aliis Mesuagiis terris tenementis et pratis cum suis pertinenciis in villis predictis que nuper fuerunt Ricardi Taillour et Agnetis uxoris ejus jam defuncte Ita quod nec ego predictus Johannes Spencer nec heredes mei nec aliquis alius nomine nostro aliquod jus vel clameum in predictis Mesuagiis terris tenementis et pratis cum suis pertinenciis in villis predictis de cetero exigere vel vendicare poterimus in futuro. Set ab omni accione sumus exclusi imperpetuum per presentes. Et ego vero predictus Johannes Spencer et heredes mei omnia predicta mesuagia terras tenementa vel prata cum suis pertinenciis in villis predictis prefato Will'o Hortone heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus, et imperpetuum defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti scripto meo sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Thoma Stanley armigero, Ricardo Broune de Repyngtone, Gilberto Ives de eadem, Will'o Patrik de Walton, Roberto Clerk de eadem et multis aliis Data apud Waltone predictam die Jovis proximo post festum Assumpcionis beate Marie virginis Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie septimo.

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XXXIII.

Sat. 25 Apr., 22 Hen. VI., 1444.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Will'mus Fyssher de Cattone dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo Hugge unum Mesuagium tres acras et unam rodam terre arrabilis et dimidiam acram prati et tres denarios anni redditus cum pertinenciis in Cattone videlicet ad percipiendum de Johanne Hugge et heredibus suis ad diem Pasche quod quidem mesuagium jacet inter Mesuagium Henrici Ampe et altam viam et croftum continet dimidiam acram jacet inter croftum Henrici Ampe et Mesuagium Johannis Hugge et una roda jacet super Siluresmedowe furlong inter terram Ricardi Gubbe et terram Johannis Preste et una roda jacet in le Holme inter terram Henrici Ampe et terram heredum Ricardi Gubbe et dimidia acra jacet super Brokefurlong inter terram Henrici Ampe et terram heredum Roberti Smythe et dimidia acra jacet super Cockeshethulle inter terram heredum Ricardi Gubbe et terram heredum Roberti Fyssher et una roda jacet apud le Gotacre inter terram Henrici Ampe et terram heredum Ricardi Gubbe et due butte simul jacent apud Fernysende inter terram Johannis Hugge et terram Prioris de Reptone<sup>[sic]</sup> et terram heredum<sup>[sic]</sup> una roda jacet super Ruyland inter terram Prioris de Reptone et terram heredum Ricardi Gubbe et dimidia roda jacet super Sendium acras inter terram heredum Johannis Glover et terram Henrici Ampe et dimidia acra prati jacet in le Brodemedowe inter pratum Henrici Ampe et pratum heredum Nicholai piscatoris Tenenda et habenda predictum Mesuagium terram pratum et redditum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius predicto Ricardo Hugge heredibus et assignatis suis libere quiete bene et in pace imperpetuum. Et ego vero predictus Will'mus et heredes mei predictum Mesuagium tres acras unam rodam terre arrabilis dimidiam acram prati et tres denarios argenti anni redditus cum pertinenciis sicut predictum est predicto Ricardo heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabus et defendemus. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Will'mus Yrpe, Johanne Preste, Johanne Whythyng, Johanne Smythe, Ricardo Nycke et aliis Datum apud Cattone die Sabbati proximo post festum Sancti Georgii anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo secundo.

## HORTON DEEDS, No. XXXIV.

23 Sept., 24 Hen. VI., 1445.

Hec indentura facta inter Will'm Hortone armigerum ex una parte Gooldyssone Henricum Botelere et Henricum Stoneley ex a[li]tera parte Testatur quod predictus Will'mus Hortone vendidit tradidit et concessit prefato Roberto Henrico Botelere et Henrico Stoneley duo Maresca [ torn off ] jacentia infra campum de plumtonnys in parochia de Kynnysbury videlicet boscum et subboscum super ea crescentes. Et predicti Robertus Henricus Bo[telere] et Henricus Stoneley solvent sive solvere facient prenominato Will'o Hortone heredibus sive assignatis suis ad festum Pentecostes proximum futurum po[st] datum presencium triginta tres solidos et quatuor denarios et ad festum Pasche proximum post hoc sequens triginta tres solidos et quatuor[r] denarios per equales porciones. Et antedictus Will'mus concessit prefatis Roberto Henrico et Henrico ad vendenda deliberanda et disponenda predicta bosca et subbosca spacium deliberacionis [hole die]rum et plenarie completorum post datum hujus indenture. Et prefati Robertus Henricus et Henricus sustentabunt et manutenebunt [hole die]ura dicta duo Maresca. Et decime et omnia alia onera super eos onerabuntur. Et Ego predictus Will's heredes et executores mei warantizabimus diffendemus et acquietabimus dicta duo Maresca predictis Roberto Henrico et Henrico durante termino predicto in forma supradicta. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigilla nostra alternatim apposimus Dat. in festo Sancti Mathee Appestoli anno regni Regis Henrici Sexti post conquestum Anglie vicesimo quarto.

## HORTON DEEDS, No. XXXV.

16 Mar., 35 Hen. VI., 1457.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod Ego Margareta relicta Henrici Ampe de Cattone in Comitatu Derbei in pura viduitate mea dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea tripartita indentata confirmavi Will'o Ampe filio meo omnia terras et tenementa mea redditus et servicia que habeo jure hereditario post mortem Agnetis Goffrey matris mee infra dominium et teritorium de Cattone predicta Habenda et tenenda omnia predicta terras et tenementa redditus et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predicto Will'o filii meo et heredibus suis masculis de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et si contingat predictum Will'm filium meum sine herede masculino de corpore suo legitime procreato obire tunc volo et per presentes concedo quod omnia predicta terre et tenementa redditus et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis integre remaneant Johanni Pant de Yoxhale conjugali meo Habenda et tenenda sibi et heredibus de corpore suo legitime procreatis de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et si contingat dictum Johannem sine herede de corpore suo legitime procreato [obire] tunc volo et per presentes concedo quod omnia predicta terre et tenementa redditus et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis integre remaneant Henrico Vernone armigero filio Will'i Vernone de Harlastone militis Habenda et tenenda sibi et heredibus de corpore suo legitime exeuntibus de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et si contingat predictum Henricum sine herede de corpore suo legitime exeunte obire tunc volo et per presentes concedo quod omnia predicta terre et tenementa redditus et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis integre revertant et remaneant predicto Will'o Ampe et heredibus de corpore suo legitime exeuntibus. Et pro defectu heredum de corpore Will'i Ampe exeunte ego prefata Margareta volo et per presentes concedo quod omnia predicta terra et tenementa redditus et servicia cum omnibus suis pertinenciis integre remaneant excelentissimo principi et domino Henrico dei gracia Regi Anglie et Francie et domino Hibernie post conquestum sexto et heredibus eius imperpetuum. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee tripartite indentate sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Will'o Vernone milite, Thoma Stanley armigero Johanne Franncseys de Alrewas et multis aliis Data apud Cattone predicta sexto decimo die mensis Marci anno regni Regis Henrici supradicti post conquestum tricesimo quinto.

## HORTON DEEDS, No. XXXVI.

2 Feb., 1 Edw. IV., 1461.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod Ego Johannes Hugge dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Ricardo Hugge filio meo et Margarete uxori mee unam parcellam terre in Cattone jacentem inter terram Ricardi Nikes et Henrici Irpe in latitudine et extendit se in longitudine juxta altam viam prout certis metis et bundis dividitur Habendam et tenendam predictam parcellam terre vocatam Orcharde cum omnibus suis pertinenciis predictis Ricardo Hugge et Margarete, heredibus et assignatis dicti Ricardi Hugge de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta imperpetuum. Et Ego vero predictus Johannes Hugge et heredes mei predictam parcellam terre cum omnibus suis pertinenciis prefatis Ricardo Hugge et Margarete heredibus et assignatis dicti Ricardi Hugge contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus per presentes. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Johanne Smyth, Rogero Lee, Henrico Whythyngge et aliis Data apud Cattone in festo Purificacionis beate Marie virginis anno regni Regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum primo.

## HORTON DEEDS, No. XXXVII.

2 July, 8 Ed. IV., 1468.

This bill endented tripartied and made the second day of July in the yere of the regue of kynge Edward the forthe the viij<sup>th</sup> yere witeneseth that William [ hole ] and Edmund Sterky of Strettone uppone Dunnesmore have delyured to Dan William Brenstone abbot of Burton uppon Trente and to the covent of the same place a ly[te]lle cofur ensealed undur the seales of the said William and Edmund with V peces of evejdences concernyng to the Maner of Cattone within the Counti of Derbe epon condicions foloyng that is to witt that the said abbot and covent shall delyver the said cofur with the said evidences to the said William and Edmund or to theyre heires or sufficient assignes at suche tymes as they shall requyre the delyveraunce for the defence suerte or recovere of the said Maner or of any parcelle thereof.

Endorsed. Indentura pro quinque peciis evidencium de terra in Cattone.—Cattone.

## HORTON DEEDS, No. XXXVIII.

23 Oct., 4 Hen. VII., 1488.

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Henricus Irpe de Cattone dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Rogero Hortone de eadem unum Mesuagium cittuatum in Cattone predicta cum suis pertinenciis videlicet cum uno crofto eidem Mesuagio contigue adjacente una dimidia virgata terre arrabilis in eadem villa et uno Crofto ibidem vocato Baconscrofte necnon una parcella prati ibidem jacente in Sheldemedowe eidem Mesuagio pertinentibus Habenda et Tenenda predictum Mesuagium cum crofto terra arrabile et prato predictis cum suis pertinenciis prefato Rogero heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta sub forma et condicionibus subsequentibus videlicet — Ego predictus Henricus solvam vel solvi faciam vel executores mei solvant vel solvi faciant predicto Rogero aut suo certo attorney heredibus vel executoribus suis in festo sancti Hillarii proximo futuro post datum presencium in Capella Sancti Nicholai de Cattone predictae viginti octo solidos et quatuor denarios sterlingorum videlicet quindecim solidos inde ad usum et proficuum gardianorum Capelle Sancti Johannis Baptiste de Marchyntone pro tempore existencium et in festo Sancti Hillarii quod erit in anno domini Millesimo quadringentesimo decentesimo in dicta Capella de Cattone predicta alios viginti octo solidos et quatuor denarios sterlingorum videlicet quindecim solidos de eisdem ad usum et proficuum dictorum gardianorum predictae Capelle de Marchyntone quod extunc presens carta indentata ac seisina inde deliberata casse sint et vidue nulliusque vigoris ac bene liceat michi prefato Henrico heredibus et assignatis meis in Mesuagium Croftum terram et pratum predicta cum pertinenciis revertere resesare et ea rehabere et meo pristino statu retinere ac prefatum Rogerum

heredes et assignatos suos inde totaliter expellere et annullere presentis carta indentata ac seisia inde deliberata in aliquo non obstantibus Et si defectus fiat in aliqua solucionum predictorum contra formam predictam extunc presens carta indentata et seisia inde liberata omne robur et effectus obtineant ac bene liceat prefato Rogero heredibus et assignatis suis Mesuagium Croftum terram et pratum predicta cum suis pertinenciis habere et pacifice gaudere imperpetuum In cuius rei testimonium uni parti hujus carte indentate pendente prefatum Rogerum remanenti sigillum meum apposui alteri vero parti ejusdem carte pendente remanenti predictus Rogerus sigillum apposuit Hiis testibus Willo' Smythe de Cattone, Jobanne Hugge de eadem, Ricardo Smyth de eadem et aliis Data apud Cattone predictam die Jovis proximo post festum Sancti Dunstani anno regni Regis Heurici Septimi post Conquestum Anglie quarto

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XXXIX.

*Saint Vincent Martyr, 22 Jan., 5 Hen. VII., 1490.*

Sciunt presentes et futuri quod ego Heuricus Irpe de Cattone dedi concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Johanni Curson de Croxsalle armigero unum Mesuagium cum crofto adjacente in villa de Cattone quod Henricus Koucure quondam tenuit Ac eciam dedi et concessi eidem Johanni unam dimidiam virgatam terre cum prato et uno crofto eidem pertinente jacentem in villa et campis de Cattone quod quidem croftum jacet in longitudine iuter Ruylonde et Vymore medowe quam quidem dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis predictis Thomas Laverok quondam tenuit Habenda et Tenenda predicta Mesuagium et croftum cum omnibus et singulis suis pertinenciis prefato Johanni heredibus et assignatis suis libere quiete beue et in pace imperpetuum de capitalibus domiis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et ego vero predictus Henricus et heredes mei Mesuagium predictum cum crofto et dictam dimidiam virgatam cum omnibus suis pertinenciis contra omnes warautizabimus et imperpetuum defendemus prefato Johanni Curson heredibus et assignatis suis. In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Thoma Gresley milite, Johanni Stretchay, Edmundo Alcock vicario de Croksalle, Johanne Dysen, Will'mo Shepharde et aliis Data apud Cattone in festo Sancti Vincentii martyris anno regni regis Henrici Septimi post conquestum Anglie quinto.

---

HORTON DEEDS, No. XL.

*18 October, 18 Hen. VII., 1502.*

This indenture made this xvij<sup>th</sup> Day of the monethe of October in the xvij<sup>th</sup> Yere of the Reigne of Kyng Henry the vij<sup>th</sup> by twyparte the Righte Mighty prynces Margret Countes of Richmonde Moder to the kyng our souerayn lorde of the oue partie ande Roger Horton of Cattone in the Countie of Derbe esquier of the other parte witnesseth that the seyd Roger of his gude free mynde hathe graunted by this presentes to the seyde prynces that he his executurs & assignes shall at all tymes agree that Roger his Soue and heir aparaunte shall be maryd to suche a gentilwoman as hir grace or hir assignes shall thynke convenient to the whiche mariage so to be had the seid Roger the father shall at all tymes open resonable warnyng to hym to be gevin owe his gude wylle when he thereto shall be requyred And also to that extent shall delyuer his seyde son & heyre to the seyde prynces & hir assignes & to cause hym by the advice of the seid prynces to be founde at Scolle or in Courte to lerne the kynges laws or to other wyse as the seyde prynces shall advice from tyme to tyme and for these seyde promyses & grauntes thus made to the seyde prynces grauntes That she hir executurs & assignes shall at the charges costes of the seyde Roger the father cause labour to be made to the kynges highnes and otherwise to thetent that suche lawfull title as the seyde Roger Horton the fader or any to his vse hathe to eny manours londes tenements within the Roilme of ynglande may be fully recoveryde to hym or to his heys or other to his vse by peticiou accion sewte entre or otherwyse as the counsell of the seyde prynces shall therein advyse ande the seyde Roger grauntethe, also by this presentes that whensoever his seyde son shalbe maryd in forme aforeseyd he shall make or cause to be made to his seyde son & such as he shall be maryed unto by thadvyse of the seyde prynces hir executurs or assignes a

## HORTON DEEDS, No. XLV.

4 September, 21 Hen. VIII., 1529.

Sciant presentes et futuri quod Ego Will's Large de Newebold vordene in Comitatu Leycestrie husbondmane pro summa sex librarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum michi per Thomam Sprott de Asshmerbroke gent. pre manibus fideliter soluta dedi concessi vendidi et barganizavi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi eidem Thome Sprott heredibus et assignatis suis unum Mesuagium unum gardinum et duo crofta et dimidiam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Cattone in Comitatu Derbie modo in tenura Johannis Higes de Cattone. Et que michi jure hereditario descendebant post mortem Thome Large patris mei Ac eciam barganizavi et vendidi eidem Thome Sprott omnia cartas scripta et munimenta premissis concernencia Habenda et tenenda predictum Mesuagium ac tota premissa cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis prefato Thome Sprott heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum de capitali domino feodi illius per servicia inde debita et de jure consueta. Et Ego vero predictus Will's Large et heredes mei omnia predicta Mesuagium gardinum ac cetera premissa cum eorum pertinenciis prefato Thome Sprott heredibus et assignatis suis contra omnes gentes warantizabimus et defendemus imperpetuum per presentes. Et ad seisinam et possessionem deliberandam secundum formam et effectum hujus presentis carte <sup>Noverint?</sup> me prefatum Will'm Large attornasse deputasse et in loco meo posnisse dilectos michi in Christo Robertum Hylle et Will'm Aston de Catton meos veros et legitimos attornatos conjunctim et divisim Ratum et gratum habiturum totum et quicquid dicti attornati mei nomine meo fecerint seu eorum alter fecerit in premissis sicut ibidem personaliter interesset. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte mee sigillum meum apposui Hiis testibus Johanne Myners Thoma Campdene Johanne Broke de Hyneboley et multis aliis. Data apud Measham quarto die Septembris anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi vicesimo primo.

## Explanations of Horton Deeds.

An attempt has been made to state the substance of each document in plain and intelligible language.

The names of the witnesses are in all cases omitted, as they may be seen in the deeds.

Sundry of the deeds contain, first, a statement of the whole quantity of land, and then a particular description of the locality of the parts making up that quantity. The latter has been omitted, as such descriptions could hardly be identified at the present time, and therefore would be useless.

Long statements of legal proceedings and other matters have been given in such short terms as are sufficient to convey the substance, devoid of forms.

### No. I.

Grant by Hugh de St Cross and Isabella, his wife, to Almaric de St. Amand, and his heirs, of a messuage and virgate of land in Cattun, and Ivo with his family and goods, three pence of yearly rent paid by Ivo, all the right they had or should have in a tenement held by Agnes le Glover; six pence of yearly rent paid by Robert, the fisherman, for a rood of land and fishery in the Trent; a penny of yearly rent paid by a tenement formerly held by William Elys; all the right they had or should have in a tenement held by Hawisia de Grangia, with her family and goods; a penny of yearly rent for a tenement which Walter de Grangia formerly held.

[There is no date to this deed, but as the first witness is Robert de la Warde, described as a knight, and he was



quidam post conquestu domo

1209 Henry



Seal of Roger de Horton

HORTON DEEDS



Anno regni Regis Henrici 4<sup>ti</sup> post conquestum Anglie sexto

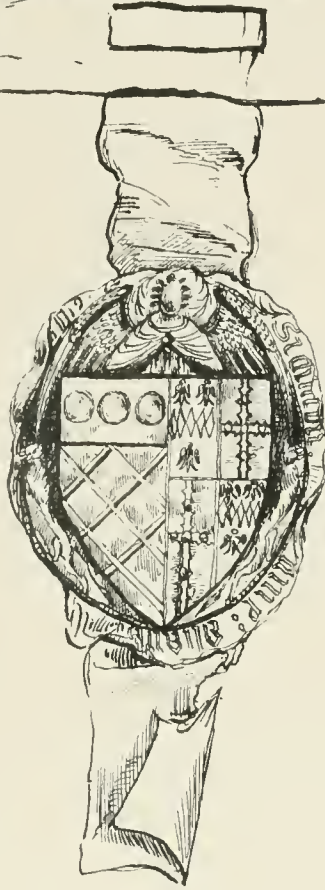


The deed of John Prustessone and Matilda his wife to John Hage of Catton bears the above seals

The deed of Radulphus Hertesherne granting land in Catton to John Shepherde bears the seal with the letter R as above



Anno regni Regis Henrici sexti



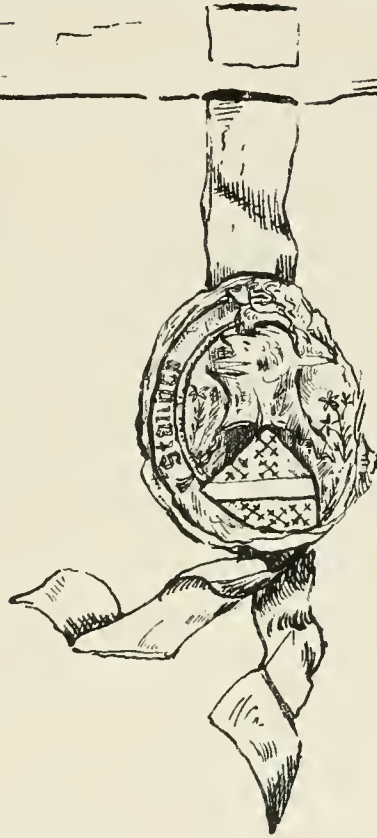
Seal of Alianora wife of  
Almeric de St Amand

HORTON DEED



quartodecimo

Regio Henrici post conquestum Angl



Seal of Peter de Stanhope.

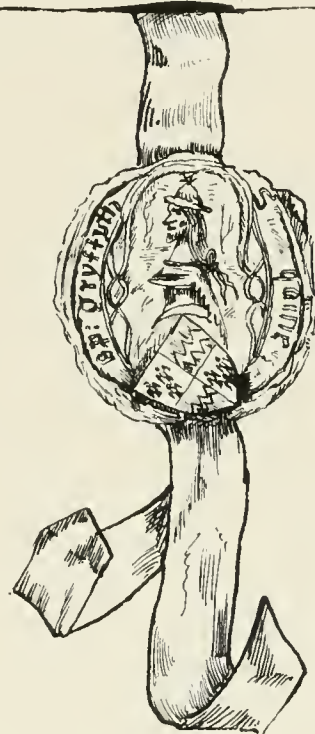
HORTON DEEDS.





post cognoscimus dicit vobis

festo pasche anno regni Regis Henrici octavi



Seal of Thomas de Griffith.



summoned to the House of Lords in 31 Edw. 1. (1303), it must have been executed before that time, and after he had been knighted, which probably would be after he was of age; as knights seem to have been required to be mature and discreet persons as well as valiant.—Dugdale's *Warwickshire*, 541. The number and distinction of the witnesses to this deed show that it was an important grant.]

No. II.

Grant for a sum of money (not specified) by Thomas, the son of William, formerly Chaplain of Catton, to John Legamer of Catton, of two acres and a half of arable, and half an acre of meadow land in the liberty of Catton, to be held by John Legamer and his heirs, subject to the annual payment of a silver farthing to the heirs of Thomas.

[There is no date to this deed, but as both Wm. Geffrey and Robert le Glover are witnesses to it as well as to No. 1, probably both are about the same date.]

No. III.

Grant in 1309 by Thomas, the son of Michael Geffrey of Catton, to Henry, the son of William Geffrey of Catton, and his heirs, of a messuage with a curtilage in the village of Catton, and an acre and a half of arable land in the fields of Catton.

No. IV.

Grant in 1314 by Agnes, the widow of Walter Geffrey of Catton, to John Helot, her son, and his heirs, of a messuage and three acres of arable land and meadow in Catton.

No. V.

Grant in 1318 for homage service and £5 sterling by John de St. Amand, knight, lord of Catton, to Henry, son of William Geffrey, of Catton, and his heirs, of a messuage and virgate of land in Catton, subject to the annual payment of seven shillings to St. Amand and his heirs, and service at his court.

No. VI.

Grant in 1327 by William, the son of John le Glover of Catton, to Robert de Scheylle of Elleford, and his heirs, of eleven acres of arable land and three roods of meadow in the fee of Catton.

No. VII.

Grant in 1328 by John Helot, senior, of Catton, to Thomas, his son, of a messuage, three acres, and one rood of arable land, and half an acre of pasture land, and threepence annual rent from Thomas, the parson, in Catton.

No. VIII.

A fine in the Common Pleas in 1343, between Roger de Cuyly and Hugo de Hegham, Chaplain, of messuages, lands, rents, &c., in Warton-juxta-Polesworth, Wynnimdecote, Croddeworthe, and Wisshawe, by which Roger acknowledged the aforesaid tenements to be the right of Hugo, of which Hugo has one messuage, one hundred and five solidates and four denariates of rent, and the rent of one rose, of the gift of Roger, and for this acknowledgment Hugo granted to Roger the same tenements for the life of Roger. And also Hugo granted that five messuages, two virgates of land, and the rent of half-a-pound of pepper in Warton, which Roger de la Ward, knight, held for the term of his life, together with the reversion of the other tenements in the other wills should remain to Roger, and after the death of Roger to Philip, Thomas, and John, the sons of Roger, for their lives, and after their deaths to Hugo, the son of John de Cuyly and Katherine, his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and if Hugo and Katherine died without an heir (of their bodies), to the right heirs of Roger de Cuyly.

[A note states that the tenants for life were dead, and Hugo and Katherine had issue Roger, who died without issue, and for failure of issue, the tenements reverted to Thomas, the son of Roger, the donor, who had issue Roger and John, who died without issue, after whose death the tenements descended to —— the sister of Roger the donor, who was dead, and her right descended to Elizabeth, her daughter, which Elizabeth had issue Richard de Stanepe knight, who enfeoffed Roger Horton of the tenements in Warton. This note is undated, and must be much later than the fine. Denariata seems to be a penny rent; Solidata seems to be a shilling rent.—See Rainsh. Dict., Farding deale.]

## No. IX.

Grant in 1349 by Johanna, the daughter of William, the son of Walter Geoffrey of Catton, to Thomas, the son of Nicholas le Fyssbere, William, the son of Henry Geoffrey, and Robert, the son of Nicholas le Fyssbere of Catton, jointly, and their heirs, of a messuage and croft adjoining.

## No. X.

Grant in 1355 by John Oky to John, the son of William le Glover, and his heirs, of half an acre of meadow in the fee of Catton, lying in Broad meadow, in exchange for half an acre of land lying in Oxmoor meadow.

## No. XI.

A Power of Attorney in 1372, granted by Hugh Kned, the Chaplain, to William Horton to deliver possession to Alice, the daughter of Robert de Twenbroke, of a messuage and saltpit in Northwich, according to the effect of a grant made by the said Alice.

[This power by its terms shows that Alice had previously executed a grant.]

## No. XII.

Grant in 1399 by Margery Baylly of Catton, to Ralph de Herteshorne, Vicar of Croxhale, and John Pymme of Catton, and their heirs, of all messuages, lands, tenements, rents, and services, which Margery then had in Catton, or by any means could have, except a cottage and curtilage, called the Neweyerd.

## No. XIII.

Grant in 1400 by Ralph de Herteshorne, Vicar of Croxhale, and John Pymme of Catton, to Margery Baylly of Catton, for her life, of all messuages, lands, tenements, rents, and services in Catton, which they lately had of the gift of Margery, jointly; and after the death of Margery to Henry Prust of Catton, and Matilda his wife, and the heirs of their bodies, and if they died without such issue, to the right heirs of Margery.

## No. XIV.

A power of Attorney in 1403 granted by Alianora, the widow of Almaric de St. Amand to John Cherteseye, Richard Parker, and John Yexhall, jointly and severally to enter into the manors of St. Elene juxta Abyndone, and Eton juxta Comenore, and a messuage and carucate of land, and ten librates of rent in Chilton and Eton in Berkshire, and the manors of Pudlicots and Childstoue in Oxfordshire, and the manors of Nethirhavene and Hakleston in Wiltshire, and the manors of Southearrey and Cernewyke, in Gloucestershire, and the manor of Catton-on-Trent in Derbyshire, which manors, lands, and tenements Henry Ingepenne, William Fuderley, and Philip Shepicre, by a fine in the Common Pleas in the third year of Henry IV. (1403), granted to her and Almaric for their lives, and to hold them for her expenses and benefit so long as she pleased.

## No. XV.

Grant in 1405 by Stephen Gardiner of Walton-on-Trent, to John de Ffyndern and his heirs of all lands, tenements, rents, and services in Walton-on-Trent, which John, the son of John Dimston of Walton, granted to Thomas Waleys and his heirs; except an acre and half, which he had granted to John Reynals.

No. XVI.

A release in 1405 by John Prustessone and Matilda his wife, to John Hügge of Catton, and Matilda his wife of all right and claim, which they or either of them had in a parcel of land in Catton called the Orchard.

No. XVII.

Grant in 1405 by John Prustessone of Catton, to John Hügge of Catton and Matilda his wife, and the heirs of John Hügge, of a parcel of land in Catton called the Orchard.

No. XVIII.

An Indenture in 1405 between John Prustessone of Catton of the one part, and John Hügge and Matilda his wife of the other part, recites that John and Matilda hold a parcel of land called the Orchard, to them and the heirs of John; nevertheless John Prustessone grants his tenement in which he lives [to John and Matilda, and the heirs of John on condition that] they pay yearly for the orchard eight-pence, at the tenement in which John Prustessone then lived, towards the payment of seven shillings and eight-pence to the lord of the fee. And John Prustessone grants to John and Matilda, and the heirs of John, the right to the water in a well in the upper part of the orchard, with free ingress and egress to the well for all necessary purposes.

[The words between brackets are conjectured in order to remedy some error in the deed. Two orchards must be mentioned in the deed, though they are not distinguished by it. The one held by Prustessone is mentioned last.

No. XIX.

A release in 1405 by Thomas Peynre, Geoffrey Ingepenne, Henry Durnforde, and Edmund Daunvers, to Alianora, the widow of Almaric de St. Amand, of all the right which they had, or any way could have, in the manor of Catton-on-Trent.

No. XX.

Power of Attorney in 1405 by Alianora, the widow of Almaric de St. Amand, to William Stokes and Roger de la Bache, jointly and severally, to deliver possession to Roger Horton, and his heirs, of the manor of Catton-on-Trent, according to the effect of an Indenture executed by her.

No. XXI.

Power of Attorney in 1408 by John de Cumberford and Johanna his wife, Roger Belzetter and Alice his wife, to John Usgathorp, to deliver to Robert Usgathorp possession of a messuage in Catton, with a dovehouse, &c., according to the effect of a grant made to Robert by John and Johanna.

No. XXII.

Power of Attorney in 1409 by Roger Horton to Henry Prust and Thomas Wye, to deliver possession to William, the son of Roger Starkey, of Northwich, John Starkey his son, Geoffrey, the son of John de Masty, of Wync-ham, Thomas le Brette, John de Wynnton of Northwich, John de Hokenhull of Hokenhull, Roger le Cartwright, the Chaplain, David del Hule, and Richard (all my tenants) in my manor of Catton, according to the effect of my grant to them.

No. XXIII.

Grant in 1413 by Richard de Stanop, knight, to Roger Horton and William, his son, and the heirs of Roger, of all his lands, tenements, rents and services in Warton, Warwickshire, with the rent and service of Robert Overton, and William Geffray, his vellein by birth, with all his family born and to be born.

## No. XXIV.

Power of attorney in 1413 by Richard de Stanop, knight, to John Thoreshy and Richard Tonore, jointly and severally, to deliver possession of all his lands, tenements, rents, and services in Warton, in Warwickshire and William Geoffrey, his villein by birth, with all his family born and to be born, to Roger Horton and William, his son, according to the effect of his grant to Roger and his son William, and the heirs of Roger.

## No. XXV.

Grant in 1413 by Ralph Herteshorn, Vicar of Croxhale, to John Shepherde and Cecily his wife, and the heirs of Cecily, of a messuage in Catton with a garden, a croft, called Shortcroft, a half-virgate of land and three roods of meadow in Upmore Meadow, which he had lately had of the grant of William, the son of William Fyssher in Catton.

## No. XXVI.

Grant in 1413 by Ralph Herteshorne, Vicar of Croxhale, to Roger Horton, lord of Catton, and his heirs, of a virgate of land, a croft called Longhayrowe, and an acre of meadow, which he lately had of the grant of William, the son of William Fysher of Catton.

## No. XXVII.

Grant in 1417 by John de Finderne to Roger Horton and his heirs, of all his lands, tenements, rents, and services in the wills of Walton on Trent and Catton, with all woods, pastures, &c., &c.

## No. XXVIII.

Release in 1417 by John de Finderne to Roger Horton and his heirs, of all his right and claim, which he had, or in any way could have, in all lands, tenements, and services, together with woods, pastures, &c., &c., which Roger had of the grant of John in Walton-on-Trent and Catton.

## No. XXIX.

An indenture in 1417 witnesses that John de Fynderne had granted to Roger Horton and his heirs, an annual rent of ten marcs out of all his lands, tenements, rents and services, as more fully appeared in a deed executed by John. Yet Roger grants that if neither he nor his heirs are disturbed in the lands, tenements, rents and services which he holds of the grant of John in Walton-on-Trent and Catton, by John or Johanna, his wife, or otherwise, then the grant of the rent of ten marcs should be void. But if Roger and his heir should be disturbed, then the grant of the rent should remain in force.

## No. XXX.

Release in 1424 by Thomas Griffithe, Esquire, to William Cheyne, Justiciary, Thomas Henster, Roger Cartwrighte, Richard Tonne, David Huls, and Edmund Starky, and their heirs, of all his right and claim which he had, or in any way could have, in all lands, tenements, rents, and services, in Walton-on-Trent and Catton, which they William, Thomas, Roger, Richard, David, and Edmund, had of the grant of Roger Horton.

## No. XXXI.

Deed in 1425, by which Thomas Griffythc, Esquire, recites that since it is a pious and meritorious thing to bear witness to the truth, he notifies to all that, as John de Fynderne enfeoffed himself and others then dead, of all his lands, tenements, rents, and services in Walton-on-Trent and Catton, in confidence to perform his will, and afterwards required Thomas and his co-feoffees to re-grant or re-lease the same to himself, and on the refusal of Thomas

and his co-feeoffees, John re-entered into the same, and granted them to Roger Horton and his heirs; and afterwards specially required Thomas to re-lease all the right and claim, which he had, to Roger Horton; Thomas Griffythe re-leased to William Cheyne, Justiciary, Thomas Henstere, Roger Cartwryght, David Huls, Richard Towne, and Edmund Starky, who had been enfeoffed of the same tenements by Roger Horton, all his right to claim in the same, as plainly appeared by his re-lease made thereof.

[This deed appears to be merely a declaration of what had been done. It is apparently the will or desire of Fynderne during his life that was to be performed, and the grant probably was in the ordinary form, without mentioning the object of it. It is a very uncommon, if not unique, instance of such a declaration.]

No. XXXII.

Re-lease in 1429 by John Spencer, the son of Richard Spencer, of Burton-on-Trent, to William Horton, Esquire, son and heir of Roger Horton, of all his right and claim which he had, or in any way could have, in all those messuages, lands, tenements, and meadows, in the villas of Walton-on-Trent, Catton, and Borowe, which formerly belonged to Roger Horton, and also in all those other messuages, &c., which formerly belonged to Richard Tailour and Agnes his wife, now dead.

No. XXXIII.

Grant in 1445 by William Fyssher, of Catton, to Richard Hugge, and his heirs, of a messuage, three acres and a rood of arable land, and half-an-acre of meadow, and three pence of yearly rent from John Hugge, in Catton.

No. XXXIV.

Indenture in 1446 between William Horton, Esquire, of the one part, and Robert ———, Henry Botelere, and Henry Stoneley, of the other part, witnesses that William Horton had sold to Robert, Henry, and Henry, two marshes in Kynnsbury, to wit the wood and underwood growing on them; and Robert, Henry, and Henry, would pay to William and his heirs, at next Whitsuntide, thirty-three shillings and fourpence, and at Easter following, thirty-three shillings and fourpence. And William granted to Robert, Henry, and Henry, the space of — days to sell and deliver the wood and underwood, and Robert, Henry, and Henry would maintain the marshes, and bear the tithes and other burdens. A warranty is added during a term, but no term is stated.

No. XXXV.

Confirmation and grant in 1457 by Margaret, relict of Richard Ampe, of Catton, in her pure widowhood, to William Ampe, her son, of all lands, tenements, rents, and services, which she had as heir on the death of Agnes Geffray, her mother, in Catton, to William and the heirs male of his body lawfully begotten, and if William died without such heirs of his body, Margaret granted the lands, tenements, rents, and services, to remain to John Pant, of Yoxhale, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten; and if John died without such heirs of his body, then the lands, tenements, and services, were to remain to Henry Vernon, Esquire, son of William Vernon, of Harlaston, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten; and if Henry died without such heirs, then the lands, tenements, rents, and services were to remain to William Ampe, and the heirs of his body lawfully begotten; and for defect of heirs of the body of William, then the lands, tenements, rents, and services were to remain to the Most Excellent Prince and Lord Henry the Sixth, King of England and France and Lord of Ireland, and his heirs.

No. XXXVI.

Grant in 1462 by John Hugge, to Margaret, his wife, and to Richard Hugge, his son, and to the heirs of Richard, of a parcel of land called the Orchard, in Catton.

[It may be doubted whether uxori mee is not a mistake for uxori sue, i.e. the wife of the son.]

## No. XXXVII.

An instrument in 1469, stating that William — and Edmund Sterky, of Stretton-upon-Dunnesmore, had delivered to William Brenstone, the Abbot, and Convent of Burton-on-Trent, a little coffer, under the seals of William and Edmund, containing five deeds concerning the Manor of Catton, to be re-delivered to William and Edmund whenever they should require them for the defence or recovery of the Manor.

## No. XXXVIII.

Grant in 1489 by Henry Yrpe, of Catton, to Roger Horton, of a messuage in Catton, and croft adjoining, and half a virgate of land, and a croft called Baconscofte, and a parcel of meadow in Sheldemedowe, to be held by Roger and his heirs under the conditions following:—Henry or his executors will pay Roger or his Attorney, &c., at the next Festival of St. Hillary, in the Chapel of St. Nicholas, at Catton, twenty-eight shillings and fourpence sterling, viz., fifteen shillings to the use of the Guardians of the Chapel of St. John the Baptist, of Marchyntonc, and at the Festival of St. Hillary, in the year 1490, in the Chapel at Catton, other twenty-eight shillinge and fourpence sterling, viz., fifteen shillings of these to the use of the Guardians of the Chapel of Marchyntonc, and then that deed should be void, and Henry might re-enter the messuage, &c., and put out Roger. But if any default were made in any of the payments, then the deed should be of full force and effect.

## No. XXXIX.

Grant in 1490 by Henry Yrpe, of Catton, to John Cursone, of Crossalle, Esquire, and his heirs, of a messuage and croft adjoining, in the village of Catton, which Henry Konceure once held, and half a virgate of land, with a meadow and croft pertaining to it, lying in the village and fields of Catton, which Thomas Laverrok once held.

## No. XL.

An indenture of 1503, between the Princess Margaret, Countess of Richmond, the mother of Henry VIIIth, of one part, and Roger Horton, of Catton, Esquire, of the other part, witnesses that Roger has granted to the Princess that Roger, his son and heir shall be married to such a gentlewoman as her Grace and her assigns shall think convenient, to which marriage Roger, the father, shall consent when reasonably required; and to that end shall deliver his son to the Princess, to be found at school and in court, to learn the laws or otherwise as the Princess shall advise; and in consideration thereof the Princess promises that she, at the cost of the father, will cause labour to be made to the King, that such lawful title as the father has to any manors, lands, and tenements in England, may be recovered to him and his heirs by petition, suit, &c.; and the father promised that whenever his son should be married he would make to his son and his wife (by the advice of the Princess) a sufficient estate in lands in his possession to the yearly value of —, to hold to the son and his wife and the heirs of their bodies, and if any manors, lands, and tenements should be afterwards recovered to the use of the father and his heirs, amounting to the yearly value of £20, the father would within a year make an estate out of them of the yearly value of £4 to the son, and so after the rate of £20 for all lands recovered during the life of the father, who bound himself to perform his agreements in five hundred marcs.

## No. XLI.

Bond in 1509 by Edmund Dudley, Esquire, to Roger Horton, Gentleman, in five hundred marcs sterling, to be paid at the Easter following, the condition being that if Edmund performed all the conditions on his part in indenture made between Edmund on one part, and Roger on the other part, on the 9th of March, 1508, the bond was to be void, otherwise of full force.

## No. XLII.

Grant in 1510 by Richard Prest, of Catton, to John Cursone, of Crossall, Esquire, and his heirs, of all messuages, lands, tenements, meadows, pastures, rents, reversions, and services in Catton, which Richard had inherited upon the death of Thomas Prest, his father.



No. XLIII.

Receipt in 1516 by John Saunders, Bailiff of the Hundred of Gresley, of £19 of lawful money, from Roger Horton, Esquire, for amerciaments before the Barons due to the King in the 20th, 21st, and 26th year of Henry VII., and 1st year of Henry VIII.

No. XLIV.

Deed in 1517 by Thomas Curson, son and heir of John Curson, of Croxall, Esquire, deceased, who, in performance of the last will of his father, granted to John Horton, son and heir of Roger Horton, of Catton, Esquire, and Anne his wife, the sister of Thomas Curson, all messuages, lands, meadows, pastures, rents, reversions, services, and other hereditaments, which he or any person had to his use, or which formerly belonged to his father, to be held to John Horton and Anne, and the heirs of John.

[The deed also contains a power of attorney by Thomas Curson, which authorises John Urpe and Thomas Smyth, jointly or severally, to deliver possession of the aforesaid messuages, &c., to John and Anne, or their attorney. There are two erasures in this deed, which are rather suspicious, and it may be that the words erased limited the estates to the heirs of the bodies of John and Anne. As the estates came from the Cursons, it is but natural to suppose that they would not be given absolutely to John on the death of Anne without issue by John, or that if John died without issue, and Anne had issue by a second husband, the estate would not go to Anne's children, but to the heirs of John.]

No. XLV.

Grant in 1530 by William Large, of Newbold Verdene, Leicestershire, to Thomas Sprott, and his heirs, for the sum of £6 6s. 8d., paid down, of a messuage, garden, two crofts, and half a virgate of land, in Catton, now in the tenure of John Higes, and which he inherited on the death of Thomas Large, his father, together with all the charters, writings, and muniments concerning the same.

[The deed also contains a power of attorney by William Large, which authorises Robert Hylle and William Aston, of Catton, jointly or severally, to deliver possession of the aforesaid messuage, &c., according to the effect of the deed.]

---

## Deeds relating to Catton.

CATTON, No. I.

Abbreviatio Placitorum, p. 10.

1198.

Termino Paschæ A<sup>o</sup> Regni Regis Ricardi Primi Nono (p. 6).

Warr'. Ran' de Kenewarton obtulit se 4<sup>to</sup> die v'sus Johannam uxorem Rici Bridde de tertia parte duar' hida' t're cum ptinen' in Catton (p. 10). Rot. 28.

Easter Term 9 Ric. I.

Warrwick. Ranulphus de Kenewarton presented himself on the fourth day against Johana, wife of Richard Bridde, concerning the third part of two hides of land with appurtenances in Catton. Membrane 28.

---

CATTON, No. II.

*Feet of Fines. Derby, Hen. III., No. 89.*

29 Sept., 1236.

Hee est finalis concordia facta in Curia domini Regis apud Notingham die Sancti Michaelis Anno Regni Regis Henrici filii Regis Johannis vicesimo. Coram Willo de Ebor, Willo de insula, Radulfo de Norwic, Roberto de Dun, et Willo de Heriz iusticiariis itinerantibus, et aliis domini Regis fidelibus tunc ibi presentibus

Inter Henricum le Fittun petentem et Robertum de Curcun et Agneten uxorem ejus tenentes, de una virgata terre cum pertinenciis in Cattone unde placitæ fuit inter eos in eadem Curia. Scilicet quod prædictus Henricus remisit et quietum clamavit de se et heredibus suis ipsis Roberto et Agneti et heredibus ipsius Agnetis totum jus et clameum quod habuit in tota predicta terra cum pertinenciis imperpetuum. Et pro hac remissione quietam clamacione fine et concordia ipsi Robertus et Agnes dederunt predicto Henrico unam marcam argenti.

This is the final concord made in the Court of the Lord the King at Nottingham on the day of St. Michael in the twentieth year of the Reign of King Henry son of King John, Before William of York, William de Insula, Radulfus de Norwici, and William de Heriz justices in eyre and other faithful men of the Lord the King then present there, between Henry le Fittun, plaintiff and Robert de Curcun and Agnes his wife tenants, concerning one virgate of land with the appurtenances in Cattone of which there was a plea between them in the same Court, To wit that the aforesaid Henry remitted and quitclaimed for himself and his heirs to the same Robert and Agnes and the heirs of the same Agnes all the right and claim which he had in all the aforesaid land with the appurtenances for ever. And for this remission, quitclaim, fine, and concord the same Robert and Agnes have given the aforesaid Henry one Mark of silver.

---

CATTON, No. III.

*Cartulary of Tutbury, Addit. MS. 6714, page 12.*

1244.

CONFIRMATIO ROGERI EPISCOPI LICHFELDENSIS PRO X ET VIII SOLIDIS DE ECCLESIA DE CROXHALE.

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Rogerus Dei gratia Coventrensis et Lichfeldiensis Episcopus et eternam in Domino salutem. Noveritis nos instrumentum compositionis innite inter Magistrum Ricardum Thesaurarium Lichfeldiense Rectorem Ecclesie de Croxhale ex una parte et Priorem et Conventum de Tutteburia ex altera super decimis quas dicti Prior et Conventus percipere consueverunt in Parochia de Croxale inspexisse in hec verba. Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Magister Johannes de Taunton tunc Cancellarius Oxonie salutem in Domino mandatum Domini Pape recipimus in hec verba Innocentius Episcopus Servus Servorum Dei dilecto filio Cancellario Oxonie Lincolnensi Diocesi salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Dilectus filius Ricardus Thesaurarius Lichfeldiensis nobis conquerendo monstravit quod Prior et Conventus de Tuttisbiria, R. Miles, et quidam alii Clerici et Laici Coventrensis et Wigorniensis civitati et Diocesis super decimis debitis et rebus aliis injuriantur eidem quo circa discrecioni tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus partibus convocatis audias causam et appellacione remota usuris cessantibus debito fine decidas faciens quod decreveris per censuram ecclesiasticam firmiter observari. Testes autem qui fuerint vocati si se gratia odio vel timore subtraxerint per censuram eandem appellacione cessante compellas veritati testimonium prohibere. Datum Laterano viij Kalendis Decembris, Pontificatus nostri anno primo. Cum igitur auctoritate hujus mandati coram subdelegato predecessoris nostri questio verteretur inter R. Thesaurarium Lichfeldiense tunc Rectorem Ecclesie de Croxale ex parte una et priorem et Conventum de Tuttesbirie et Robertum de Rideware clericum, reos ex parte altera super duabus partibus decimarum garbarum de Dominico Domini Radulfi de Sancto Amando in Villa de Catton, et duabus partibus decimarum garbarum Domine Isabelle de Hanton in eadem Villa quas idem R. Thesaurarius petebat at dictis reis tanquam ad Ecclesiam suam de Croxale communi Jure spectantes. Et idem prior et Conventus se dicerent ad tenendas dictas Decimas sufficienter speciali jure munitos. Cum jam aliquantulum processissent in calumpnia sic inter eas amicabile fine quievit. Videlicet quod dictus Thesaurarius Lichfeldiensis Rector Ecclesie de Croxhale et successores sui Rectores ejusdem Ecclesie de Croxhale qui pro tempore fuerint perpetuo percipiant et possideant decimas antedictas et reddant dictis Priori et Conventui decem et octo solidos terminis infra scriptis videlicet in festo Purificacionis beate Virginis proximo post festum sancti Michaelis novem solidos & in festo beati Johannis Baptiste novem solidos et sic deinceps annuatim. Subjecitque de dictis R. Rector Ecclesie de Croxale et successores suos Rectores Ecclesie de Croxale quantum in ipso fuit jurisdictioni Decani Lichfeldiensis qui pro tempore fuerit ut possit eos si forsau aliquo terminorum in solucione cessaverint ad solucione tam dicte pecunie quam dampnorum et expensarum que per hoc incurrerint dicti Prior et Conventus per censuram Ecclesiasticam appellacione remota compellere. Prior etiam et Conventus de Repindone patroni Ecclesie de Croxhale supradicte huic compositioni consencientes in consensus sui testimonium sigillo suo una cum sigillis parcium presentem paginam signaverunt. Nos etiam dictam compositionem ratam habentes eam. Confirmamus

auctoritate sedis apostolice nobis in hac parte commissa cujus tenor superius continetur. In premissorum autem testimonium et munimen presens scriptum sigilli nostri munimine fecimus roborari. Actum anno gratie MSCC. xl quarto apud Lichfeldiam die Sancti Johannis Apostoli. Nos igitur predictam compositionem ratam habentes eam auctoritate pontificati confirmamus et sigilli nostri munimine communimus salvo nobis et successoribus nostris jure Episcopali et parochiali et salva dignitate Coventrensium Ecclesiarum. Datum apud Lichfeldiam iij. Nonas Aprilis, Pontificatus nostri anno secundo."

CONFIRMATION OF ROGER, BISHOP OF LICHFIELD FOR 18 SHILLINGS FROM THE CHURCH OF CROXHALE.

To all the faithful in Christ to whom the present writing may come, Roger by the grace of God, Bishop of Coventry and Lichfield eternal salvation in the Lord. Know that we have inspected an instrument of composition, made between Master Richard, Treasurer of Lichfield, Rector of the Church of Croxhale, on the one part, and the Prior and <sup>[Richard of Gloucester was treasurer of Lich. in 1232, 1248 (Le Neve)]</sup>Convent of Tuttebury on the other, about tithes which the said Prior and Convent were accustomed to collect in the Parish of Croxale, in these words. To all the faithful in Christ to whom the present writing shall come, Master John de Taunton then Chancellor of Oxford salvation in the Lord. We have received a mandate of our Lord the Pope in these words, Innocent, Bishop, Servant of the Servants of God, to our beloved son the Chancellor of Oxford, Diocese of Lincoln, salvation and apostolical benediction. Our beloved son, Richard Treasurer of Lichfield, has proved to us, while making a complaint, that the Prior and convent of Tuttesbury, R.<sup>[Richard?]</sup> Knight, and certain other clerks and Laics of the City and Diocese of Coventry and Worcester injure him with respect to tithes due and other things concerning which we enjoin your discretion by an apostolic writing that the parties being called together, you shall hear the cause, and without any appeal shall decide it by a suitable fine allowing no interest, making what you shall decree to be firmly observed by ecclesiastical censure. But by the same censure you shall without appeal compel the witnesses who shall be called, if they withdraw themselves through favour hatred or fear, to bear testimony to the truth. Given at the Lateran on the 8th kalends of December in the first year of our pontificate [24 Nov. 1243]. When therefore by the authority of this mandate the question was discussed before the sub-delegate of our predecessor, between Richard, Treasurer of Lichfield, then Rector of the Church of Croxale, on the one part, and the Prior and Convent of Tuttesberie and Robert de Ridware, clerk, defendants on the other part as to two parts of the tithes of corn of the demesne of Sir Ralph de St. Amand, in the Town of Catton, and two parts of the tithes of corn of Lady Isabelle de Hocton in the same town which the same Richard the Treasurer sought from the same defendants as belonging by common law to his Church of Croxale. And the same Prior and Convent said that they were sufficiently secured by special law for holding the said tithes. When they had already proceeded some little way in the claim, it was thus settled between them by an amicable fine, that is to say that the said Treasurer of Lichfield, Rector of the Church of Croxhale, and his successors Rectors of the same Church of Croxhale, for the time being, shall for ever receive and possess the aforesaid tithes, and render to the said Prior and Convent eighteen shillings at the terms written below, that is to say at the feast of the Purification of the blessed Virgin next after the feast of St. Michael nine shillings, and at the feast of the blessed John the Baptist, nine shillings and so thence annually. The Rector of the Church of Croxale subjected [himself] and his successors, Rectors of the Church of Croxale, as much as in him was, to the jurisdiction of the Dean of Lichfield, for the time being, so that if they happen to have ceased payment in any of the towns, he may, without appeal, compel them by ecclesiastical censure to pay as well the said money as the losses and expenses which the said Prior and Convent may have incurred by this. The Prior also and Convent of Repindon patrons of the Church of Croxhale aforesaid, consenting to this composition, in testimony of their consent, have signed the present page with their seal together with the seals of the parties. We also holding good the same composition have confirmed it by the authority of the Apostolic See committed to us in this respect, the tenour of which is contained above. In Testimony however and support of the premisses, we have made the present writing to be strengthened by the support of our seal. Done in the year of grace 1244 at Lichfield on the day of St. John the Apostle [27 Dec. 1244]. We therefore holding the aforesaid composition good have confirmed it by the pontifical authority, and we also strengthen it with the support of our seal saving to us and to our successors episcopal and parochial right and saving the dignity of the churches of Coventry. Given at Lichfield the third nones of April in the sixth year of our Pontificate [3 Apr. 1246].

[Innocent IV., by a Bull dated 24th Nov., 1243, gave authority to John de Taunton, Chancellor of Oxford, to settle the dispute. John de Taunton confirmed the Convention 27th Dec., 1244, Roger de Weseham confirmed John de Taunton's Confirmation III. Non. April, 1246.]

## CATTON, No. IV.

*Chancery. Inq. p.m., 1 Edw. I., No. 10. m. 4.*

15 April, 1273.

SIMON DE ALBINIACO.

Inquisicio facta apud Cattone die Sabbati in Septimana Pasche—coram Philippo le Bretun subescaetori domini regis in Comitatu Derby citra Trentam anno regni regis Edwardi filii Regis Henrici primo per Robertum Adam, Thomam Durant, Rogerum Jacobum, Ricardum Le Pescur, Willelmum Simonde, Willelmum Dunstan, Willelmum de Meysam, Walterum Helys, Robertum Geffrey, Johannem Helote et Robertum Cursun videlicet quantam terram Simon de Albinacio tenuit de domino rege in capite die quo obiit, et quantam de aliis et per quod servicium et quantum terre illi valant per annum et quis propinquus heres eius ait et cuius etatis, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod prefatus Simon tenuit Kaynho in Comitatu Bed. de domino rege per servicium feodi Harsberti. Idem dicunt quod tenuit Cattone de Comite de Ferrar'. Item dicunt quod apud Cattone sunt tres virgate terre in villenagio quarum quilibet continet sexdecim acras terre et dimidiam acram prati, et valet quilibet virgata terre in omnibus exitibus octo solidos. Item dicunt quod ibidem est quarta pars unius virgate terre in dominico et valet ijs. Item dicunt quod redditus liberorum valet per annum octo solidos, et septem denarios. Item dicunt quod ibidem est quoddam Molendinum aquaticum et valet per annum porcio domini cum Piscaria quinque solidos et octo denarios. Item dicunt quod prefatus Simon habet tres sorores et sunt eius heredius prout eis constat ad presens et Junior sorer est quindecim annorum et amplius.

The Northampton Inq. (m. 5) says:—Et dicunt quod Isabella, Cristiana, et Johanna sorores predicti Simonis propinquiores heres [*sic*] eius sunt adhuc apparentea et plene etatis sed dicunt quod credunt quod Emma que fuit uxor predicti Simonis pregnans est.

Bath Inq. (m. 2) Isabella est de etate xxiii annorum, Christiana est de etate xxi annorum et dimid Johanna est de etate xix annorum et dimid.

Inquisition taken at Catton on Saturday in Easter Week, before Philip le Bretun, subescheator of the Lord the King in the County of Derby this side Trent, in the first year of the reign of King Edward son of King Henry by Robert Adam, Thomas Durant, Roger James Richard le Pescur, William Simonde, William Dunstan, William de Meysam, William Helys, Robert Geffrey, John Helote, and Robert Cursun to see how much land Simon de Albini held of the Lord the King in chief, on what day he died, how much of others, and by what service, and how much those lands were worth a year, and who may be his nearest heir, and of what age? Who say upon their oath that the aforesaid Simon held Kaynho in Bedfordshire of our Lord the King by the service of Harbert. The same say that he held Catton of the Earls of Ferrers, also they say that at Catton are three virgates in villenage of which each contains sixteen acres of arable land, and half an acre of meadow, and each virgate of land in all its issues is worth eight shillings; also they say there is there the fourth part of one virgate of land in demesne and it is worth ijs.; also they say that the revenue of the freemen is worth eight shillings and seven pence a year; also they say there is a certain water mill there, and the portion of the land together with the fishery is worth five shillings and eightpence; also they say the aforesaid Simon has three sisters, and they are his heirs, as far as is known to them at present, and that the youngest sister is fifteen years and more.

Northampton Inq. says that Isabella, Christiana, and Joan are the sisters, and nearest heirs as yet apparent of the aforesaid Simon, and of full age, but they say that they believe that Emma who was the wife of the aforesaid Simon is pregnant.

Bath Inq. say Isabella is 23, Christiana is 21, and Joan is 19½.

## CATTON No. V.

*Fine Rolls. 1 Edw. I., m. 10.*

20 Aug., 1273.

DE RELERIO.

Rex assignavit Hugoni de Sancta Cruce qui Isabellam primogenitam sororem et unam heredum Simonis de Albinacio defuncti qui de Rege tenuit in capite duxit in uxorem aulam de Kaynhoa cum portico et parte ad hoc assignata per breve regis. Et Hugoni de Lacy qui Johannem postnatam sororem et unam heredum predicti

Simonis tres grangeas ex parte ad hoc assignata per breve Regis et Rex cepit fidelitatem predictorum Hugonis et Hugonis salvo jure Regis et anlihet alterius et ita quod veniat coram Rege in adventu suo ad faciendum inde quod de jure fuerit faciendum. Et mandatum est Magistro Ricardo de Clifford Escaetori citra Trentam quod accepta securitatem a prefatis Hugone et Hugone de rationabili releveo suo Regis reddendo ad scaccarium Regis eisdem Hugone et Hugone de porcionibus predictis plenam seiisenam habere facere in forma predicta, Datum ut supra (*i.e.*) per manum et teste Rege apud Sanctum Martinum magnum. London, xx die Augusti.

Ita quod terciam partem predicti manerii Cristianam secundo nata sororum, una heredum predicti Simonis contingente retineat in manum Regis quod de exitibus etc.

---

CATTON, No. VI.

*Fine Rolls.* 2 *Edw. I.*, m. 26.

6 April, 1274.

Rex cepit fidelitatem Petri de Grave qui Cristianam sororem et unam heredum Simonis de Albiniaco defuncti qui de Rege tenuit in capite duxit in uxorem de proparte ipsam Cristianam contingente de hereditate que fuit prefato Simonis quondam fratris ipsius Cristiane et eisdem Petro et Cristiane propartem illam cum parcuim reddidit tali videlicet condicione, quod idem Petrus in adventum Regis in Angliam ad ipsum veniat homagium suum inde facturas. Et mandatum est Magistro R. de Cliffe Escaetori citra Trentam quod accepta securitatem a prefatis Petro et Cristiana de rationabili releveo suo Regis reddendo ad scaccarium suum et de proparte predicta cum pertinentiis plenam seisinam habere facere. Datum est Supra. [vj. Aprilis.]

---

CATTON, No. VII.

*Fine Rolls.* 4 *Edw. I.*, m. 17.

3 June, 1276.

Rex Baronibus snia de scaccario aalutem. Sciatis quod debitis quibus Isabella de Albiniaco que fuit altera heredum Roberti de Albiniaco videlicet de decem et octo libris et quin decem solidia de sentagio Wallie et dimidia marca de fine pro habenda inquisitione et etiam de debitis in quibus Will's de Albiniaco fit, et his ejusdem Isabella nobis tenetur videlicet in quinquaginta libris pro releveo suo eciam de quinquaginta libris in quibus Hugo de Sancta Cruce et Isabella uxor ejus, Petrus de la Grave, et Cristiana uxor ejus et Hugo de Lacy et Johanna uxor ejus, beredes predictorum Isabelle et Will'i nobis tenetur per summonitionem scaccarii nostri exiguntur, concessimus eiadem Hugoni et Isabella quod de porcione ipsas contingente de debitis predictis reddant nobis per annum quinque marcas, unam videlicet medietatem ad scaccarium Sancti Michaelis et alteram medietatem ad scaccarium Pasche et sic de anno in annum ad eosdem terminos quinque marcas quousque predictum debitum plenarie fuerit persolvatum. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod terminos illos habere et sic fieri et irrotulari faciatis. Teste Rege apud Westmenasterium iij die Junii.

---

CATTON, No. VIII.

This Almarick (son of Ralph de St Amand and Ascoline his wife), in 16 Edw. I. Almaric. 1288 obtain'd an Assigation<sup>a</sup> of ten pounds per annum for his mainteuanca, until he should accomplish his full age. And, the next ensuing year, for proof of his age, produced testimony,<sup>b</sup> that he was born in Mid Lent, 13 Edw. I. it being the same year, that the Tonrnament was at Bedford. <sup>a</sup> Claus. 16. E. 1. m. 3. <sup>b</sup> Ex. 17 E. I.

Being thus out of Wardship; in 22 Edw. I. he went<sup>c</sup> into Gascoine on the King's service, whereupon his wife had the Manor-house of Lutgareshull, with sufficient fewel for her use, appointed<sup>d</sup> for residence of herself & family, until his return: <sup>c</sup> Claus. 22 E. I. in dorso m. 3. <sup>d</sup> Ibid.

And in 25 Edw. I. was in *an other* expedition then made thither. In 28 Edw. I. he was<sup>e</sup> also in the Scottish Wars. So likewise in<sup>f</sup> 31 Edw. I. And, having been governor<sup>g</sup> of Burdeaux, in 33 Edw. I. received command<sup>h</sup> to bring in all the accompts of the issues & revenues of that place, during the time he had that trust. In 34 Edw. I. he was again<sup>i</sup> in the Wars of Scotland. And, having been summon'd<sup>j</sup> to Parliament from 28 Edw. I. till 4 Edward 2, departed<sup>k</sup> this life, before the end of that year, without issue then seized<sup>l</sup> of the Mannors of Widhay & Ildesle, in Com. Berks. *Catton upon Trent, in Com. Derb.* Mulbroke, & Cotes, in Com. Bedf. Berkley & Grendon, with the Advouson of the Church of Grendon in Com. Bucks. Ipplepen in Com. Devon, & South Arneye in Com. Glouc. leaving John de St. Amand, his brother<sup>m</sup> & heir, Thirty two years of age: Mary his Wife, then surviving; who had for her dowry an Assignment<sup>n</sup> of the Mannors of Cotes in Com. Bedf, *Catton in Com. Derb.* Brendon in Com. Buck, & Wamberge in Com. Wilts.

Which John was then a Professor in the Civil or Canon Law as Syness, being called<sup>o</sup> Magister Johannes de Sancto Amando & doing his Fealty, had Livery<sup>p</sup> of his Lands. In 8 Edw. 2. this John received command<sup>q</sup> to be at Newcastle upon Tine, on the Festival of our Ladie's Assumption, to restrain the Incursions of the Scots. And in 11 Edw. 2. obtained License<sup>r</sup> for a market every Thursday, at his Mannor of Ipplepenne in Com. Devon: as also for two faires yearly, the one on the Eve, Day, & Morrow after the Feast of St. Andrew the Apostle: the other on the Eve, Day, & Morrow after the Nativity of St. John the Baptist. Likewise<sup>s</sup> for a market every week upon the Thursday at his Mannor of Wydenay, in Com Berks., & a fair there, yearly on the Eve, Day, & Morrow of the Purification of the Blessed Virgin: with Free-warren<sup>t</sup> in all his Demesn-lands at Ipplepenne before specified.

And having been summoned<sup>u</sup> to Parliament from 6 until 19 Edw. 2 inclusive departed<sup>v</sup> this life shortly after; leaving Almarick his son and heir; who in 9 Edw. 2, making proof<sup>w</sup> of his age had Livery<sup>x</sup> of his Lands: & the same year was<sup>y</sup> in the Wars of Scotland. So likewise in<sup>z</sup> 12 Edw. 3. And in<sup>a</sup> 16 Edw. 3, in that great expedition then made into France, as also in<sup>b</sup> that of 20 E. 3. And in 21 Edw. 3, having been retain'd<sup>c</sup> to serve the King in all those Wars, in consideration thereof he obtain'd a grant<sup>d</sup> of two hundred pounds per annum to be paid out of the Exchequer.

In 29 Edw. 3, he was again<sup>e</sup> in the Scotch Wars. Likewise in the same year in<sup>f</sup> those of France. And in 31 Edw. 3, being made<sup>g</sup> Justice of Ireland had Forty men at Armes, & One hundred Archers on horseback, assign'd<sup>h</sup> to attend him there; over and above the number of those men at Armes, which belong to that great Office. But, the next ensuing year, he was employ'd again<sup>i</sup> in the Wars of France. So likewise in<sup>j</sup> 42 E. 3. And in 47 Edw. 3, was made<sup>k</sup> Stewart of the Forest of Rockingham, & Governor of the Castle. And, having been summon'd<sup>l</sup> to Parliament, from 44 Edw. 3. till 5 Rich. 2. died the same year, as it seems: for then had Almarick his son & heir, Livery<sup>m</sup> of his Lands doing his homage.

After which, scilicet, in 8 Rich. 2, he was by Indenture<sup>n</sup> retain'd to serve the King in his Wars of Scotland, and in I H. 4. made<sup>o</sup> one of the Knights of the Bath at the Solemn Coronation of that King. In which year by his Testament,<sup>p</sup> bearing date, upon St. George's day, he bequeathed his Body to be buried in the Quire of the Friars Preachers at Oxford, near to the grave of Ida, his first wife. And having been summon'd<sup>q</sup> to Parliament from 6 R. 2. until 3 H. 4. inclusive departed<sup>r</sup> this life upon Thursday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle (scil. 13 Junii) 4 H. 4. being then seized<sup>s</sup> of the Mannor of Ipplepenne in Com. Devon. *Catton upon Trent, in Com. Derb.*, Netherhaven & Andeleston in Com. Wilts. Bastleldon, Widhay, Ildeste, St. Elenes, juxta Abingdon and Eton juxta Co..... in Com. Berks, South-Cerneye, & Cernedyke, in Com. Glouc. Alerinton, Pudlicote, Childeston, Bloxham, with the Hundred and the third part of the Manor of Adder-

<sup>e</sup> Rot. Scoc. 28 E. 1. m. 13.

<sup>f</sup> Rot. Scoc. 31 E. 1. m. 7.

<sup>g</sup> <sup>h</sup> Rot. Vasc. 33 E. 1. m. 24.

<sup>i</sup> Rot. Soc. 34 E. 1. m. 2.

<sup>j</sup> Claus. de iisd. ann. in dorso.

<sup>k</sup> <sup>l</sup> <sup>m</sup> Esc. 4 E. 2. n. 29.

<sup>n</sup> Claus. 4 E. 2. m. 21.

<sup>o</sup> <sup>p</sup> Rot. Fin. 4 Edw. 2. m. 11.

<sup>q</sup> Rot. Scoc. 8 E. 2 in dorso m. 9.

<sup>r</sup> Cart. 11 E. 2. n. 82.

<sup>s</sup> Cart. 11. Ed. 2. 82.

<sup>t</sup> Ibid.

<sup>u</sup> Claus. de iisd. ann. in dorso.

<sup>v</sup> <sup>w</sup> <sup>x</sup> Claus. 9. E. 3. m. 23.

<sup>y</sup> Rot. Scoc. 9 E. 3. m. 30.

<sup>z</sup> Rot. Scoc. 12 E. 3. m. 23.

<sup>a</sup> Rot. Franc. 16 E. 3. m. 24.

<sup>b</sup> Rot. Franc. 20 E. 3. p. 2. m. 5.

<sup>c</sup> Rot. Franc. 21 E. 3. p. 3. m. 20.

<sup>d</sup> Pat. 25 E. 3. p. 1. m. 32.

<sup>e</sup> Rot. Scoc. 29 E. 3. m. 4.

<sup>f</sup> Rot. Franc. 29 E. 3. m. 7.

<sup>g</sup> Pat. 31 E. 3. p. 2. m. 13.

<sup>h</sup> Claus. 31 E. 3. m. 9.

<sup>i</sup> Rot. Franc. 32 E. 3. m. 4.

<sup>j</sup> Rot. Franc. 42 E. 3. m. 4.

<sup>k</sup> Rot. Fin. 47 E. 3. m. 18.

<sup>l</sup> Claus. de iisd. ann. in dorso.

<sup>m</sup> Rot. Fin. 5 R. 2. m. 21.

<sup>n</sup> Exantogor. plenes cler. pell.

<sup>o</sup> Ex cod. ml. plenes custod. magna Garderobæ.

<sup>p</sup> Ye March. f. 15. b.

<sup>q</sup> Claus. de iisd. ann. in dorso.

<sup>r</sup> <sup>s</sup> Esc. 4. II. 4. n. 40.

bury, in Com. Oxon. Grendon in Com. Buck, Herlingdon, Cotes, Milbroke, Houghton, Amptull, & Graunge, in Com. Bedf, leaving<sup>t</sup> Gerard Braybroke, son of Alianore, <sup>t</sup> Esc. 4. H. 4. n. 40. his only daughter by Ida his first wife, and Ida his other daughter by Alianore his second wife, his next Heirs, the same Gerard & Ida being each of them at that time of the age of ten years.

Which Ida afterwards became the wife<sup>a</sup> of Thomas West, & in 7 H. 4, making proof of her age, had Livery<sup>v</sup> of her purpartie of the Lands of her Inheritance. <sup>u</sup> v Claus. 7 H. 4. m. 6. The like Livery<sup>w</sup> had Gerard Braybroke in 4 H. 5 of the other Purpartie, his Homage <sup>w</sup> Rot. Fin. 4 H. 5. m. 5. being respited. Alianore, the second wife of the said Almaric still surviving, who <sup>x</sup> Chicheley, Vol. I. 392. b. by her Testament<sup>x</sup> bearing date 15 Maii An. 1426 (4 H. 6) bequeath'd her Body to be buried in the Quire of the Fryers Preachers in Oxford, before the High Altar near to the grave of her said Husbaud. She likewise bequeath'd to the Priests & Children of New College, in Oxford forty shillings to pray for her soul. Also to the Fabriek of the Church of Oselbury in the Diocese of Winchester, twenty shillings to pray for the soul of Sir Thomas West Knight, her late Husband; & for the souls of her Sons & Daughters there Buryed, & departed<sup>y</sup> this life upon Friday in Whit. <sup>y</sup> z Esc. 4 H. 6. n. 17. sun-week, 4 H. 6. being then seised<sup>z</sup> of the Manner of Cotes, and third part of the Manner of Hertingdon, in Com. Bedf. leaving<sup>a</sup> Elizabeth the wife of William <sup>a</sup> Esc. 4 H. 6. n. 17. Beauchamp, Maud, the wife of John Babington, & Alianore Braybroke, her Cosins & Heirs: viz. Daughters of Gerard Braybroke Son of her the said Alianore, Daughter to the before specified Almaric de St. Amand, & Ida his first Wife: the said Elizabeth being at that time Sixteen years of age, & Maud Fifteen.

(Dugdale, Baronage of England. Vol. II. pp. 20—2.)

#### CATTON, No. IX.

*Chancery. Inq. p. m. 4 Edw. II., 1311. No. 42, m. 6.*

ALMARICUS DE SANCTO AMANDO.

Inquisicio capta coram Escaetorem domini Regis apud Cattone super Trentam xv<sup>o</sup> die Septembria Anno regni Regia Edwardi Quarto. De terris et tenementis de quibus Almaricus de Sancto Amando fuit seysitus in dominico suo est de feodo die quo obiit, et quantum idem Almaricus tenuit de domino Rege in capite die quo obiit, et quantum de aliis, et per quod servicium et quantum terre ille valeant per annum in omnibus exitibus et quia propinquior heres eius sit et cuius etatis, per sacramentum Henrici de la Mare, Johannis de Sancto Paulo, Johannis le Glouere, Henrici le Venour, Hugonia de Say, Walteri Selby, Petri de Boys, Henrici de Derby, Johanna Kempe, Will'i le Visahere, Johanna de la Hide, et Johannis Fabri, qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod idem Almaricus tenuit Manerium de Cattone in dominico suo ut de feodo die quo obiit de Comite de Lancastrie per servicium unius feodis militia, Et dicunt quod est ibi quoddam capitula mesuagium cum curtilagio quod valet per annum vjs. viijd. Sunt ibidem iiij<sup>xx</sup> acre terre arrabilis que valent per annum xxvja. viijd. precium acre iiijd. Et sunt ibidem xxx acre prati que valent per annum iiijli. xs. precium acre vja. Et est ibidem pastura seperabilis que valet per annum vja. viijd. Et est ibidem quedam Graua cuius Boscia valet per annum ija. iiijd. Est ibidem quod piscaria in aqua de Trente que valet per annum iiija. Et sunt ibidem quatuor liberi tenentia qui tenent diversa tenementa et reddunt per annum iiija. ad quatuor terminos usuales, Et dicunt quod Thomas Pikea tente unam virgata terre in villenagio et reddit per annum vja. viijd. ad quatuor terminos videlicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis, Natalis Domini, Pasche et Nativitas Sancti Johannis Baptiste, et facere tres Bedrippas in Autumno que valent iiijd. ob precium cuius libet id ob. Et debet de exennio<sup>?</sup> ad Natale Domini unum gallum et i gallinam et valet ijd—Summa aperis predicta Custumarii vja ijd. ob. Et sunt ib. xv. Villani quorum qui libet eorum tantum tenet, reddit et facit sicut predictum Thomam Pikes. Et sunt ibidem iiij Cotarii qui reddunt per annum ija. ad predicta quatuor terminos. Et dicunt quod proficcia et perquisita valent per annum vja. viijd.

Summa—xiiijli. va. viijd.

Et dicunt quod magister Johannes de Sancto Amando frater Almarici et heres eius propinquior etatis xxxd. annorum et amplius In cuius rei testimonio predicti Jurati huic inquisitioni sigilla sua apposuerunt.

## CATTON, No. X.

*Chancery. Inq. p.m., 4 Hen. IV., No. 40, m. 4.*

3 Oct., 4 Hen. IV., 1402.

ALMARICUS DE SANCTO AMANDO, DIED 14 JUNE, 1401.

Inquisicio capta apud Repyngdone tercio die Octobris Anno regni Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum quarto coram Roberto Twyforde Escaetore domini Regis in Comitatu Derby virtute cuiusdam brevis domini Regis Eidem Escaetori directi et huic Inquisicioni consuti per Sacramentum Walteri Marreys de Rostlastone, Will'i Warde de Cotone, Henrici Packet de Eadem, Roberti Derby de Meysbam, Johannis Perier de eadem, Will'i Childecote, Thome Cartwrythe de eadem, Johannis Scheperde de Rostlastone, Henrici Bellow de Tyknalle, Johannis Deye de eadem, Johannis Etware de eadem, Will'i Chyche et Henrici de Caldowalle Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod Almaricus de Sancto Amando in predicti brevi nominatus fuit seisisit in dominico suo ut de feodo de Manerio de Cattone super Trentam cum pertinenciis in predicto Comitatu qui quidem Almaricus dedit predictum Manerium in pertinenciis et concessit quibusdam Henrico Inge Penne, Will'mo Tuderley, et Philippo Shiprene, Habendum et tenendum eis dem Henrico, Will'o, et Philippo heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum virtute quarum donacionis et concessionis predicti Henricus Will's et Philippua fuerunt inde seisisit in dominico suo ut de feodo et postea in crastino Ascencionis domini Anno predicti domini Regis nunc tercio [5 Apr. 1402] coram Will'mo Thirneyng et sociis suis justiciariis domini Regis nunc apud Westmonasterium in Curia ejus dem Regis levatus fuit quidam finis inter predictos Henricum, Will'm, et Philippum querentes et predictum Almaricum Chevaler et Alianoram uxorem ejus deporcientes de Manerio predicto cum pertinenciis unde placitum convencionis summonitum fuit inter eas in eadem Curia Scilicet quod predictus Almaricus recognovit predictum Manerium cum pertinenciis esse jus ipsius Henrici ut illud quod Alianore predictum Manerium cum pertinenciis et illud eis reddiderunt in eadem Curia Habendum et tenendum eisdem Almarico et Alianore de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia que ad illud Manerium pertinent tota vita ipsorum Almarici et Alianore Et post decessum ipsorum Almarici et Alianore predictum Manerium cum pertinenciis integre remaneret Thome Penne Galfrido Ippelpenne, Henrico Durneforde Clerici, et Edwardo Daunvers, Et heredibus ipsius Edwardi tenendum et habendum de capitalibus dominis feodi illius per servicia inde debita et consueta imperpetuum prout in quodam siue Juratoribus Inquisicionis predictae ibidem monstrato plenius continetur Et dicunt quod predictus Almaricus et Alianora in vite ipsius Almarici post finem predictum lenatum nunquam fuerunt seisisit de Manerio predicto cum pertinenciis, et dicunt quod post mortem predicti Almarici predicta Alianora intravit in predictum Manerium cum pertinenciis virtute finis predicti et illud modo tenet et exitus et proficua inde pronencia post mortem predicti Almarici viri sui percipit et adhuc percipit virtute ejusd finis Et dicunt quod predictum Manerium cum pertinenciis valet per annum ultra reprises x marcas. Et dicunt quod predictum Manerium tenetur de domino Rege ut de Ducatu Lancastrie per que servicia ignorant. Et dicunt quod predictus Almaricus in brevi nominatus obiit xiiij die Junii ultimo preterito Et quod Ida filia eiusdem Almarici et Gerardus Braybroke filius Alianore alterius filie et heredis predicti Almarici sunt heredes eiusdem Almarici propinquiores. Et quod predicta Ida sexto die mensis Maij ultimo fuit etatis decem annorum et amplius. Et quod predictus Gerardus est etatis decem annorum et amplius. Et dicunt quod predictus Almaricus die quo obiit non tenuit aliqua alia terra seu tenementa de domino Rege neque de aliquo alio in dominico neque in servicio infra Comitatem predictum. In cuius rei testimonium Juratores predicti huic Inquisicioni Sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data die loco et Anno supradictis.

*Ib. m. 2.*—Devon Inq. taken in crastino Apostolorum Petri et Pauli Anno etc tercio.

..... dicti Almarici et Johanne uxori ejus et heredibus nasculis de corporibus suis exeuntibus.

..... Almaricus filius Almarici et Johanne etc .....

Predictus Almaricus filius predicti Almarici et Johanne uxor eius in ..... sine herede nasculo de corporibus suis exeunte.

..... Et dicunt quod predictus Almaricus in brevi nominatus obiit die Martis proximo post festum Sancti Barnabe apostoli .....

..... que quidem Ida est maritata Thome filio Thome West

..... festo Sancti Johannis ante portam Latinam ultimo preterito etatis decem annorum et amplius.



Gerard Braybroke filius Alianore alterius filiarum predicti Almarici in predicto brevi nominati sunt heredes eiusdem Almarici in bre nom prop.....

..... fuit etatis decem annorum et amplius die capcionis Inquisicionia predictæ.

[*This membrane is much injured by damp at the end.*]

*Ib. m. 9.*—Inq. capta apud Oxon. die lune proximo ante festum Sancti Petri in Cathedra anno etc quarto.

Et quod Gerardus Braybroke filius Aliauore filie et unius heredum predicti Almarici et Ida filia, altera et heres predicti Almarici sunt heres ipsius Almarici propinquiores. Et quod dictus Gerardus est etatis x anuorum et amplius et quod dicta Ida sexto die Maij ultimo preterito fuit etatis x annorum et amplius et quod predictus Almaricus obiit xiiij die Junii Anno regni domini Regis Henrici quarti post conquestum tercio

*Ib. m. 15.*—Befordshire.

Almaricus de Sancto Amaudo pater Almarici de Saucto Amando in dicto brevi nominati fuit seistus etc.

Ita quod post mortem eiusdam Almarici partris Manerium predictum cum pertinenciis Almarico filio predicti Almarici patris in breve nominato et Ide uxori predicti Almarici filio et heredi de corpore ipsius Almarici filii exeuntibus remanere Et eidem Almaricus filius sine herede de corpore suo exeunte obierit tunc post mortem ipsorum Almarici filii et Ide Manerium predictum cum pertinenciis rectia heredibus predicti Almarici patris remaneret imperpetuum ..... quarum ..... et concessionia predictus Almaricus pater fuit inde seisitus et postea idem Almaricus pater obiit in tali statu inde seisitus ..... Almaricua filius in predicto brevi nominato et Ida uxor eius intraverunt in Manerum predictum cum pertinenciis ut iuremanere sunt predicti et habuerunt ..... Alianoram, que quidem Alianora habuit exitum quandam Gerardum Braybrooke qui modo superste<sup>m</sup> est. Et postea eadem Ida obiit ..... post eius mortem Idem Almaricus filius in brevi nominatus cepit in uxorem quandam Alianoram modo super stiteu et habuerunt exitum ..... filiam uomina Idam que modo maritata est Thome filio Thome West. Et postea idem Almaricus in brevi nominatus obiit in tali etc.

CATTON, No. XI.

ROGER HORTON, DIED 30 APRIL, 1423.

(Inq. p.m. I. Hen. VI., No. 36, M. 7.) Derby Inq. taken Saturday, October 17th, 1423, with translation.

Inquis. capt. apud Repyngton die sabbi px' ante festum Sci luce Evangeliste anno regni Regis Henr' sexti post conquestum Angl primo coram Nicho Gonshull Escaet' dni Regis in Com' Derb. virtute bris dni Regis eidem Escaetori directi & huic inquisicoi consuti p sacrm' Robti Clerc de Walton sup Trent Henr' Ampe de eadem Willi Warde de Coton Jobis atte Walle de Rostlaston Willi Calangewode de Caldwell Alaine Dawesone de Repyngton Henr' Wayte de eadem Robti Hanneson' de eadem Rici' Wombewell Willi Gleyde Rici Nyk & Rici Smyth;—Qui dicunt sup sacrm' sum qd, Rog'us Horton in bri huic inquis consut' noiatus nulla tenuit t'ras neqz ten de dno Rege nec de alijs in p'dco com die quo obiit sed dicunt qd p'dcus Rog'us diu ante obitum sun fuit seisitus in dnico suo et de feodo de man'ua de Catton & Brysyngcotes & de quatuor mesuagijs & vno tofto ducentis acr' t're & vna acr' p'ti cu' p'tin in Walton sup Trent et quod p'dem man'iu' de Catton tenetur de dno Rege in capite vt de ducatu suo lauc' vt de honore suo de Tutbury p Suicui medietat' feodi vnus militis et qd, p'dem' man'iu' de Brysyngcotes tenetur de dnica de Repyngton p sectam cur' sue de Repyngton bis p annum videlicet ad cur' tent' ibm ad festu' Pasch & ad cur' tent' ad fest sci Michis archi & p quatuor solid, redditua soluend, ad eadem festa equis porconibz set p que alia s'uic' ignorant. Et qd, p'dict' mes' t're & ten' in Walton p'dea tenentur de dno de Ferrarijs de Groby p sectam cur' sue de Walton bis p annum videlt de cur' tent' ibm ad festum sci Michis archi & ad cur' tent' ibm ad festu' Pasch p't' vnu' mes. & viginti acre terre que Nichus Duraut tenet que tenetur de p'dco dno de Ferrarijs p nouem solid, redditus annuatim aoluend, ad festa sci Michis archi & Pasch p equales porcones set p que alia s'uic' ignorant. Et dicunt qd, p'dcus Rog'us Horton de p'deis manerijs de Catton & Brysyngcotes & de p'deis t'ris & ten' cum p'tin in Walton diu ante obitum sun' feoffavit Willm Cheyny vnu' Justice' de hanco dni' Regis Thomam Heuster Rog'um Cartwryght capellm David Hulo Ricm' Towne & Edmundum Starky hend, & tenend, eisdem Willmo Cheyny Thome Henster Rog'o Cartwryght David Hulo Rico

Towne & Edmudo Starky her' & assign' suis impptm sub condicoie ad faciend, inde voluntatem p'dci Rog'i Horton. Et dic vlt'ius qd. idm' Rog'us Horton voluntatem suam inde expressit' manifeste vidz qd, p'dci feoffati feoffarent Willm' filiu eiusdem Rog'i primogenitum de p'dco Man'io de Catton & de p'dcis t'ris & ten' cu' ptin in Walton p'dca tenend, sibi et here de corpe suo exeunt'. Et si p'dcus Willms fil Rog'i obierit sine her' de corpe suo exeunt' tunc p'dcm man'ium de Catton & p'dict' t're & ten' in Walton cu' ptin Johi fratri eiusdem Willi fil Rog'i reman' hend, sibi & her' de corpe suo exeunt et si idm' Johes obierit sine here de corpe suo exeunt' tunc eadem man'iu' t're & ten' cum ptin Thome fri eiusdem Johis reman' hend sibi et here de corpe suo exeunt. Et si idem Thomas sine here de corpe suo exeunt' obierit tuo p'dict' Wills Cheyny & alij cofeoffati sui p'dci vel her' sui p'dict' man'iu' de Catton & p'dict' t're & ten' in Walton cu' ptin' veuderent meliori p'cio quo possint & peccuniam p' eisdem capt' p' aia p'dci Rog'i Horton pentum suor & omu' fidelium defunctorz distribuere in divinis s'nic' & elemosinis. Et eciam qd, p'dict' Wills Cheyny & alij cofeoffati p'dci feoffarent Thomam film' p'dci Rog'i Horton post natum de p'dco Man'io de Brysngcotes cu' ptin tenend, sibi & here de corpe suo exeunt' et si idm' Thomar suic here de corpe suo exeunt' obierit' tunc p'dcm man'ium de Brysngcotes cu' ptin integre reman' Willmo Horton filio p'dci Rog'i Horton primogenito & here de corpe suo exeunt' et si idm' Wills sine here de corpe suo exeunt' obierit tunc idem man'iu' cu' ptin' Johi fri eiusdem Willi Horton & here de corpe suo exeunt' reman'. Et si idem Johes frat' Willi sine here de corpe suo exeunt' obierit tunc p'dict' Wills Cheyny & alij cofeoffati sui p'dci vel heredes sui p'dcm man'iu' de Brysngcotes cu' p'tin venderent meliori p'cis quo possint & peccuniam p' eodem man'io capt' p' aia p'dci Rog'i Horton pentu suor & omu' fidelium defunctorz distribuere in divinis s'nic' & elemosinis p' quasdm' indenturas de voluntate de dci Rog'i Horton inde fact' & sigillo eiusdem Rog'i sigillatas & per' in p'sent' inquis' iurat' ostensas plenius apparet. Et vlt'ius dicunt p'dci per' qd, p'dict' Willms Cheyny Thomas Henster Rogerus Cartwryght David Hulo Ricus Towne & Edus Starky seisiti fuerunt de p'dcis Man'ijs & de p'dict' t'ris & ten' cu' ptin' in Walton p'dict' diu ante obitum p'dci Rog'i Horton & tempe mortis eiusdem Rog'i virtute feoffamenti p'dci inde p' eundem Rog'um eis facti & adhuc existunt. Et dic' qd, p'dm man'iu' de Catton cum p'tin' on'ata Alianore que fuit vx' dni Almarici de sco Amando in decem libris annuatim soluend, ad festa annuaciocis be Marie virginis & sei Michis Archi equis porconibz durant tota vita eiusdem Alianore sup' p'quisicoe man'ij p'dci eidm' Alianore ad t'minium vite sue reservat' p' nt p' quandam indenturam sup' p'quisicoe man'ij p'dci inde factam & per' in p'senti Inquis' iurat' ostens' plene liquet. Et est ibm situs man'ij p'dci qui nl valet vlt' repris'. Et est ibm quadm' Columbare quod valet p' annu' xxd. Et est ibm de redditu ass' xli. xjs. iij. ob. q'. Et sunt ibm xl acre t're quarz quelibet acre valet p' annu' iij. Et sunt ibm quat' viginti acre t're quarz quelibet acre valet p' annu' ijd. Et sunt ibm xxxj. acr' t're quarz quelibet acr' valet p' annu' jd. Et sunt ibm xl acr' t're quarz quelibet acr' valet p' annu' jd. ob. Et est ibm quidm' boscu' continens quinquaginta acre t're qui nl valet p' annu' vlt' repris'. Et sic idm' man'iu' valet p' annu' vlt' repris' & vlt' p'dict' xli p'dce Alianore vt p'dcm est reservat' xxxvijs. xd. ob. q'. Et dicunt p'dci per' qd, p'dcm man'iu' de Brysngcotes on'at' abbati de Burton sup' Trent in xs. annuatim et in vs. soluend, annuatim cuidm' monache Abbathie de Bnrton p'dict' p' tempe existent in quodm' officio vocat' pytaunsere sed quo titulo vel iure ignorant. Et est ibm quoddm' croftum quod quondm' fuit situs eiusdem man'ij quod valet p' annu' vjd. Et est ibm de redditu ass' xls. Et sunt ibm lx acr' t're quarz quelibet acr' valet p' annu' iij. Et sunt ibm ij acre p'ti quarz quelibet acre valet p' annu' xij. Et est ibm quoddm' virgultum continens duas acr' t're quod nl valet p' annu' vlt' repris'. Et sic idem Man'iu' valet p' annum vlt' repris' xxxix. vjd. Et dicunt qd, p'dict' mes' t're & ten' cu' ptin in Walton p'dca valent p' annu' vltra repris' xlijs. ijd. Et sunt ibm duo mes' quoz quodlibet valet p' annu' iij. Et sunt ibm duo mes' quoz quodlibet valet p' annu' iij. Et est ibm quoddm' toftum quod valet p' annu' ijs. Et sunt ibm lx acr' t're quarz quelibet acr' valet p' annu' iij. Et sunt ibm lx acr' t're quarz quelibet acr' valet p' annu' jd. Et sunt ibm quat' viginti acre t're quarz quelibet acr' valet p' annu' ijd. et est ibm vna acre p'ti que valet p' annu' xiiij. Et dicunt vlt'ius p'dci per' qd, p'dcus Rog'us Horton obiit die ven'is in vigilia aploz Phi & Jacobi vltimo p't'ita. Et qd, Willms Horton filius eiusdem Rog'i est heres eius p'pinq'ior & est etatis decem & octo annoz & dimid. In cuius rei testimoniu' jure p'dci hinc inquis. sigilla sua apposuerunt dat' die loco & anno sup'dict.

Inquisition taken at Repington on Saturday next before the feast of St. Luke the evangelist in the first year of the reign of King Henry the Sixth after the conquest of England before Richard Gonshulle Escheator of the lord the king in the county of Derby by virtue of a writ of the lord the king directed to the same Escheator and sewn to this Inquisition by oath of Robert Clerc of Walton on Trent, Johnatte Walle of Rostlastone, William Calangewode of Caldwell, Alaine Dawesone of Repyngton, Henry Wayte of the same, Robert Hanneson of the same, Richard Wombewelle, William Gleyde, Richard Nyk, and Richard Smyth who say on their oath that

Roger Horton named in the writ sewn to this Inquisition held no lands or tenement of the lord the king or of others in the aforesaid county on the day he died, but they say that the aforesaid Roger long before his death was seised in his desmesne as of free of the manors of Catton and Brysngcotes and of four messuages and one toft two hundred acres of land and one acre of meadow with the appurtenances in Walton on Trent, and that the aforesaid manor of Catton is held of the lord the king *in capite* as of his duchy of Lancaster as of his honour of Tutbury by the service of half a knight's fee and that the aforesaid manor of Brysncotes is held of the lords of Repyngton by suit of their court of Repyngton twice a year that is at the court held there at the feast of Easter, and at the court held at the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel, and by four shillings rent paid at the same feasts by equal portions but by what other service they know not. And that the aforesaid messuages lands and tenements in Walton aforesaid are held of the lord of Ferrers of Groby by suit of his court of Walton twice in the year to wit of the court held there at the feast of Saint Michael the Archangel, and at the court held there at the feast of Easter except one messuage and twenty acres of land which Nicholas Durant holds which are held of the aforesaid lord of Ferrers by nine shillings rent paid yearly at the feasts of Saint Michael the Archangel and of Easter in equal parts but by what other services they know not. And they say that the aforesaid Roger Horton long before his death enfeofed of the said manors of Catton and Brysncotes and of the aforesaid lands and tenements with appurtenances in Walton, William Cheyny one of the justices of the bench of the lord the king Thomas Henster, Roger Cartwryght, David Huls, Richard Towne and Edmund Starkey\* their heirs and assigns for ever on condition of doing therewith the will of the aforesaid Roger Horton. And they say further that the same Roger Horton clearly expressed his will in respect to them, to wit that the aforesaid feoffees should enfeof William first born son of the same Roger of the aforesaid manor of Catton and of the aforesaid lands and tenements with appurtenances in Walton aforesaid to be held by him and the heirs issuing from his body. And if the aforesaid William son of Roger shall die without an heir issuing from his body then the aforesaid manor of Catton and the aforesaid lands and tenements in Walton with appurtenances shall remain to John brother of William son of Roger to be held by him and the heirs issuing from his body and if the same John shall die without an heir issuing from his body then the same manor lands and tenements with appurtenances shall remain to Thomas brother of the same John to be held by him and the heirs issuing from his body. And if the said Thomas shall die without heirs issuing from his body then the aforesaid William Cheyny and his other co-feoffees aforesaid or their heirs shall sell the aforesaid manor of Catton and the aforesaid lands and tenements in Walton with appurtenances for the best price they can and shall distribute the money taken for the same in divine services and alms for the souls of Roger Horton, of his relations and of all faithful dead. And also that the aforesaid William Cheyny and the other co-feoffees aforesaid shall enfeof Thomas later born son of the aforesaid Roger Horton of the aforesaid manor of Brysncotes with appurtenances to be held by him and the heirs issuing from his body and if the same Thomas shall die without heirs issuing from his body then the aforesaid manor of Brysngcotes with appurtenances shall wholly remain to William Horton first born son of the aforesaid Roger Horton and if the same William shall die without heirs issuing from his body then the same manor with appurtenances shall remain to John brother of the same William Horton and the heirs issuing from his body. And if the same John brother of William shall die without heirs issuing from his body then the aforesaid William Cheyny and his other co-feoffees aforesaid or their heirs shall sell the aforesaid manor of Brysncotes with appurtenances for the best price they can and shall distribute the money taken for the same manor in divine services and alms for the souls of the aforesaid Roger Horton, of his relatives and of all faithful dead as more fully appears by certain indentures of the will of the aforesaid Roger Horton thence made and sealed with the seal of the same Roger and shown to the jurors sworn in the present Inquisition. And further the aforesaid jurors say that the aforesaid William Cheyny, Thomas Henster, Roger Cartwryght, David Huls, Richard Towne, and Edmund Starkey were seised of the aforesaid manors and of the aforesaid lands and tenements with appurtenances in Walton aforesaid long before the death of the aforesaid Roger Horton and at the time of the death of the same Roger by virtue of the aforesaid enfeofment thence made to them by the same Roger and they yet exist. And they say that the aforesaid manor of Catton with appurtenances is charged for Alianora who was wife of Sir Almaric de Sancte Amando in ten pounds to be yearly paid at the feasts of the annunciation of the blessed Mary the Virgin and of Saint Michael the Archangel in equal portions during the whole life of the same Alianora on the acquisition of the aforesaid manor, reserved to the same Alianora for the term of her life as fully appears by a certain indenture on the acquisition of the aforesaid manor thence made and shown to the jurors sworn in

\* With regard to these, see Horton Deeds No. XXX. and XXXI.

the present Inquisition. And there is there the site of the aforesaid manor which is worth nothing beyond charges. And there is there a certain pigeonhouse worth xxd. a year. And there is there of rent to be taken £10 11s. 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. And there are there 40 acres of land of which each acre is worth yearly 3d. And there are there four score acres of land of which each acre is worth yearly 2d. And there are there 31 acres of land of which each acre is worth yearly 1d. And there are there 40 acres of land of which each acre is worth yearly 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ d. And there is there a certain wood containing fifty acres of land which is worth nothing a year beyond charges. And so the aforesaid manor is worth yearly beyond charges and beyond the aforesaid £10 reserved to the aforesaid Alianora as is aforesaid 38s. 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ d. And the aforesaid jurors say that the aforesaid manor of Brysyncotes is charged to the Abbot of Burton on Trent in 10s. yearly and in 5s. to be paid yearly to a certain monk of the Abbey of Burton aforesaid for the time being in a certain office called pytaunsere\* but by what title or right they know not. And there is there of rent to be taken 40s. And there are there 60 acres of land of which each acre is worth 3d. And there are there three acres of meadow of which each acre is worth yearly 12d. And there is there a certain coppice containing two acres of land which is worth nothing a year beyond charges. And so the same manor is worth yearly beyond charges 39s. 6d. And they say that the aforesaid messuages lands and tenements with appurtenances in Walton aforesaid are worth yearly beyond charges 42s. 2d. And there are there two messuages of which each is worth yearly 3s. 4d. And there is there a certain toft worth yearly 2s. And there are there 60 acres of land of which each is worth yearly 3d. And there are there 60 acres of land of which each acre is worth yearly 1d. And there are there four score acres of land of which each acre is worth 2d., and there is there one acre of meadow which is worth yearly 14d. And the aforesaid jurors further say that the aforesaid Roger Horton died on Friday in the vigils of the apostles Philip and James last past, and that William son of the same Roger is his next heir and is of the age of eighteen years and a half. In testimony of which thing the aforesaid jurors have set their seals to this Inquisition given in the day, place and year above said.

ROGER HORTON.

(Inq. p.m. I. Hen. VI., No. 36. M. 2.)

Staffordshire Inq. p.m., Thursday, 8 June, 1423.

*Inq. p.m. died 30 Apr. 1423.*

Inquisitio capta apud Lichefeld in Com. Stafford die Jovis px ante festum Sci Barnabe Aпти anno regni Regis Henrici sexti post conquestu primo coram Humfro' Cotes Escaetores dni Regis in com. pdco virtute bris ipsius dni Regis eidm Escaetori inde directi & hinc Inquisicoi consuti p sacrm Thome Clerk de Allerwas Ade Deykyn Johis Hepelotte Rici Helyot Thome Grene Thome Ronde Johis Bulinton Willi May Johis Freman de Burton Johis Bayly Johis Palmer Rici Barton de Lichefeld. Qui dicunt sup sacrm sum qd Rog'us Horton in dco bri noiatus nullas tenuit t'ras nec ten de dno Rege in capite in dnico nec in s'ince infra com p'dm die quo objit sed iidm jure dicunt sup sacrm sun qd p'dtus Rog'us objit seisis' in dnico suo vt de feodo de duabz acris prati & dimid, cum p tin in Allerwas in Com. predco que sunt p cett man'ij de Allerwas quod est de Antiquo dnico corone dni Regis Angl & tenentur de Thoma Griffith sedm consuetudiem man'ij p'dci sed p quod Servic ignorant quaz quidm duaz p'ti vt'q valet p annu in omnibz exit xijd. et dimid acra valet p annu in omnibz exit' vjd. Et vlt'ius ijdm per dicunt sup sacrm sun qd, p'deus Rog'us no objit seisisus de pluribz aut aliquibz aliis l'is seu ten infra com pr' dom in dnico nec in s'nicio qd, qz idm' Rog'us objit vltio die Aprilis vlt'io pt'it'. Et qd. Wilms Horton filius eiusdm Rog'i est heres eius ppinquior et est etatis decem & octo annor & dimid, & amplius. In cuius rei testiem per p'dci hinc Inquisicom sigilla sua apposuerunt Dat apud Lichefeld p'dict' p'dco die Jovis dco anno primo.

Inquisition taken at Lichefeld in the county of Stafford on Thursday next before the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle in the first year of the reign of King Henry the Sixth after the conquest, before Humphrey Cotes escheator of the lord the king in the aforesaid county, by virtue of the writ of the lord the king directed to the same escheator and sewn to this Inquisition, by the oath of Thomas Clerk of Allerwas, Adam Deykyn, John Hepelotte, Richard Helyot, Thomas Grene, Thomas Ronde, John Bulinton, William May, John Freman of Burton, John Bayley, John Palmer, Richard Barton of Lichefeld, who say on their oath that Roger Horton named in the said writ held no lands nor tenements from the lord the king *in capite* in demesne or in service

\* *The Pitantarius is evidently meant. He was the third officer in rank in a monastery, so called from having the care of the Pittances or Pietances—Anglice, Pitancier.*

within the aforesaid county on the day when he died. But the same jurora say on their oath that the aforesaid Roger died seised in his demesne as of fee of two acres and a half of meadow with appurtenances in Allerwas in the aforesaid county which are parcel of the manor of Allerwas which is of the ancient demesne of the crown of the lord the king of England and are held of Thomas Griffith by the custom of the aforesaid manor but by what service they know not. Of which two acres of meadow each is worth yearly in all issues xiid, and the half acre is worth yearly in all issues vjd. And further the same jurors say on their oath that the aforesaid Roger did not die seised of more or of any other lands or tenements within the aforesaid county in demesne or in service. And that the said Roger died on the last day of April last past. And that William Horton son of the same Roger is his next heir and is of age eighteen years and a half and more. In testimony of which thing the aforesaid jurora have set their seals to this Inquisition. Given at Lichefeld aforesaid on the aforesaid Thursday in the said first year.

ROGER HORTON, DIED 30 APR. 1423.

(Inq. p.m. I. Hen. VI. No. 36, M. 4.)

*Inq. p.m. for Co Leicester.*

Taken Monday, 12 June 1423.

Inquis capta apud Boseworth in com. Leyc' die lune px post festum Sci Barnabe Apti anno regni Regis Henr' sexti post conquestum primo coram Johe Burgh Escaetore dni Regis in com p'dco virtute cuiusdam bris dni Regis eidem Escaetori inde directi & hinc inquis. consut p sacrm Willi Perburu Robti Walker Johia Chaumbleyn Johis Morton Egidij Mochet Petri Ireland Rici Kysse Johis Halom Wil In the hyron Johis Smyth heare Ryngold & Rici Whatebrede, Qui dicunt sup sacrm sun qd, Rog'us Horton in deo bri noiatus obijt seisisus die quo obijt in dominico suo vt de feodo de duobz mesuagijs duabus virgat t're vna acr p'ti & quinqz solid. redditus cum ptin in Radclyf Culy in com p'dco vnde quodlt mesuag' cu vna virgat t're valet p annu in omnibz exit vlt' repria. septem solidos & p'dca acr p'ti valet p annu vlt' repria. duodecim denarios. Et p'dci per dicunt qd, p'dca mesuag t'ra & p'tum cum ptin tenentur de dno Rege vt de Com. Ceatr p t'tiam ptem vicesie ptis vnus feodi militis. Et p'dci per dicunt qd p'dcus Rog'us Horton obijt vltimo die April vltimo p'tio et qd, Willms Horton filius p'dci Rog'i est heres eius ppinquiorz et est etatis decem & octo annorz & dimid. & amplius. Et p'dci per dicunt qd p'dcus Rog'us nulla alia sine plura t'raa seu ten tenuit die quo obijt in dnico nec in s'uic' de dco dno Rege nec de alijs in Com. p'dco. In cuius rei testimoniu' Huic inquis'. per p'dci sigilla sua apposuerunt Dat. loco die & anno sup'dict'.

Inquisition taken at Boseworth in the county of Leicester on Monday next after the feast of Saint Barnabas the Apostle in the first year of the reign of King Henry the Sixth after the conquest, before John Burghes escheator of the lord the king in the aforesaid county, by virtue of a certain writ of the lord the king hence directed to the same escheator and sewn to this Inquisition, by the oath of William Perburne, Robert Walker, John Chamberleyn, John Morton, Giles Mochet, Peter Ireland, Richard Kysse, John Halom, William In the hyrone, John Smyth, Henry Ryngold and Richard Whatebrede, who say on their oath that Roger Horton, named in the said writ, died seised on the day on which he died in his demesne as of fee of two messuages, two virgates of land, one acre of meadow and five shillings rent with appurtenances in Radclyf Culy in the aforesaid county of which each messuage with one virgate of land is worth yearly in all its issues beyond charges seven shillings, and the aforesaid acre of meadow is worth yearly beyond charges twelve pence. And the aforesaid jurors say that the aforesaid messuages, lands and meadow with appurtenances are held of the lord the king as of the county of Chester by the third part of the twentieth part of one knight's fee. And the aforesaid jurors say that the aforesaid Roger Horton died on the last day of April last past and that William Horton son of the aforesaid Roger is his next heir and is of the age of eighteen years and a half and more. And the aforesaid jurora say that the aforesaid Roger held no other or any more lands or tenements on the day when he died in demesne or in service of the said lord the king, or of othera in the county aforesaid. In testimony of which thing the jurora aforesaid have set their seals to this Inquisition. Given in the place, day and year above said.

ROGER HORTON.

(Inq. p.m. I. Hen. VI., No. 36, M. 5.)

For Co Warwick, taken Sat. 10 June 1423.

Inquis'. capta apud Rokeby in com Warr'. die Sabbi px' ante festum Sci Barnabe Apti anno regni Regia Henrici sexti post conquestu' primo coram Johe Burgh Escaetore dni Regis in com p'dco virtute cuiusdam bris dni Regis eidem Escaetori inde directi & hinc Inquis' consuti p Sacrm Johis Dorset Johis Hert...ti Ansty Simonis Weston Johis Tayllour Johis Clerk Thome Gosseford Rog'i Lewlyn Johis Milner Henr' Rede Thome Smyth &

Rici Rene. Qui dicunt sup Sacru' sun qd, Rog'us Horton in dco bri noiatus obijt seisitus die qno obijt in dnico suo vt de feodo de quodam clauso & quodam bosco cu ptin vocatis plumpton feldes contin' quattuorz virgat' t're que quidem clauso & boscus quondam fecerunt & vocata fuerunt man'ium de Plumpton & valent p annu.....vltra repris xxxiis et tenent' de dno Rege in capite p vicesimam ptem vnus feodi militis. Et vlt'ius p'dci per dicunt qd p'dictus Rog'us in dco bri noiatus nulla alia sine plura t'ras seu ten' tenuit dco die quo obijt in dnico nec in s'nico de dno Rege nec de alijs in com p'dco set p'dci per dicunt qd, p'dens Rog'us in p'dco bri noiatus dni ante mortem suam fuit seisitus in dnico suo vt de feodo de duobz mesuag' duabz virgatis & dimid, t're tribz acr' p'ti & de vna libra pipis redditus cu' ptin in Wau'ton que tenent de her' Baldewyny Frevill militis vt de Castre de Tamworth p que s'nicia ignorant. Et valent p annu' vlt'reprisas quadraginta solid, Et dni ante obitu sun de p'dcis duobz mes. duabz virgat' t'r' & dia tribz acr' p'ti & vna libr' pipis redditus cu' ptin feoffanit Willm' Cheyny vnu' Justic de Banco dni Regis Thomam Henster David Hulo Rog'um Cartwryght Capellm Ricm Towne & Edm' Starky hend, sibi et her' suis imppm ad intenconem ad faciend, iude voluntate p'dci Rog'i Horton virtute cuius feoffameti p'dci Willo Thomas Henster David Rog'us Cartwright Ric Towne & Edus fuerunt inde seisiti & adhuc existunt. Et vlt'ius p'dci per dicunt qd, p'dcus Rog'us Horton obijt vltio die Aprilis vltio p'lito et qd, Willo Horton filius eiusdem Rog'i est heres eius ppinquior & est etatis decem et octo anuorz & dimid, & amplius In cuius rei testioni huic Inquis. per p'dci sigilla sua apposuerunt Dat. loco die & anno sup'dict.

Inquisition taken at Rokeby in the county of Warrewic, on Saturday next before the feast of St. Barnabas the Apostle, in the first year of the reign of King Henry the Sixth after the conquest, before John Burgh Escheator of the lord the king in the county aforesaid, by virtue of a certain writ of the lord the king thence directed to the same escheator and sewn to this Inquisition, by the oath of John Dorset, John Hert, <sup>[Robert?]</sup> .....ti Ansty, Simon Weston, John Tayllour, John Clerk, Thomas Gosseford, Roger Lewlyn, John Milner, Henry Rede, Thomas Smythe and Richard Rene, who say on their oath that Roger Horton named in the same writ died, seised in his demesne as of fee on the day when he died of a certain close and of a certain wood with appurtenances called Plumpton Felde containing four virgates of land which close and wood formerly made and were called the manor of Plumpton and are worth yearly <sup>[in all issues?]</sup> ..... beyond claims xxxiis., and are held of the lord the king *in capite* for the twentieth part of one knight's fee. And further the aforesaid jurors say that the aforesaid Roger, named in the said writ held no other or no more lands or tenements on the said day when he died in demesne or in service of the lord the king or of others in the county aforesaid. But the aforesaid jurors say that the aforesaid Roger named in the aforesaid writ, on the day before his death was seised in his desmesne as of fee of two messuages two virgates and a half of land three acres of meadow and the rent of one pound of pepper with appurtenances in Vrighton which are held of the heir of Baldewyn Frevile knight as of the castle of Tamworth by what service they know not. And they are worth yearly forty shillings beyond charges. And long before his death he enfeofed of the aforesaid two messuages two virgates and a half of land, three acres of meadow and one pound of pepper rent with appurtenances William Cheyny one of the justices of the King's Bench, Thomas Henster, David Huls, Roger Cartwryght Chaplain, Richard Towne, and Edmund Starky to have for themselves and their heirs for ever for the pnrpose of doing therewith the will of the aforesaid Roger Horton by virtue of which enfeofment the aforesaid William, Thomas Henster, David, Roger Cartwright, Richard Towne, and Edmund were thence seised and still exist. And further the aforesaid jurors say that the aforesaid Roger Horton died on the last day of April last past, and that William Horton son of the same Roger is his next heir and is of the age of eighteen years and a half and more. In testimony of which thing the aforesaid jurors have appended their seals to this Inquisition. Given at the place day and year aforesaid.

#### CATTON No. XII.

##### PROBACIO ETATIS OF WILLIAM HORTON.

On the death of a tenant holding by Knight's service, an inquisition was held pursuant to the Kings Writ of "diem clausit extremum" to inquire into the nature of his tenure, the extent and value of his lauds, and the name and age of his heir. If the deceased was found to hold of the King *in capite*, and his heir was under age, the King by his prerogative took the lands into his own hands as guardian without rendering an account of the profits, and kept them, or gave them in trust to some individual to hold, till the heir proved

himself of age. When the heir came of full age, in order to obtain his lands out of the King's hands, he sued for a writ "De ætate probanda," which was forthwith issued to Commissioners, as well as to the Escheator, to inquire into the age of the infant, another writ was issued to the Sheriff to impanel a jury before the Commissioners upon an appointed day. This jury returned a verdict on oath, and the heir, if proved of age, obtained possession of his lands. The evidences and illustrations produced by these juries are often interesting; they sometimes contain graphic pictures of domestic life, and local incidents. This one of William Horton is very quaint.

*Chancery. Inq. p. m. 17 Hen. VI., No. 65.*

20 May, 1439.

The King's writ to the Escheator, sewn to the Inquisition.

Henricus Dei gracia rex Anglie et Francie et Dominus Hibernie Escaetori suo in Comitatu Derby salutem. Quia Wills' Hortone filius et heres Rogeri Hortone defuncti qui de nobis tenuit in capite dicit se plene etatis esse petit a nobis terras et tenementa que sunt de hereditate sua tam in custodia nostra quam in custodia. Will'i Waldeffe et Thome Wylcoke ex concessione nostra sibi reddi per quod volumus quod idem Will's qui apud Cattone in Comitatu predicto natus et in ecclesia eiusdem ville baptizatus fuit ut dicitur etatem suam probet coram etc. Et ideo tibi precipimus quod vos certos diem et locum quos ad hoc provideritis probacionem predictam per sacramentum tam Militum quam aliorum proborum et legalium hominum de balliva tua per quos probacio illa capi et veritas etatis predictæ melius sciri poterit et inquiri capias. Et scire facias prefatis Will'o Waldeffe et Thome quod tunc sint ibi ad ostendendum si quid pro se habeant vel dicere sciant quare prefatus Will's Hortone ut illi qui plene etatis est si plene etatis sit terras et tenementa illa cum pertinenciis reddere non debeamus. Et probacionem illam sic captam nobis in Cancellariam nostram sub sigillo tuo et sigillis eorum per quos facta fuit sine dilacione mittas et hoc breve Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium xx die Maij Anno regni nostro decimo septimo.

The King's writ to the Escheator sewn to the Inquisition.

Henry, by the grace of God, King of England and France, and Lord of Ireland, to his Escheator in the County of Derby, greeting. Whereas William Horton son and heir of Roger Horton deceased, who held from us *in capite*, says that he is of full age, and seeks to be returned to him certain lands and tenements from us which are his by inheritance, and which are in our keeping, as well as in that of William Waldeffe and Thomas Wylcoke. Wherefore we wish that the said William who was born at Catton, in the aforesaid County, and baptized in the Church of the said village, as is reported may prove his age in the presence of, etc. And therefore we direct you that on a certain day, and place, which you shall provide for this, you shall take the said proof by the oath as well of Knights as of other good and lawful men, by whom this proof may be taken and the truth of the said age may be better known and enquired. And you shall make know to the aforesaid William Waldeffe and Thomas, as they may be there, if they have heard anything within their own knowledge or hear said, why the aforesaid William Horton is of full age, or that we ought not to restore the said lands or tenements, with their appurtenances to him. And that you shall send in without delay the aforesaid proof, thus taken to us in our Chancery, under your seal, and the seals of those by whom it was made, and this writ Witness ourselves at Westminster the 20th day of May in the seventeenth year of our reign.

WILLIAM HORTON PROBACIO ÆTATIS, BORN 1 MAY, 1404, 5 HEN. IV.

*Chancery. Inq. p. m. 17 Hen. VI., No. 65.*

*Taken 20 June, 1439.*

Probacio etatis Will'i Hortone in brevi domini Regis huic probacioni consuta nominati capta apud Repyngtone in Comitatu Derby vicesimo die Junij Anno regni Henrici sexti decimo septimo coram Will'mo Hetone Escaetori domini Regis in Comitatu predicto vertute brevis eiusdem domini Regis eidem Escaetore directi et huic probacioni consuti per sacramentum Johannis Hugge senyoris, Johannis Whyttyng, Will'i Jrpe Henrici Ampe, Johannis Bayly, Will'i Smythe, Henrici Hukyne, Will'i Maylour, Will'i Jeynkynsone, Ricardi Taylour Johannis Pryst et Johannis Lessone iratorum et separatim super etatem predicti Will'i Hortone diligentes examinatoreum qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Will'mus Hortone natus fuit apud Cattone in dicto brevi nominatum primo die Maij Anno regni domini Henrici nuper Regis Anglie Avi domini Regis nunc quinto et in ecclesia in eadem brevi nominata eadem die baptizatus etatis et fuit viginta et unius annorum et amplius prime die Maii Anno quarto didi domini Regis nunc.

Et predictus Johannes Hugge etatis sexaginta annorum et amplius hoc bene scit quia dicit quod ipse Johannes Hugge perquisivit de Johanne Rawlyne sibi et heredibus suis unam virgatam terre cum pertinenciis in Cattone predicta eadem die quo prefatus Will'mus Hortone natus et baptizatus fuit per quod bene recolit quod idem Will'mus fuit predicte etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius.

Et predictus Johannes Whytting etatis quinquaginta et octo annorum et amplius hoc bene scit quia dicit quod quidam Robertus filius ejusdem Johannis Whytting natus fuit eodem die et in dicta ecclesia baptizatus quo prefatus Will'mus Hortone natus fuit per quod bene recolit quod idem Will'mus fuit predicte etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius.

Et predictus Will'mus Irpe etatis quinquaginta et novem annorum et amplius hoc bene scit quia dicit quod ipse factus fuit Clericus parochialis ecclesie predictae eodem die quo prefatus Will'mus natus fuit per quod bene recolit quod idem Will'mus fuit predicte etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius.

Et predictus Henricus Ampe etatis sexaginta et unius annorum et amplius hoc bene scit quod ipse desponsavit Johannam uxorem eius in ecclesia de Maysham eodem die quo prefatus Will'mus natus fuit per quod bene recolit quod idem Will'mus fuit predicte etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius.

Et predictus Johannes Bayly etatis sexaginta et trimum annorum et amplius hoc bene scit quia dicit quod ipse habuit quondam domum combustam in Cattone predicto eodem die qua prefatus Will'mus Hortone natus fuit per quod bene recolit quod idem Will'mus fuit predicte etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius.

Et predictus Will'mus Smythe etatis sexaginta et septem annorum et amplius hoc bene scit quia dicit quod Johannes Smythe pater predicti Will'i Smythe eodem die quo predictus Will'mus Hortone natus fuit viam universe carnis fuit ingressus per quod bene recolit quod idem Will'mus Hortone fuit predicte etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius.

Et predictus Henricus Huckyne etatis sexaginta et octo annorum et amplius hoc bene scit quia dicit quod ipse detulit crismatorium ad fontem predictae ecclesie de Cattone eodem tempore quo dictus Will'mus baptizatus fuit per quod bene recolit idem Will'mus fuit predicte etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius.

Et predictus Will'mus Maylour etatis sexaginta et duorum annorum et amplius hoc bene scit quia dicit quod Henricus pater predicti Will'i Maylour fuit compater predicti Will'i Hortone et predictus Will'mus Maylour fuit patre suo ex eius mandato in ecclesia de Cattone predicta eodem tempore quo dictus Will'mus Hortone baptizatus fuit per quod bene recolit quod idem Will's fuit predicte etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius.

Et predictus Will'mus Jeynkynsone etatis quinquaginta et novem annorum et amplius hoc bene scit quia dicit quod Johannes Batte graviter verberavit et vulneravit predictum Will'm Jeynkynsone apud Cattone predicta predicto die apud Cattone predictam predicto die quo dictus Will's Hortone natus fuit per quod bene recolit quod idem Will'mus fuit predicte etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius.

Et predictus Ricardus Tylour etatis sexaginta et quinque annorum et amplius hoc bene scit quia dicit quod Alicia filia eius maritata fuit Johanni Boldynge in ecclesia de Cattone predicta eodem die quo dictus Will'mus Hortone natus fuit per quod bene recolit quod idem Will'mus fuit predicte etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius.

Et predictus Johannes Pryst etatis sexaginta quatuor annorum et amplius hoc bene scit quia dicit quod ipse portavit torciem ante predictum Will'mum Hortone quando portatus fuit ad ecclesiam de Cattone predictam ad baptizandum per quod bene recolit quod Will'mus fuit predicte etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius.

Et predictus Johannes Lessone etatis sexaginta et sex annorum et amplius hoc bene scit quia dicit quod ipse cecidit de equo suo super terram in Cattone predicta et tibiam suam fregit eodem die quo prefatus Will'mus Hortone natus fuit per quod bene recolit quod idem Will'mus fuit predicte etatis viginti et unius annorum et amplius. In cuius rei testimonium Juratores predicti huic probacioni sigilla sua apposuerunt. Data die loco et anno supradictis.

Proof of the age of William Hortone named in the writ of the Lord the King sewn to this proof.

Taken at Repyngton, in the County of Derby, on the twentieth day of June, in the seventeenth year of the reign of King Henry the Sixth, before William Hetone, Escheator of our Lord the King, in the aforesaid County, by virtue of a Brief of the said Lord the King, directed to the same Escheator, and sewn to this proof, by the oath of John Hugge Senior, John Whytting, William Irpe, Henry Ampe, John



Bayly, William Smyth, Henry Hukyne, William Maylour, William Jeynkynsone, Richard Taylour, John Pryst, and John Lessone jurors, and diligently examined separately upon the age of the said William Hortone. Who say upon their oath that the aforesaid William Hortone, was born at Cattone named in the said writ on the first day of May, in the fifth year of our late King Henry of England, grandfather of our present King, and was baptized in the church named in the said writ, and was of the age of twenty-one years and upwards, on the first day of May, in the fourth year of the said present King.

And the aforesaid John Hugge being sixty years of age and upwards, knows this well, because he says that he himself John Hugge bought from John Rawlyne for himself, and his heirs one virgate of land, with its appurtenances in Catton aforesaid, on the same day on which the aforesaid William Horton was born and baptized by which he well remembers that the said William Horton was of the aforesaid age of twenty-one years and upwards.

And the aforesaid John Whyttyng being of the age of fifty-eight and upwards, knows this well, because he says that a certain Robert, son of the same John Whyttyng, was born on the same day, and was baptized in the said church, on which the said William Horton was born, and by this means he remembers well that the said William Horton, etcetera.

And the aforesaid William Irpe being of the age of fifty-nine years and upwards, knows this well, because he says that he himself was made Parish Clerk of the aforesaid church on the same day on which the aforesaid William was born, etcetera.

And the aforesaid Henry Ampe being of the age of sixty-one years and upwards, knows this well, because he married Joan his wife in the church of Maysham on the same day on which the aforesaid William was born, etcetera.

And the aforesaid John Bayly being of the age of sixty-three years and upwards, knows this well, because he says he had a certain house in Catton burned the same day on which the aforesaid William Horton was born, etcetera.

And the aforesaid William Smythe being of the age of sixty-seven years and upwards, knows this well, because he says that John Smythe father of the aforesaid William Smythe, entered on the way of all flesh, on the same day the aforesaid William Horton was born, etcetera.

And the aforesaid William Hukyne being of the age of sixty-eight years and upwards, knows this well, because he says that he himself carried the Chrismatory\* at the Font of the aforesaid church of Catton at the same time in which the aforesaid William was baptized, etcetera.

And the aforesaid William Maylour being of the age of sixty-two years and upwards, knows this well because he says that Henry the father of the said William Maylour, was Godfather of the aforesaid William Horton, and the aforesaid William Maylour was present with his father, by his command, in the church of Catton, on the same day on which the aforesaid William Horton was baptized, etcetera.

And the aforesaid William Jeynkynsone being of the age of fifty-nine years and upwards, knows this well, because he says that John Batte severely beat and wounded the said William Jeynkynsone at Catton aforesaid on the aforesaid day at Catton on which the said William was born, etcetera.

And the aforesaid Richard Taylour being of the age of sixty-five years and upwards, knows this well, because he says that Alice his daughter was married to John Boldyng in the church of Catton aforesaid, on the same day on which the said William Horton was born, etcetera.

And the aforesaid John Pryst being of the age of sixty-four years and upwards, knows this well, because he carried a taper before the said William Horton, when he was carried to the church of Catton for baptism, etcetera.

And the aforesaid John Lessone being of the age of sixty-six years and upwards knows this well, because he says he fell from his horse to the ground at Catton aforesaid, and broke his leg, on the same day on which the said William Horton was born, etcetera.

In testimony of which the aforesaid jurors, etc., etc. Dated at the above mentioned day, place, and year.

---

\* A Chrismatory was a small phial containing the holy oil used in baptism.

## CATTON, No. XIII.

WILL OF ROGER HORTON, SON OF THE ABOVE WILLIAM, MARCH 1ST, 1525.

In the name of God Amen, the 1st day of March in the yere of our Lord God 1525, I Roger Horton of Cattou, in the Countie of Darby Esqre whole of bodie and intellection, make, ordeyne, and constitute, my present testament, and last will, in this forme followinge. First I give and bequeath my soule to Almighty God my Redeemer, to the Blessed Ladie St. Marie his mother, and to all the holy company of Sts. in heaven, and my bodie to be buried in the pish church at Croxall afore St John. Alsoe I bequeath for and in the name of my principall my best beast. Alsoe I will that my executors dispose about my ffunerall expences the day of my buryinge xviii. 18s. 8d. Alsoe I will that an able priest singe masses for my soule, and all Xtian soules, by the space of one year, and that he have seven marke therfor. Alsoe I will that the ffriers of Litchfield, Sherston, Darby, and one of the houses in Coventrie, every of the saide houses to have 20s. Alsoe I give and bequeath to the buildinge of a steeple at Cattou, and to the reparacion of the same chapple 20li. Alsoe I give and bequeath to Jane Myners, the eldest daughter of Richard Myners 20li., to her marriage, and to either of her second sisters 10li, and to those two that should be nunnes in some house of religione 10li. Alsoe I will that every Church that is to say Alerwas, Lullington have xvij., and every chappell that is to say Whichnor, Roslaston, Coton, and Edingale to have 40d. Alsoe I will that 40s. be given to Croxall Church. Alsoe I will that every servant man belonginge to my house, have 20s, over and besides their wages, and every servant woman 10s. Alsoe I will that forty shirte and smockes, be given to forty poore men and women. Alsoe I will that Sir John Derricke, Parson of Harteshorne have 20li. Alsoe I will that Margaret Wrigge have 20s., and Ann her daughter a cow. Alsoe I will that 20s. be given to the makinge of a glass wiudow at Barton Church, the wh I promised to John Walker and his fellowes. Alsoe I will that every daughter of John Horton my sonne, have tenn markes to her marriage. Also I will that every daughter of William Horton my sonne have tenn markes in like case to their marriage, and Walter and Thomas sonnes to my said sonne John in like maner, either of them to have tenn markes. Also I will that where variance hath been in the house at Repton and me the saide Roger for inclosure of certaine lande of the saide house and stoppinge of certaine wayes and lanes beinge in the lordshipp of Cattou that it be amended by the sight of John Wells and Raphe Sacheverell at the oversight of Sir John Porte and Sir Walter Griffith Knighte, and where the Prior of the saide house have any lande within any close of myne I will he have other lande in other places according to the same value, if the saide Prior will be soe contented and in like case I will that where I have done any wronge to the house of Repton, or to any other person or persons upon due prooffe made that amends he made to him or them by myne executors upon issues and profits cominge and growinge of all my whole lands in ffeofment as the oversight of the fore named Sir John, Sir Walter, John Wells, and Raphe Sacheverell and I will that soe many of my pastures inclosed as the aforesaid Sir John, Sir Walter, John Wells and Raphe Sacheverell shall think convenient shall be laide and cast open, and in like case soe many of my saide wayes and lanes to be opened as they shall think necessarie and convenient, or other new wayes by them to be appointed as shal be usefull and good for the tenants of the said Lordshipp and discharge my conscynce, and those to continue from henceforth for ever, and the premises to be done and executed without delay by my saide ffeoffees and executors accordinge to the intent of me the saide Roger, and discharge of my conscience against God. Alsoe I will that Sir Richard Sacheverell, Sir Anthonie Fitzharbert, Sir John Porte, Sir Walter Griffith Knighte, William Horton, Humfry Myners, and John Wodfoorde, gents and their heirs, shall stand leased and be my ffeoffees of trust of and in all my manors, lands, tenements, meddowes, pastures, rents, reversions and services, with the appurtenances in Cattou, Brisincotes, Stapenhull, Waton, Barrow, and Winshull, in the Countie of Darby, and of all my lands tenements, meddowes, lessees, pastures, reversions, and services, with the appurtenances in Wareton in the Countie of Warwicke, Radcliffe in the Countie of Leicester, Burton upon Trent, and Barton under Needwood, in the Countie of Stafford, for the use of me the saide Roger, for terme of my life, and after my decease, then they and their heirs to stand leased in performance of my last will, and my last will performed then to the use of the heires males of the bodie of John Horton my sonne lawfully begotten for ever and for lake of heirs males of the bodie of the same John Horton, then my saide ffeoffees and their heires to stand feoffed to the use of William Horton my son, and to the heires males of his bodie lawfully begotten for ever, and for lake of such issue they remaine to the right heirs of me Roger Horton for ever. Alsoe I will that my said ffeoffees and their heirs stand feoffed of and in all my manors, lands, tenements, reversions, and services, with the

appurtenances as they be feoffed in which reversions of all such lands and tenements as Cicilie Longford, Aon Horton, mother of Walter Horton, and Thomas Horton, Jane Horton, late wife of Roger Horton, after their decease that they and their heires stand feoffed for payment of my debts, and such other things as I will direct in this my last will. Alsoe I will that my saide feoffees and their heires do stand and be feoffed and leasid and in all my saide manors, lands, and tenements, and other the saide premises to the use and intent to pay and discharge all my debts and also to discharge of all lands recognizances forfeits, obligacions, and other charges, that I the said Roger ought to be lawfully charged with paymentes against the Kinge grace as any other pyes which now or after my death shal be demanded or retayned over further and besides all such goode and true debts that I have or that are owige unto me will amount or extend unto. Alsoe I will that where heirtofore one Sir Raphe Allise preist feoffee to my ffather William Horton, did give and graunt unto me and Jane my wife in Catton and elsewhere in the Countie of Derby and in Cole or elsewhere in the Countie of Chester, all his lands there or elsewhere to me and to my saide wife and to the longer liver of us as more plainly in the same graunt it doth appear. Now I will that my saide feoffees doe make a true and lawful estat to my saide wife to have lands and tenement to the yearly value of 20li. Startinge in the lordship of Catton in the name of her joynture and full contentation (?) of dowery to have and holde to her for terme of her life, and after her decease I will that my saide feoffees and their heires stand feoffed of and in the saide lands and tenements to the use and performance of my last will aforesaid with the remainder aforesaid. Alsoe I will that William Aston and his graunt of annuities by me to him made and graunted for terme of his life and if it be not sufficient in the law I will that my saide feoffees doe make him a new graunte accordinge to the terme of my saide former graunte. Alsoe I will that my saide feoffees doe make a sure and sufficient graunte in the law to Richard Irpe of Walton for him to have a farme for terme of one and twenty yeres to come from our Lady day the Annunciacion last past afore the date nearest the Middle Ryelands in the lordship of Catton and alsoe a croft called Hilden croft in Walton town, to have and to hold the same two pastures to him and his assigns for the time above said paying therefore yerely to me my heires, executores, or assigns, 26s. 8d. at the feaste of the Annunciacion of our Ladie and St. Michaell the Archangell his true portions. Alsoe I will that my said feoffees doe make a like graunte to Isabel Tomkynson of Walton, for her to lease and to hold the farme accordinge as is expressed in a paire of indentures made betwixt her and me the saide Roger payinge therefor 33s. ijd, and alsoe I will that afore this time I have declared in my will uppon my feoffment to Sir Rich Sachevell, Sir Anthony Pittsharbert, Sir John Port, Sir Walter Griffith, Knyghte, William Horton, Humpry Myners, and John Wodford, gents, and their heires, that they should stand and be feoffed of and in all my manors lands and tenements therein comprised to the use and intent to pforme diverse covenante made and afore time comūned of betwixt Edward Littleton Esqre, and me the saide Roger, for a marriage that was proposed and comūned of betwixt me and the saide Edward for a marriage that should have been made and had betwixt Walter Horton myne heire and one Constance, one of the daughters of the saide Edward and alsoe for the redeeminge of all such lands as one Sir Richard Sacheverell hath of me in mortgage lyinge in Walton upon Trent the wh marriage is now dissolved and broken and the covenant thereof voyd and of non effect, whereupon I the saide Roger now make my last will, and will that my saide feoffees and their heires doe observe keepe and pforme the same will wh will heretofore and hereafter to be declared shall stand for my last will and not to be changed. And I charge my said feoffees and executors the wh I heretofore gave named or hereafter doe name or appoint in God's behalfe and as they shall answere, that they doe pforme, and execute the same. And principally that they doe redeeme my lands in Walton out of Sir Richard Sacheverell's hands, with the issues and pfitte cominge and growinge of all my saide manors, lands, and tenements, where they stand feoffed and possessed for the obtainioge of the same to the use of the pformance of my will aforesaide and that pformed then to the use of the bodyes aforesaide and for lacke of such issue to the use of my right heires for ever. Alsoe I will that William Horton my sonne, have all such lands and tenements as I the saide Roger have in Wareton, in the County of Warwicke, and in Radcliffe, in the Countie of Leicester, with reversions of all such lands as Cicilie Longford hath in the saide lordshipp, in full of her joynture for terme of her life, and that after her decease, the remainder of these appurtenances, liberties, belonginge to the same to remayne to my saide sonne William Horton, and to the heires males of his body lawfully begotten for ever. Alsoe I will that Thomas Horton, the seconde sonne of John Horton, have 40s. yerely duirnge his life which is in the holdinge of Margery Penefether. Furthermore I will that if any man or person or persons be troubled for my cause that he or they have their costs borne upon the issues and pfitte cominge and growinge of my saide manors lands tenements being now in feoffment by the oversight of myne executors William Horton, Richard Myners, Humfry

Myners, and John Wolford, whom I make my executors and will that every one of them shall have 40s, for his paine and labour and their just trouble and Sir John Porte, and Sir Walter Griffito, Knyghte, to be prised of this my last will. Provided alwaies that if it shall fortune hereafter to be founden that any of my lands be holden of the King's grace in cheife, soe that my heire be warde to the Kinge, that then the above named graunte and bequeste that should be leyved and payde, of the issues and pfitte of my lands in feoffment, with the graunt that I gave willed and graunted to my sonue William Horton, and to his heires males of his body for ever, that all the same shall take noe effect as longe as my heire is in the King's warde and custodie, except the graunt of joynture to my wife above named Jane Horton, and the redeeming of my lands in Walton, from Sir Richard Sacheverell as is aforesaide, and the graunt to William Aston willed and graunted for term of his life by me the saide Roger. And when the saide Wardeshipp ever comes out of the King's hands, then I will that all my saide bequeste and graunte doe stand in force and effect and trulie to be executed accordinge as this my last will is above specified and declared and that this my last will be followed and made in due forme by learned counsell accordinge to the true intent and meaninge hereof. In Witness whereof these Witnesseth Roger Ferrers Esqe, William Myners Esqe, Sir Robert Alsopp Chaplen, Sir Theophilus Wodruffe, Fish Priest at Catton, Thomas Holosmith, Thomas Wragge, Hugh Marris Yeoman, with others the day and yere above written.

---

CATTON, No. XIV.

*Chancery. Inq. p. m., 18 Hen. VIII., No. 52.*

*Inq. p. m. taken 6 Oct. 1526.*

ROGER HORTON, DIED 3 JUNE 18 HEN. VIII., 1526.

*Writ of dion clausit extremum.*

Inquisicio indentata capta apud Repton in Com. Derby Sexto die Octobris Anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi decimo octavo coram Thoma Greson Armigero Escaetori Dicti Domini Regis Comitatus predicti virtute brevis enisdem Domini Regis de diem clausit extremum post mortem Rogeri Horton Armigeri eidem Escaetori directi et huic Inquisicione annexi per Sacramentum Georgii Fyuderu Armigeri, Johannis Crewker gentilman, Ricardi Alrett de Stretton, Henrici Meynell Gentilman, Willi' Hallond gentilman, Roberti Abell gentilman, Thome Stretton de Stretton, Nicholai Tayller de Mesham, Willi' Hyllyng de Langeley, Willi' Fawen de Colandc, Johannis Calyngwode de Caldwalle, Thome Bradshaw de Osmaston, Walteri Rollesley de Osbaston, et Georgii Bankes de Thurvaston Qui dicunt super sacramentum suum quod predictus Rogerus Horton diu ante obitum suum fuit sei'se'tus de Manerio de Bryssyngcotes cum pertinenciis ac de et in vno messuagio centum acris terre ducent acris pasture viginti acris prati et quadraginta acris bosci cum pertinenciis in Bryssyngcotes et Stapenbulle in Comitatu predicto in dominico suo ut de feodo et sic inde seisisus per quoddam factum suum cuius datum est vicesimo quarto die Marcii Anno regni Regis Henrici octavi quinto juratoribus predictis super capcionem huius Inquisicionis in evidencia ostensum inter alia dedit et concessit et per eandem cartam suam confirmavit Johanni Horton filio suo et heredi et Anne tunc uxore sue manerium et tenementa predicta cum pertinenciis per nomen Almerii sui de Bryssyngcotes in Comitatu predicto ac omnium messuagiorum terrarum tenementorum reddituum reversioium et serviciorum pratorum pascuum et pastura rum suorum cum pertiueciis in Bryssyngcotes et Stapenbulle predictorum in Comitatu predicto Habenda et tenenda Manerium et tenementa predicta cum pertinenciis prefatis Johanne et Anne et heredi'bus dicti Johannis de corpore predictae anne legitime procreatis. Et ulterius dicunt juratores predicti quod predictus Johannes mortuus est et predicto anna cum supervixit et postea cepit in virum Thoma Sprott Gentilman et eadem anna ad huc in plena vita existit. Et etiam juratores predicti dicant super sacramentum suum quod predictus Rogerus Horton diu ante obitum suum fuit seisisit in dominico suo ut de feodo de et in uno mesuagio cum pertinenciis vocatum Sharcroft et le Hylle in Catton in Comitatu predicto parcellum Manerii de Catton annui valoris tresdecim solidorum et iiij<sup>or</sup> denariorum et sic inde seisisus per quoddam factum suum cuius datum est quarto die Novembris Anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi secundo juratoribus predictis super capcionem huius inquisicionis in evidencia simi liter ostensum dedit concessit et per eandem cartam suam confirmavit Will'o Ashton tunc servienti suo Messuagium predictum Habendum et tenendum eidem Willo' et assignatis suis durante vita eiusdem Willi' revercione inde prefato Rogero et heredibus suis spectante. Et eceam dicunt quod predictus Rogerus Horton fuit seisisus in domiucio suo ut de feodo de

et in quatuor Mesuagiis vno Cotogio Centum Acris terre CC Acris pasture et trigenta acris prati cum pertinenciis in Walton et Borow in Comitatu predicto que quondam fuerunt Thome Cokessey Militis et antea Nemperez (?) Olu (?) inde seisitus per quoddam factum suum cuius datum est decimo octavo die Februarii Anno regni Regis Henrici Octavi quinto decimo Juratoribus predictis super capcionem huius Inquisitionis in evidencia similiter ostensum dedit et concessit et per eandem cartam suam confirmavit Thome Curson, Rogero Ferrers, Armigeris, Georgio Fynderu, Georgio Vyncent, Georgio Columbelle, et Henrico Sacheverelle, filio et heredi apparenti Radulphi Sachererelle tenementa predicta cum pertinenciis per nomen omnium messuagiorum terrorum tenementorum revercium et serviorum pratorum pasturarum et pas anum suorum cum pertinenciis in Walton et Barowe predictis in Comitatu predicto Habenda et tenenda tenementa predicta cum pertinenciis eisdem Thome Rogero Georgio Georgio Georgio et Henrico heredibus et assignatis suis imperpetuum ad usum Ricardi Sacheverelle Militis heredum et assignatorum suorum in execucione et performacione diversorum convencionum concessionum barganzaram et agreamentorum specificatorum in qui bus dam Indenturis inter easdem Ricardum Sacheverell et dictum Rogerum Horton inde confectis quorum data Sunt Septimo die Januarij Anuo regoi Regis Henrici octavi quinto decimo prout in eisdem Indenturis plenius apparet. Et eciam juratores predicti dicunt quod predictus Rogerus die quo obiit fuit seisitus de revercione quatuor Mesuagiorum unius Cotagii Centum acrarum terre x x x Acrarum prati et quadraginto acrarum pasture cum pertinenciis in Catton et Walton in Comitatu predicto in dominico suo ut de feodo que quidem Mesuagia terra et tenementa in Catton et Walton predictis quedam Cecilia Longforthe vidua modo tenet pro termino vite reverseiue inde prefato Rogero et heredibus suis spectante et sic inde seisitus Jdem Rogerus de eadem revercione obiit seisitus. Et eciam dicunt quod eodem mesuagia terra et tenementa in Catton predicta supt parcellum Manerij de Cattoo. Et insuper decunt Juratores predicti quod predictus Rogerus Horton fuit seisitus in dominico suo ut de feodo de predicto Manerio de Catton cum pertinenciis in Comitatu predicto ac de et in decem messuagiis trescentum acris terre centum acris prati trescentum acris pasture et xlto acris bosci cum pertinenciis in Catton et Walton predictis in Comitatu predicto Et sic inde seisitus obiit inde seisitus Et ulterius dicunt quod predictum Manerium de Bryssyngcotes et tenementa predicta cum pertinenciis in Bryssyngcotes et Stapenhulle predicta tenementa de Abbate Monasterii beate Marie et Sancte Mudwenne virginis de Burtou super Trent in socagio et valent per annum ultra reprisas nouem libras Et quod predicta tenemento in Walton et Borowe predictis quondam Cokesseys tenentur de Humfredo Ferrers Armigero in Socagio et valent per Annum ultra reprisas viijto libras Et quod predictum Mauerium et tenementa predicta cum pertinenciis in Catton predicta tenentur de domino Rege ut de Honore suo de Tutbury parcella ducatus sui Lancastrie per servicium diuidii unius feodi Militis et valent per Annum ultra reprisas triginta libras Et quod tenementa predicta in Walton predicta tenentur de predicto Humfredo Ferrers Armigero in Socagio et valent per annum ultra reprisas quadraginta sex solidos octo denarios Et predicta tenementa in Catton que predicta Cecilia Longforthe tenet pro termino vice sue valet per annum ultra reprisas quinque marcas Et eciam dicunt juratores predicti quod predictus Rogerus Horton obiit tercio die Juuii Anno regni Regis Henrici octavi decimo octavo Et quod Walterus Horton est consanguineus et proximus heres predicti Rogeri Horton videlicet filius predicti Johannis Horton filii predicti Rogeri Horton et est etatis quatuordecim Annorum et amplias Et ulterius dicunt quod predictus Rogerus non habuit nec tenuit aliqua alia sive plura Maneria terra nec tenementa de dicto domino Rege nec de aliquo alio in dominico nec servicio in Comitatu predicto die quo obiit In cuius Rei testimonium huic Inquisitione tam predictus Escaetor quam Juratores predicti Sigilla sua apposuerunt die et anno supradictis.

Inquisition taken at Repton, Co. Derby, 6 Oct. 18 Hen. VIII, 1526, before Thomas Greson the King's Escheator in the same county on the death of Roger Horton, Esq, by oath of George Fynderne etc who say on their oath that Roger Horton long before his death was seized in the Mauor of Bryssyngcotes and in a messuage, 100A of land, 200A of pasture, 20A of meadow and 40A of wood in Bryssyngcotes and Stapenhulle in Co. Derby in his domain as of fee and by his deed, dated 20 March, 5 Hen. VIII, 1514, and shown in evidence to the jurors, gave to John Horton his son and heir and to Anna then his wife the aforesaid manor and tenements to John and Anna and the heirs of John lawfully begotten of Anne. And the Jurors say that John is dead and Anna survived and afterwards married Thomas Sprott, gent., and is now living. And also the Jurors say that Roger Horton long before his death was seized in his demesne as of fee in a messuage called Sharcroft and the Hulle in Catton in the said county, parcel of the manor of Catton, of the yearly value of 13s 4d and by his deed dated 4 Nov. 2 Henry VIII, 1510, shown to the Jurors, he gave this messuage to William Ashton then his sergeant for life. And also they say that Roger Horton was seized in domain as of fee in four messuages one cottage, 100 acres of land, 200a of pasture and 30 acres of meadow in Walton and Borow in

the said county formerly belonging to Thomas Cokessey knight and before to Nemperez (?) Olu (?) and being thus seized by a deed dated 18 Feb. 15 Hen. VIII, 1524, and shown to the Jurors he gave Thomas Curson, Roger Ferrers and four others these tenements to be held by them and their heirs and assigns for ever for the use of Richard Sacheverell kt, his heirs and assigns in performance of certain agreements etc. specified in certain indentures between him and Roger Horton dated 7 Jan. 15 Hen. VIII., 1524. And the Jurors say that the said Roger on the day of his death was seized in four messuages, one cottage, 100 acres of laud, thirty of meadow and forty of pasture in Catton and Walton in demesne as of fee which tenements Cecilia Longforthe, widow, now holds for life with reversion to Roger and his heirs. And also they say that these messuages lands etc in Catton are parcel of Catton Manor. And besides the Jurors say that Roger Horton was seized in his demesne as of fee of the aforesaid Manor of Catton and of ten messuages, 300 acres of land, 100 of meadow, 300 of pasture and forty acres of wood in Catton and Walton, and died so seized. And further they say that the said manor of Bryssingscotes and the tenements in Brysingcotes Stapenhulle are held from the Abbot of the Monastery of St. Mary and St. Medwenne of Burton on Trent in Socage and are worth 9£ a year clear. And that the tenements in Walton and Borowe formerley Cokesseys are held of Humphrey Ferrars Esq. in Socage and are worth 8£ a year clear. And that the aforesaid Manor and tenements in Catton are held of the king as of his Honour of Tutbury parcel of his Duchy of Lancaster for half a knights fee and are worth £30 a year clear. And that the aforesaid tenements in Walton of held of the said Humphrey Ferrars esq. in Socage and are worth 46s. 8d. a year clear. And the tenements in Catton held by Cecilia Longforthe for her life are worth 5 marks a year clear. And also the Jurors say that Roger Horton died 3 June, 18 Hen. VIII, 1526. And that Walter Horton is relative and next heir of the said Roger that is son of John Horton the son of Roger Horton and is aged 14 and upwards. & they say that Roger held no other mauors lands from the king or any other in demesne or service in the said county where died.

---

CATTON, No. XV.

1572.

Indenture made 7 May <sup>[13 or 14, probably 14]</sup> [xiii or xiiij] Eliz between Walter Horton of Catton of the one party and George Earl of Shrewsbury and Dame Elizabetha his wife Countess of Shrewsbury and her son Henry Kavendishe of the other partie Witnesseth that wheras Edward VI. by Indenture made by advice of the Council of the Duchy of Lancaster between him and John Tailor granted the said John Tailor the herbage and pannage of the part of Rolstone called Rolstone? part of the possessions of the Duchy of Lancaster in the County of Stafford for 41 Years from Michaelmas last past, dated 1 Nov. 3 Edw. VI. who gave his right and interest in the premisses to Walter Horton by good and legal conveyance And Whereas Queen Elizabeth by Indenture between her and Walter Horton by advice of Duchy Council granted and set to farm to Walter Horton the herbage and pannage of the Park of Barton part of the said Duchy in Co Stafford from Michaelmas last past before date for 21 Years, date 29 Oct 1 Eliz.

And wheras Q Eliz. by Indenture betw. Hr Mat<sup>th</sup> & Walter Horton by advice of the Duchy Council gave and set to farm to Walter Horton the office of the keeping of the said park of Barton with its fees &c, to him & his assigns from Mich. last past before the date for 21 years, dated Westminster 1 Oct. 5 Eliz.

And wheras Q. Eliz. by Ind. made betw. her and Walter Horton by advice of the said councll granted & set to farm to Walter Horton the herbage and pannage of Shirholt park, part of the Duchy of Lancaster, in Co Staff. to have & hold by him and his assigns from the date of the Indenture for 21 years, dated Westminster 10 July 5 Elizabeth.

And wheras Q. Eliz. by Ind. set to farm to Walter Horton the office of keeping her ward of Barton & the office of keeping her park of Shirholt to him and his assigns from the date of Ind. for 21 years, dated 8 July 5 Eliz.

And wheras Q. Eliz. by letters patent, dated Westm. 29 April 1 Eliz. granted Walter Horton <sup>[the stewardship?]</sup> Yoxhall Marchington & Barton to hold by himself or his deputy (i.e. from 29 Mar. 1559) from Easter last during pleasure.

And wheras Q. Eliz. by Indenture betw. her and George Curzon by advice of the Duchy Council gave George Curzon her Lordship or Manor of Shene in Co Stafford for 21 years from date Jan 8 Eliz. which manor Walter Horton received by good and lawful conveyance.

Walter Horton gave the said herbage pannage offices etc named in these Indentures &c & the Indenturés, letters patent etc to the Earl & Countess & Henry Cavendish & their assigns during all these years terms & times, and says he has full power to do so And Henry Cavendish shall suffer the Earl and Countess to occupy the premisses during their lives And also the Earl shall not give the premisses to any person except Henry Cavendish or the wife or heirs of Henry Cavendish without the special assent of Henry. The Earl Countess and Henry Cavendish will discharge well and duly all the duties etc. required in the Indentures, Before the sealing of this the Earl will pay Walter Horton £200 on or before 16 Oct next following in his house at Catton. Walter Horton to have the stewardship of Barton under Medwae and yearly two fee Bucks in summer and two fee dooes in Winter in the said park or Chase of Yedwod or else in some of the said parks of the said Earl in the said County of Derby. In Witness wherof the parties have interchangeably appended their seals.

CATTON, No. XVI.

WILL OF WALTER HORTON, SON OF JOHN.

May 9th, 1572.

In the name of Jesus Christe Amen I Walter Horton of Catton in the Countey of Derby Esquire sick in boddey, but yet in pfytt remembrance thanks be to God, do mak and ordeyne thys my last wyll and testament in maner and forme hereafter followinge. That ys to saye firste of all I do yealde and bequeathe my soule to Almyghty God my Saviour and redeemed by the merytte of whose passion I steadfastly truste to be ptaker of everlastinge lyf and my boddey to be buryed in the pyshe churche, or other chapell next to the place whearsoever ytt shall please him to call me. Nexte my wyll and desyre ys that all and every debts dewe to any pson or psons whatsoever shalbe fulley and truly disceured and payed of my lands and tenements goods & chattels, plate and juelly, that I shall leave behind me, wh debts beinge thereof all fyrste clearley dyscharged and eury maner payed. Then my wyll ys that all legacies gyfts and bequests hereafter mentioned shalbe dispursed and payed out of all my sayd lands tenements, goods and chattels, accordinge to the order herein afterwarde expressed or else in such manner and forme as shalbe hereafter in shedull contayned that shalbe hereafter annexed videlicet firste I wyll that Xper Horton my kynseman shall have all my lands tenements & other hereditaments in Catton within the sayd Countey of Darbey and elsewheare, in suche maner and forme and to suche uses as I have alreddey by sufficient estate in the laws executed conveyed the same unto him also I give and bequethe unto him my lease and demysue which I have for certeyne years yett to come under the Duchey seale of the mannor of Barton with the apurtenances towarde the payment of my sayd debts also I wyll and bequethe to my brother Roland Sprott tenne poundes, by yare of annuetei duringe hys naturall lyff to be payed out of my sayd lands and tenements over and besyde fyve marks of yeaerley annuetei issuinge out of my sayd lands and tenements duringe hys sayd naturall lyff hearetofore geven him under my bande and seale uppon condicien that he the sayd Rolannde shall at any tyme hereafter upon request thereof made sufficientley conveyge and assigne over to the sayd Xper Horton all hys title and interest in and to the sayd lease of the mannor of Barton wherein at the makinge thereof I made him co truste and jeynt taker with me whych he shall witness to do then to lose the benefit of thys sayd legacey of tenne poundes by yeaer bequethed unto him. Also I wyll and bequethe to my servaunte Raphe Barker and Sybell hys wyff, fyve poundes by yeaer as annyetei out of my sayd lands and tenements duringe theyre naturall lives and the longer lyver of them. Alsoe I wyll and bequethe unto Chadd Curson fortye shyllinges of yeaerley annuetei out of my sayd lands and tenements duringe hys naturall lyf in consideration of the some of twenty poundes heare to fore reed by me to hys use which some of twenty poundes ys att any tyme he shalbe desirous to have and receyve after he shall have accomplyshe the age of xxj yeaeres in due of the sayd annuetei xls. then my wyll ys that the sayd some of xxli. shall be payd him accerdingley and thus thys sayd annuetei of fortye shyllinges by yeaer from thenceforth to cease. And also my will ys that after my sayd debts dyscharged and payd aforesayd for uowe payment of the sayd severall legacies of annuetei before bequethed ytt shalbe lawfull to and for my sayd legatoure and every of them to dyscharge in and uppon any of my sayd lands and tenements within the lordshyppe of Catton aforesayd or elsewhere, and the dystresse so taken to continue untill he

be satisfied and payed accordinge to the true meaninge hereof either once by the yeare att one entier payment or else at two severall feasts by even portions att the election of him or them that shall have the paymt thereof. Ffurthemore I wyll and bequethe to my syster Elizabeth Frostun xxli. Also to Sarra Merley my Kynswoman xxli. Also I wyll and bequethe to James Boyle my servaunte, the tenemente with thrapplemore whearein he nowe dwellyth within Catten aforesayd without payinge of any reute therefore duringe hys naturall lyf, lykewyse I will and bequethe to all my servinge men in howseholde every one of them onc whole yeare wages over and besides all such wage as shalbe due unto them att my decease, and also to all and every my hinds in householde as well men as women that have served me att my decease the space of ij yeares every of them one halfe yeares wage and to the rest that have served less than ij yeares one quarter's wage over and besides theyre wage due unto them as aforesayd. Also I geve and bequethe to Jehanna Russell who hathe byn brought upp in my howse of a gyrlle ses towarde her pferment And also my wyll ys that all my sayd servaunts in howseholde before mentioned shall remaine and contynewe att Catton the space of iiij monethes after my decease yf they wyll so abyde fer their selves. Ffurthemore my wyll and meaninge ys that whereas in the laste estate of my sayd lands and tenements the sayd lordshypp of Cattou, and els wheare by order of lawe to rerteyne feoffere by me conveyehed and executed to diverse uses as aforesayd as by the indenture thereof that de leave the same plainley appeareth my brother Thomas Horton hys ij daughters in the sayd indenture mentioned are therein wrongley named that notwithstandinge hys ij daughters nowe livinge by whatt names so either thys are called shall have and enjoye the benyfyte of such somes of money and other uses to them in the sayd Indenture limited in as ample and large maner as yf they were in the same conveyance rightly named uppon condicien that they and eyther of them when they shall accomplyshe theyr full ages and theyre husbands also yf att that tyme they shall portune to be maryed do mak full and absolute release or other conveyance of all theyre ryght title and interest in and to my sayd lands and tenements in Catton aforesayde or els wheare to such pson or psons as then by vertue of the same conveyance shall possesse and enjoye the same as by theirs or other learned counsell shalbe there reasonable devysed and requyred lykewyse I wyll and bequethe to my cösyn George Curson my shyрте of mayle and my graves murrian. Also to my cösyn Thomas Burdytt my three yeare old rippen colt. Also I will and bequethe to my friende Wyllyam Potter xs. and to my frende Raphaell Holingshed lykewyse xs. Ffurthemore I wyll and bequethe to the poorest and nydest inhabitants of the townes and vyllages about Catton the sême of tenne pounds to be dystributed and geven amongst them within the space of three moneths after my decease to be apportioned unto them by the order and dyscretion of my executorres and all the reste of my goods and chattels and other worldeley substance whatsoever not in thys my wyll before or after bequethed or otherwyse disposed I geve and bequethe therein to the say Ypher Herten towards the payment and satisfaction of my said debts. Provided alwayes and my wyll and full intente ys that yf any of my sayd legatorres or other pson or psons whatsoever in thys my wyll mentioned shall after my decease practyse or do about by any means so to hynder or overthrow or otherwyse to alter or stande againste the true pformance of hearein accordinge to my meaninge hearein expressed than then they and every of them so doinge shall lesse the benefytte hereof and be thereby guylte dysabled to recover clame or demaunde any legacye or other theinge in thys my wyll contayned and I doe hereby mak and instytute my loveinge frends Edwardo Holte, Roland Sprett, Ypher Horton Gent and James Boyle my sole and full executorres for the truer pformance thys my laste wyll and testament and every pformance thereof accordinge to my truste reposed in them and I wyll that theyre reasonable chardges and expenses be sustyned in and about the doinge thereof shalbe borne and dyschardged of my sayd goods and other wordeley substauce that I shall leave behynde and I wyll and bequethe to every of my sayd exעותres for theyre paynes takeinge thereiu the somme of fyve marks in wytness thereof I the sayd Walter Horton have heareto putt my hande the nyth daye of Maye in the fourtenth yeare of the raigne of our Sovereigne lady Elizabeth by the grace of God of Englande Fraunce and Ireland Quene Defender of the Faythe.



CATTON, No. XVII.

INQUIS: TAKEN 22 OCT. 25 ELIZABETH. CRISTOFERUS HORTON, ARMIGER OBIT XX<sup>o</sup> DIE MAII ULTIMO ET WALTERUS  
FUIT FILIUS ET HERES ET FUIT ETATE XXI ANNORUM.

1583.

CATTON.—Mille ac xx messuagia xx toft, xx gardini xx pomarii, mille acræ tenæ centum acræ prati, CC acræ pasturæ, centum acræ Bosci, Et anno reddunt x<sup>li</sup>, quæ partini tenentur de domina regina, ut de honore de Tutbury, parcell: ducatus Lancast: per servicium dimidi unius feodi milite, Et indent per annum xxx<sup>li</sup>.

CATTON, No. XVIII.

WILL OF WALTER HORTON.

*December 19th, 1626.*

In the name of God Amen I Walter Horton of Catton in ye countie of Derby Esqr, being sick of bodie, but of good and pfect memorie, (God be prayesd) doe make my last will and testament, in maner and forme followinge, I firstly bequeathe my soule unto my Lord and Saviour Christ Jesus, by whose death and glorious resurrection only I trust to be saved, my bodie to be buried in ye chauncell of ye Parish Church of Croxall, where my ancestors already lie interred. Next I will yt that all my debts and legacies be payed out of my goods and chattels. Next I give unto my wife Jane Horton, all such goods and household stufte as hir late mother Marie Horton hath formerly bequeathed unto hir to have the use of them soo long as she continues widdowe in Catton and after the expiration of hir widdowe hood hir discease or removall from Catton to remain as heir looms to the mannor house of Catton.

I give and bequeath unto my sayde wife the farme at Coton wherein Hugh Mallaboi now dwelleth, ye farme in Rostlastone, wherein Johon Cantrell now dwelleth, ye cottage in Rosslastone likewise wherein John Alsopp now dwelleth, with all their appurtenances to hir and hir heyres for ever. And I do desire that my sonne will confirm thys gift.

Item I give and bequeath unto my saide wife six paire of flaxen shectes, six paire of hempen shectes, four dozen of flaxen napkins, two dozen of hempen napkins, four table cloths, foure cupboard cloths, foure flaxen towells, three cushions that were bought of Mr Holland, two pair of holland pillowbeares, four pair of flaxen pillowbeares, and all such woollen cloth and linnen cloth, as she hath now made and cut out. Item I give unto my sd wife hir wearinge apparelle, and hir jewells, and one silver candell cup. Item I give unto my said wife all the furniture in the chamber wherein she now lieth, and likewise all the furniture in the little chamber within hir owne chamber, and likewise all the furniture there is in the Red chamber, that is not part of my cosin Marie Everards goods, and I doe likewise will yt that my saide wife shall leave the use of ye saide chamber wherein she lieth within the little inward chamber, and the inward closet, and likewise the long closet next unto hir owne chamber, and likewise the red chamber, until my sonne (broken) during hir widdowe hooede. Item I give and bequeath unto my servant William Astle fortie shillings, to my servant Thomas Fforde twentie shillings, to my servant Robert Arnold twentie shillings, to my servants Aldridge and Cowper 6/8 a piece, to my servants Mott and Thomas Astle 10/ a piece to Robert Palmer 10/ to Erasmus Hudson fortie shillings, to my servants Langton Clarke, and my fisher 10/ a piece, to my Cooke 10/, to Ffrauncies Milner 6/8, to Ann Ffinlay 5/, to Ann Stokes 5/, to Elizabeth Hower 5/, to Perkin 2/6. And I make my sonne Christopher Horton sole and full executor. I give to my wife my dowble gold.

Debts owing to me Walter Horton.

|                    |     |     |     |      |   |   |
|--------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|---|---|
| To Laurence Cotes  | ... | ... | ... | £200 | 0 | 0 |
| To Ffrauncis Higgs | ... | ... | ... | 35   | 0 | 0 |
| To Mr. John Cotes  | ... | ... | ... | 60   | 0 | 0 |
| To Budworth        | ... | ... | ... | 16   | 0 | 0 |
| To Ann Malabar     | ... | ... | ... | 10   | 0 | 0 |
| To Thomas Porter   | ... | ... | ... | 10   | 0 | 0 |
| To Nazareth        | ... | ... | ... | 200  | 0 | 0 |

Owed to me.

|                     |     |     |     |    |    |   |
|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|----|----|---|
| Nicholas Beet       | ... | ... | ... | 50 | 0  | 0 |
| Melhourne           | ... | ... | ... | 30 | 0  | 0 |
| John Butler         | ... | ... | ... | 12 | 14 | 0 |
| Ffrauncis Bristowe  | ... | ... | ... | 6  | 0  | 0 |
| Sir George Creisley | ... | ... | ... | 20 | 0  | 0 |
| Richard Nesall      | ... | ... | ... | 10 | 0  | 0 |

## CATTON, No. XIX.

## INVENTORY OF THE GOODS OF WALTER HORTON OF CATTON HALL, DERBYSHIRE. FEB. 27TH, 1626.

Catton in the parishe of Croxall, and County of Darby, The Inventory of the goods, cattels, chattells, debts, and credits of the Ryght Honourable Walter Horton Esq., late of Catton aforesaid, etc (here follows some undecipherable writing,) egressed out of the original Inventory.

A true and perfect Inventory indented of all and singular the goods, cattells, chattells, and debts, jewells plate, and redy money of Walter Horton, late of Catton, in the parishe of Croxall, in the Countie of Derby, Esquire deceased taken praysed and valewed, upon Tuesdaye, the seaven and twentieth daye of Februarie, An<sup>o</sup> D<sup>m</sup> 1626, by Collingwood Sanders of Caldwall, in the Countie of Derby, gent, Samuel Whytinge of Walton, in the Countie aforesaid Hugh Seale als Fleatly of Edingale, in the countie of Stafford, yeoman, and Christopher Smyth in the County of Derby yeoman, as followeth

|   | £  | s. | d. |
|---|----|----|----|
| In the Hall,  |    |    |    |
| Imprimis two longe tables, two cupboards, four fourmes, and a pair of handyrons ... ..  | 2  | 10 | 0  |
| In the dyneinge parlour,  |    |    |    |
| Item one drawinge table, two side tables, fourteene joynd stools, great and small, three chayres, ten cusbions, three carpetts, three mapps, a payre of virguals, one handyron, one pair of tongs, and a fire shovell, a screene wth other small moveables. ... ..  | 3  | 10 | 0  |
| In the greene chamber,  |    |    |    |
| Item one seeled bed, with curtaynes and vallans, with other furniture as itt standeth three chayres two tables, an yron bounde chest, two carpetts with some other implements in the stayre room next the garden. ... ..  | 5  | 10 | 0  |
| In the Chauncelle Chamber.  |    |    |    |
| Item one seeled bed with curtayne and vallans and other furniture as yt stondesth, one truckle bed,* two chayres, a court cupboard, two payre of handyrons, a payre of tongs and a fire shovell, with other implements. ... ..  | 10 | 0  | 0  |
| In the two bed chambers.  |    |    |    |
| Item two bedsteeds with bedds, and other furniture as they stande, three fformes and a chayre with other implements. ... ..   | 2  | 13 | 4  |
| Item in the litle house next to the said chamber od implements as shelves etc. ... ..   | 0  | 1  | 6  |
| In the great chamber.   |    |    |    |
| Item one drawinge table, two smale tables, two court cupboards, five chayres, nyne high joynd stooles, twelve other stooles with Turkey worke covers, foure carpetts, a payre of hand yrons, with brazen bosses, a fire shovell and a payre of tongs, answerable thereto, one playne yron grate, matts, and other small moveables. ... .. | 8  | 10 | 0  |
| In the two studdies.  |    |    |    |
| Item some wooden moveables, as an old table, a trunk etc. ... ..  | 0  | 10 | 0  |
| Item bookes and armour. ... ..  | 10 | 0  | 0  |
| In the great chamber closett.   |    |    |    |
| Item six cushions, one damask tester, three payre of blanketts, two doune pillowes, one cypres chest, and a trunk with glasses, Tyknall ware, three litle Pundletts and other moveables. ... ..   | 5  | 0  | 0  |
| In the garden chamber.  |    |    |    |
| Item one seeled bedstead with a doune bedd and feather bed, curtaynes, vallans and other furniture a court cupboard, a cushion cloth stoole, a litle handyron and other moveables. ... ..   | 12 | 0  | 0  |

\* Truckle, or trundle beds, were then in use, they were so constructed that they could be wheeled under an ordinary bedstead.—*Reliquary*, 1876-7, p. 170.

|  | £   | s. | d. |
|--|-----|----|----|
| In the apple lofte chamber.  |     |    |    |
| Item one canopy bed with the furniture, one great chest with eight curtaynes, two pillowes, two coverings, one carpett, two payre of tables, a chayre, a stoele, and a hamper with some other moveables. . . . .   | 6   | 0  | 0  |
| In the apple lofte stayre case, and another little house next unto itt   |     |    |    |
| Item seventy pounds of the best sort of wool, two stone of course wool with some other moveables. . . . .  | 3   | 6  | 8  |
| In Sall's chamber.   |     |    |    |
| Item one joyned bed, one little standing bed, two feather beds, blauketts and coverings, one table, two chayres, an old chest with some other moveables. . . . .   | 3   | 6  | 8  |
| In the little gallery, and the closett next unto itt.  |     |    |    |
| Item one old table with Tyknall ware glasses, and some other moveables. . . . .  | 0   | 5  | 0  |
| In his owne lodging chamber.   |     |    |    |
| Item one seeled bed, a canopy bed, a trundle bed, one great presse, two great chests, twelve trunks, a court cupboard, foure chayres, two joyned stooles, one downe bed, three feather bedds, with all other furniture both same and other meveables. . . . .  | 20  | 0  | 0  |
| Item his wearing apparell of all serts, and ready money in the house, and in his purse. . . . .  | 40  | 0  | 0  |
| Item his wines, apparell, and jewells. . . . .   | 100 | 0  | 0  |
| In the little inner chamber.   |     |    |    |
| Item an eld bed and furniture, with other moveables. . . . .   | 1   | 0  | 0  |
| In the bed chamber.  |     |    |    |
| Item one seeled bed with curtaynes & vallans and all other furniture, two feather bedds, one trundle bed, two chayres, one court cupboard, one lettle table, one trunk, divers pieces of woollen and linnen, and all other moveables. . . . .  | 12  | 0  | 0  |
| In the closett next his lodging chamber.   |     |    |    |
| Item plate of all sorts. . . . .   | 46  | 0  | 0  |
| Item other moveables, as trunks, boxes with some small pieces of brasse. . . . .   | 2   | 10 | 0  |
| In the childrens chamber, mayd's chamb, and the gallery that leadeth into them.  |     |    |    |
| The movables in these three places, as a bed with the furniture trunks, chests and other old implements. . . . .   | 3   | 0  | 0  |
| Item Linnen of all sorts as fforty payre of flaxen sheetes, thyrty payre of hempen and burden sheetes, thyrty five table clothes, flaxen & hempen, eight dyap table clothes, two dozen and three napkins of dyapir, two dozen and an half of fine flaxen napkins, nyne dozen course napkins, six dyaper cupboard clothes, foure dyap towells, three fringed flaxen cupboard clothes, two livery cupbeard clothes of Scotch cloth, eighteene towells, two other livery cupboard clothes, twelve payre of pillow beeres. . . . . | 40  | 14 | 0  |
| In the two serving men's chambers.   |     |    |    |
| Item three beds and their furniture, with other moveables. . . . .   | 2   | 13 | 4  |
| In the butterie chamber.   |     |    |    |
| Item two cupboards with other moveables. . . . .   | 0   | 6  | 8  |
| Item two boalsters. . . . .  | 0   | 5  | 0  |
| In the buttry.   |     |    |    |
| Item two bings two old chests, a table, presses, shelves bottells, jacks, and other moveables. . . . .   | 1   | 0  | 0  |
| In the sellor.   |     |    |    |
| Item twenty barrells, three hogsheads, and foure firkins with tresles etc. . . . .   | 2   | 10 | 0  |
| In the kitchen and larder.   |     |    |    |
| Item a safe, a skreene, shelves, and other wooden moveables. . . . .   | 1   | 10 | 0  |
| Item brasse of all sorts. . . . .  | 10  | 0  | 0  |
| Item pewter of all sorts. . . . .  | 13  | 0  | 0  |
| Item the range, pothagles, pothooks, the racke, fire shovell, tongs, dripping pans, spitts and other yron stuffe. . . . .  | 3   | 0  | 0  |

|  | £   | s. | d. |
|--|-----|----|----|
| In the husbandmens chambers.   |     |    |    |
| Item some old bedding, and other moveables. ... ..   | 2   | 0  | 0  |
| In the lower larder.   |     |    |    |
| Item powdering tubs, a trough, and other moveables. ... ..   | 0   | 13 | 4  |
| In the brewhouse, bakehouse, and boulting house.   |     |    |    |
| Item cowpery ware of all sorts, ... ..   | 5   | 0  | 0  |
| In the cheese chamber.   |     |    |    |
| Item cheese, two great brasse panns, and other moveables, as boards, shelves, tables etc....   | 20  | 0  | 0  |
| In the kilne chamber.  |     |    |    |
| Item all wooden moveables, and old iron. ... ..  | 1   | 0  | 0  |
| Item old bacon. ... ..   | 2   | 8  | 0  |
| In the dayry houses.   |     |    |    |
| Item tenn brasse panns and kettles, churnes, payles, and kymnells, cheese presses, tubs of butter potts of tiles, and all other moveables. ... ..          | 8   | 0  | 0  |
| In the grease house.   |     |    |    |
| Item all manner of Tallowe, grease, and kitchin stuffe. ... ..   | 2   | 10 | 0  |
| In the barne next the stable.  |     |    |    |
| Item wheat, and barley... ..   | 24  | 0  | 0  |
| Item Peas. ... ..  | 2   | 0  | 0  |
| Item a hovell of pens. ... ..  | 20  | 0  | 0  |
| In the further Barne.  |     |    |    |
| Item all the wheat. ... ..   | 16  | 0  | 0  |
| At Royles Farme.   |     |    |    |
| Item in ye barne, all the Barly oats and hey. ... ..   | 40  | 0  | 0  |
| Item in the house an yron grate, and some other small implements. ... ..   | 0   | 10 | 0  |
| Grayn thresht of all sorts.  |     |    |    |
| Item of winnowed Barly in the house fiftie three q'ter. ... ..   | 48  | 0  | 0  |
| Item two quarter of wheat and Barly. ... ..  | 2   | 6  | 0  |
| Item foureteene quarter of pease, white and gray. ... ..   | 9   | 16 | 8  |
| Item corne sowed in the feilde. ... ..   | 13  | 6  | 8  |
| Item three quarter of oates. ... ..  | 1   | 0  | 0  |
| Cattell of all sorts.  |     |    |    |
| Item one hundred and eighteen oxen, fine and younge beasts. ... ..   | 397 | 03 | 4  |
| Item horses, mares, and colts twenty one. ... ..   | 85  | 16 | 8  |
| Item sheepe, two hundred sixtie one. ... ..  | 117 | 0  | 0  |
| Item swayne, young and old. ... ..   | 22  | 8  | 0  |
| Leases for yeares to come.   |     |    |    |
| Item one lease of a closse in Lullington Pish. ... ..  | 5   | 0  | 0  |
| Item a lease of ground att Woodford. ... ..  | 15  | 0  | 0  |
| Item a lease of Barton Millne Meadowe. ... ..  | 50  | 0  | 0  |
| Item a lease of a closse in Coton in Pish de Lullington....  | 2   | 0  | 0  |
| Without dores, in the Barnes stables, yard and feilds, and Bee garden.   |     |    |    |
| Item hey. ... ..   | 20  | 0  | 0  |
| Item the coach and harnesse. . . . .   | 10  | 0  | 0  |
| Item foure hives of bees. ... ..   | 1   | 0  | 0  |
| Item saddles, bridles, and other things belonginge to the stables. ... ..  | 1   | 16 | 0  |
| Item waynes and carts. ... ..  | 10  | 0  | 0  |
| Item foure ploughs, seaven yoakes, three harrowes, five yron brands sharres, coulter horse geares, and all other implements belonging to husbondry. ... .. | 4   | 10 | 0  |

|  | £  | s. | d. |
|--|----|----|----|
| Item Rough tymer, square tymer, nathes and plowe tymer. ... .. | 3  | 0  | 0  |
| Item Raike, cribbs, hurdles, and other implements. ... ..      | 1  | 0  | 0  |
| Item brick and Tile. ... ..                                    | 10 | 0  | 0  |
| Item poultry of all serts. ... ..                              | 1  | 10 | 0  |
| Item the manure in the yard. ... ..                            | 2  | 0  | 0  |

In and Barton Milne.

|   |    |    |   |
|---|----|----|---|
| Item a hedsteede, bed and furniture. ... ..   | 1  | 0  | 0 |
| Item six setts of coggs and poundes, a saw hatchett, and other moveables. ... ..  | 0  | 10 | 0 |
| Item a milne stones, two yron crowes, two yron chisells, foure measures, twenty picks, one whitoh, and a tub, a stone sather, two cable ropes and pullies, with other moveables. ... .. | 18 | 10 | 0 |
| Item five teney netts, and pishes, three sawen hoards. ... ..   | 0  | 10 | 0 |
| Item three beates, ene longe nett, and some other implements. ... ..  | 3  | 10 | 0 |
| Item poultry att the Milne. ... ..  | 0  | 2  | 0 |
| Item all other implements, as picke fforks, Rakes, and other rumble and trash, unscene or forgotten, we valwe att ... ..  | 1  | 0  | 0 |

Debts owing to the deceased sperate and desperate.

|   |    |    |   |
|---|----|----|---|
| Imprimis Nicholas Beet, ffyftie pounds to be paide by ten pounds yearly. ... .. | 50 | 0  | 0 |
| Item Melburne of Burten. ... ..   | 30 | 0  | 0 |
| Item John Butler. ... ..  | 12 | 14 | 0 |
| Item Ffrancis Bristen. ... ..   | 6  | 0  | 0 |
| Item Mr. George Greasly. ... ..   | 20 | 0  | 0 |
| Item Richard Resall. ... ..   | 10 | 0  | 0 |

Sume Tottill £522 16. 10

Callingwood Sanders.  
Samuell Whitinge.  
Hugh Seale als Wheatly his mke.  
Christopher Smyth.

[The above affords us a valuable insight into the domestic arrangements of a country house in the commencement of the seventeenth century.]

CATTON, No XX.

*Chancery. Inq. p. m., 12 Car. I., 1st part, No. 85.*

*Inq. p. m. taken 22 Aug. 1636.*

JANE HORTON, WIDOW OF WALTER HORTON, MOTHER OF CHRISTOPHER HORTON, DIED 11 MAR. 1635.

A Writ of diem clausit extremum of Jana Horton, nuper uxor Walteri Horton Armigeri, defuncti dated Westminster 1 June, 12 Car. I is attached.

Liberata fuit Curie xxviii<sup>o</sup> die Novembris Anno duodecimo infra scripto per manns Roberti Spencer.

Inquisicio indentata capta apud Derbiam in Comitatu Derby vicesimo secunde die Augusti anno Regni domini nostri Caroli die gracie Anglie Scocie Francie et Hibernie Regis fidei defensoris etc. duodecimo coram Henrico Gregsen generoso Escacteri dicti domini Regis Comitatu predicto virtute brevis dicti domini Regis de mandamus eidem Escacteri directi et huic Inquisicione annexi ad inquirendum post mortem Jane Horton nuper de Catton in Comitatu Derby vidue defuncti super sacramentum Francisci Cockaine, Jehannis Tayler, Lawrenci Ball, Willi Twigge, Willi Wilder, Ricardi Vickard, Thome Shepard, Johannis Steare, Ricardi Roe, Johannis Shepard, Roberti Campioo, Hugonis Roome, et Johannis Agard, honorum et legitimorum hominum Comitatus predicto qui onerati et Jurati dicunt super sacramentum suum predictum quod predicta Jana Horton in brevi predicto nominata dici ante obitum suum ac tempore mortis sue seisisus (*sic*) in deminico suo ut de feodo de et in uno messuagio et vno Cottagio ac diversis acris terre prati et pasture dixtis

Messuagio et Cottagio spectantibus et cum eodem demissis et scituatis in Roslaston in Comitatu predicto nunc vel nuper in occupacionibus cuiusdam Johannis Cartrell et [blank] Alsop vel eorum alterii vel assignatorum suorum, ac de et in nno alio Messuagio in Coton in Comitatu predicto ac diversis acris terre prati et pasture dicto ultimo recitato messuagio spectanti vel pertinenti et cum eodem demisso vel ocupata ac nunc vel nuper in tenura cuiusdam Anne Coton situato ac de et indauobus aliis Messuagiis quadraginte acris terre quindecim acris prati et viginti acris pasture in Coton predicta dicto ultimo recitato Messuagio spectantibus sevi pertinentibus et nunc vel nuper in occupacione cuiusdam Ricardi Bayley et Will'mi Coulton vel eorum alterii vel assignatorum suorum que nuper fuerunt predicta hereditamenta cuiusdam Thome Greisleye Armigeri ac ipsa eadem Jana de premissis predictis sic ut preperitur seisita existens, undecimo die Marcii Anno Regni dicti domini nostri Caroli nunc Regis Anglie etc. decimo apud Catton predictam de tali statu suo de et in omnibus et singulis premissis predictis obiit sio inde seisita et quod quidam Christopherus Horton Armigeri est et tempore mortis dicte Jane fuit filius et heres propinquior dicte Jane et tempore mortis dicte Jane fuit etatis quadraginta Annorum et amplius et quod tempore mortis dicte Jane huiusque diem capcionis huius Inquisicionis ipse idem Christopherus exitus et proficna omnium et singulorum premissorum predictorum ad snum usum proprium accepit et recepit. Et Juratores predicti alterius dicunt super sacramentum suum predictum quod predictum Messuagium Cottagium et premissa predicta in Rollaston predicta ac predicta messuagia terras tenementa et premissa predicta in Coton predicta nunc vel nuper in occupacione dicte Anne Coton tenentur et tempore mortis dicte Jane tenebantur de Thome Hutchinson Militi ut de Manerio suo de Rollaston in Comitatu predicto in libero et communi socagio per fidelitatem et redditum trium solidorum et quataor denariorum pro omnibus serviciis et non in Capite nec per servicio militari et valent clare per annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises viginti solidos. Et quod predicta dno ali Messuagit quadraginta acres terre quindecim acre prati et viginti acre pasture in Coton predicta nunc vel nuper in occupacionibus dictorum Ricardi Bayley et Will'i Coulton vel eorum alterius tenentari et tempore mortis dicte Jane Horton in brevi predicto nominete tenebantur de dicto Domino Rege per servicium militare in capite sed per quam partem feodi militis penitus ignorant et valent clare per Annum in omnibus exitibus ultra reprises decem solidos. Et Juratores predicti ulterius dicunt super sacramentum suum predictum quod predicta Jana Horton iu brevi predicto nominata non habuit nec tenuit tempore mortis sue aliqua alia sevi plura terras tenementa sevi hereditamenta in possessione reversione remanerio nec usa in dicto Comitatu Derby nec alibi ad eorum notitiam. In cuius rei testimonium uni parti huius Inquisicionis penes Escaetorem predictum remanenti tam Escheator predictus quam Juratores predicti sigilla sua apposuerunt alteri vero parti huius Inquisicionis penes primum Juratorem predictum remanenti. Escaetor predictus sigillum suum apposuit data die anno et loco supra dictis Richard Vickard, Francis Cockaine, John Tayler, Lawrence Ball, William Twigge, Will'im Wilder, Richard Pickardt (?) Thomas Shepard, John Steare, Richard Roe, John Shepard, Robert Campion, Hugh Roome, John Agard.

vs.

Hen : Gregson.

JANE HORTON.

WALTER HORTON, of Catton.—JANE, d. 11 March, 1635.  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Inq. p. m., 22 Aug., 1636.

CHRISTOPHER, s. et h., horn and bap., 1595.

Inquisition taken at Derby 22 Aug. 12 Charles I., 1636 before Henry Gregson, the King's Escheator in Derbyshire, by virtue of the King's writ to inquire after the death of Jane Horton, late of Catton widow, defunct, by the oath of Francis Cockaine, John Taylor, Lawrence Ball, William Twigge, William Wilder, Richard Vickard, Thomas Shepard, John Steare, Richard Roe, John Shepard, Robert Campion, Hugh Roome, and John Agard, good and lawful men of the County who being charged and sworn say ou their oath, that Jane Horton long before, and at the time of her death, was in her demesne as of fee of and in one message, one cottage, and divers acres of land meadow and pasture regardant to the said message and cottage and divides with them and situated in Roslaston in the said County and now or lately in the occupation of John Cartrell and \_\_\_\_\_ Alsop, or of either of them or of their assigns. And of another message in Coton in the same County with divers acres of land, etc., now or lately in the tenure of Anne Coton, and of two other messages, 40 acres of land, 15 of meadow, and 20 of pasture in Coton, now or lately in the occupation of Richard Bayley and William Coulton, lately the inheritance of Thomas Greislye esq. And Jane being thus seized

in this her estate and in all and each of the premisses died at Catton II March 12 Car. 1., 1635 and Christopher Horton esq was her son and next heir aged at the time of her death 40 and more, and from the time of her death until the day of taking this inquisition he took and received all the issues and profits of the premisses held by Anne Coton and the Jurors say that the messeages etc in Roslaston and Coton are held from Thomas Hutchinson Kt as of his Manor of Roslaston in free and common socage by homage and rent of 3s. 4d. for all services and not *in capite*, nor by military service, and are worth yearly clear 20s. And the two other messeages 40 acres of land, 15 of meadow, and 20 of pasture held by Richard Bayley and William Coulton are, and at the time of Jane's death, were, held of the King by military service *in capite*, but by what part of a knight's fee, they are altogether ignorant and are worth 100 a year clear. And Jane at her death held no other lands, tenements, or hereditaments in possession, reversion, remainder or use in Co. Derby or elsewhere to their knowledge. In testimony whereof the Jurors as well as the Escheator have put their seals to the part of this Inquisition remaining with the Escheator but to the other part remaining with the first Juror the Escheator has put his seal.

[Signed by the Jurors and the Escheator and marked 5s.]

---

CATTON, No. XXI.

WILL OF CHRISTOPHER HORTON. FEB. 6TH, 1659.

He leaves his body to be buried in the chancell of the church of Croxall. To his beloved daughter Mary Horton the sum of eight hundred pounds. To his beloved daughter Elizabeth Horton the like sum. To his youngest son and name Christopher Horton the sum of one thousand pounds. To his eldest son and heir Walter he left his Lordshipp and Cunstablewick of Catten. He appointed his father Walter and his brother Alexander Horton, his executors.

---

CATTON, No. XXII.

WILL OF WALTER HORTON OF CATTON. 1701.

He left his body to be buried near his ancestours at Croxall, and as near to his late wife as possible.

To Alexander his loveinge some, ten poundes to buy him mouraing, unto his loveinge daughters, Dorethy and Letteie, the sum of five poundes, to buy them mourning, and to William Pim his servant the sum of ten poundes.

To his sonne Christepher he leaves all his personal estate, and the annual rent of five pounds issuing out of the liberty of Thorpe in the clods in the county of Nottingham, and he appointed his said son sole executor of his will.

---

CATTON, No. XXIII.

LETTER PRESERVED AT CATTON WITH REGARD TO THE MARRIAGE OF ONE OF THE ABOVE WALTER HORTON'S DAUGHTERS.

DEAR SISTER

I was very glad to reade in my neice Parnel's Letter to her sister y<sup>t</sup> you now enjoy better health than of late, w<sup>h</sup> till then in regard of y<sup>r</sup> long silence I much feared for I writte to yon near two months since intreating my brother would meett Mr. Stanhope at y<sup>e</sup> Assizes at Darby about y<sup>e</sup> settlement for y<sup>r</sup> younger children, w<sup>ch</sup> I hope is now done as I desire, and to y<sup>r</sup> content, though I be not yett informed of it by y<sup>r</sup> letter w<sup>ch</sup> would be a greate satisfaction to me; I am now to present to y<sup>r</sup> consideration of my good brother & y<sup>r</sup> selfe another business in w<sup>ch</sup> in particular concerns y<sup>r</sup> daughter Betty, there is a gentleman in towne whoe

hath a greate respect and kindness for her, y<sup>e</sup> man in his purson desourving, & for ought I can hear y<sup>s</sup> of a very civile good conversation, his name Mr. Edward Wynne of Gray's Inn a barrister, y<sup>e</sup> business was at first proposed to me by a very vertuous good lady (who hath lodged in y<sup>e</sup> same house with us ever since my brother Stanhope went hence) the lady Margaret Thirlwall daughter to y<sup>e</sup> old Earle of Mulgrave whoe was married to a kinsman of y<sup>e</sup> gentleman's in Denbighshire in Wales, of w<sup>ch</sup> country he is, and hath there an estate of y<sup>e</sup> value of £250 per anom, £200 of w<sup>ch</sup> he being a younger brother was given him by an uncle the other £50 since purchased by his own good husbandry, and he is now abuying a counsell's place in the Marshalsea, there are but feur of them the meanest of which gets about £150 yearley, the other £3 or 400 a peece, some of the most eminent lawyers namely Judge Wylde, Mr. Pemburton and others have made their firste practice in y<sup>t</sup> Court, & have confessed to have great experience & advantage by it, & have since risen to great estates, & it is not improbable but he may doe y<sup>e</sup> like, being a person nee wayes extravagant & as I am informed dilligent & carefull in what he undertakes, now it is expected & I hope you will bestow £1000 upon y<sup>r</sup> daughter, since it y<sup>s</sup> no more than I know my brether can dee both for her and her elder sisters and though distant from you, I am sure her duty and affection to her father & y<sup>r</sup> selfe is net inferiour to any & so speake noe more but truth, I know her to be as sober a well inclieed young woman as any is in y<sup>e</sup> world, & now if y<sup>e</sup> portion w<sup>ch</sup> you give her y<sup>s</sup> gentleman doth not desire to meddle with any part of it, but y<sup>t</sup> it should be layed out upon something for lives or otherwyse, as her father and you shall think fit, and y<sup>e</sup> like libertye he desires I should take in whats doe for her & he will settle £200 per anom of his own estate in joynture upon her, & y<sup>e</sup> whole upon childe or children after their decease y<sup>e</sup> estate of inheritace I confesse is smalle y<sup>e</sup> distance from hence greate but I think not above 60 miles from you for his estate lyes but 3 miles from Ruthin in Denbighshire & net above 10 miles from Chester they tell me it lyes in y<sup>e</sup> best part of Wales & their rents are as well payed as any in England. Y<sup>e</sup> present maintenance and joynture wilbe better than in most places you can thinke to match her & it is better I conceive to marry to one whee is likely to increase his fortune than to one whoe though possest of more accordiing to y<sup>e</sup> times extravagantly wastes it. I have bin importuned these five or six weeks to present you with y<sup>s</sup> gentleman's request to be admitted a servaunt to y<sup>r</sup> daughter but I have heatherto delayed desiring as much as I could to inform my selfe of all things before I acquainted you with it & for y<sup>e</sup> conversation of y<sup>e</sup> man I can heare nothing but very good, for y<sup>e</sup> estate it cannot for y<sup>e</sup> present be made more but if my brother & you thinke worthy to be accepted, you can easily inform y<sup>r</sup> selves of y<sup>e</sup> truth of it, being as I said not far distant from you, pray consider well of all things, & with what speed you can lett me know y<sup>r</sup> pleasure for till then injoynd him not to make any particular addresse to y<sup>e</sup> girle, w<sup>ch</sup> he looks upon as a very hard instance & is a little impatient to beare it much longer, for he often sees her with his relations in y<sup>e</sup> house (whoe are very sober persons) & we being comonly together, I am further to tell you as an inducement to y<sup>e</sup> approbation y<sup>t</sup> if y<sup>e</sup> business sneed to settle about towu, as being most proper for his place & employment he would now have waited on you himself, but I thought y<sup>t</sup> net convenient until I had first acquainted you w<sup>th</sup> it. I suppose my brother wilbe in town ere long upon other business, and then he may dispatch both together but in y<sup>e</sup> meane time I beg to know with what speed you can, whether these proposalls in y<sup>e</sup> general may be accepted, w<sup>ch</sup> y<sup>e</sup> gentleman assures me shalbe made good in every particular I am so weary with writting, y<sup>t</sup> I can only ad my affectionate services to my good brother and y<sup>r</sup> self, beseeching God to direct you both.

Y<sup>r</sup> faithfully loveing sister

Eliza: Hyde April y<sup>e</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>.

P S The name of the gentleman's house is Brithtyr.

---

CATTON, No. XXIV.

WILL OF WALTER HORTON, OCTOBER 17TH, 1707.

Being somewhat indisposed in body, etc., he left his soul to God & his body to be buried at the direction of his executors. He left his children his greatest riches upon earth, to the care of Sir John Floyer, Brother Clement Kyannersley, and his wife, so long as she continues a widow, he left to his eldest son Christopher as much of his goods & chattels as may be thought convenient for him to keep, the remainder to be



equally divided amongst his younger children. His second son, Walter, to have a double proportion to any one of the others, to his eldest son Christopher Horton, all ye broad gold left me by my father, and 20 gyneas to by him mourning, also ye annuity or rent charge of five pounds per annum due to me out of an estate in ye county of Notts or Lester at present in the possession of one Davics, all his personal estate he leaves to his younger children, to be equally divided amongst them, with the exception of his plate, which he leaves to his second son Walter, and one hundred pounds more than the other younger children, for as much as he bears my name. He wishèd that his father's will may in all things be observed. He leaves to his wife ye broad gold, usually in her possession to dispose of as she shall think fit amongst her children, and to her my wife Elizabeth Horton forty gyneas, either of my coaches, a pair of my best mares, and the furniture of her own, or any other chamber, and he leaves twenty pounds to his uncle Alexander to buy him mourning, and he appointed Elizabeth his wife, and his uncle Alexander, guardians to his children.

---

CATTON, No. XXV.

MEMORANDUM OF A VICAR OF CROXALL.

Memorandum June 17th 1717. On the 28th of the same month I went to the several tenants of Catton Lordship, and before witnesses made a demand of all their Tythes in Catton, cornc onely excepted. And presently upon this about Midsummer 1717, Mr. Clement Kynnersley, and Mr. Smithson of Uttexer, came to my house, and earnestly importuned me to let things rest till ye young heir of Catton came to age, and offered me a gynea in hand as a earnest of Madam Horton's kindnesse, and said that she by her kindnesse for the future, should make it out yt I should be no loser by my forbearance, but I refused it, and so we parted. On the 10th of October following, being frequently invited j went down to Catton, and Madam Horton earnestly importuned me that I would not shue for the Tythes, but that their might be a friendly end made in that matter, and said that tho she could not make an agreement for her son's estate he being under age; yet she would engage that as soon as he came to Age he should make a friendly agreement for them, and in the mean time she would by her kindnesse make it out that j should be no considerable loser by my forbearance, and praid me to accept of a gynea at present, as an earnest of her future kindnesses for the 4 years to come.

Then j told her yt this was but an underhand way of dealing, which j did not like, and j told her more over that tho for peace sake upon soe many promises from her, I would yeild to her maice request to forbear shueing her out of ye same, yet she must not expect j should give any more receipts for the Tythes in the forme that ye former receipts had been in, because of the ill uses that they would make of them. And that whatsoever she gave to prevent suits at present should be entered in the receipts as a part of his rent for tythes used that j would no longer give a receipt for a fore hand rent of Tythes for the year currant, and so after many importunities and promises of kindnesse and complaints of my unkindnesse to the widdow and fatherlesse, if j should shue her, how I should undoe her and her children, and drive her from her house with many like complaints and wars. [*A part of the memorandum is missing here.*] An amiable end made of that busynesse either before or at least as soon as young Mr. Horton came to his age, which earnest importunity of his I at length yeilded to, and so he went up into Madam Horton's Chamber to tell her what he had done, and she promised immediately to come down againe into the parlour to us, and accordingly did soe, and then I told that at Mr. Smithson's importunity, and upon his fair promises, I would not shue for the Tythes till that time. I at last took the gynea as an earnest of her promises of kindnesses to make up the price of tythe till her son came of age, and so we parted very good friends.

---

CATTON, No. XXVI.

WILL OF REV. WALTER HORTON, CANON OF LICHFIELD, FEB. 7TH, 1720.

He desired to be buried near his dear daughter Lettice. He bequeathed £20 to the Parish of Walton upon Trent for four poor children to be put out to some honest trade, to the poor of Reslinstone five pounds to be distributed amongst them as my executor shall think fit. He bequeathed his library, & manuscripts to

his cousin Thomas Horton if he should be brought up to the study of Divinity. To his dear sister Wynne the sum of fifty pounds. To his faithful servants Thomas Pickering, and Mrs. Patience Crompton the sum of twenty pounds a piece, if they continue in my service to the time of my death; he appointed his dearest kinsman Christopher Horton, to whom he bequeaths a close meadow in or near Litchurch in the county of Derby, which is known by the name of Litchurch Holme, and leased out for several years to Samuel Lockoe of Derby for the rent of fifty pounds yearly, and he would earnestly beg this estate to remain in that very ancient family, as a lasting testimony of my esteem, and my gratitude to that worthy house for the benefit of my education. And he leaves all his personal property and residue, to be divided equally between his executor's mother, and brothers and sisters. In a codicil he leaves three hundred pounds to Christopher Horton's mother, and to his two sisters, Mrs. Elizabeth Adderly and Mrs. Mary Horton, the sum of three hundred pounds, and the same to Mr. John Horton.

Codicil dated Feb. 12th, 1727.

### CATTON, No. XXVII.

ENTRIES IN A BIBLE AT CATTON BY REV. WALTER HORTON.

Walterus Horton Filus natus secundus Walteri Horton armiger natus xxii. Augusti, Baptizatus xxxii. Anno Domini MDCLIV., nuptus in Ecclesia de Walton super Trent in Comitatu Derby per Thomas Desborough Rectorem de Hartsborne. Bathiya Filia Rogeri Alstree generosi nata xxx. Junii anno salutis MDCXLIX. Walterus nuptus Bathijæ Novembris xxviii. anno MDCLXXXI. Liberi. Maria nata xxiv. Octobris 1682. Baptizatus 31, susceptoribus Willelmo Alstree armigero Domina Maria Turner et Domina Horton de Catton Rogerus nuptus Martii xxiv. Baptizatus April 2 susceptoribus Waltero Horton armigero de Catton et Seth Alstree generoso et Domine Rachel Goodwin de Derby denatus xxx. Decembris MDCLXXXIV. Eodem anno Decembris xxiii. seitus puer alius natus et quam citissime animalam efflavit suam. Sarah nata Novembris xv. Baptizata xxviii. susceptoribus Christophero Horton generoso de Catton et Domine Lætitie et Dorothea Horton anno 1685 et Maia 30 denatu. Walterus Horton natus Derby circiteo Horam septiniam matutinam Feb 3 1685. Baptizatus 17 in ecclesia omnium sanctorum susceptoribus Domino Thome Goodwin et Willelmo Turner generoso et Domina Carey de Burg: Derby. Lætitia nata 17 Aprilis 1688 Circiter horam octavam matutinam 28 Aprilis baptizata susceptoribus Honerabili Lætitie Stanhope et Honeranda Elizebetha Ferrers et Waltero Horton de Catton armigero. Willelmus natus Jan 1 circiter horam nonam Vespertinam strenue loco missus susceptoribus Willelmo Alstree armigero et Willelmo Turner generoso et Domina Gratia Turner anno 1688, Baptizatus Jan 17 in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum Derby denatus April 29 ad horam secundam noctis sepultus in ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum Derby 1691 die Philippi et Jacobi Apostolibus Maie primo.

September x. 1692. Charissima ac fideissima uxor Bathijah aonumam agebat inter horam quartam et quintam pomeridianam mæstissimus maritus morienti lamina clausit sepulta erat September xii. inter horam septimam et octavam Vespertinam in navi ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum Derby. March 22 1707. Maria filia nati maxima (heu mihi) annum agens decimum nonum lectissima Virgo cujus pietatem pratis luctuosus desiderat, obiit. Is lumina morienti clausit laeudem inferiorem maxillam confirmavit, lachrynis consumptis in fluxu animo hoeret dolor. Sepulta erat festo annuntiationis Bealissime Virginis inter horam xi. et xii. Vespertinas navi ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum Derby. Obiit inter horas x. ac xi. martuias peractis precibus, plaside obdormivit. July 30th 1708 Walterus Horton filius unicus egregia forma ac ætate integra annum agens Vicesimum primum eximia suavitate morum collegii Oriensis Oxon Commensalis per annos duos et dimidium. Assiduo ac vehemente studio ruptis pulmonibus. Derby oecubuit xxviii. Juli lumina clausit. Luctuosissimus pater, et sepultus erat in navi ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum Derby cineris, ac ossibus matris ac sororis consopitus, inter horas viii ac ix. Vespertinas. 1720 Feb. vi. Lætitia inter horam sextam et septiniam an animam Deo reddidit, Acerbissimum funus pater curavit, et die novo sepulta erat in choro Beate Virginis in ecclesia Cathedrali Lichfieldiensi, Anno ætatis xxxi. Omnibus orbatu pater liberis semivivis oculos morientes clausit.

Walter Horton second son of Walter Horton Esq. born xxii. of August. Baptized xxxi. of August in the year of our Lord MDCLIV. Bathijah daughter of Roger Alstree Gent born xxx of June in the year of salvation MDCXLIX. Walter married to Bathijah November xxviii. in the year of MDCLXXXI.

in the Church of Walton upon Trent, in the County of Derby by Thomas Desborough Rector of Hartshorn. Children. Mary born xxiv, of October 1682. Baptized 31, her sponsors being William Alstree Esq, Mistress Mary Turner, and Mistress Horton of Catton. Roger born March xxiv., Baptized April 2 his sponsors being Walter Horton of Catton Esq. Seth Alstree Gent and Mistress Rachel Goodwin of Derby. Ceased to be xxx of December MDCLXXXIV. In the same year December xxiii. another goodly son was born and as quickly as possible breathed away his little soul. Sarah born November xv. Baptized xxviii. sponsors being Christopher Horton Gent of Catton and Mistresses Lætitia and Dorothy Horton of Catton, in the year 1685 and on May the 30th, ceased to be. Walter Horton born at Derby about seven o'clock in the morning Feb. 3d 1687. Baptized 17th in the Church of All Saints' Derby, his sponsors being Thomas Goodwin, William Turner, gentlemen and Mistress Cary of the Borough of Derby. Lætitia born 17th of April 1688 about the hour of 8 o'clock in the morning, 28th of April baptized her sponsors being the Honourable Lætitia Stanhope the to be honoured Elizabeth Ferrers, and Walter Horton of Catton Esquire. William born January 1st about 9 o'clock in the evening sent in the stead of a New Year's gift, his sponsors being William Alstree Esq, & William Turner, and Mistress Grace Turner, in the year 1693 he was baptized January 17th in the Church of All Saints' Derby, ceased to be April 29th at two o'clock at night. Buried in the Church of All Saints' Derby 1691 on the eve of SS. Philip and James the Apostles, May 1. September x 1682 my most dear and faithful wife Bathijah departed this life between the hours of four and five in the afternoon. Her most sorrowful husband closed her eyes when dying. She was buried September xii between the hours of seven and eight in the evening in the nave of All Saints' Derby. March 22 1700 Mary my eldest daughter, alas me! When in her nineteenth year a most choice maiden, whose affection a mourning father has to regret, is dead. He closed her eyes when dying, and fixed the dropping lower jaw. Having expended his tears, sorrow remains fixed in his heart. She was buried on the Feast of the Annunciation of the most Blessed Virgin, between the hours of xi. and xii, in the evening, in the nave of the Church of All Saints' Derby. She died between the hours of x, and xi, in the morning. When prayers had been duly offered she fell asleep. July 30, 1708, Walter Horton my only son of excellent figure, and full age in his 21st year, of rare sweetness of character, a Fellow Commoner of Oriel College, Oxford, for two years and a half, having ruptured his lungs through assiduous and vehement study, died at Derby xxviii. of July. His most sorrowful father closed his eyes, and he was buried in the nave of the Church of All Saints', Derby, sleeping with the ashes, and bones of his mother and sister, between the hours of viii, and ix, in the evening. 1720 Feb. vi, Lætitia between the sixth and seventh hours, gave up her soul to God, her father took the charge of her most bitter funeral, and the ninth day was buried in the choir the Blessed Virgin, in the Cathedral Church of Lichfield, in the year of her age xxxi. Her father deprived of all his children, himself half dead, closed her dying eyes.

---

CATTON, NO. XXVIII.

EXTRACTS FROM THE WILL OF MARY HORTON, 1765.

I give to my eldest brother, Christopher Horton my sisters Lady Littleton, Lady Carbery, the sum of five guineas a piece to buy them rings, or other token for me.

I give to my sister Honor the sum of six hundred pounds, I give to my brothers John, Eusebins, Edward, and Clement the sum of two hundred and fifty pounds.

I give to Lord Carberry, Sir Edward Littleton, Bart., and my sister Horton, one guinea a piece to buy them rings.

I bequeath two guineas to the poor as my executrix shall think fit.

I leave all my residue to be divided equally among my brothers John, Eusebius, Edward, Clement, and my sister Honor.

I appoint my mother my sole executrix, and I leave her twenty guineas, and my five guinea piece as tokens of my love and duty to her.

Signed 27th of August 1765.

She was buried at Croxall 25th of September, 1765.

## CATTON, No. XXIX.

WILL OF CHRISTOPHER HORTON, HUSBAND OF ANNE, AFTERWARDS DUCHESS OF CUMBERLAND, 1768.

In the Name of God Amen, I Christopher Horton of Catton in the County of Derby Esquire, being in reasonable good health, but desirous to make a disposition of my affairs, do make and ordain this my last will and testament (that is to say) I desire to be buried in the family vault at Croxall, in as private a manner as may be. First I will and order that all my debts legacies and funeral expenses shall be paid, and do charge my real estates with the payment thereof in case my personal estate shall fall short. Also I give to my mother, Lord and Lady Carberry, Sir Edward and Lady Littleton, five guineas a piece to buy them Rings. Also I give to every one of my brothers, and sister Honor, fifty pounds a piece in case I shall die without issue. Also I give to my old servant James Lucas, five pounds a year, payable quarterly during his life out of my estate at Catton. Also I give and devise all my messuages, lands, and estate in Tatehill unto my dear & loving wife during her life. And in case I shall die without a son, then I give and devise all and every my real estates whatsoever and wheresoever whereof I have power to dispose, unto my dear & loving wife during her widowhood. And after the determination of that estate I give and devise all and every my said real estates unto my brother John for his life, without impeachment of waste with remainder to the said Lord Carberry and Sir Edward Littleton and their heirs in trust to preserve the contingent remainders with remainder to the first and other sons of my said brother John successively in tail male with remainder to my brother Eusebius for his life, without impeachment of waste with remainder to said Lord Carberry and Sir Edward Littleton and their heirs in trust to preserve the contingent remainders with remainder to the first and other sons of my said brother Eusebius successively in tail male with remainder to my brother Edward for his life, without impeachment of waste with remainder to said Carberry and Sir Edward Littleton, and their heirs in trust to preserve the contingent remainders with remainder to the first and other sons of my said brother Edward successively in tail male with remainder to my brother Clement, etc. And in case I shall have but one daughter then I bequeethe to her the sum of two thousand pounds over and besides what she is entitled to by my marriage settlement.

Also I bequeathe to my dear and loving wife, the use of my plate and furniture during her widowhood. In case I leave children I appoint my said wife their sole guardian. And all the residue of the estate I give unto my said wife. Signed the nineteenth day of December 1768.

## CATTON, No. XXX.

## NOTES.

Under Repton Priory in the Monasticon Anglicanum is the following, under valuation of Priory Lands, etc.

Catton. Firma tementa et terra £0 11 0.

In a roll of estreat indented of the first payment of the two subsidies within the Hundred of Morleston and Litchurch temp. Charles I., we find

Catton. Walter Horton in terris £00 10 10.

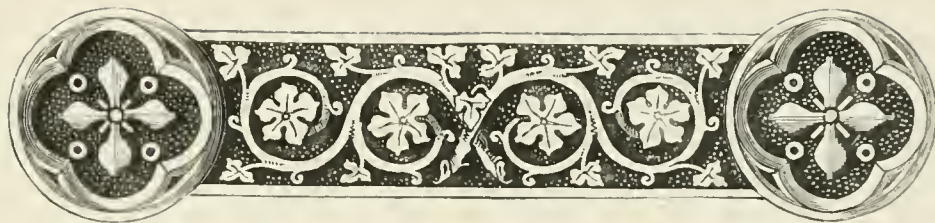




Oakley.







## Oakley,

IN THE COUNTY OF STAFFORD.

*Aclea—Acleia—Acle—Ockle—Okeley—Oakley.*



IN the reign of King Ethelred, nine hundred years ago, this manor was held by Wulfrie Spott, who was a distinguished person in that King's reign. He was Earl of Mercia, of Royal descent, and he died in 1010. By his will he gave this manor of Oakley, anciently Aele, or Aeleia, to his daughter for life, and after her death to Burton Abbey, which he founded. The grant to her is made in the following manner. Extract from the will of Wulfrie Spott:—"And I give to my poor daughter the land at Elford, and that at Oakley, with all that thereto now belongs, the while that her day shall be, and after her day let the land go to the Convent at Burton, because it was my godfather's gift. But let her have the use of it while she be deserving of it, but she may not on any account impair it. And I will that Ælfhelm be her guardian, and of the land." Ælfhelm was her brother, Earl of Northampton, by whose daughter Algiva, Canute the Great had Sweyn, King of Norway, and Harold, King of England. Burton Abbey did not long continue to hold it, if it ever did, as we

find in Domesday Book that Count Algar held it in the time of the Confessor. Oakley is not mentioned by that name in Domesday Book ; it was more than probably included in the three hides of Elford.

DOMESDAY BOOK.

Rex tenet Elford. Algar comes tenuit Ibi sunt v. hidæ Terra est xj. carucatas. In dominio sunt ij et xxiiij villani et viij bordarii cum viij carucatas. Ibi xxiiij. ac prati et ij molini de xx solidi. Tempore regis Edwardi valebat xj libras modo xij.

Oakley may have been the Acle of which Domesday Book says—Ipse R (Robertus de Stafford) tenet in Acle ij hidæ et Helio de co Vluminus tenuit et liber herus fuit terra est iiij carucatas. In dominio est una et ij villani et vj bordarii cum j carucatas. Ibi iiij ac prati valet xx solidi.

It is most probable that these lands at Oakley, which were held by Wulfric Spott with the rest of the possessions of that family, became a fief of the Crown by confiscation, and would appear by the later extract from Domesday Book, given above, to have been granted first to Robert de Stafford. Oakley does not appear to have stayed with him ; perhaps it was forfeited with the great Stafford forfeitures in the twelfth century, when almost all the lands went temporarily to the Earl of Chester. It afterwards passed with the Ardernes to Elford. Thomas Arderne held at his death, with Elford, Ockle, four messuages, 1 carucate of land (I. P. M. 15 Richard II., M. 3.) Elford passed from the Ardernes downward through the families of Stanley, Staunton, Smythes, Huddleston, Bowes, and Howards. Richard Bowes devised an estate at Oakley to his daughter, Elizabeth Heveningham, for ten years. This estate reverted to the Bowes, to whom the Howards succeeded. The Howard estate in Oakley was bequeathed by Mrs. Howard in 1878 to Howard F. Paget, Esq., son of the Reverend F. Paget, Rector of Elford. To those who may wish to know further particulars of the descent of the Manor of Elford, I must refer them to Richardson's *Memoirs of the Lords of Elford*, and the Reverend F. Paget's *Volume on Elford*. Shaw, in his *History of Staffordshire*, writes of Oakley, thus—"Oakley, anciently written Acley, is an old



manor, situated about a mile north-west of Elford Church, beyond Elford Park, and seems to derive its name from the fine oak trees still growing in this vicinity." In this derivation Shaw is most probably correct.

Burton, in his additions to Erdeswick, writes—"There is on the borders of Staffordshire, near Tamworth, a little manor called Oakley, whereof Sir Maurice Berkeley is found to be seized (13 Henry VIII., 1522), and John was his son and heir, aged three years, this manor being then held of Edward Lord Grey, as of his manor of Ardern in soccage; another Sir Maurice Berkeley was seized thereof 6 Edward VI." From this date the particulars regarding Oakley are scanty and few. There seem to have been two manors or estates at this time in Oakley; one passed with the owners of Elford, the other through the Berkeleys, from whom the Roopers obtained it either by purchase or marriage. These latter sold it in 1695 to the Barnetts, who again sold it to Christopher Horton, Esq., in 1703, with whose descendant it still remains. Oakley township forms part of Croxall Parish, and is situated at the extreme eastern corner of the County of Stafford. It forms part of the North Offlow Hundred of that county. It is bounded on the north and east by the River Maese, which here divides the Counties of Derby and Stafford; on the west by the River Tame, and on the south by the Parishes of Elford and Haselour. It is four miles N.N.W. from Tamworth, of which Union it forms an integral portion. Howard Francis Paget, Esq., is Lord of the Manor, and owns 524 acres; the Rev. Sir George L. Wilmot Horton, Bart., 115 acres, 1 rood, and 6 perches; and the Midland Railway Company, whose line passes for about a mile through it, 30 acres, 3 roods, and 33 perches. The total average of Oakley is thus 660 acres, and 39 perches. Rateable value, £3,153 17s. 2d. The population in 1801 was 27; 1811, 27; 1821, 31; 1831, 29; 1841, 21; 1851, 20; 1861, 25; 1871, 37, with six inhabited houses. The soil is a rich loam, subsoil various. The chief crops are wheat, barley, oats,

and turnips, with a large proportion of rich meadow land bordering on the Rivers Maese and Tame. The rotation of crops on Mr. William Smith's farm here is seeds, wheat, barley, oats, and turnips.

The River Tame, before described, flows through Oakley. It is crossed here by means of a bridge, known as Salter's Bridge. Shaw ascribes this appellation to salt having been conveyed this way formerly from the Staffordshire brine pits. The following extracts are taken from the same source:—"1601. This year, the 1st of July, the bridge upon Tame, called Salter's Bridge, being greatly in decay and broken down, was of new begonne, and made broder by two foote, which coste the workmanship two hundred poundes, whereof this Hundred of Offeley paid one hundred poundes, the other four Hundreds paide the reste, the 17th of July, the foundationes began to be laide."

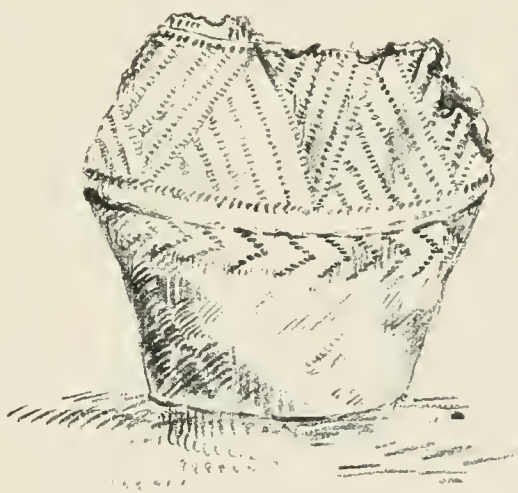
"1795. After the great flood of this year the bridge is thus written of:—It is remarkable that Salter's Bridge, on the river Tame, sustained very little damage, which is supposed to be from the breadth of the centre arch and the great sweep it commands." This bridge was taken down, and another built in the year 1824. It bears an inscription to this effect, and states that Sir George Chetwynd was then Chairman of Quarter Sessions. In this neighbourhood there were formerly some ancient tumuli, or barrows; only one now remains, on the top of which grows an oak tree. In the year 1874, when some workmen were digging gravel from a pit, a little to the west of Oakley farmhouse, on the land of the Rev. Sir George L. Wilmot Horton, Bart., they discovered, at four feet from the surface, three ancient British urns, which have been deposited in the Lichfield Museum. According to the accepted terms that have been bestowed on these antiquities, one was a cinerary urn ten inches high, and eight and a half inches in diameter at the mouth; the others were smaller.

Plates of these are given. A diligent search was made for more, but with no result. The ground in which these were found presented no

PROBABLE HEIGHT 10 INCHES  
DIAMETER AT MOUTH  $8\frac{1}{2}$  DO



PROBABLE HEIGHT  $6\frac{1}{2}$  INCHES  
DIAMETER AT BASE  $3\frac{3}{4}$  DO



HEIGHT =  $4\frac{1}{4}$  INCHES  
DIAMETER AT MOUTH  $4\frac{1}{4}$  INCHES  
DO DO. BASE  $2\frac{3}{8}$  DO





indication whatever of a tumulus or barrow, but the field in which they were found is considerably higher than the surrounding district, which would tend to prove that it formed an habitation of the early Britons. By means of the Tithe Commutation Map I am enabled to give the names of the fields in Oakley; the numbers correspond with those in the map.

### Roads in Oakley Township.

The high road from Tamworth to Burton, which also passes through Croxall and Catton, passes from north to south through Oakley, turning to the east at Oakley turnpike gate. At this gate a road turns to the west for Lichfield, &c., and passes through Oakley from east to west, bridged over the River Tame by Salter's Bridge mentioned above. A foot road, commencing at Croxall Church, passes through Oakley over the Maese, and on past Oakley Farmhouse under a railway arch to Elford. This is a continuation of the footroad commencing in Catton, which passes over Dryden's Walk. An occupation road, commencing close to Salter's Bridge, on its eastern side, passes by Broadfields House, and continues onwards to Elford Park House. A footway, commencing at Broadfields House, passes in the same direction.

### Field Names in Oakley Township.

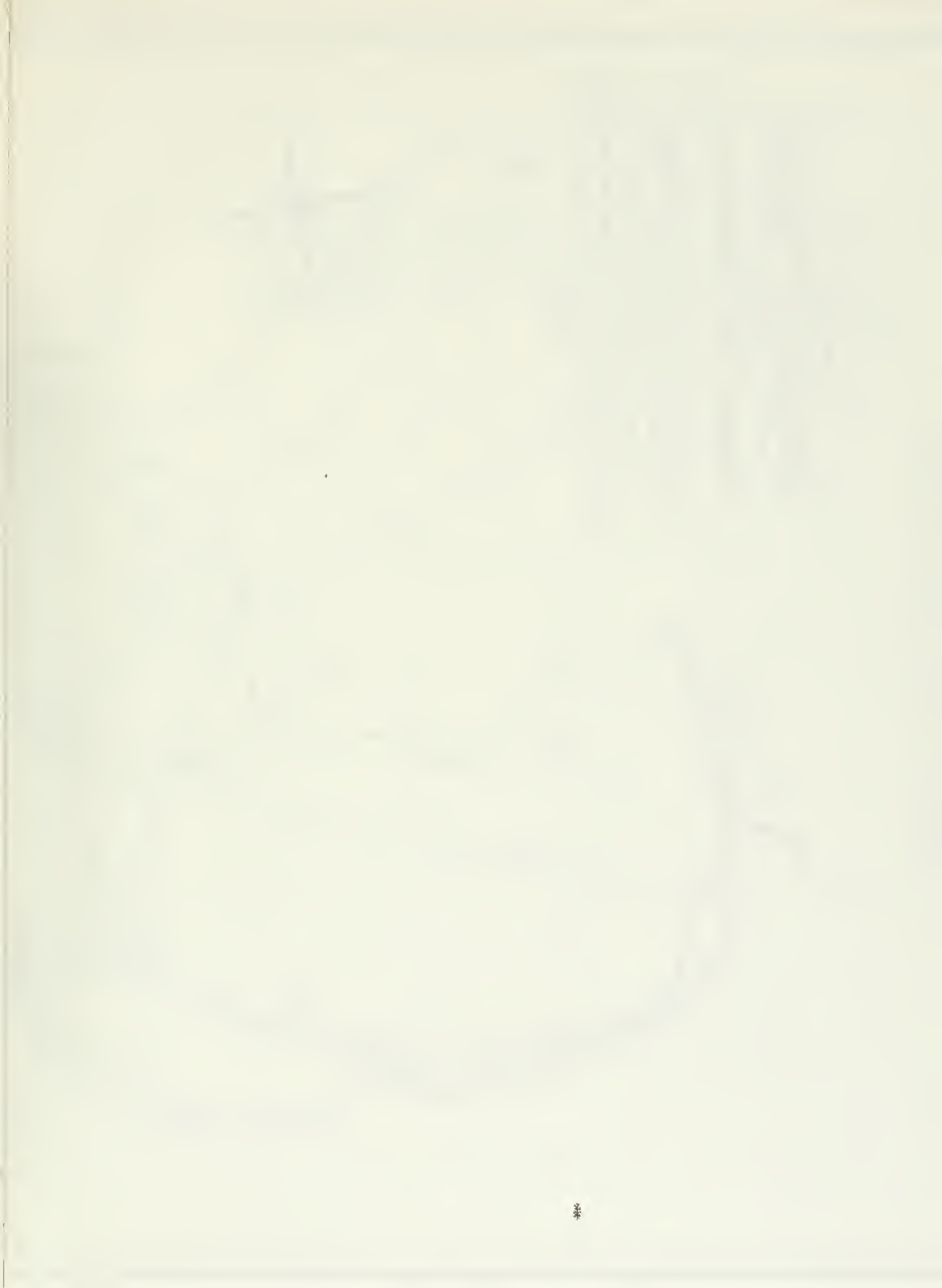
- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1 Mytholme Meadow.                        | 7 Toll Bar Close, including Public Road. |
| 2 Plantation.                             | 7A Garden Thereto.                       |
| 3 East Mytholme.                          | 7B Oakley Gate House.                    |
| 4 West Do.                                | 8 Turnpike Piece.                        |
| 5 Cottage Garden Lands and Plantation.    | 9 Part of Little Meadow cut off by Road. |
| 6 Bank Planted between Road and Mytholme. | 10 Ploughed Piece.                       |
|   | 11 Little Hill.                          |

- |                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 12 Middle Close.                  | 40 Willow Bed.             |
| 13 Hall Meadow.                   | 41 Far Bank.               |
| 14 Barn Close.                    | 42 Stitch.                 |
| 15 Mill Meadow.                   | 43 Middle Piece.           |
| 16 Do. do.                        | 44 Clover Piece.           |
| 17 Little Mill Close.             | 45 Far Hill.               |
| 18 Great Do. Do.                  | 46 Butts Close.            |
| 19 Carter's Great Close.          | 47 Far Horse Close.        |
| 20 House and Garden.              | 48 Elford Park Road Close. |
| 21 Remainder of Near House Close. | 49 Carter's Little Close.  |
| 22 Part of Near House Close.      | 50 Coppice.                |
| 23 Croft.                         | 51 Sheep Close.            |
| 24 Oakley Farm House.             | 52 Road adjoining Do.      |
| 25 Railway through Township.      | 53 Oakley Brand.           |
| 26 Rickyard Close.                | 54 Middle Brand.           |
| 27 Big Meadow.                    | 55 Hovel Brand.            |
| 28 Little Meadow.                 | 56 River Brand.            |
| 29 Slang adjoining Railway.       | 57 Great Brand.            |
| 30 Broadfield.                    | 56 Little Meadow.          |
| 31 Horse Piece.                   | 57 Great Brand.            |
| 32 Shed Piece.                    | 58 Little Meadow.          |
| 33 Low Piece.                     | 59 Big Meadow.             |
| 34 Ashmuck Piece.                 | 60 Wright's Close.         |
| 35 Broadfield's Farm House.       | 61 Little Hopleys.         |
| 36 Croft.                         | 62 Mill Meadow.            |
| 37 Barn Piece.                    | 63 Pingle.                 |
| 38 Lower Ingstones.               | 64 Great Hopleys.          |
| 39 Upper Do.                      | 65 New Close.              |

In the marriage settlement of George Curzon and Mary Leveson, his father is described as holding land in "Ockley."

There is a tradition which says that Edward IV. used to stay at Oakley while hunting in Needwood Forest.





Plan of the  
**TOWNSHIP OF OAKLEY,**  
 in the  
**PARISH OF CROXALL,**  
 in the  
**COUNTY OF STAFFORD,**  
 as created by  
 BY THE INSTRUMENT OF THE APPOINTMENT  
 1840







## Index of Persons.

### A.

Abbs, 89  
 Abburbury, 197  
 Abell, 234  
 Adam, 218  
 Adams, 100, 126  
 Adcocke, 106, 110, 113  
 Adderley, 105, 248  
 Adkins, 114  
 Ælhelm, 253  
 Agard, 91-3, 147, 153, 243-4  
 Albini, 168-9, 184, 187, 218-19  
 Alcocke, 22, 149, 154, 205, 207  
 Aldersey, 170  
 Aldridge, 84-5, 239  
 Algar, 253  
 Algiva, 253  
 Allen, 69, 71, 105  
 Alline, 233  
 Alrett, 234  
 Alroid, 96  
 Alsop, 81, 88-90, 92-4, 106, 109, 234  
 Alstree, 248-9  
 Amand, St., 139, 169, 185, 189, 191, 195, 197, 208-10, 216-17, 219-25  
 Ampe, 170, 195, 202-3, 213, 223, 229-31  
 Ansty, 227  
 Antoninus Pius, 178  
 Appleby, 148  
 Arbell, 87  
 Arderne, 253  
 Arnold, 85, 87, 89, 91, 94-9, 120, 239  
 Arthur, 85  
 Ashby, 16, 38, 133  
 Ashmole, 90  
 Ashton, 234-5  
 Assell, 87  
 Astle, 239  
 Aston, 6, 22, 32-4, 133, 147, 170, 208, 215  
 Athorpe, 89

Atkins, 90, 114-15  
 Atkinson, 88  
 Auger, 147  
 Aviryll, 106

### B.

Babington, 7, 35-7, 145, 148, 150-1, 221  
 Bache, 197  
 Bagally, 101  
 Bagley, 97  
 Bagot, 111, 162  
 Bailly, 105  
 Baker, 95, 100, 161  
 Bakewell, 22, 72  
 Ball, 243-4  
 Band, 91  
 Banks, 110, 234  
 Barker, 237  
 Barnes, 83  
 Barnett, 255  
 Barton, 226  
 Basset, 22, 72  
 Bate, 83-4, 87, 147  
 Bath, 100  
 Bathonensi, de, 138  
 Bayley, 161, 170, 194-5, 210, 226, 229-31, 244-5  
 Baynton, 125  
 Beach, 60  
 Beale, 86  
 Beauchamp, 147, 221  
 Beaumont, 164  
 Beeke, 89  
 Beet, 239, 243  
 Bekyngham, 141  
 Belfield, 117-18  
 Bellis, 109  
 Bellow, 222  
 Belon, 115  
 Belzetter, 197, 211  
 Berkeley, 255-6  
 Binfield, 117  
 Birch, 106, 125  
 Birkenhead, 160, 173

Blackwell, 97  
 Bladen, 84-5, 115  
 Blizard, 61  
 Bloomer, 90  
 Blount, 105, 132-3, 146  
 Bodewell, 118  
 Boghey, 195  
 Boldyng, 231  
 Bolton, 85  
 Bond, 99  
 Booth, 51, 63, 77, 81, 108-11, 113-17  
 Bosco, 171  
 Botelere, 203  
 Bourne, 22, 162  
 Bowes, 48, 253  
 Boydell, 86  
 Boyer, 126  
 Boyle, 132, 238  
 Boys, 221  
 Brabazon, 5, 141-3  
 Braddall, 84  
 Bradoil, 97  
 Bradshaw, 162, 234  
 Braybrooke, 169  
 Breakdiche, 170, 191  
 Breedon, 100  
 Brenstone, 204, 214  
 Brewse, 39  
 Briddle, 215  
 Briggs, 104  
 Brindle, 121  
 Bristen, 243  
 Bristowe, 239  
 Broke, 208  
 Bromley, 162  
 Brompton, 124  
 Broom, 95-6  
 Brooke, 85  
 Brown, 61, 79, 82-3, 89-91, 94-8, 103, 107, 121, 162, 202  
 Broughton, 89  
 Buckley, 109  
 Budworth, 239  
 Bugham, 87-9  
 Bulinton, 226  
 Buller, 99, 178

Bulman, 88, 90-1  
 Burbage, 147  
 Burbridge, 96, 98, 102-3, 121  
 Burcher, 115  
 Burdett, 159, 238  
 Burkley, 80  
 Burton, 22, 114, 118, 255  
 Buswell, 42, 107, 174  
 Bntter, 239, 243  
 Byrchall, 109-11  
 Byron, 176  
 Bywater, 106

### C.

Cadman, 109,  
 Calangewode 223-4  
 Camden, 15, 29  
 Campdene, 208  
 Campion, 74, 112, 243-4  
 Camville, 4, 28  
 Cantrell, 239  
 Canute, 253  
 Capenhurst, 100  
 Carbery, 249-50  
 Cardy, 86  
 Carey, 248  
 Carhampton, 175-6  
 Carleton, 27, 42, 174  
 Carter, 108  
 Cartere, 170  
 Cartrell, 244  
 Cartwright, 83, 201, 212, 222-3, 225, 228  
 Catherall, 170  
 Cave, 84  
 Cavendish, 237  
 Cawser, 107  
 Cepreton, 149  
 Chamber, 39, 42, 173  
 Chamberlain, 114  
 Chantrey, 43  
 Chat, 168  
 Chaumbres, 141  
 Chekley, 101  
 Chertseye, 195, 210

- Chester, 110  
 Chetwynd, 256  
 Cheyne, 201, 212, 223,  
 224, 225  
 Childcote, 222  
 Choice, 63  
 Choyre, 99, 117  
 Chyche, 222  
 Clare, 96  
 Clark, 102, 104, 127, 239  
 Clerk, 202, 223-4, 226-8  
 Clopton, 123  
 Clownam, 101  
 Coaliff, 108  
 Cockaine, 243-4  
 Coke, 91  
 Cokesey, 171, 235-6  
 Colclongh, 110  
 Coles, 110  
 Collet, 91-3, 96-9, 100-3,  
 106, 121  
 Collin, 89  
 Collingwood, 62, 113,  
 116-18  
 Columbelle, 235  
 Colvile, 175  
 Cook, 113  
 Cooper, 73, 97, 104  
 Cossell, 105  
 Coterone, 197  
 Cotes, 226, 239  
 Cotton, 84, 106  
 Coulton, 244-5  
 Coventre, 197  
 Cowper, 239  
 Cox, 21, 25, 28, 49, 86, 91,  
 98, 99, 102-4  
 Creweker, 5, 145, 234  
 Croix, St., 189, 208, 218  
 Crompton, 248  
 Cromwell, 175  
 Cruker, 147  
 Culworthe, 138  
 Cumberland, 175-8, 250
- D.
- Dagley, 80, 110  
 Dakin, 83, 87, 90-2, 98  
 Daniel, 22, 79, 98, 100-2,  
 106, 113, 125  
 Danne, 178  
 Darby, 88  
 Danlmann, 104  
 Daunvers, 197, 211, 222  
 Davenport, 174  
 David, 201  
 Davis, 96  
 Dawson, 99, 118, 223-4  
 Day, 83  
 Deakin, 93-6  
 Deane, 149-51  
 Delo, 147  
 Denston, 81  
 Denum, 143  
 Derby, 222  
 Derrick, 232  
 Desborough, 248  
 Deye, 222  
 Deykeyn, 226  
 Dickenson, 106  
 Dickins, 101  
 Dilkes, 92  
 Dimston, 210
- Dispensar, 170  
 Dixon, 109  
 Dobson, 108-9  
 Dolphin, 97, 111  
 Donegal, 12  
 Dorchester, 27, 174  
 Dorset, 8, 9, 10, 14, 19,  
 36, 130, 227  
 Doughty, 104  
 Draper, 89  
 Dryden, 9, 14, 18, 257  
 Dudley, 206, 214  
 Dun, 215  
 Dunston, 195, 218  
 Durant, 218, 223-5  
 Durneforde, 197, 211, 222  
 Dylke, 101  
 Dysen, 170, 205
- E.
- Earp, 74  
 Ebor, 215  
 Edden, 55  
 Eddins, 116  
 Edgerson, 160  
 Ednidge, 108  
 Edwall, 99, 107  
 Edwards, 83, 84, 88, 109  
 Eggington, 101, 103, 109  
 Eld, 97  
 Ellaston, 89  
 Ellis, 93  
 Ellour, 95-7  
 Elot, 189  
 Elson, 80  
 Elwell, 77-8, 97  
 Elwer, 106  
 Elyes, 170, 189, 191-2,  
 208  
 Emery, 63, 112-13, 119  
 Emes, 114  
 Empson, 125  
 Englefield, 161  
 Ensor, 83, 86, 162-3  
 Erdeswyke, 201, 255  
 Erpe, 100  
 Ethelred, 253  
 Etheridge, 80  
 Etwall, 95, 97, 103, 106  
 Everard, 239  
 Eyre, 175
- F
- Fabri, 221  
 Falconer, 50  
 Farey, 11, 12, 13, 173  
 Farlington, 113  
 Fawen, 234  
 Fermor, 29  
 Ferrers, 3, 34, 39, 168,  
 173, 184, 218, 234-6,  
 248-9  
 Finlay, 239  
 Fisher, 92  
 Fitchett, 97  
 Fitton, 191  
 Fitzharbert, 233  
 Flower, 131, 173  
 Floyer, 246  
 Ford, 110  
 Foster, 60
- Fowler, 93  
 Francis, 94, 127  
 Fraunceys, 179, 203  
 Freman, 226  
 Freville, 228  
 Frith, 90, 116  
 Frostun, 238  
 Fuderley, 210  
 Fuller, 106  
 Furbour, 22  
 Fynderne, 200, 234-5  
 Fysshore, 170, 185, 193,  
 199, 202, 210, 212  
 Fytton, 158, 160-1
- G.
- Gadsby, 105-6, 114-15  
 Gainsborough, 176  
 Gardiner, 195  
 Garner, 105  
 Geoffrey, 170, 189-95, 197-8,  
 203, 209, 211  
 Gent, 90  
 German, 11, 58-9, 100,  
 116-18  
 Gibbins, 98  
 Gibson, 108  
 Gilbert, 91, 94  
 Gisborne, 22, 26, 51, 73  
 Gleyde, 223-4  
 Glover, 7, 170, 186, 189,  
 190-4, 208-10, 221  
 Goodall, 61  
 Goodman, 76  
 Goodwin, 92, 100, 162,  
 248-9  
 Gooldyssone, 203  
 Goring, 63  
 Gote, 80  
 Gosseford, 227-8  
 Gresley, 6, 133  
 Griffith, 133  
 Gripton, 74  
 Gubbe, 170, 202  
 Gusman, 123
- H.
- Haddock, 107  
 Hall, 100-1, 106  
 Hallond, 234  
 Halom, 227  
 Hanson, 58, 223-4  
 Hanton, 169, 185, 216-17  
 Hapds, 110  
 Harden, 107  
 Hare, 135  
 Harold, 253  
 Harper, 97, 100-3, 107,  
 110-11, 145  
 Harrison, 100  
 Hartington, 6, 27, 31-2,  
 132-3  
 Hartwell, 111  
 Haseldine, 85  
 Hawkins, 106  
 Hawxford, 101  
 Hazeldown, 106  
 Hearne, 128  
 Heartwell, 118-19  
 Heath, 89, 106  
 Heleys, 197, 218
- Helot, 170, 190-3, 196,  
 209, 213, 226  
 Henenham, 173  
 Hengham, 141  
 Henrietta Maria, 131  
 Henster, 201, 212, 223-5  
 Henworth, 104  
 Heppelotte, 226  
 Herle, 143  
 Herig, 215  
 Herteshorne, 22, 144, 212  
 Heveningham, 254  
 Hewer, 87, 239  
 Hewgill, 85-7, 121  
 Hide, 221  
 Higgs, 22, 84-5, 159, 208,  
 215, 239  
 Higginbotham, 85  
 Hill, 37, 95, 162, 173  
 Hinckes, 115-16, 118  
 Hinds, 116  
 Hines, 64, 118  
 Hinglye, 22  
 Hobhouse, 163  
 Hocton, 169, 185, 216-17  
 Hokenhull, 198, 211  
 Holcroft, 171  
 Holding, 102  
 Holland, 101, 239  
 Hollier, 99, 100, 111-17  
 Hollingshed, 238  
 Hollis, 116  
 Holmes, 68, 115  
 Holworthy, 22, 50, 51, 54  
 Honey, 10  
 Hopkins, 110, 196  
 Hopkynsone, 170, 196-9  
 Hough, 22, 92, 94, 98  
 Howard, 254  
 Huddleston, 254  
 Hudson, 239  
 Hugge, 170, 196-7, 199,  
 204, 205, 207, 211, 213  
 Hukyne, 229, 230-1  
 Huls, 201, 212, 223-5  
 Humphrey, 178  
 Hunter, 84  
 Hurling, 147  
 Hurste, 86  
 Hutchinson, 245  
 Hyde, 147, 246  
 Hyile, 170, 215  
 Hylyng, 234
- I.
- Ingepenne, 195, 197,  
 210-11, 222  
 Innocent, Pope, 5, 185  
 Ireland, 227  
 Irubam, 175-6  
 Irpe, 204-7, 229-33  
 Ives, 202  
 Ivo, 189
- J.
- James, 218  
 Jenkynsone, 229-31  
 Jervis, 107  
 Jewitt, 3, 169  
 Johnson, 62, 88, 100, 116,  
 118-19  
 Jvenal, 9

- K.
- Kat, 168  
 Kempe, 221  
 Kensall, 83-6, 88, 90-3, 95,  
 99, 100-1, 103, 109, 159  
 Kent, 107-8, 115  
 Ket, 168  
 Kinston, 104  
 Kned, 194, 210  
 Kniveton, 28, 30  
 Knylle, 207  
 Koucure, 204  
 Kyle, 84, 160  
 Kynge, 170  
 Kynnersley, 41, 173, 246,  
 247  
 Kysse, 227
- L.
- Lacy, 218  
 Ladd, 183  
 Lager, 67  
 Lakin, 94, 98, 108-9  
 Lancaster, 144  
 Large, 208, 215  
 Latham, 147  
 Laverok, 204, 214  
 Lawley, 111  
 Lea, 91, 113  
 Lecupere, 190  
 Lee, 110, 170, 204  
 Leedham, 106  
 Lees, 85, 107  
 Legamer, 190, 209  
 Leland, 29  
 Lessone, 229-31  
 Levatte, 160  
 Leveson, 36, 157-9, 160,  
 162, 165, 168  
 Levett, 10, 45  
 Lewis, 7  
 Lewlyn, 227-8  
 Lexintone, 138  
 Ley, 91  
 Lightwood, 103  
 Limer, 116-17  
 Linford, 94  
 Linney, 118  
 Littleton, 111, 147, 233,  
 249-50  
 Lockley, 94  
 Longford, 233  
 Longforth, 235-6  
 Low, 99, 162  
 Lunn, 102  
 Luttrell, 174-5  
 Lygon, 6, 33-4, 147  
 Lyndon, 98
- M.
- Mabille, 193  
 Maistre, 170  
 Mallaber, 84, 239  
 Malone, 206  
 Malorde, 141  
 Mangepayne, 22  
 Malpas, 39  
 Mannering, 88, 160  
 Mansell, 105  
 Mansfield, 66, 104-5
- Marler, 113  
 Marreys, 222, 234  
 Marshall, 83, 98  
 Martyr, 145  
 Mason, 117, 126  
 Massey, 170-1  
 Master, 82  
 Masty, 198  
 Matthew, 81-5, 92-3, 121,  
 146-7, 162  
 May, 226  
 Maylour, 230-1, 299  
 Meacocke, 88  
 Melbourne, 239-43  
 Meynell, 234  
 Miatt, 63, 116  
 Middleton, 102  
 Miller, 103-4, 106  
 Milner, 83, 85, 87, 89, 90-2,  
 93-9, 102-4, 116, 121  
 Milsom, 83  
 Milton, 15  
 Minors, 102  
 Montford, 5  
 Monro, 46  
 Moore, 94  
 Moretone, 148  
 Morewood, 117  
 Morgan, 83, 106-9, 111-12,  
 147  
 Morgill, 83, 88-90, 93, 95-  
 98, 101, 103-5, 107-11,  
 116-18, 121  
 Morley, 237-8  
 Morrice, 162  
 Morris, 125  
 Mott, 88, 239  
 Mousley, 79, 82-9, 92-9,  
 102-4, 116-21  
 Mulgrave, 246  
 Mundy, 147  
 Murk, 170, 194  
 Myner, 49  
 Myners, 208, 232-4  
 Mynors, 49
- N.
- Nazareth, 239  
 Nessall, 239  
 Nevill, 99, 100-2, 106-7,  
 110-13  
 Newbold, 90  
 Newcombe, 187  
 Nicholas, St., 185, 204  
 Nidyer, 147  
 Nikes, 170, 196-7  
 Normanton, 195  
 Norton, 97  
 Nutt, 106  
 Nye, 198  
 Nyke, 199, 202, 223-4
- O.
- Okny, 170, 192-3, 210  
 Onley, 96  
 Orgelle, 99, 207  
 Orme, 101, 147  
 Overton, 198  
 Owen, 79, 83-6, 99, 100,  
 106, 109, 111
- P.
- Page, 103  
 Paget, 11, 254-5  
 Palmer, 81, 94, 226, 239  
 Panley, 89  
 Parker, 195, 210  
 Part, 91  
 Partington, 102  
 Partrich, 147  
 Pase, 89  
 Pastone, 145  
 Pateshull, 135, 137  
 Patrici, 146  
 Patrik, 202  
 Peake, 106  
 Pearson, 22, 50, 71 2, 116,  
 119  
 Peckham, 20, 185  
 Peet, 92  
 Pek, 140  
 Pemberton, 246  
 Penefather, 233  
 Perberne, 227  
 Perkin, 239  
 Perrier, 222  
 Pert, 93  
 Pevell, 109  
 Peyure, 21, 197  
 Philips, 93, 115, 121  
 Pickering, 103, 248  
 Pickford, 178  
 Pickhardt, 244  
 Pidcock, 110  
 Pierre, St., 37, 89, 42,  
 171-2  
 Pikes, 221  
 Pim, 55-7, 87, 98-9, 102-3,  
 124  
 Pincerna, 136  
 Pipe, 22, 118-19  
 Pipes, 73, 114, 117  
 Pitt, 12  
 Plot, 18  
 Podmore, 95-6  
 Pooley, 102  
 Porte, 232-3  
 Porter, 239  
 Poterne, 135  
 Pratt, 117, 119  
 Preste, 199, 202, 206-7,  
 214  
 Preston, 138  
 Prettie, 87, 91  
 Prinsope, 89, 90, 95  
 Prust, 195-7, 210-11  
 Prustessone, 170, 194, 198  
 Prymme, 170  
 Pryst, 229-31  
 Pnilson, 85, 87-9 90-2  
 Punchardone, 137  
 Pycroft, 67  
 Pym, 88-90, 97-8, 105, 108,  
 112-14, 117
- Q.
- Quenby, 106
- R.
- Rainolds, 96  
 Rawlyne, 230
- Rede, 227-8  
 Redmore, 170  
 Resall, 243  
 Reynals, 210  
 Reynolds, 95, 97, 121, 195  
 Rhodes, 100  
 Richards, 98  
 Richardson, 113-18, 254  
 Richings, 7  
 Richmond, 205  
 Rider, 178  
 Riley, 64-5, 106, 116  
 Roades, 94  
 Roaper, 96, 98, 121  
 Robinson, 111, 115, 162  
 Robotham, 124  
 Roe, 243-4  
 Roger, 2, 3  
 Rogerton, 160  
 Ronley, 29  
 Rokeyn, 199  
 Rollesley, 234  
 Ronaldson, 99  
 Ronde, 226  
 Roome, 243-4  
 Roo, 146-7  
 Rooper, 255  
 Rowley, 62  
 Royle, 75-6, 80, 99, 100,  
 102, 107-10, 112-14,  
 117-18  
 Rugleye, 148  
 Russell, 93, 238  
 Ryley, 84-5, 105, 107-9  
 Ryngold, 227
- S.
- Sacheverell, 232-35  
 Sackville, 8, 9, 36, 161-2  
 Sanders, 4, 89, 243  
 Sanderson, 131  
 Sargent, 84  
 Saunders, 94, 207  
 Savage, 85-6, 147, 149  
 Sawley, 84  
 Saxton, 131  
 Say, 221  
 Scarsdale, 30, 32-3  
 Scheylle, 191, 209  
 Scot, 170  
 Scouper, 147  
 Seale, 94, 243  
 Selby, 221  
 Selwyn, 21  
 Sensanne, 95  
 Shakespeare, 206  
 Shatthy, 146  
 Shaw, 102, 254-56  
 Shearheard, 91, 95, 96  
 Shephard, 243-4  
 Shepherd, 48, 94, 170,  
 205, 212, 222  
 Shepicre, 195, 210  
 Shiprene, 222  
 Shipton, 113  
 Simkin, 56-7, 114-15, 119  
 Sward, 2, 3, 167-8  
 Slaney, 121  
 Sleigh, 108  
 Smedley, 10  
 Smith, 67, 83, 85, 87, 100,  
 103, 107, 161  
 Smithson, 247

Smyth, 95, 97, 194, 202,  
204-5, 207, 215, 223-4,  
227-9, 230-1, 243, 254  
Smythe, 170  
Sneyd, 111, 174  
Somerville, 4, 5, 135  
Sowter, 147  
Speare, 93  
Spencer, 108, 112, 114,  
202, 213  
Spooner, 112  
Spott, 253  
Sprott, 208, 215, 235-8  
Stafford, 254  
Staley, 22, 164  
Standynought, 22, 28,  
149  
Stanley, 146, 200, 201,  
203, 254  
Stanope, 172, 193, 198,  
209, 211  
Starkey, 201-2, 211-14  
Startyn, 131  
Staunton, 254  
Sterky, 204, 223-25  
Stokes, 197  
Stoneley, 203, 213  
Strangways, 145  
Stretchay, 205-7  
Stretton, 105, 194, 234  
Stufson, 161  
Sturges, 98  
Stute, 125  
Styrex, 101  
Sutton, 22, 60  
Swan, 84, 91-4  
Swain, 104  
Sweyn, 253  
Swinson, 98, 105  
Sykes, 99  
Symenel, 170, 192

T.

Tatton, 6, 48  
Taverner, 109

Taylor, 84-5, 92, 99, 102,  
106, 109, 113, 202, 213,  
226, 234, 236, 243, 244  
Teesdale, 106  
Terry, 87  
Thacker, 90  
Thanley, 115  
Thickbroome, 89, 91, 93  
Thiryng, 195  
Thomas, 97, 99, 104  
Thomsen, 84, 107  
Thoresby, 212  
Thornewelle, 94, 98, 121,  
162  
Thorpe, 85  
Tilton, 170  
Tomlenson, 94, 178  
Tonill, 96  
Tonoure, 212  
Toune, 178, 201, 213, 223-  
225  
Tow, 99  
Towers, 103  
Townsend, 109  
Tricklebank, 105  
Tuderley, 195, 222  
Tuffnell, 27, 43, 64  
Turner, 73, 110, 111, 114,  
248, 249  
Twigge, 243-4  
Twist, 91  
Tyrnigham 39, 173

## U.

Ullorbe, 88  
Upen, 106  
Upton, 109  
Uriel, 123  
Usgathorp, 197

## V.

Vaughan, 103-4, 108-9  
Venour, 221  
Vernon, 170, 200, 203, 213  
Vernoune, 145  
Vilekard, 243-4  
Viliers, 90, 110  
Virgol, 128  
Visshere, 221  
Vyncent, 235

## W.

Wade, 171  
Wagstaffe, 84-5, 90-3, 95,  
98, 102  
Wakeley, 124  
Waldeffe, 229  
Waleys, 192, 210  
Walker, 227, 232  
Walle, 93, 224  
Waller, 131  
Walpole, 176  
Walter, 99  
Walton, 66, 100, 114, 116,  
118  
Ward, 84, 99, 113, 183,  
193, 208, 222-3  
Wardell, 109-10, 113, 115  
Watson, 100  
Wehb, 57, 67-8, 80, 102,  
104, 111, 114-17, 178  
Wells, 232  
Weseham, de, 217  
West, 163, 221-3  
Weston, 162, 226  
Wheatley, 243  
Whitebrede, 227  
Whitelocke, 8  
Whitmore, 111  
Whitterings, 100  
Whittingham, 105  
Whittington, 39, 42  
Whytinge, 170, 199, 202,  
204, 229-31, 243

Wildblood, 84  
Wildy, 190  
Wilder, 243-4  
Wilbraham, 125  
Wildsmith, 99  
Wilkinson, 111, 116, 172  
Wilkins, 94  
Wilson, 97, 104-5  
Willcoxe, 90, 99, 106  
Willemont, 2  
Willes, 22  
Williams, 93, 109, 111  
Williamson, 170  
Willis, 90  
Wilmot, 27, 44, 174  
Winsor, 93  
Winster, 67-9, 115-16  
Wodforde, 207, 232, 233  
Wolley, 105, 107, 131  
Wolston, 104  
Wood, 84, 99, 105, 107,  
109-10, 116, 118, 147  
Woodcock, 84  
Woodhouse, 111-12, 116  
Worley, 107, 162  
Worth, 57  
Wotton, 160  
Wragge, 234  
Wrigge, 232  
Wright, 126, 161  
Wrottesley, 133  
Wylcoke, 229  
Wylde, 246  
Wynne, 246  
Wyrley, 27-8

## Y.

Yates, 95-6  
Yrpe, 170, 202, 207, 214-15

## Z.

Zouche, 26 176





## Index of Places.

- A.
- Abbots Bromley, 100, 123  
Abyndone, 210  
Aclea, 254-8  
Adderbury, 221  
Addington, 128  
Albans, Saint, 128  
Alcester, 129  
Alcombury, 125  
Alerinton, 220  
Alderford, 128  
Alderways, 90  
Algiers, 123  
Allowe, 152, 156  
Allrington, 128  
Alrewas, 14, 22, 79, 85,  
88-9, 94, 98-9, 102, 105,  
108-9, 129, 156-7, 162,  
195, 203, 226, 232  
Amberley, 127  
Amptwell, 221  
Andeleston, 220  
Andrews, Saint, 129  
Appleby, 7, 90, 94-5, 104  
Areley, 127  
Arnold, 127  
Ascension, Island of, 50  
Ashbourne, 106, 127  
Ashby-de-la-Zouche, 11,  
15, 99, 129, 182  
Asshmerbroke, 208  
Aston, 106, 125
- B.
- Badow, 20  
Bakewell, 128  
Bangor, 128  
Barnston, 127  
Barrow, 232  
Barton-under-Needwood,  
14, 69, 94-5, 100-1, 104-6  
109, 126, 232, 236-7,  
242-3  
Basford, 124
- Bath, 50, 69, 129  
Battlebridge, 126  
Battledon, 220  
Beauvréinl, 168  
Beccles, 123  
Bedford, 219  
Bedford Row, 127  
Bedwin, Great, 126  
Bendley, 125  
Benonden, 126  
Berg, 125  
Berkeley, 220  
Bermondsey, 123  
Betstone, 103  
Beverley, 124, 138  
Bickley, 127  
Biddulph Moor, 15  
Biggleswade, 127  
Birmingham, 71, 96, 106,  
178  
Bishopsteignton, 47  
Blackburn, 122  
Blackstone, 100  
Blandford, 126  
Blocksitte, 85  
Bloxham, 220  
Blymhill, 126  
Boddeley, 129  
Bolton, 102  
Bosworth, 227  
Bothon, 100  
Bottisham, 126  
Boulton, 123  
Bourdeaux, 220  
Bowlas, Great, 128  
Bradmere, 124  
Brampton, 128  
Bramston, 129  
Branson, 105  
Breedon, 11  
Brendon, 220  
Brethly, 98, 100  
Briddestborn, 189  
Brighthelmstone, 128  
Brithytr, 146  
Broseley, 124  
Broughton, 123-4  
Broughton Gifford, 172
- Brysyngcotes, 223-5, 232,  
234-6  
Buckingham, 128  
Budworth, 88  
Bunney, 129  
Burcott, 127  
Burton Joyce, 129  
Burton-on-Trent, 11, 13,  
14, 18, 29, 79, 93, 99,  
100-1, 104-6, 109, 126-7,  
129, 177, 182-3, 202-3,  
214, 226, 232, 235-6, 243
- C.
- Cadeby, 42, 174  
Caldecott, 128  
Caldwell, 101, 102, 105,  
222, 234  
Cambridge, 41, 111, 129  
Campeshall, 128  
Cannock, 14, 113  
Canterbury, 15, 185  
Capesthorpe, 174  
Cardigan, 125  
Castle Greisley, 102  
Caterham, 167  
Catesby, 167  
Cattorpe, 167  
Cattistock, 167  
Cerneuyke, 210  
Ceylon, 44, 176  
Chagford, 123  
Chalfont, 125  
Chatteris, 124  
Chelmarsh, 126  
Cheltenham, 127  
Cherrington, 127  
Chery Hinton, 128  
Chester, 124, 129  
Chesterfield, 4  
Chibborne, 123  
Childerstone, 210, 220  
Chilcoat, 106, 109  
Chilton, 125-6  
Chipping Wycombe, 127
- Churchill, 123  
Cliffe, 126  
Clifton, 94, 102, 105-6  
Clipstone, 174  
Cockermouth, 123, 125  
Colande, 234  
Colchester, 125  
Coleorton, 125  
Comenore, 210  
Comberford, 90  
Condoover, 126  
Coole Hilate, 171-2  
Cotes, 220-1  
Coton, 18, 85, 87, 102,  
105-6, 177, 182-3, 222,  
244  
Coventry, 129, 185, 232  
Crediton, 128  
Cricklade, 128  
Croddeworthe, 209  
Cumberford, 197, 211  
Cuyley, 192-3, 209, 227
- D.
- Damerham, 127  
Damietta, 5  
Darlaston, 128  
Darlington, 124  
Davenant, 2  
Derby, 13, 101, 126, 138,  
178, 245, 248-9  
Disseworthe, 128  
Dolgelly, 46, 127  
Dorchester, 126, 128  
Downton, 128  
Dravidge, 123  
Draycott, 124  
Droxford, 125  
Dudley Castle, 15  
Dunsmore, 204, 214  
Dunimear, 116  
Dunstall, 92  
Durant, 125  
Dursley, 124  
Drympton, 126

- E.
- Eccleshall, 99, 124  
 Eddington, 125  
 Edgehill, 9  
 Edinburg, 125  
 Eggington, 85  
 Elford, 17, 18, 25, 6S, 71,  
 96, 104, 191, 209, 254,  
 255, 257-8  
 Ellingham, 127  
 Elseworth, 123  
 Ely, 123  
 Ensdon, 127  
 Ensham, 125  
 Eperton, 128  
 Esseborne, 141  
 Etone, 210, 220  
 Etwall, 87, 100  
 Eusden, 127
- F.
- Fadmore, 125  
 Falmouth, 128  
 Farringdon, 124  
 Faseley, 100  
 Fauld, 4  
 Ffeedshaw, 128  
 Fisherwick, 12, 107, 116  
 Fitty, 127  
 Fordingbridge, 124  
 Folkestone, 128  
 Fotheringhay, 129  
 Four Oaks, 176  
 Fradley, 94, 98, 106  
 Frampton, 127  
 Fynderne, 195, 200, 212
- G.
- Giles, Saint, 124  
 Gloucester, 127-8  
 Gournay, 168  
 Grandchester, 123  
 Gratwode, 128  
 Greenwich, 162  
 Greisley, 163, 178, 207,  
 222  
 Grendon, 107, 220  
 Gresley, 10, 22, 90, 98  
 Grimsby, Great, 127  
 Grimston, 128
- H.
- Haberley, 127  
 Habentree, 124  
 Haddenham, 124  
 Hageby, 124  
 Hakleston, 210  
 Halifax, 128  
 Hambleton, 128  
 Hanshill, 105  
 Hanbury, 29, 89, 98, 105  
 Hanover, 9  
 Hareworth, 141  
 Harlastone, 94, 102, 109,  
 200, 213  
 Harlow, 125  
 Harstoft, 126  
 Hartford, 171
- Hartlepool, 127  
 Hartsease, 128  
 Haselour, 255  
 Hassel, 170  
 Hastings, 126  
 Haughley, 125  
 Hault Hucknall, 126  
 Hannton, 91  
 Havant, 123  
 Headington, 127  
 Heath, 126  
 Hedon, 123  
 Hegham, 192  
 Hereford, 137  
 Herteshorne, 189, 194,  
 210, 232  
 Hethwaite, 126  
 Hexham, 128  
 Hinglock, 127  
 Hinston, 127  
 Hinton-in-the-Hedges,  
 129  
 Hokenhull, 198  
 Holcroft, 171  
 Holderness, 123  
 Hollmarket, 125, 128  
 Holt, 128  
 Honolulu, 22  
 Hopwas, 85  
 Hornsea, 124  
 Horsemonden, 124  
 Horwood, Great, 128  
 Houndhill, 36, 172  
 Houndsditch, 126  
 Huistin, 127  
 Hyneboley, 208
- I.
- Ildesle, 220  
 Ilkeston, 128  
 Iniskilling, 124  
 Ippelpenne, 220  
 Ives, Saint, 123, 128
- J.
- Jugmanthorpe, 127
- K.
- Kedleston, 4, 5, 135-6  
 Keele, 174  
 Kembuton, 128  
 Kenewarton, 222  
 Kentford, 126  
 Kidymount, 126  
 King's Bromley, 14  
 Kingston-upon-Hull, 127  
 Kingswood, 127  
 Kirkdrington, 127-8  
 Knighton, 128  
 Kynnesbury, 211  
 Kyrton-in-Lindsey, 124
- L.
- Laintwerdine, 128  
 Lambeth, 123  
 Lanatoff, 128  
 Lancaster, 123, 129
- Langeley, 234  
 Lapley, 127  
 Leake, 96  
 Lee, 102  
 Leicester, 129, 146, 187  
 Leighton, 126  
 Letchlad, 127  
 Leominster, 124  
 Lichfield, 7, 11, 13, 14,  
 20-1, 50, 82, 86, 88-9,  
 93, 95-6, 101, 103, 108-10,  
 126, 178, 184-5, 198,  
 216-17, 226, 232, 247-9  
 Linseil, 36  
 Lisburne, 125  
 Litchurch, 248, 250  
 Littleport, 124, 129  
 Little, St. Andrews, 127  
 Liverpool, 126  
 Llanvilling, 125  
 Log Hill, 131  
 London, 113  
 Longdon, 89, 102  
 Lonth, 127  
 Lowdwater, 127  
 Luddleton, 123  
 Lullington, 13, 18, 100,  
 105, 109, 162-3, 242  
 Lutgarehill, 219  
 Lynton, 98-9  
 Lyons, 128  
 Lythewood, 126
- M.
- Madresfield, 6  
 Maiton, 141  
 Malanes, 123  
 Malpas, 170-1  
 Mancetter, 7  
 Mappleton, 127  
 Marchynton, 214  
 Market Rayson, 125  
 Market Lassington, 128  
 Marston, 88  
 Massingham, Great, 124  
 Mavesyn Ridware, 100,  
 102  
 Meansthorpe, 127  
 Measham, 208, 222, 230-1,  
 234  
 Melford, Long, 125  
 Merriden, 124  
 Mimhead, 123  
 Mitcham, 126  
 Mittaw, 125  
 Morden, East, 128  
 Morgan's Lane, 124  
 Morleston, 250  
 Morpeth, 123  
 Mount Sorrell, 123  
 Monskerley, 124  
 Mulbrooke, 220
- N.
- Neath, 128  
 Netherhaven, 123, 210  
 Netherseale, 99, 101, 103  
 Nether Winchington, 173  
 Newall, 98  
 New Alresford, 123
- Newarke, 129  
 Newbolde Vordene, 208,  
 222  
 Newbury, 123  
 Newcastle-under-Lyne,  
 44, 126, 176  
 Newent, 128  
 Newington, 127  
 Newland, 127  
 Newport, 128  
 New Shoreham, 126  
 Newton, King's, 89, 90  
 Normanton, 84  
 Northampton, 218  
 Northenbury, 129  
 Northfleet, 125  
 North Marden, 124  
 Norwich, 171, 194, 198,  
 210-11  
 Norton, 87, 127  
 Norwich, 123, 215  
 Nottingham, 128, 136,  
 215-6
- O.
- Oberbarmen, 125  
 Olave's, St., 123, 125, 127  
 Oldbury, 127  
 Orange, 124  
 Orford, 125  
 Orgreave, 67  
 Ormskirk, 128  
 Osbaston, 234  
 Osgathorpe, 89  
 Osmaston, 27, 71, 174, 234  
 Oswestry, 123  
 Ottery St. Mary, 126  
 Overton, 125  
 Oxford, 111, 124, 185, 217,  
 220  
 Oxstead, 127
- P.
- Palatines, 125  
 Peanslane, 104  
 Pelsall, 174  
 Penrith, 127  
 Pensford, 126  
 Pipe, 173  
 Poland, Great, 126  
 Polesworth, 103, 172  
 Preston Bagot, 126  
 Pudlicote, 220  
 Pntley, 127
- Q.
- Quatford, 126  
 Qubec, 46  
 Qnenby, 6, 32  
 Qkeningborongh, 144
- R.
- Radcliffe, 232-33  
 Randwith, 128  
 Repton, 5, 10, 20, 22, 28,  
 138, 143-4, 164, 185,  
 202, 217, 223, 233-4, 250

- Repton Hall, 168  
 Ridware, 216  
 Rixton, 170-1  
 Rockingham, 220  
 Rokeby, 227-8  
 Rolleston, 67, 124  
 Rosliston, 98-9, 103, 105,  
 222, 239, 245, 247  
 Rotherith, 125  
 Royston, 173  
 Ruddington, 128  
 Rudgeley, 126, 194  
 Ruthin, 126, 246  
 Ryton, 126
- S.
- Salden, 123  
 Sally, 123  
 Salop, 104  
 Satt, 93  
 Sandbach, 100  
 Selby, 124  
 Shadwell, 124, 126  
 Shakerstone, 96  
 Shareshulle, 192  
 Shefnall, 126  
 Shene, 236  
 Shenstone, 162  
 Sheriffhales, 126  
 Sherrington, 128  
 Shilton, 129  
 Shipmall, 104  
 Shipedash, 126  
 Shipstone, 128  
 Shire Lane, 124  
 Shirholt, 236  
 Shraward, 127  
 Shrewsbury, 124  
 Sibertoft, 142  
 Sihgon, 129  
 Slimbridge, 126  
 Smisby, 15  
 Smithfield, 123  
 Somerton, 29  
 Southam, 124  
 South Armaye, 220  
 Southberg, 128
- Southcarrey, 210  
 Southover, 126  
 Southwark, 123-4  
 Spalden, 126  
 Spilby, 124  
 Spitalfields, 124  
 Spotborough, 29  
 Stafford, 93-4, 128, 255  
 Stamford, 129  
 Stanton, 97  
 Stanton Lacey  
 Stapenhill, 91, 97, 101-2,  
 105, 232, 235  
 Stannton, 99, 172, 189  
 Staverton, 128  
 Stoak, 125  
 Stoe, 102  
 Stockton-on-Tees, 125  
 Stone, 104, 106  
 Stoney, 128  
 Stretton, 88, 204, 214, 234  
 Streatham, 123  
 Sudbrook, 44  
 Sudbury, 98  
 Sunderland, 126  
 Swadlincote, 88  
 Swavesay, 127
- T.
- Tamworth, 11-14, 18, 68,  
 93, 99, 100, 103, 105-6,  
 108-11, 115, 173, 178,  
 182-3, 228, 255, 257  
 Tatenhill, 100  
 Taunton, 185, 216-17  
 Tedbury, 123  
 Teignmouth, 47  
 Tempsford, 126  
 Tergooze, 9  
 Tewkesbury, 127  
 Thirsk, 123  
 Thorntonhough, 127  
 Thrapstone, 127  
 Tixall, 6  
 Torksey, 126  
 Torrington, 124, 128  
 Towcester, 125
- Trentham, 36, 157  
 Trusley, 91  
 Tutbury, 108, 129, 184-5,  
 216-17  
 Tuxford, 124  
 Twenbroke, 194, 210  
 Twycross, 87  
 Twyford, 4, 5, 145  
 Tydwoll, 127  
 Tynemouth, 123
- U.
- Upton, 126  
 Usk, 127  
 Uttoxeter, 88, 105, 247
- V.
- Vale Royal, 171
- W.
- Walkerith, 126  
 Walton-on-Trent, 13, 89,  
 91, 93-5, 99-101, 107,  
 121, 173, 175, 177, 182,  
 192, 195, 199, 200-2, 212-  
 13, 226, 232, 233, 236,  
 247  
 Wamberge, 220  
 Wapping, 124, 128-9  
 Waresby, 128  
 Warmingham, 126  
 Warton, 171, 192-3, 198,  
 199, 209, 211-12, 232-3  
 Warwick, 123, 126  
 Wedgbury, 96  
 Welshpool, 127  
 Wensley, 127  
 Westherby, 128  
 Westhoughton, 129  
 Westminster, 8, 9, 125,  
 138, 141-5  
 West Tylburn, 125  
 Wheatley, 127
- Wheaton Aston, 127  
 Whitechurch, 125, 129  
 Whitefriars, 126  
 Whittington, 110, 126  
 Wichnor, 10, 45, 95, 108,  
 161, 201  
 Widderington, 123  
 Widhay, 220  
 Wilbraham, Gt., 129  
 Wilcott, 127  
 Willington, 20  
 Wilsley, 99-100  
 Wnshull, 232  
 Winstanton, 125  
 Wirksworth, 128  
 Wisbeach, 127  
 Wisshawe, 209  
 Witheridge, 126  
 Withyam, 9  
 Wolverhampton, 123  
 Woodford, 242  
 Woodham, 126  
 Woodhill, 16  
 Woodhouse, 107  
 Woodhurst, 124  
 Woolston, 88  
 Woolwich, 125  
 Worcester, 128  
 Worleston, 125  
 Wrexham, The, 14  
 Wrexham Abbott, 126  
 Wrockwardine, 123  
 Wrottesley, 124  
 Wydehay, 197  
 Wyginton, 100, 105-7, 113  
 Wylmiudecote, 209  
 Wyncham, 211  
 Wytherly, 95
- Y.
- Yalden, 123  
 Yarmouth, Great, 125  
 Yarrow, 129  
 York, 15, 123  
 Yoxall, 101-4, 106, 189,  
 195



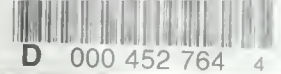






This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

Form L9-75m-7,'61 (C1437s4) 444



D 000 452 764 4



